

Volume 10258

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND LISTS

April 22 - 1930.

Date	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
22	✓ Arcadian	Hamilton	24
	✓✓ Europa	Bremen	94
	✓ Drottningholm	Gothenburg	27
	✓ Frontenac	Curacao	1
	✓✓ Gulfpenn	Las Piedras, Ven.,	2
	✓ Macabi	Kingston, Ja.,	1
	✓ Joseph Seep	Curacao	1
	✓ Hinnoy	Marseilles	1

10258

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10258

Apr. 22-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 1 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 1 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL APR 28 1900
BILL NO. 205208

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. Beckton, Surgeon of the U.S. "Arcadian", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 21 years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British
Medical Council; and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Cards Furnished 5-1-30
Cards Removed 13-30
Cards Quocked 13-30
Clerk Blanchard
Sworn before me this 22nd day of April, 1900
J. H. Beckton
City London

Immigrant Log
Box 4-22-30

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EX-FEST				Total
	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Gifts	U. S. Gifts	U. S. Gifts	U. S. Gifts	
8				32	270	3			317
					26				26
TOTAL	8			32	296	3		4	343

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens
1st Cabin 47
2nd Cabin
Stowage
Total 47 29.6 343

20-5 147-16
17-0
164-16

ST
States,
FIRST.
Arr

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "ARCADIAN"

Passengers sailing from BERMUDA

20th April, 1930

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22nd April, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24										25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
								Purpose of coming to United States																					
City or town	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he is coming, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	How to perform or discharge duties of the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification									
			State	City or town																	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?						
Montreal	1	Son, James W. Thornton, 1415, Pine Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	Yes	C.N.R.	Yes	Yes	1 day	1930	N.Y.C.	1415, Pine Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	Yes	2 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	Brn.	Blue		
Montreal	2	Step-Son, James W. Thornton, 1415, Pine Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	Yes	C.N.R.	Yes	Yes	1 day	1930	N.Y.C.	1415, Pine Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	Yes	2 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Blue		
Montreal	3	Mother, Edith, Shaw, Milner, B.C. Canada.	P.Q.	Montreal	Yes	C.N.R.	Yes	Yes	1 day	1930	N.Y.C.	1415, Pine Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blk.	Brn.		
Montreal	4	Wife, Mrs. P.L. McLott, 5th Ave., Verdun, Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	Yes	C.N.R.	Yes	Yes	1 day	1930	N.Y.C.	1415, Pine Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Blk.	Brn.		
Montreal	5	Wife, M. Whitehead, 4, Martin Ave., Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	Yes	C.N.R.	Yes	Yes	1 day	1930	N.Y.C.	1415, Pine Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Brn.		
Quebec	6	Brother, W.M. Whitehead, 48, Glen Rd., Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Quebec	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 days	1930	N.Y.C.	302, Graneal St. Quebec.	Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Brn.		
Quebec	7	Brother-in-law, W.M. Whitehead, 48, Glen Rd., Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Quebec	Yes	Whitehead	Yes	Yes	2 days	1930	N.Y.C.	302, Graneal St. Quebec.	Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Blue		
Toronto	8	Father, J.J. Mc Clamman, 14, Lynwood Ave., Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 week	1930	N.Y.C.	14, Lynwood Ave. Toronto, Ont.	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Blue		
Toronto	9	Sister, Martena Porter, Westville, Pictou Co., N.S.	N.S.	Pictou Co.	Yes	Bridge, Mass.	Yes	Yes	6 weeks	1930	N.Y.C.	14, Lynwood Ave. Toronto, Ont.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn.	Blue		
Montclair	10	Wife, Mabel Pearson, 108, Summit Ave., Montclair, N.J.	N.J.	Montclair	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1930	1916	Montclair, N.J.	108, Summit Ave. Montclair, N.J.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn.	Brn.		
Ottawa	11	Laurien House, Ottawa, Ont.	Ont.	Ottawa	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 days	1930	Old Port	Fort Va. Laurien House, Ottawa, Ont.	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brn.	Blue		
Ottawa	12	534, Driveway, Ottawa, Ont.	Ont.	Ottawa	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 days	1930	Old Port	Fort Va. 534, Driveway, Ottawa, Ont.	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue		
Ottawa	13	Employer, W.L. Mackenzie King, Laurier House, Ottawa, Ont.	Ont.	Ottawa	Yes	King	Yes	Yes	2 days	1930	Old Port	Employer, W.L. Mackenzie King, Laurier House, Ottawa, Ont.	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Grey		
Montreal	14	Employer - R.V. Look, 1321 Sherbrooke St. Montreal	Ont	Montreal	Yes	R.V. Look	Yes	Yes	1929	Feb.	N.Y.	1321 Sherbrooke St. Montreal.	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med	Br.	Br.		
Montreal	15	Bro. Frank Leaver - 108 Clendenan Ave., Toronto, Can.	Ont	Sarnia	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	visits	N.Y.	Home - Sarnia, Ont.	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Gr.	Br.		
Montreal	16	Bro.-in-law - Frank Leaver, 108 Clendenan Ave., Toronto, Can	Ont	Sarnia	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	visits	N.Y.	Home - Sarnia, Ont.	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr.	Gr.	Blue		
Montreal	17	Father - Dr. E.A. Tomkins, 76 Portland Ave., Sherbrooke, Can	Que	Sherbrooke	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	visits	N.Y.	Home - 76 Portland Ave., Sherbrooke, Que.	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Med	Black	Br.		

Certified that No. 14 Nathaniel Reader appears on sheet 9, line 9.

N. Pearson
PURSER.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. L. Buret, Master of the "Arcadian", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 1930
at New York City
SPRING
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. Beckett, Surgeon of the U.S. Arcadian, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

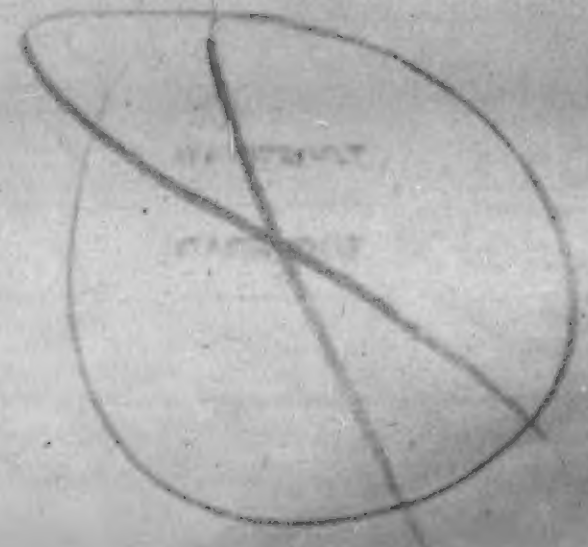
Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930
at New York City

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or the FIRST-COUNTRY of the world.

S. S. "ARCADIAN"

Passengers sailing from

BERMUDA

20th April

1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	PENNEFATHER.	EDGAR T.B.	58	M	M	Asst. Manager Trust Co.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Chatham, Ont.	04-50	Ex Ord Transit		Canada	Ont.	1
2	TRANSIT	SMYTH.	JOHN.	59	M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	1-11	"		Canada	Toronto	2
3	TRANSIT	SMYTH.	JULIA.	55	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Southport	1-11	"		Canada	Toronto	3
4	TRANSIT	WILSON.	JOHN.	40	M	S	Valet	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Kendal.	05-12	Ex Ord Ret Res		U.S.	New York	4
5	TRANSIT	MAC KAY.	J. DRUMMOND.	63	M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	07-50	Transit		Canada	Toronto	5
6	TRANSIT	MAC KAY.	CLARA.	63	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	1-11	"		Canada	Toronto	6
7	TRANSIT	HATFIELD.	G. DOANE.	23	M	S	School Master	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	1-11	Transit		Canada	Toronto	7
8	TRANSIT	METCALFE.	BEVERLEY E.	14	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	1-11	Transit		Canada	Toronto	8
9	TRANSIT	COUPE.	THOMAS E.	52	M	M	Caterer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	England	Preston	1-11	"		Canada	Toronto	9
10	TRANSIT	COUPE.	JOHN E.	24	M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	England	Blackburn	1-11	"		Canada	Toronto	10
11	TRANSIT	MACKENZIE.	KATHLEEN.	43	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	St. John. N.B.	08-50	Ex Ord Ret Res		U.S.	Sewickley, Pa.	11
12	TRANSIT	MACKENZIE.	ELEANOR R.	17	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Edmonton, Alta.	08-50	"		U.S.	Sewickley, Pa.	12
13	TRANSIT	HAMILTON.	WILLIAM J.	65	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Montreal	04-11	Transit		Canada	Montreal	13
14	TRANSIT	HAMILTON.	IVA M.	50	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Albany.	1-11	"		Canada	Montreal	14
15	TRANSIT	HAMILTON.	DOROTHEA.	10	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Montreal	1-11	"		Canada	Montreal	15
16	TRANSIT	RANCE.	H. VERNE.	24	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	230	Ex Ord Transit	31st March, 1930	Bermuda	Paget	16
17	TRANSIT	RUSSELL.	OLIVE I.	27	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	04-11	Transit		Canada	Montreal	17
18	TRANSIT	RUSSELL.	PAULA.	11	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Ottawa	1-11	"		Canada	Montreal	18
19	TRANSIT	RUSSELL.	ANTHONY.	9	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Ottawa	1-11	"		Canada	Montreal	19
20	TRANSIT	GUTHRIE.	MARGARET.	53	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Irish	Canada	Belfast	08-13	Ret Res		U.S.	New York	20
21	TRANSIT	DRUMMOND.	LESLAY	24	M	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	05-11	Transit		Canada	Montreal	21
22	TRANSIT	CAMPBELL.	CATHARINE.	48	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Brantford Ont.	1-11	"		Canada	Brantford, Ont.	22
23	TRANSIT	CAMPBELL.	CATHARINE.	5	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Brantford Ont.	1-11	"		Canada	Brantford, Ont.	23
24	TRANSIT	HASBETH.	HENRY.	57	M	S	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	04-13	Ex Ord Transit		Canada	Toronto	24
25	TRANSIT	KIRKMAN.	MARY.	68	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Winnipeg	08-11	Ex Ord Transit		Canada	Toronto	25
26	TRANSIT	BAILEY.	MARY.	49	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	India	Allahabad	08-11	Ret Res		U.S.	Glen Head	26
27	TRANSIT	KAY.	HELEN	56	F	W	Royal Navy	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German.	Germany	Posen	08-11	Ret Res		U.S.	New York	27
28	TRANSIT	JOHNSTONE.	ROBERT V.S.	23	M	M	Officer	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	03-11	Ex Ord Transit	24th July, 1929	Bermuda	Admiralty House	28
29	TRANSIT	LOCKHEAD.	THOMAS.	50	M	M	Inspector	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Lachine.	04-11	Ex Ord Transit		Canada	Montreal W.	29
30	TRANSIT	LOCKHEAD.	CIARA L.M.	49	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Trenton.	04-11	"		Canada	Montreal W.	30

12

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATED

ates, or Continental United
RST-C the listing of

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22nd April, 1930

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

No. on List	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
	City or town	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for one passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of stay intended in United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Is he a person of education, or has he any skill or training of the kind for any occupation or business in the United States? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or District of the United States, or of any foreign Government Whether coming by means of any ship, vessel, or aircraft, or by any other means, and if so, by what means Whether alien had been previously deported within ten years	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification									
1	Ont.	1	Wife, Mrs. E. T. B. Pennefather, 61, Russell Ave., Toronto	Ont.	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	day	N.Y.C.	61, Russell Ave., Toronto	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Blue	
2	Ont.	2	Sister, Mrs. 902, Batele St. Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	day	N.Y.C.	902, Batele St. Toronto, Ont.	Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Dark	Brn.	Brn.	
3	Ont.	3	Sister, Mrs. 902, Batele St. Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	Yes	Husband, J. Smyth	Yes	Yes	day	N.Y.C.	902, Batele St. Toronto, Ont.	Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brn.	Brn.	
4	New York	4	Employer, W. D. N. Perine (L. I. N. Y. Windemere House, Mill Neck, N.Y.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Perine	Yes	Yes	years	N.Y.C.	Windemere House, Mill Neck, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brn.	Brn.	
5	Ont.	5	Brother, William Mackay, 559, Jarvis St. Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	day	N.Y.C.	46, Wellesley St., Toronto, Ont.	Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Fair	Grey	Blue	
6	Toronto	6	Brother, William Mackay, 559, Jarvis St. Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	No	Husband, D. Mackay	Yes	Yes	1 day	N.Y.C.	46, Wellesley St., Toronto, Ont.	Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brn.	Blue	
7	Toronto	7	Mother, Mrs. A. M. Wheaton, Wolfville, N.S.	Ont.	Aurora	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	day	N.Y.C.	St. Andrews College, Aurora, Ont.	Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1 1/2	Dark	Brn.	Blue	
8	Toronto	8	Mrs. C. J. McCallife, 25, Thompson Blvd., Windsor, Ont.	Ont.	Aurora	Yes	Father, B. E. Metcalfe	Yes	Yes	day	N.Y.C.	St. Andrews College, Aurora, Ont.	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brn.	Blue	
9	Toronto	9	Friend, Mr. A. Cowan, Dunlop St., Bernia, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	day	N.Y.C.	Big Bay St., Simcoe, Ont.	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brn.	Blue	
10	Toronto	10	Friend, Mr. A. Cowan, Dunlop St., Bernia, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	day	N.Y.C.	660, Batters St., Toronto, Ont.	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brn.	Blue	
11	Sewickley, Pa.	11	Brother, H. Robertson, Park Mansions, Schenley Park, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Pa.	Sewickley	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	years	Pa.	330, Broad St., Sewickley, Pa.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn.	Green	
12	Sewickley, Pa.	12	Uncle, H. Robertson, Park Mansions, Schenley Park, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Pa.	Sewickley	Yes	Mother, K. Mackenzie	Yes	Yes	years	Pa.	330, Broad St., Sewickley, Pa.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	Fair	Fair	Green	
13	Montreal	13	Brother, E. H. Hamilton, 515, Victoria Ave., Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	months	N.Y.C.	97, Boulevard, West Mount, Montreal, P.Q.	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	Dark	Brn.	Brn.	
14	Montreal	14	Father, H. Rance, Paget, Bermuda.	P.Q.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	months	N.Y.C.	97, Boulevard, West Mount, Montreal, P.Q.	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brn.	Brn.	
15	Montreal	15	Grandfather, H. Rance, Paget, Bermuda.	P.Q.	Montreal	Yes	Father, William J. Hamilton	Yes	Yes	months	N.Y.C.	97, Boulevard, West Mount, Montreal, P.Q.	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Fair	Fair	Grey	
16	Paget	16	Father, H. Rance, Paget, Bermuda.	N.J.	Plainfield	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	months	N.J.	46, Morwood Ave., Plainfield, N.J.	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brn.	Grey	
17	Montreal	17	Husband, Edgar Russell, 804, Wilson Ave., Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	Yes	Husband, E. Russell	No	Yes	day	N.Y.C.	804, Wilson Ave., Montreal, P.Q.	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brn.	Grey	
18	Montreal	18	Father, E. Russell, 804, Wilson Ave., Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	Yes	Father E. Russell	No	Yes	day	N.Y.C.	804, Wilson Ave., Montreal, P.Q.	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brn.	Blue	
19	Montreal	19	Father, E. Russell, 804, Wilson Ave., Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	Yes	Father E. Russell	No	Yes	1 day	N.Y.C.	804, Wilson Ave., Montreal, P.Q.	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	
20	New York	20	Husband, Alpin Guthrie, 15, Wallth St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband A. Guthrie	Yes	Yes	years	N.Y.C.	15, Wallth St., New York, N.Y.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Green	
21	Montreal	21	Mother, Mrs. Drummond, 3448, Peel St. Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	Yes	Drummond	Yes	Yes	week	N.Y.C.	3448, Peel St., Montreal, P.Q.	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2	Fair	Brn.	Hazel	
22	Brantford, Ont.	22	Husband, W. J. Campbell, 22, Maple Ave., Brantford, Ont.	Ont.	Brantford	Yes	Husband W. J. Campbell	Yes	Yes	week	N.Y.C.	22, Maple Ave., Brantford, Ont.	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brn.	Hazel	
23	Brantford, Ont.	23	Father, W. J. Campbell, 22, Maple Ave., Brantford, Ont.	Ont.	Brantford	Yes	Father W. J. Campbell	Yes	Yes	week	N.Y.C.	22, Maple Ave., Brantford, Ont.	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	11	Dark	Brn.	Brn.	
24	Toronto	24	Brother, C. B. Masmith, 5, Lampport Ave. Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	days	N.Y.C.	5, Lampport Ave. Toronto, Ont.	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Fair	Grey	Blue	
25	Toronto	25	Son, Henry Kirkham, 284, McDonald Ave. Park Dale, Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	day	N.Y.C.	17, Grange Rd. Toronto, Ont.	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Grey	Brn.	
26	Glen Head	26	Friend, Miss F. James, Appletree Hill, Glen Head, N.Y.	N.Y.	Glen Head	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1925	N.Y.	Appletree Hill, Glen Head, N.Y.	Yes	1925	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Brn.	Grey	
27	New York	27	Son, Henry Kay, 270, Fort Washington Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	years	N.Y.C.	270, Fort Washington Ave., New York, N.Y.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brn.	Grey	
28	Amiralty House	28	Admiral Sir Cyril Puller, Admiralty House, Spithead, Hampshire, England.	Eng.	Plymouth	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1920	N.Y.C.	Royal Marine Barracks, Plymouth, England.	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blk.	Brn.	
29	Montreal W.	29	Brother, W. J. Lockheed, 309, Brook Ave., Montreal, W.	P.Q.	West	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1920	N.Y.C.	344, Ballentyne Ave., N.	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Dark	Brn.	Grey	
30	Montreal W.	30	Brother-in-law, W. J. Lockheed, 309, Brook Ave., Montreal, W.	P.Q.	West	Yes	Husband T. Lockheed	Yes	Yes	1920	N.Y.C.	344, Ballentyne Ave., N.	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Hazel	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

N. C. Surt, of the *B. T. "Arcadian"*, from *Sermunda*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *22nd* day of *April*, 19*30*
at *New York City*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "S. S. S. S. S." Sailing from S. S. S. S. S., 1921, Arriving at Port of S. S. S. S. S., 1921

5

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	JAVIER	JAVIER	39		M	New Haven, Conn. 3rd April, 1901.		1448 North Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.
2	JACK	JACK	40		M		1910 Superior Court, New Haven, Conn. 1st May, 1910.	Fairfield, Conn.
3	JACK	JACK	47		M	Boston, Mass. 29th July, 1901.		60 Laurel Place, New Rochelle, N.Y.
4	JACK	JACK	41		M	Greenwich, Conn. 4th July, 1901.		60 Laurel Place, New Rochelle, N.Y.
5	JACK	JACK	42		M	Boltonville, N.Y. 10th November, 1897.		13 Maple Place, New Rochelle, N.Y.
6	JACK	JACK	36		M	Utica, N.Y. 24th May, 1890.		10 Maple Place, New Rochelle, N.Y.
7	JACK	JACK	29		M	Bridgeport, Conn. 2nd April, 1901.		Woodsdale, Shelton, N.Y.
8	JACK	JACK	28		M	New York, N.Y. 20th September, 1900.		St. Albans, Mass.
9	JACK	JACK	77		M	New York, N.Y. 13th March, 1890.		Stockbridge, Mass.
10	JACK	JACK	26		M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 12th August, 1901.		L.I. N.Y. 3 Chestnut St. Hempstead Gardens
11	JACK	JACK	22		M	Green, N.Y. 11th February, 1901.		126, 3.4th St., Olam, N.Y.
12	JACK	JACK	22		M	Green, N.Y. 24th September, 1901.		140, 2.40th St., New York, N.Y.
13	JACK	JACK	28		M	Dorchester, Mass. 20th December, 1901.		L.I. N.Y. 3854, 73rd St., Jackson Heights
14	JACK	JACK	28		M	New Haven, Conn. 23rd March, 1894.		Simsbury, Conn.
15	JACK	JACK	28		M	Hartford, Conn. 4th April, 1894.		Shelton, Conn.
16	JACK	JACK	49		M	New York, N.Y. 6th June, 1890.		20 Marshall St., Hartford, Conn.
17	JACK	JACK	27		M	Jefferson Co. Ill. 24th February, 1890.		127, N. Ramon St., Sikeston, Mo.
18	JACK	JACK	27		M	Chicago, Ill. 3th March, 1890.		129, N. Ramon St., Sikeston, Mo.
19	JACK	JACK	22		M	New York, N.Y. 10th January, 1890.		117, Delight St., Wilkesburre, Pa.
20	JACK	JACK	22		M	Wilkesburre, Pa. 12th July, 1894.		491, Clemons Ave., Wilkesburre, Pa.
21	JACK	JACK	11		M	Wilkesburre, Pa. 2nd October, 1910.		62, 3. Vaughn St., Kingston, Pa.
22	JACK	JACK	11		M	Wilkesburre, Pa. 20th July, 1910.		102, McGarragher St., Wilkesburre, Pa.
23	JACK	JACK	47		M	White Plains, N.Y. 17th May, 1890.		800, 2nd Ave., Rye, N.Y.
24	JACK	JACK	40		M	New York, N.Y. 24th May, 1890.		Roosevelt Ave., Rye, N.Y.
25	JACK	JACK	68		M	Danbury, Conn.	Danbury, Conn., May 1884	Deer Hill Ave., Danbury, Conn.
26	O'BRIEN	O'BRIEN	45		M	Buffalo, N.Y. 12th June, 1894.		200, North St., Buffalo, N.Y.
27	O'BRIEN	O'BRIEN	41		M	Buffalo, N.Y. 3rd April, 1888.		200, North St., Buffalo, N.Y.
28	O'BRIEN	O'BRIEN	38		M	Buffalo, N.Y. 24th February, 1888.		1800, Dewey Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
29	JACK	JACK	41		M	New York, N.Y. 10th April, 1901.		6019, Briggs Ave., New York, N.Y.
30	JACK	JACK	46		M			7421, South Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.

ENTRANT 4 49 pm

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SARATOGA" Sailing from B. R. M. V. D. A. 20th April, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 22nd April, 1922

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HORNS.	ANDREW.	22		M	S	Newark, N.J. 21st September, 1907.		798, S. 10th St., Newark, N.J.
2	MILLER.	IRVING.	21		F	S	Newark, N.J. 9th November, 1908.		24, Park View Terrace, Newark, N.J.
3	KIMBER.	DANIEL.	34		M	M	Adams, Mass. 28th November, 1895.		145, Glenwood Ave., Stratford, Conn.
4	NICHOLS.	CHARLES T.	31		M	S	Bridgeport, Conn. 18th June, 1894.		226, Saw View Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.
5	HUBBARD.	GEORGE F.	30		M	M	Greenwich, Conn. 19th October, 1899.		126, N. 45th St., New York, N.Y.
6	DOOLITTLE.	EMMA.	40		M	M	Utica, N.Y. 24th September, 1889.		321, Marlboro St., Boston, Mass.
7	DOOLITTLE.	ALICE.	39		F	M	Utica, N.Y. 20th July, 1890.		321, Marlboro St., Boston, Mass.
8	HEMINGWAY.	ROBERT A.	52		F	M	Baltimore, Md. 22nd January, 1868.		307, St. Roman St., New Haven, Conn.
9	HEMINGWAY.	M. DANIEL.	54		F	S	New Haven, Conn. 5th March, 1868.		307, St. Roman St., New Haven, Conn.
10	TRINNY.	AMY.	36		F	M	Springfield, Mass. 10th July, 1891.		170, Bleecker St., New York, N.Y.
11	TRINNY.	ALICE.	4		M	S	New York, N.Y. 22nd October, 1921.		170, Bleecker St., New York, N.Y.
12	TRINNY.	JANE.			S	M		Abroad during temporary absence of	170, Bleecker St., New York, N.Y.
13	ROLL.	WILLIAM.	29		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. 9th July, 1907.		3948, 11th St., New Gardens, N.Y.
14	FAIRMAN.	MICHAEL I.	35		M	M	New York, N.Y. 7th August, 1894.		52, W. Delevan Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
15	FAIRMAN.	IRVING.	25		F	M	Buffalo, N.Y. 17th December, 1906.		52, W. Delevan Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
16	CONDON.	WILLIAM.	28		F	S	New York, N.Y. 1st June, 1901.		1809, New York Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	CALLAN.	ALICE.	29		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 24th May, 1907.		501, E. 34th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	ROBINSON.	BEATRICE.	26		F	M	New York, N.Y. 1st May, 1901.		68, 6th Avenue Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	GILL.	CLAUDE J.	32		F	M	New York, N.Y. 14th December, 1895.		76, Colonial Ave., Forest Hill, Pa.
20	BAIR.	JOSEPH.	29		M	M	Greensburg, Pa. 24th March, 1901.		Perry Ave., & Vine St., Greensburg, Pa.
21	BAIR.	ALICE.	28		F	M	Greensburg, Pa. 22nd February, 1907.		Perry Ave., & Vine St., Greensburg, Pa.
22	HUMPHREY.	FRANKLIN.	25		M	M	Denver, Col. 1st April, 1907.		173, W. Moreland Ave., Greensburg, Pa.
23	HUMPHREY.	ROSE.	23		F	M	Greensburg, Pa. 2nd April, 1907.		173, W. Moreland Ave., Greensburg, Pa.
24	GRUBER.	MARION.	23		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 3rd March, 1907.		137, Van Buren St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	GRUBER.	CHARLES.	31		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 11th September, 1908.		137, Van Buren St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	HUTCHINSON.	ROBERT M.	33		M	M	Buffalo, N.Y. 17th October, 1906.		Mayflower Apts., Linwood Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
27	HUTCHINSON.	MARIE.	22		F	M	Buffalo, N.Y. 11th October, 1907.		Mayflower Apts., Linwood Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
28	HUTCHINSON.	JANE.	27		M	M		By Father's papers.	507, Norton St., New Haven, Conn.
29	HUTCHINSON.	LYNN.	22		F	M	New Haven, Conn. 28th June, 1907.		507, Norton St., New Haven, Conn.
30	CALLAHAN.	FRANK C.	35		M	S	New York, N.Y. 22nd March, 1891.		1116, Tharist Ave., New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "HAROLD" Sailing from NEW YORK, 20th April, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22nd April, 1920

7

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HIGGS	EDWARD R.	53		M		Baltimore, Md. 12th May, 1873.		31, Central Park W., New York, N.Y.
2	HIGGS	ALLICE M.	54		F		Greenland, N.H. 20th October, 1876.		31, Central Park W., New York, N.Y.
3	FULLER	FREDERIC C.	47		M		New York, N.Y. 21st July, 1882.		23, Kraft Ave., Bronxville, N.Y.
4	FULLER	ADITH C.	42		F		New York, N.Y. 20th December, 1887.		23, Kraft Ave., Bronxville, N.Y.
5	FULLER	JAMES	7		S		New York, N.Y. 1st March, 1923.		23, Kraft Ave., Bronxville, N.Y.
6	PETERS	JAMES T.	33		M		Bloomfield, N.J. 9th March, 1900.		235, Forest Ave., Glenridge, N.J.
7	RICE	FREDERICK	47		M		Lima, Ohio. 17th September, 1882.		163, Le Brun Rd., Eggertsville, N.Y.
8	MANSFIELD	ELLA M.	54		F		Hoboken, N.J. 20th May, 1875.		44, 5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
9	BANE	MARION	56		F		San Francisco, Cal. 17th June, 1873.		623, E. 64th St., New York, N.Y.
10	MINTONSON	WILLIAM	54		M		Glen Falls, N.Y. 2nd April, 1896.		L.I. N.Y. 9708, Herriek Ave., Forest Hills,
11	MINTONSON	REBECCA	38		F		New York, N.Y. 30th June, 1893.		L.I. N.Y. 9708, Herriek Ave., Forest Hills,
12	HOOK	WILLIAM	43		M		Adrian, Mich. 18th June, 1876.		145, Hill St., Whitinsville, Mass.
13	MACBETH	JOSEPHINE	35		F		Goshen, N.Y. 21st June, 1894.		209, W. 97th St., New York, N.Y.
14	SPENCER	DAVID L.	40		M		Rockville, Ill. 1st April, 1890.		515, W. 110th St., New York, N.Y.
15	DAVIS	ADA S. KITH	53		F		Rushville, Ill. 19th February, 1890.		420, Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
16	DU FLOU	MARY E.	40		F		Kingston, N.Y. 15th March, 1890.		2215, New Kirk Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	DU FLOU	MARY	43		F		Alligerville, N.Y. 22nd April, 1897.		2215, New Kirk Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	O'HANLON	JAMES	36		M		New York, N.Y. 26th November, 1893.		4000, W. Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
19	GOLD	WILLIAM	31		M		Woodbury, L.I. N.Y. 27th October, 1898.		Jamaica, L.I. N.Y.
20	MOORE	CHARLES F.	37		M		Detroit, Mich. 3rd March, 1873.		328, King Ave., Detroit, Mich.
21	MOORE	WALTER	34		M		Detroit, Mich. 20th May, 1875.		328, King Ave., Detroit, Mich.
22	MOORE	EDWARD F.	30		M		Detroit, Mich. 1st February, 1900.		328, King Ave., Detroit, Mich.
23	LOW	ETHEL	25		F		Detroit, Mich. 25th November, 1904.		10, Cypress St., Marblehead, Mass.
24	OSBORN	WILLIAM F.	34		M		Boston, Mass. 12th June, 1875.		10, Corona St., Dorchester, Mass.
25	OSBORN	MARY	30		F		Boston, Mass. 3th August, 1903.		10, Corona St., Dorchester, Mass.
26	OSBORN	JOHN F.	25		M		Boston, Mass. 3rd January, 1905.		10, Corona St., Dorchester, Mass.
27	CHARLES	VERNON F.	41		M		Richmond, Va. 23rd June, 1883.		3710, Mossie Ave., Richmond, Va.
28	WATSON	EDWARD F.	45		M		Ice Hall, Va. 24th October, 1881.		208, N. Henry St., Williamsburg, Va.
29	BENTON	WALTER	23		M		Brand Island, Neb. 4th May, 1901.		750, Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
30	WELLS	WILLIAM	30		M		Wagonville, Iowa. 24th July, 1899.		206, S. Lincoln Ave., New York, N.Y.

Certified that Nos 1 & 2 - Edward R. & Allice HIGGS appear on Sheet 10, Lines 6 & 7

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1930

1930

8

S. S. "ALABAMA" Sailing from BIRMINGHAM, ALA., 20th April, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 25th April, 1922

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DEWINTER.	ALBERTA.	38		M	S	Hudson, N.Y. 11th August, 1881.		903, 172nd St., Jamaica, N.Y.
2	WILLIAMS.	FREDERICK.	39		M	S	New York, N.Y. 4th September, 1870.		903, 172nd St., Jamaica, N.Y.
3	KIRKBRIDE.	JAMES.	35		F	M	Troy, N.Y. 1st June, 1881.		903, 172nd St., Jamaica, N.Y.
4	GILLESPIE.	CHARL.	39		F	S	Troy, N.Y. 28th February, 1891.		903, 172nd St., Jamaica, N.Y.
5	MOORE.	JOHN F.	32		M	M	Whites Town, N.Y. 23rd March, 1878.		259, Hillside Ave., Huntington, Conn.
6	MOORE.	CHARL.	43		F	M	Cold Springs, Putnam Co., N.Y. 3rd June, 1881.		259, Hillside Ave., Huntington, Conn.
7	BROWN.	CHARL.	39		M	M	Cleveland, Ohio. 5th September, 1891.		3471, Warren Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
8	BROWN.	JOHN.	32		F	M	Cleveland, Ohio. 24th May, 1897.		3471, Warren Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
9	BROWN.	PHYLLIS.	6		F	S	Cleveland, Ohio. 15th April, 1922.		3471, Warren Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
10	BROWN.	CHARL.	4		F	S	Cleveland, Ohio. 22nd October, 1918.		3471, Warren Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
11	BROWN.	CHARL.	13		M	S	Cleveland, Ohio. 3rd December, 1908.		3471, Warren Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
12	PAHLS.	JOHN.	61		M	M		1881. Circuit Court Cook Co. Chicago, Ill.	1319, N. Clarendon Ave., Chicago, Ill.
13	PAHLS.	LOUIS.	21		F	S	Chicago, Ill. 21st October 1907.		1319, N. Clarendon Ave., Chicago, Ill.
14	PAHLS.	JOHN.	27		F	S	Chicago, Ill. 21st October, 1907.		1319, N. Clarendon Ave., Chicago, Ill.
15	WILSON.	JAMES.	38		F	M	Staten Island, N.Y. 27th May, 1875.		212, St. Marks Place, St. George, L.I.
16	WILSON.	JAMES.	43		F	M	Boston, Mass. 13th August, 1883.		222, St. Marks Place, St. George, L.I.
17	WILSON.	M. LIVINGSTON.	39		M	M	New York, N.Y. 17th March, 1901.		Hewlett, L.I. N.Y.
18	WILSON.	MARCEL.	33		F	M	Torrington, Conn. 25th October, 1902.		Hewlett, L.I. N.Y.
19	WILSON.	JOHN.	35		F	M	Buffalo, N.Y. 2nd August, 1901.		34, E. 50th St., New York, N.Y.
20	WILSON.	ANNIE.	9		F	S	Pittsburgh, Pa. 23rd October, 1920.	6	34, E. 50th St., New York, N.Y.
21	WILSON.	JOHN.	42		M	M	Louisville, Ky. 21st March, 1888.		34, E. 50th St., New York, N.Y.
22	WILSON.	JOHN.	40		F	M	St. Joseph, Mich. 27th June, 1890.		Toms River, N.J.
23	MOOT.	JOHN.	42		M	M	Buffalo, N.Y. 26th August, 1887.		Wilson, N.Y.
24	MOOT.	JOHN.	30		F	M	Buffalo, N.Y. 24th May, 1897.		Wilson, N.Y.
25	WILSON.	JOHN.	34		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 24th August, 1897.		1332, Ocean Park Wd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	WILSON.	JOHN.	30		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 4th November, 1900.		1347, E. 17th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	WILSON.	JOHN.	32		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 11th February, 1898.		46, S. Fair View Ave., Highland, Pa.
28	WILSON.	JOHN.	32		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 22nd February, 1901.		46, S. Fair View Ave., Highland, Pa.
29	WILSON.	JOHN.	32		M	M	New York, N.Y. 12th September, 1871.		Bayshore, L.I. N.Y.
30	WILSON.	JOHN.	32		F	M	New York, N.Y. 3rd November, 1884.		Bayshore, L.I. N.Y.

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "A. S. S. S. S. S." Sailing from NEW YORK, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1920

9

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	O'CONNOR.	LOUIS.	58		F	S	Dorchester, Mass. 27th January, 1872.		5, Walbridge Rd., Allston, Mass.
2	MORRISSE.	HELEN B.	37		M	M	Wilmington, Mass. 7th July, 1872.		40, Spring St., Southbridge, Mass.
3	DESKOBIER.	EDWARD D.	35		M			Oct 15 1886 Superior Court, Willimantic, Conn.	37, Chardin St., Southbridge, Mass.
4	RAISBY.	ROBERT L.	41		M	M	Madison, Md. 6th October, 1878.		500, Wolfe Lane, Belton Manor, N.Y.
5	RAISBY.	JOHN B.	36		F	M	Wolcott, Conn. 4th January, 1894.		500, Wolfe Lane, Belton Manor, N.Y.
6	COOPER.	GRACE.	37		F	M	Wilmington, N.Y. 2nd March, 1897.		663, Main St., Westminster, Mass.
7	FAIRBANKS.	EDGAR.	39		M	M	Dorchester, N.Y. 6th May, 1900.		710, Russell Place, Plainfield, N.J.
8	FAIRBANKS.	MELVILLE.	18		M	S	Rochester, N.Y. 7th October, 1914.		710, Russell Place, Plainfield, N.J.
9	LEACHMAN.	LOUIS.	34		F	F		8th May 1914, Baltimore, Md. (Comm. Court.)	98, Jackson Ave., Bradford, Pa.
10	LEACHMAN.	LOUIS.	27		F	M		By marriage.	98, Jackson Ave., Bradford, Pa.
11	FORESTER.	GEORGE.	73		M	M		Circular Court, New York, N.Y. 1907.	41, Dwight Place, Englewood, N.J.
12	FORESTER.	GEORGE.	72		F	M		By marriage.	41, Dwight Place, Englewood, N.J.
13	ROTH.	MADOLINE.	50		F	M		By marriage.	Sherrwood Place, Englewood, N.J.
14	JOHNS.	FRANKIE.	36		M	M	Waterbury, Conn. 23rd January 1894.		Hotel Port Charitain, St. Charles Ave., New Orleans.
15	JOHNS.	JOHN E.	9		M	S	San Antonio, Texas. 6th March, 1911.		Hotel Port Charitain, St. Charles Ave., New Orleans.
16	RAICE.	LILLIAN.	28		F	M	Canton, Ohio. 1st June, 1901.		46, Norwood Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
17	MC KEEN.	REBEKA.	37		F	M	Charlestown, Mass. 11th November, 1872.		95, Dear Rd., Brookline, Mass.
18	FOURSON.	ALICE.	79		F	M	Charlestown, Mass. 22nd July, 1850.		Woodstock, Vt.
19	ELLIS.	ARTHUR M.	40		M	M		Hartford, Conn. Circular Court, 1917.	40, Foster St., Newtonville, Mass.
20	PROCTOR.	JUANITA.	32		F	W		By marriage.	90, West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
21	GAY.	HENRIET B.	44		M	M	Wayne, N.J. 21st August, 1881.		Llewellyn Park, W. Orange, N.J.
22	GAY.	ABELARD.	38		F	M	Chicago, Ill. 13th January, 1892.		Llewellyn Park, W. Orange, N.J.
23	GAY.	HENRIET B.	9		M	S	W. Orange N.J. 17th May, 1920.		Llewellyn Park, W. Orange, N.J.
24	BENZI.	WILLIAM B.	22		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 15th August, 1907.		465, Clinton Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	DOVLOCK N.	THOMAS B.	33		M	M	Chicago, Ill. 21st October, 1886.		1912, Cortelyou Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	DOVLOCK.	ALICE.	53		F	M	Bloomington, Ill. 19th April, 1872.		1912, Cortelyou Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	KIMMONT.	MARY E.	27		M	M		By citizens papers.	222, Genesee Park Drive, Syracuse, N.Y.
28	KIMMONT.	EDWARD.	24		F	M	Rochester, N.Y. 10th December, 1905.		222, Genesee Park Drive, Syracuse, N.Y.
29	BARNER.	LEWIS.	73		M	S	Pittsburgh, Pa. 6 Sept 1861		Cliffdale Farm, Croton On Hudson, N.Y.
30	MORAN.	ALICE.	35		F	S	Baltimore, Md. 26th September, 1874.		Chataqua, N.Y.

Certified that No. 19 - Arthur M. Ellis did not embark.

FURGER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ARABIAN" Sailing from BERMUDA, 20th April, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22nd April, 1922

1920 10

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HOUSIA.	ANNA.	57		F	W		By Husband's papers at New York.	3556, Rockaway Ave., New York, N. Y.
2	HOUSIA.	MILIE.	26		F	M	New York, N. Y. 22nd February, 1902.		3556, Rockaway Ave., New York, N. Y.
3	HATHFIELD.	ELIZABETH E.	61		F	M	New York, N. Y. 24th September, 1905.		181, Larchmont Ave., Larchmont, N. Y.
4	KNOCH.	JEROME E.	23		F	M	New York, N. Y. 2nd July, 1903.		26, Hampshire Rd., Rockville, L. I. N. Y.
5	TRUST.	JULIA.	50		F	W	Beth, Mo. 20th April, 20th April, 1874.		124, Coralen St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
6	NELSON.	ANNA.	66		F	M	Omar, N. Y. 5th May, 1861.		1630, Beacon St., Brookline, Mass.
7	NELSON.	WINNIE.	29		M	S	Winthrop, Mass. 14th September, 1890.		1640, Beacon St., Brookline, Mass.
8	PATTERSON.	JEROME.	34		M	M	Clinton, Iowa. 5th February, 1896.		Heathcote Rd., Scarsdale, N. Y.
9	PATTERSON.	MARY.	31		F	M	Altonhurst, N. J. 31st August, 1893.		Heathcote Rd., Scarsdale, N. Y.
10	PATTERSON.	ROBERT.	1	10	M	S	Scarsdale, N. Y. 23rd June, 1921.		Heathcote Rd., Scarsdale, N. Y.
11	KNEELAND.	MARY.	64		F	W	Poughkeepsie, N. Y. 24th November, 1855.		125, Hillside Ave., Waterbury, Conn.
12	SMITH.	OLIVER W.	55		F	S	Haddam, Conn. 18th January, 1876.		125, Hillside Ave., Waterbury, Conn.
13	MOORE.	ALFRED.	51		M	M		Supreme Court, New York, N. Y. 1908.	Greenwich, Conn.
14	PERINE.	WILLIAM D.	56		M	M	Brooklyn, N. Y. 4th June, 1873.		Windemere House, Mill Neck, L. I. N. Y.
15	OUTERBRIDGE.	CHARLES H.	70		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 5th March, 1860.		950, Park Ave., New York, N. Y.
16	HECHT.	DAVID.	58		M	M		District Court, Cochen, N. Y. 1905.	68, Harrison St., E. Orange, N. J.
17	HECHT.	ANNA H.	55		M	M		District Court, Newark N. J. 1909.	68, Harrison St., E. Orange, N. J.
18	BRAY.	ANNABELLE.	60		F	M		By marriage.	168, Halstead St., East Orange, N. J.
19	HOWE.	ELIZABETH.	55		F	M	Phillipsburgh, N. J. 14th May, 1874.		167, Halstead St., East Orange, N. J.
20	DAVIS.	EDWARDS.	64		F	S	New Haven, Conn. 11th November, 1902.		22, Minetta St., New York, N. Y.
21	ROPER.	JOHN L.	65		M	M	Waterbury, Conn. 29th March, 1865.		144, Grove St., Waterbury, Conn.
22	MASSELOE.	E. WOLOFF.	23		M	M	New York, N. Y. 24th August, 1891.		76, Rumsen St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
23	MASSELOE.	OLIVER.	51		F	M	New York, N. Y. 25th October, 1893.		76, Rumsen St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
24	ELSON.	MARY J.	46		F	S	Elgin, Ill. 11th January, 1882.		66, Linwood Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.
25	LODGE.	MRS. L.	38		F	S	Buffalo, N. Y. 24th August, 1891.		45, Leicester Rd., Hammore, N. Y.
26	WITTELY.	WILLIAM.	49		F	M	New York, N. Y. 13th October, 1880.		132, Road Ct., Glenridge, N. J.
27	TULLY.	WILLIAM.	41		F	M	New London, Conn. 16th August, 1883.		88, Leicester, St., Glenridge, N. J.
28	CORCORAN.	CHARLES.	24		F	S	Springfield, Mass. 20th August, 1905.		95, Maple St., Springfield, Mass.
29	ALLEN.	ELIZABETH.	66		F	M	Lafayette, Ind. 1st November, 1861.		141, Mills St., Springfield, Mass.
30	ALLEN.	CATHERINE.	24		F	S	Springfield, Mass. 1st September, 1905.		141, Mills St., Springfield, Mass.

Certified that Nos 18 & 19 - Annabelle BRAY and Elizabeth HOWE did not embark.

W. Deane Thomas
FURBER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MARGARITA" Sailing from NEW YORK, 20th April, 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22nd April, 1921

11 5

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SHUMAN.	J. STANLEY.	32		M		New York, N.Y. 24th May, 1887.		525, West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	COHEN.	HARRY H.	39		M		New York, N.Y. 18th August, 1880.		970, Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
3	VON GIL.	EDWIN.	39		M		Danbury, Conn. 24th February, 1901.		622, W. 16th St., New York, N.Y.
4	OWEN.	LOUIS L.	66		M		Jackson, La. 20th November, 1855.		73, Lloyd Rd., Montclair, N.J.
5	OWEN.	SARAH L.	54		F		New Orleans, La. 4th December, 1875.		73, Lloyd Rd., Montclair, N.J.
6	SCOTCH.	KARL D.	42		M		Westbrook, Me. 10th May, 1887.		4, Boylston Terrace, W. Medford, Mass.
7	SCOTCH.	MARGARET F.	42		F		Leicester, N.H. 20th March, 1885.		4, Boylston Terrace, W. Medford, Mass.
8	BURKE.	EDWARD L.	36		M		Plymouth, N.H. 21st November, 1875.		Lincoln, N.H.
9	BURKE.	ESTHER C.	50		F		Lincoln, N.H. 24th August, 1879.		Lincoln, N.H.
10	DE LUCA.	FRANCIS.	37		M		Madison, N.J. 24th May, 1892.		768, Noble Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.
11	NOBLES.	ALICE.	42		M		New Haven, Conn. 18th November, 1897.		1399, E. 8th St., Bridgeport, Conn.
12	WATKINS.	ALICE.	50		F			By husband's papers.	225, St. John Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	WATKINS.	ALBERTA.	30		F		Brooklyn, N.Y. 20th November, 1901.		225, St. John Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	WELSH.	J. FRANK.	35		M		Cincinnati, Ohio. 26th July, 1894.		107, E. 63rd St., New York, N.Y.
15	PAINE.	LOUISE F.	51		F		Springfield, Mass. 24th April, 1879.		Highland St., Weston, Mass.
16	PAINE.	SARAH D.	17		F		Boston, Mass.		Highland St., Weston, Mass.
17	WATKINS.	G. HENRY.	39		M		Newton, Mass. 15th June, 1880.		317, Boston Post Rd., Mass.
18	WATKINS.	WILLIAM.	30		M		Weston, Mass. 1st August, 1899.		317, Boston Post Rd., Mass.
19	ZIEGLER.	ELIZABETH.	24		F		Brooklyn, N.Y. 14th July, 1900.		Huntington, L.I. N.Y.
20	FRANK.	ADDISON.	27		M		Newark, N.J. 24th November, 1890.		45, Tuxedo Rd., Montclair, N.J.
21	STEWART.	EDWARD L.	30		M		Norwalk, Ohio. 23rd February, 1900.		92, Bellevue Ave., Upper Montclair, N.J.
22	DEW.	JOHN W.	29		M		Brooklyn, N.Y. 18th November, 1901.		17, Roxbury Rd., Garden City, L.I.
23	DEW.	MARY.	25		F		Hutchinson, N.Y. 22nd September, 1904.		17, Roxbury Rd., Garden City, L.I.
24	DEW.	JOHN A. JR.	1		M		Massena, L.I. N.Y. 21st February, 1920.		17, Roxbury Rd., Garden City, L.I.
25	DEW.	JANE.	17		F		Cartersville, N.Y.		17, Roxbury Rd., Garden City, L.I.
26	WATKINS.	ALICE.	50		F		Wallace, N.J. 22nd March 1877.		103, E. 10th Ave., Wenonah, N.J.
27	WATKINS.	SARAH.	21		F		Wenonah, N.J. 18th November, 1900.		103, E. 10th Ave., Wenonah, N.J.
28	WOLFE.	ROBERT.	24		M		New York, N.Y. 20th April, 1895.		2049, 63rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	WOLFE.	ESTHER.	22		F		New York, N.Y. 20th October, 1897.		2049, 63rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	PAINE.	LOUISE.	74		F		Plattsburgh, N.Y. 13rd December, 1855.		64, Court St., Plattsburgh, N.Y.

Certified that Nos 15 & 16 - Louise & Sarah PAINE and Nos 22/25 - John W., Mac, John W. Jr., and June Cadd did not embark

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
- Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 - Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 - Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 - List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

FURBER.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

12

S. S. "HARSHMAN" Sailing from NEW YORK, 20th April, 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd April, 1921

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LUDEWIG.	WILLIAM.	49		M	M	Kankakee, Ill. 5th April, 1880.		L.I. N.Y. Dayside Yacht Club, Dayside.
2	LUDEWIG.	MARGARET.	47		F	M		By marriage.	L.I. N.Y. Dayside Yacht Club, Dayside.
3	HIGGINS.	CLAUDE.	31		F	W	Harrison, Tenn. 14th August, 1889.		114, E. 90th St., New York, N.Y.
4	HIGGINS.	MARGARET.	19		F	S	Cleveland, Ohio. 18th June, 1919.		114, E. 90th St., New York, N.Y. Ohio.
5	DUNN.	CHARLES.	39		F	M	Danbury, N.Y. 11th March, 1871.		2145, N. Park Blvd., Cleveland, Ohio.
6	WATER.	ARTHUR.	45		M	M	Demo, Ill. 28th May 1886		8, Mt. Joy Ave., Scarsdale, N.Y.
7	WATER.	EDITH.	40		F	M	Rochester, N.Y. 29th Jul 1889		8, Mt. Joy Ave., Scarsdale, N.Y.
8	WATER.	ARTHUR.	16		M	S	New York, N.Y. 27th Apr. 1914		8, Mt. Joy Ave., Scarsdale, N.Y.
9	WATER.	MICHAEL.	12		M	S	Whitely, N.Y. 8th Sep. 1917		8, Mt. Joy Ave., Scarsdale, N.Y.
10	LEPP.	JOHN.	53		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 28th January, 1874.		N.J. 103, Long View Ave., Hackensack.
11	LEPP.	JANE.	36		F	M	New York, N.Y. 4th June, 1871.		N.J. 103, Long View Ave., Hackensack.
12	DIXON.	JOHN C.	31		M	M	San Francisco, Cal. 8th April, 1889.		N.Y. 750, Riverside Drive, New York.
13	WALTER.	EDWARD.	52		M	M	New York, N.Y. 2nd January, 1878.		N.Y. 1190, Lexington Ave., New York.
14	WALTER.	ELIZABETH M.	30		F	M	New York, N.Y. 5th January, 1880.		N.Y. 1190, Lexington Ave., New York.
15	WALTER.	EDITH.	28		M	S	New York, N.Y. 7th September, 1887.		N.Y. 1190, Lexington Ave., New York.
16	SCHMITT.	JOHN A.	51		M	M		U.S. District Ct., Brooklyn, May 4 1904	15 Rochester Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	SCHMITT.	EDITH.	47		F	M	New York City, N.Y. 23rd May 1883		15 Rochester Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	KAY.	EDITH.	29		M	S		Supreme Ct., New York, N.Y. 1902.	New York, N.Y. 270, Fort Washington Ave.,
19	ADAM.	EDWARD G.	49		M	M	Providence, R.I. 2nd August, 1880.		2310, W. 17th St., Wilmington, Del.
20	ADAM.	EDWARD J.	49		F	M	Jersey City, N.J. 7th July, 1880.		2310, W. 17th St., Wilmington, Del.
21	MULLEN.	CHARLES.	37		M	M	Canton, N.Y. 20th January, 1883.		332, 3rd St., Rensselaer, N.Y.
22	RICHMOND.	E. BARNES.	40		M	M	Bethel, Conn. 19th February, 1887.		64, North Main St., Windsor Rocks, Conn.
23	RICHMOND.	LESLIE.	42		F	M	Danbury, Conn. 11th November, 1886.		64, North Main St., Windsor Rocks, Conn.
24	DOYLE.	EVAN J.	36		M	M	Louisville, Ky. 26 Aug. 1873		639, West End Ave., Malverne, L.I. N.Y.
25	DOYLE.	JOHN J.	40		M	M	Christiana, Pa. 17 Dec 1890		639, West End Ave., Malverne, L.I. N.Y.
26	WATSON.	EDITH.	21		F	S	Jamaica, N.Y. 29th April, 1903.		Hillside Court, Jamaica, N.Y.
27	WATSON.	EDITH.	79		M	M	Warren Co., Ind. 13th January, 1881.		Black Hawk Hotel, Davenport, Iowa.
28	WATSON.	JULIA.	47		F	M	Davenport, Iowa. 29th March, 1883.		Black Hawk Hotel, Davenport, Iowa.
29	WATSON.	WILLIAM.	31		M	M	Hoboken, N.J. 11th April, 1889.		50, Morningstar Rd., Midwood, N.J.
30	WATSON.	ALICE.	24		F	M	Howard, N.J. 5th August, 1903.		50, Morningstar Rd., Midwood, N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1930 13

S. S. "AMERICAN" Sailing from NEW YORK, April 11, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 11, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	REYER.	LOUIS.	35		M		Brooklyn, Conn. 17th August, 1894.		2, 3rd St., Brooklyn, Mass.
2	REYER.	JOHN P.	34		F		St. Louis, Mo. 10th August, 1895.		2, 3rd St., Brooklyn, Mass.
3	REYER.	ROBERT J.	47		M		New York, 14th Jan. 1883	By naturalization.	342, Remond St., Philadelphia, Pa.
4	REYER.	ALICE.	51		F		Brooklyn, Pa. 2nd Jan. 1879		342, Remond St., Philadelphia, Pa.
5	REYER.	ROBERT J.	13		M		Brooklyn, Pa. 2nd October, 1916.		342, Remond St., Philadelphia, Pa.
6	REYER.	JOHN P.	12		F		Brooklyn, Pa. 2nd Jan. 1918.		342, Remond St., Philadelphia, Pa.
7	REYER.	CAROL E.	36		M		Great Neck, N.Y. 1st May, 1894.		Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	REYER.	JOHN.	36		F		New York, N.Y. 2nd February, 1901.		Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	REYER.	MARSHALL.	55		M		Newport, Ky. 19th May, 1878.		420, Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
10	REYER.	E. JOHN E.	45		F		New Rochelle, N.Y. 1st April, 1901.		420, Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
11	REYER.	RICHARD T.	38		M		Lawrence, Ky. 7th Jan. 1891.		420, Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
12	REYER.	MARSHALL.	40		F		Brooklyn, N.Y. 12th December, 1891.		420, Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
13	REYER.	MARSHALL E.	32		F		Brooklyn, Pa. 1st September, 1897.		420, Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
14	REYER.	ALICE.	25		F		Pittsburgh, Pa. 2nd December, 1904.		420, Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
15	REYER.	J. ALICE.	25		M		Baltimore, Md. 2nd Jan. 1901.		420, Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
16	REYER.	MARSHALL.	35		F		Baltimore, Md. 1st November, 1895.		420, Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
17	REYER.	MARSHALL.	18		F		Baltimore, Md. 1st October, 1912.		420, Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
18	REYER.	MARY.	22		F		Washington, D.C. 5th Sept. 1907		Government Hotel, Washington, D.C.
19	REYER.	JOHN.	26		F		Washington, D.C. 25th Oct 1903.		Government Hotel, Washington, D.C.
20	REYER.	JOHN E.	30		F		New York, N.Y. 3rd Feb 1902		720, Delaware Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
21	REYER.	MARSHALL.	33		M		Chelsea, Mass. 30th Sept. 1860		5, Blossom St., Fitchburg, Mass.
22	REYER.	M. MARSHALL.	34		M		Richmond, Va. 1st May, 1895.		174, Harrison St., Durham, N.C.
23	REYER.	M. MARSHALL.	33		F		St. Vernon, N.Y. 24th September, 1890.		174, Harrison St., Durham, N.C.
24	REYER.	M. MARSHALL.	34		M		Newark, N.J. 26th December, 1895.		27, Fairmount St., Brooklyn, Mass.
25	REYER.	VIRGINIA.	32		F		Boston, Mass. 1st December, 1897.		27, Fairmount St., Brooklyn, Mass.
26	REYER.	MARSHALL.	40		F		Boston, Mass. 15th August 1899		Ansania Hotel, Broadway & 73rd Sts. N. Y. C.
27	REYER.	JOHN.	35		F		New Orleans, La. 2nd May 1893		Ansania Hotel, Broadway & 73rd Sts. N. Y. C.
28	REYER.	FREDERICK L.	43		M		Minneapolis, Minn. 17th Dec. 1886		31 Fayweather St., Cambridge, Mass.
29	REYER.	WILLIAM O.	59		M		New York City, N.Y. 24th May 1870		Midwood Terrace, Madison, N.Y.
30	REYER.	ABBIE H.	58		F		Chicago, Ill. 6th Oct. 1871		Midwood Terrace, Madison, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

10 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 16-808

S. S.

"ARAGUAYA"

sailing from

BERMUDA

20th April

1930

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

22nd April

1930

W. & S. Ltd.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	HIGLEY	CHARLES	57	M	M Brooklyn, N.Y.	14th Feb. 1873	Boothbay Harbour, Maine.
2	HIGLEY	ETTA S.	41	F	M New York City, N.Y.	26th Dec. 1888	Boothbay Harbor, Maine.
3	HIGLEY	MARJORIE	19	F	S Brooklyn, N.Y.	21st Aug 1910	Boothbay Harbour, Maine.
4	OSBORNE	EDMUND B.	31	M	M Red Oak, Iowa	27th Oct. 1898	63 Stone Bridge Rd., Montclair, N.J.
5	OSBORNE	ANNE L	27	F	M Chicago, Ill.	21st June 1902	63 Stone Bridge Rd., Montclair, N.J.
6	DIGGS	EDWARD R.	53	M	M Baltimore, Md.,	12 May 1876	91 Central Park W. New York City
7	DIGGS	ALLICE M.	54	F	M Greenland, N.H.	30th Oct. 1875	91 Central Park W. New York City
8	SKINNER	ERNEST M.	64	M	M Clarion, Pa.	15th Jan 1866	130 Beacon St. Chestnut Hill Mass
9	SKINNER	KAMEL HASTINGS	59	F	M Bethel, Maine	29th Aug 1870	130 Beacon St., Chestnut Hill, Mass.
10	MANNERS	MURIEL	24	F	S New York City, N.Y.	11th Apl. 1906	8024 Broadway, Jackson Heights.
11	SHARP	WILLOUGHBY	29	M	S New York City, N.Y.	13th Jun 1900	140 E. 81st St., New York City, N.Y.
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

15

S.S. "ARCADIAN"

sailing from BERMUDA

April 20th

, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22nd April, 1930

Printed in England by Rockliff, Liverpool.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	WAGONER.	ARLINE	27	F	S	Instantan, Pa.	27th Apl 1902	Betula, Pa.
2	WILSON.	MARLENE	24	F	S	Boston, Mass.	1st May 1905	1111, Boylston St., Boston, Mass.
3	WINTCAMP.	ELLENOR.	26	F	S	Wrentham, Mass.	24th Dec 1903	644, Hyde Park Ave. Rosindale, Mass.
4	STECKER.	IGEL.	30	F	S	Whitesboro, N.Y.	18th Feb 1899	1481, W. Wyoming Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
5	WESLEY.	MELIE J.	27	F	S	Salem, Mass.	10th Apl 1902	6, Herbert St., Salem, Mass.
6	QUALTERS.	ESTHER.	22	F	S	Athol, Mass.	25th May 1905	107, Walnut St. Athol, Mass.
7	BILLINGS.	FRANCES.	24	F	S	Medford, Mass.	27th Jun 1904	Alpine St., Gorham, N.H.
8	BADDOCH.	MARGARET.	30	F	S	Dorchester, Mass.	17th June 1900	1, Madison St., W. Medford, Mass.
9	DUNN.	JOSEPH.	20	M	S	Athol, Mass.	22nd Dec 1910	248, Walnut St., Athol, Mass.
10	DUBEL.	ANNE.	22	F	S	Rochester, N.Y.	26th Nov 1907	7, Dudley St., Rochester, N.Y.
11	DUBEL.	ANN.	23	F	S	Rochester, N.Y.	17th Oct 1906	7, Dudley St., Rochester, N.Y.
12	KOLLENER.	HELEN.	31	F	M	Hartford, Conn.	24th Oct 1898	19, Alden St., Hartford, Conn.
13	ASHMORE.	ELSID.	25	F	S	Chesterfield, Mass.	3rd Apl 1899	Elkworth, Maine.
14	BLOOMER.	ELSID.	27	F	S	Springfield, Vt.	31st Aug 1903	Springfield, Vt.
15	JACOBSON.	MINA.	26	F	S	Hansen, Maine.	3rd Nov 1903	Harrison, Maine.
16	CHRISTIANA.	CHERIE.	26	M	M	Kingston, N.Y.	23rd Dec 1904	Alligerville, Ulster Co., N.Y.
17	CHRISTIANA.	MIRIAM.	24	F	M	Kingston, N.Y.	24th May 1905	Alligerville, Ulster Co., N.Y.
18	BROWN.	LILLIAN.	25	F	S	Millbridge, Maine.	9th Feb 1904	Millbridge, Maine.
19	SHAW.	PAUL.	21	M	S	Allston, Mass.	29th May 1908	8, Arden St., Allston, Mass.
20	SECKENDORF.	ARTUR.	21	M	S	Somerville, Mass.	November 7th, 1908.	80, Holland St., W. Somerville, Mass.
21	BONELLI.	MICHAEL.	27	M	S	Hartford, Conn.	July 15th, 1902.	10, Sanford St., Hartford, Conn.
22	STONE.	HERBERT.	25	M	S	Hartford, Conn.	June 26th, 1904.	Windsor, Conn.
23	ENGLISH.	THOMAS.	20	M	S	Middletown, Conn.	October, 26th, 1909.	32, Johnson St., Middletown, Conn.
24	ANDERSON.	GEORGE.	20	M	S	Hartford, Conn.	January 18th, 1910.	101, Francis Ave. Hartford, Conn.
25	CAISSE.	CHARL.	19	F	M	St. Albans, Vt.	November 1st, 1910.	26, Laurence St., Hartford, Conn.
26	CAISSE.	IRVING.	20	M	M	Willimantic, Conn.	August 26th, 1909.	26, Laurence St., Hartford, Conn.
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken **not** to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of **all** such members should be recorded upon the **alien** manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
F. Draper	45	British			
W. Coates	21	"			
C. Hooper	37	"			
R. Greenaway	19	"			
R. Stevenson	21	"			
C. Crowther	16	"			
E. E. Cooper	33	Canadian			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PRINTED IN ENGLAND BY ROCKLIFF BROS. LTD., LIVERPOOL.

See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Port of New York.

23rd April 1930. 192

I, master of the British (Nationality) ARCADIAN (S.S.) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 300 Number of seamen deserted NIL
Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 300

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 22nd Apl. 1930. 192, consigned to Sanderson & Sons Inc. is now lying at Pier 74 N.R. and is expected to sail 11 a.m. today 192 for Hamilton, Bermuda. First port of call in United States via United States port of direct New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
--- NIL ---			

APR 26 30

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

tion officer by the representatives of any vessel having such led States.

20. from the port of Hamilton Bermuda

(8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)
Whether paid up to arrival Age Sex Race Nationality Height Weight Physical marks, peculiarities or disease

Sheet No. 1

167

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigrants on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ALCAZAR", arriving at New York, 22nd April

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service in R.N.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED at or at port
	Family name	Given name			When Where
1	BURR	Thobald	35	Master	7 12 24 Southampton
2	DAVISON	William	37	1st Officer	
3	TREWEKS	Harry	17	2nd Stew.	
4	PROSSER	Clarence	13	3rd Stew.	
5	HAMBERLAND	Alfred	10	4th Stew.	
6	SYKES	Charles	7	5th Stew.	
7	BERTON	John	3	6th Stew.	
8	THOMAS	Benjamin	18	7th Stew.	
9	WILLIAMS	Edward	10	8th Stew.	
10	BARNES	Edward	7	9th Stew.	
11	WOODFORD	George	32	10th Stew.	
12	MANNING	Reginald	12	11th Stew.	
13	CLARKE	Shed	3	12th Stew.	
14	BROWN	Harry	15	13th Stew.	
15	RELL	Edward	1	14th Stew.	
16	ROGERS	William	14	15th Stew.	
17	KANDELL	William	30	16th Stew.	
18	ABRAHAM	Stanley	8	17th Stew.	
19	COLENS	Frederick	10	18th Stew.	
20	O'CONNELL	James	33	19th Stew.	
21	FRASER	James	20	20th Stew.	
22	JAY	Henry	25	21st Stew.	
23	QUICKFALL	John	31	22nd Stew.	
24	MORRIS	William	38	23rd Stew.	
25	HODDER	George	38	24th Stew.	
26	MEFEAT	George	19	25th Stew.	
27	MCQUHART	Robert	3	26th Stew.	
28	YOUNG	Walter	10	27th Stew.	
29	TAKINSON	Joseph	11	28th Stew.	
30	RYKIE	Thomas	7	29th Stew.	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—continued

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ARCANIAN", arriving at New York, 22nd Apr, 1930, from the port of HAMILTON, Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BURR	Thobald	35	Master	7 12 24 500 HANPTON	No	yes	30 M		ENGLISH	BRITISH	6 0	160	
2	DAWSON	William	37	1st Officer				54				5 7	122	
3	TRAVICKS	Andy	17	Steward				34				5 8	184	✓
4	PROSSER	Herence	18	2nd St.				25				5 7	164	✓
5	CHAMBERLAIN	Victor	10	3rd				24				5 9	164	✓
6	STUEL	Charles	7	4th				22				5 9	148	✓
7	BREXTON	John	5	Surgeon				113				5 6	148	
8	THOMAS	Brian	18	Purser				111				5 6	160	✓
9	HILL	Reginald	10	Boat				28				5 10	163	✓
10	BARNES	Samuel	7					28				6 1	180	✓
1	WOODFORD	George	32	Blacksmith				124				5 7	143	Tattoo on right arm
2	MANNING	Reginald	12	Carpenter				23				5 7	149	✓
3	CLARKE	Fred	5	Boat				24				5 4	150	✓
4	BROWN	Harry	15	Bag handler				23				5 4	140	✓
5	BELL	Edmund	1	Plumber				24				5 7	158	✓
6	ROGERS	William	4	Cook				22				5 4	150	Scars on back of head
7	RANDALL	William	30					113				5 3	182	1st & 2nd back arms
8	ABRAHAM	Stanley	8	Q 7				23				5 9	136	✓
9	COLENS	Frederick	10					24				5 8	140	✓
10	O'CONNELL	James	55					119				5 10	135	✓
1	FRASER	James	20					21				5 7	174	✓
2	JAY	Henry	25	AB Stacks				110				5 4	154	✓
3	QUICKFALL	John	31	AB Stacks				116				5 4	150	✓
4	NORRIS	William	18	AB				115				5 6	150	✓
5	HODDER	George	28					115				5 7	150	✓
6	MCFEAT	George	17					26				5 9	140	✓
7	THROUGHT	Robert	5					20				5 4	140	✓
8	YOUNG	Walter	10					24				5 7	136	✓
9	PARKINSON	Joseph	117					27				5 0	150	Tattoo right arm
10	RYKIE	August	7					26				5 8	140	✓

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigration Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, as required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ARADIR, arriving at New York, 22nd Sept., 1930, from the port of Hamilton

250 (1709C) 15-9-30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FORFITT Edward		5	AB	7.22.29 Hamilton N.Y.			22			Scots	5' 10"	145	Dark hair
2	FRYER John		1					22			Scots	5' 8"	145	Dark hair
3	DALRYMPLE Harold		14					18			Scots	5' 7"	145	Dark hair
4	WARRICK James		3					20			Scots	5' 10"	145	Dark hair
5	KENTON James		11					20			Scots	5' 7"	145	Dark hair
6	LEWIS Leslie		7					23			Scots	5' 8"	145	Dark hair
7	GILBERT John		3					23			Scots	5' 7"	145	Dark hair
8	HAYFORD John		7					25			Scots	5' 2"	125	Dark hair
9	CROKEN John		15					27			Scots	5' 7"	140	Dark hair
10	CAMPBELL John		25					27			Scots	5' 10"	168	Dark hair
11	BUTGEN William		2	OS. Houseman				18			Scots	5' 6"	130	Dark hair
12	MURRAY Robert		2	OS.				18			Scots	5' 8"	145	Dark hair
13	RYAN Alfred		3					20			Scots	5' 6"	130	Dark hair
14	COCKS James		3					20			Scots	5' 7"	145	Dark hair
15	COOPER William		3					21			Scots	5' 1"	137	Dark hair
16	WEST James		2					17			Scots	5' 5"	138	Dark hair
17	HALL John		1					18			Scots	5' 8"	133	Dark hair
18	WYATT John		1					17			Scots	5' 8"	148	Dark hair
19	KIRKPATRICK John		1					16			Scots	5' 5"	129	Dark hair
20	KEVNOLE John		1					18			Scots	5' 6"	130	Dark hair
21	GODDEN James		1					17			Scots	5' 2"	110	Dark hair
22	BOOTH James		1					17			Scots	5' 0"	86	Dark hair
23	HARVEY John		11					24			Scots	5' 6"	130	Dark hair
24	O'SHEA James		14					30		IRISH	Scots	5' 10"	180	Dark hair
25	LIGHT John		1					19		English	Scots	5' 11"	140	Dark hair
26	FULFORD John		30					24			Scots	5' 7"	230	Dark hair
27	MACKENZIE John		20					44		Scots	Scots	5' 9"	180	Dark hair
28	HAZELWOOD John		11					37		English	English	5' 8"	160	Dark hair
29	WART John		10					31				5' 7"	170	Dark hair
30	BROWN John		7					30				5' 6"	140	Dark hair

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

19

Vessel **"ACADIAN"**, arriving at **W**, **APR 28 1930**, 19, from the port of

250 (1798C) 16-20

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Weight		(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WHITFIELD	Albert		6	5th Engineer	7-12-29	Southampton	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5.10	146	✓
2	WAINWRIGHT	Norman		5	5th					28				5.8	132	✓
3	WALTERS	Frederick		8	6th					27				5.7	130	✓
4	HUNTER	William		4	6th					26				5.10	150	✓
5	GOLLEDGE	Arthur		1	6th					23				6.1	172	✓
6	ROSS	Richard		3	6th					23				6.0	160	✓
7	NICHOLSON	Sidney		1	6th					22				5.8	152	✓
8	THORNE	Reginald		6	Electrician					26				5.10	180	✓
9	McKENNA	Patrick		36	Log Board					54				5.5	145	✓
10	GAYTON	Joseph		40	Storekeeper					57				5.10	140	✓
11	BROOMFIELD	Alexander		26	Greasier					45				5.10	178	✓
12	RICKMAN	James		30						58				5.9	138	✓
13	WARRIN	William		30						48				5.9	180	✓
14	ROGERSON	Albert		30						43				5.10	175	✓
15	SPENCER	Walter		9						35				5.10	140	✓
16	CARTER	Frank		30						50				5.7	174	✓
17	HALE	George		23						44				5.8	153	✓
18	PHILLIPS	Harry		16						31				5.9	146	✓
19	BROWN	Henry		40						55				5.11	168	✓
20	JOYCE	James		40						58				5.10	157	2.5 finger right hand missing
21	BEGGS	John		20						41				5.3	124	✓
22	SCAMMELL	Bert		16						31				5.4	109	✓
23	HARDMAN	Robert		10						54				5.9	168	Tattoo on arms
24	YOUNG	William		20						50				5.7	165	✓
25	HANLEY	Alfred		8						25				5.5	146	✓
26	VASS	James		17	Fireman					37				5.6	135	✓
27	DUKOW	Charles		10						31				6.0	154	✓
28	RUSSELL	Frederick		14						29				5.5	179	Tattoo back arm
29	COZENS	William		29						47				5.5	150	✓
30	RUSSELL	Sidney		17						34				5.6	140	✓

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

39

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

20

Vessel "ARCADIAN", arriving at NY, APR 29 1930, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LANGSHAW	Harry		26	Fireman	7.12.29	Southampton No	YES	44	M	English	Scotian	5.6	157		✓
2	O'CONNELL	William		14						30				5.9	132	✓
3	GRACE	Frederick		14						34				5.7	119	Tattoo both hands
4	CRADDOCK	Frederick		17						37				5.0	144	✓
5	GRIFFITHS	Hubert		28						46				5.2	150	✓
6	BUNGAY	Percy		14						33				5.8	138	Tattoo left arm
7	SIMMONDS	Mark		27						49				5.4	168	✓
8	DYMOTT	Charles		5						22				5.8	115	✓
9	MURRAY	Frank		12						29				5.6	140	Tattoo both arms
10	SHANAS	Maurice		1		6.3.30	New York.			21		Canadian		5.6	145	✓
11	KNIGHT	Harry		1						19				5.6	133	✓
12	SNOW	Gilbert		16						35				5.4	112	✓
13	BOXLEY	Ernest		8						43				5.7	111	✓
14	COTTIER	John		1	hewer					44				5.7	122	Scars on side of neck
15	TRACY	Nicholas		25	Chief off.	27.3.30	New York.			43				5.11	180	✓
16	MIDDLETON	William		9	Asst. Purser.			✓		36				5.7	140	✓
17	VIGAR	William		1	6 th Engr.					33				5.6	140	✓

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Albatross, arriving at NY, 1922, from the port of San Francisco

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DIAPER George		23	Chief Steward	7.12.22 San Francisco	No.	Yes	41	M	Latvian	Latvian	5'7"	146	✓
2	PULLER William		24	2nd				39				5'7"	176	✓
3	SMITH Edward		17	2nd				41				5'5"	154	✓
4	WILLIAMS Charles		25	6th				40				5'8"	158	✓
5	DEWEY Albert		21	4th				41				5'9"	144	✓
6	WHITLOCK William		17	4th				31				5'6"	140	✓
7	FOLLETT Walter		8	Steward				31				5'7"	152	✓
8	SMITH Edward		9	Deck				27				5'9"	150	✓
9	MCCORMACK Mark		3	Shop man				31				5'9"	160	✓
10	KNIGHT Francis		2	Barber				25				5'10"	148	✓
11	PARK John		19	Seaman				39				5'7"	160	✓
12	BARTLEY Alfred		14	Jan.				34				5'8"	149	✓
13	HALL William		10	Deck Steward				38				5'9"	150	✓
14	BLACKMAN William		9					38				5'7"	136	✓
15	DEANAN William		20					38				5'8"	160	✓
16	BOARGMAN John		18					46				5'7"	166	Tattoo left arm
17	RIDDETT Arthur		10					24				6'0"	147	✓
18	COOPER Edward		9					35				5'7"	140	✓
19	CLEMENTS Charles		7					29				5'8"	160	✓
20	STRICK William		13					28				5'7"	120	✓
21	MONDAY William		7					26				5'8"	133	Tattoo right arm
22	SMITH Ralph		14					26				5'9"	154	✓
23	BARTHOLOMEW Eric		6					28				5'5"	150	Tattoo right arm
24	BUTLER Alfred		6					27				5'10"	138	Wet right eye
25	FULFORD Ernest		6					20				5'8"	156	✓
26	COOPER Charles		2					38				5'6"	142	✓
27	SANDALLS Stanley		20					34				5'9"	142	✓
28	SHORROCK James		13					42				5'8"	145	✓
29	FRIEND Harold		7					22				5'8"	140	✓
30	SUTTON William		7					112				5'5"	128	Tattoo right arm

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

25

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of names of alien members of crew from 650 shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report not made as above required; and in case such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, which remains unpaid, no such fine shall be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ARCADIAN, arriving at My, Aug 29 1930, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	NAILOR Robert		6	First Steward	7 12 29	London No	Yes	21	M	English	English	5.11	150	✓
2	WHITE Abraham		9					40				6.0	184	✓
3	LEMAISTRE Phillip		18					48				5.7	152	✓
4	GREEN Alfred		11					27				5.10	130	✓
5	HEWLETT Frederick		20					39				5.5	150	Tattoo right arm
6	WEEKS Ernest		5					19				5.11	136	✓
7	GREGORY Christian		56					53				5.10	136	✓
8	HOGG Frederick		6					33				5.8	136	✓
9	WRIGHT John		11					23				6.0	150	✓
10	COLLINS Alfred		1					25				5.7	145	✓
11	ANDREWS Arnold		11					31				5.5	140	✓
12	PURDUE William		7					26				5.5	131	✓
13	BLAIR Sidney		1					21				5.7	140	✓
14	WINGATE Percy		8					42				5.8	168	✓
15	CRAWFORD Horace		15					35				5.2	155	✓
16	EMPSON Ronald		3					30				5.4	152	✓
17	PAGE Henry		7					26				5.8	146	✓
18	BROADBARE Yks		1					20				5.3	116	✓
19	CHURCHILL Alfred		10					32				5.4	140	✓
20	THOMAS Cyril		3					21				5.5	123	✓
21	HORROCKS Robert		8					33				6.0	151	✓
22	LARKINS Percy		5					33				5.11	140	✓
23	GOJDARIC Henry		8					27				5.7	140	✓
24	WILLIAMS Harold		11					35				5.6	155	✓
25	WARREN Joseph		9					26				5.7	140	✓
26	REEVES James		6					24				5.4	140	✓
27	HUTTER Frank		3					23				5.4	140	✓
28	BAKER William		14					34				5.4	140	✓
29	COLE William		10					24				5.1	12	✓
30	SCORRY George		7					23				5.9	145	✓

Date

Owner

Local Agents

Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6 which appears below.

Suorn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien crew members of vessels (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving steamer is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or if it contains so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer examines him at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) *Proof* that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel in which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Koreans.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ARCADIAN", arriving at NY, APR 22 1930, 19, from the port of

250 (1708C) 18-9-29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BOURNELL George		1	Asst. Steward	7. 12. 29 Southampton No.			21	M	English	British	5 7	135	✓
2	WOODS John		1					20				5 6	140	✓
3	LEWIS Horace		16					25				5 8	151	✓
4	CLARK Alex		10					25				5 8	150	✓
5	BOITLUX Herbert		5					40				5 11	128	✓
6	MATTHEWS Alex		18					43				5 7	120	✓
7	PADDOCK Alfred		9					26				5 6	160	✓
8	GREEN Herbert		14					33				5 6	140	✓
9	JARVIS Thomas		26					44				5 6	135	✓
10	BOWDITCH Sidney		8					23				5 7	140	✓
11	FERNE Harold		10					24				5 5	145	✓
12	HUTCHINSON William		12					26				5 10	154	✓
13	COX Herbert		15					30				6 0	165	✓
14	BROWN Frederick		5					21				5 8	135	✓
15	STREET Norman		9					25				5 7	140	✓
16	BROWN Arthur		11					25				5 7	140	✓
17	JARVIS George		27					25				5 7	140	✓
18	MCELLAN Rudolph		3					20				5 7	140	✓
19	CADMAN Gordon		2					20				5 7	140	✓
20	STREET Ernest		2					20				5 7	140	✓
21	PARROTT Arthur		23					20				5 7	140	✓
22	COLE Frederick		6					20				5 7	140	✓
23	SMITH George		29	Housekeeper				20				5 7	140	✓
24	CUMMINS Robert		19	Printer				20				5 7	140	✓
25	WORRALL Leslie		1	Steward				20				5 7	140	✓
26	CARROLL Clifford		2	Steward				20				5 7	140	✓
27	DARBY John		28	Steward				20				5 7	140	✓
28	UPCHURCH Albert		1					20				5 7	140	✓
29	BENNETT Frederick		9					20				5 7	140	✓
30	EDDAS John		3					20				5 7	140	✓

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer, _____

Suorn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector, _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and to deliver to the principal immigration officer a list containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as is discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the fee required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to pay to such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nequidoo, arriving at WY, APR 28 1930, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CRITCHLEY	John	2	12	Boatman	12	24	1926	✓	32	M	White	British	5'9"	155	✓
2	TIZARD	Henry	12	12	Boatman				✓	33	M	White	British	5'9"	155	✓
3	JOLLS	Robert	17	17	Boatman				✓	37	M	White	British	5'7"	150	✓
4	MORTIMER	William	17	17					✓	36	M	White	British	5'8"	156	✓
5	HILLIER	Ronald	29	29					✓	31	M	White	British	5'11"	150	✓
6	STALON	Robert	11	11					✓	36	M	White	British	5'5"	158	✓
7	REED	William	20	20					✓	37	M	White	British	5'11"	151	✓
8	FRYER	Henry	18	18					✓	31	M	White	British	5'10"	174	✓
9	COOPER	John	9	9					✓	32	M	White	British	5'8"	150	✓
10	ROUSE	Henry	10	10					✓	32	M	White	British	5'11"	175	✓
11	GOOTS	William	11	11					✓	29	M	White	British	5'9"	144	✓
12	HAMBROOK	William	15	15					✓	29	M	White	British	5'10"	152	✓
13	MADDISON	John	16	16					✓	29	M	White	British	5'6"	144	✓
14	WAINFORD	Frank	21	21					✓	49	M	White	British	5'11"	134	✓
15	FANCEY	Robert	13	13					✓	47	M	White	British	5'4"	145	✓
16	PIKE	Samuel	24	24					✓	29	M	White	British	5'8"	153	✓
17	SHORT	Henry	15	15					✓	32	M	White	British	5'9"	133	✓
18	BAKER	Robert	10	10					✓	43	M	White	British	5'11"	146	✓
19	PALMER	William	24	24					✓	40	M	White	British	5'6"	147	✓
20	KENNEDY	John	12	12					✓	50	M	White	British	5'3"	140	✓
21	MOSE	Robert	12	12					✓	29	M	White	British	5'5"	155	✓
22	CLARK	William	12	12					✓	22	M	White	British	5'11"	140	✓
23	WILSON	Robert	12	12					✓	32	M	White	British	5'11"	140	✓
24	MAGNOR	William	12	12					✓	49	M	White	British	5'11"	140	✓
25	MOTTIE	William	12	12					✓	31	M	White	British	5'11"	140	✓
26	FRYER	Henry	18	18					✓	31	M	White	British	5'10"	174	✓
27	SLIGHT	Henry	11	11					✓	31	M	White	British	5'10"	174	✓
28	GREEN	Robert	11	11					✓	27	M	White	British	5'7"	150	✓
29	THOMAS	Robert	21	21					✓	27	M	White	British	5'11"	170	✓
30	WHEATLEY	John	21	21					✓	27	M	White	British	5'11"	170	✓

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

76

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Suorn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or fled; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of these said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, which remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

25

Vessel "ARCADIAN" arriving at *NY*, APR 22 1930, from the port of _____

150 (1708C) 10-9-29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ROBERTSON Frederick		15	St. Louis	7.12.1929			27	M	W	Am	5.10	140	✓
2	TAYLOR William		20	S. H. St. Louis				28	M	W	Am	5.10	140	✓
3	GANDY Edward		25					27	M	W	Am	5.8	120	✓
4	REEVES Regina Ed		2	Capt. Bay				17	F	W	Am	5.4	108	✓
5	PATMORE Robert		2					17	M	W	Am	5.6	122	✓
6	HAWKETT George		1					28	M	W	Am	5.8	130	✓
7	TONGS Tom		1					26	M	W	Am	5.3	110	✓
8	FROST William		1					13	M	W	Am	5.2	116	✓
9	WERTON Leslie		1					28	M	W	Am	5.3	112	✓
10	SHAPLAND Harry		1	Capt. Bay				28	M	W	Am	5.5	111	✓
11	PRIEST Eric		1					27	M	W	Am	5.7	140	✓
12	SHAW Louis		7	Night Watchman				21	M	W	Am	5.7	140	✓
13	REEVES Percy		8					21	M	W	Am	5.7	117	✓
14	HALE Alfred		5	messman				25	M	W	Am	5.7	136	✓
15	GRUTE Harold		14					26	M	W	Am	5.9	146	✓
16	CLARKE Walter		15					27	M	W	Am	5.8	140	✓
17	BLOW Frederick		10	St. Louis				26	M	W	Am	5.6	140	✓
18	GREENFIELD John		8	Asst.				22	M	W	Am	5.6	172	✓
19	LAMBETH Arthur		5					22	M	W	Am	5.10	140	✓
20	MCCOY Frank		7					20	M	W	Am	5.10	123	✓
21	FRENCH Thomas		1					26	M	W	Am	5.10	126	✓
22	BROWN Lawrence		6					21	M	W	Am	5.10	150	✓
23	CANDY Robert		1					21	M	W	Am	5.10	145	✓
24	HILL Eric		1	Scullion				20	M	W	Am	5.7	140	✓
25	PAGE Frederick		3					25	M	W	Am	5.1	140	✓
26	LEE George		12					24	M	W	Am	5.10	140	✓
27	LEWIS Chas. Dan		3					20	M	W	Am	5.5	121	✓
28	PONNETT Matthew		20	Ship's Cook				29	M	W	Am	5.4	163	✓
29	FOLLER Charles		19	Steward				21	M	W	Am	5.7	140	✓
30	WALLEN Henry		11	Cook				21	M	W	Am	5.7	140	✓

Date _____

Owner _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall immediately be taken from the vessel. The list of names of alien members of crew (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer at the date of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, where and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged from the vessel; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged from the vessel, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so, or in case of such owner, agent, consignee, or master failing to report, as required by the Secretary of Labor, any such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, which it remains unpaid, no such vessel shall be granted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *act* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boatian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

26

Vessel "ARCADIAN", arriving at NY, APR 22 1930, 19, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GORDON	Edwin	11	Chief Cook	7 12 29 Southampton	No	yes	29	M	English	British	5 8	140	✓
2	HUGHES	Arthur	14	Host				23				5 11	160	✓
3	HANDLE	Harold	14	Host				53				5 5	126	✓
4	GREEN	James	114	Host				114				5 9	175	✓
5	BLEGG	Frederick	6	Grill				36				6 0	160	✓
6	WICKS	William	14	Host				26				5 11	160	✓
7	BAKER	Henry	3					27				5 9	143	✓
8	MOORE	Eric	5					27				5 5	130	✓
9	CLARKE	Henry	8					28				5 8	140	✓
10	HENBROT	Charles	7	Chief Cook				32				5 8	150	✓
11	BLAKE	Frederick	10					46				5 11	140	✓
12	SEBON	James	11	Host				31				5 8	155	✓
13	MUNFORD	Jack	7	Host				26				5 9	156	✓
14	HARRISON	William	7	Kitchen Clerk				23				6 2	174	✓
15	FRANCE	George	12	Baker				114				5 10	186	✓
16	DYKE	Edward	10	2nd				35				5 7	160	✓
17	DEWEY	Irvin	7	Host				25				5 9	160	✓
18	SWAINSON	George	3					31				5 8	153	✓
19	MISLBRON	William	1					33				5 7	150	✓
20	YOUNG	Charles	5	Steward				48				5 4	145	✓
21	GIBSON	James	26	Host				33				5 7	140	✓
22	WEAB	George	1	Galley Boy				18				5 6	137	✓
23	SHAWYER	John	1	Scullion				21				5 11	138	✓
24	ABRAHAM	Edward	6					25				5 11	170	✓
25	WALDEN	Frederick	2					21				6 0	168	✓
26	MAUGER	Charles	14					18				5 4	125	✓
27	HUNT	Edwin	5					36				5 8	130	✓
28	MATTHIAS	William	1					21				5 8	129	✓
29	CHURCH	William	1					26				5 7	172	✓
30	GAMES	Reginald	1					34				5 10	154	✓

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Suorn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the port to which they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those taken on board and discharged at the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as is practicable, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on board at the time of the arrival of the vessel, who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and in such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, which remains unpaid, no such clearance shall be granted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

27

Vessel ALACON, arriving at NY, 19 11, from the port of NY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PALL							36	M			5 9	160	✓
2	WAGNER							37	M			5 10	140	✓
3	BRUNN							37	M			5 7	135	✓
4	BRUNN							37	M			5 7	135	✓
5	BRUNN							37	M			5 7	135	✓
6	BRUNN							37	M			5 7	135	✓
7	BRUNN							37	M			5 7	135	✓
8	BRUNN							37	M			5 7	135	✓
9	BRUNN							37	M			5 7	135	✓
10	BRUNN							37	M			5 7	135	✓
11	BRUNN							37	M			5 7	135	✓
12	BRUNN							37	M			5 7	135	✓
13	BRUNN							37	M			5 7	135	✓
14	BRUNN							37	M			5 7	135	✓
15	BRUNN							37	M			5 7	135	✓
16	BRUNN							37	M			5 7	135	✓
17	BRUNN							37	M			5 7	135	✓
18	BRUNN							37	M			5 7	135	✓
19	BRUNN							37	M			5 7	135	✓
20	BRUNN							37	M			5 7	135	✓
21	BRUNN							37	M			5 7	135	✓
22	BRUNN							37	M			5 7	135	✓
23	BRUNN							37	M			5 7	135	✓
24	HOBBS		10	STEWARDS	3/4/30 New York			46	M			5 7	140	✓
25	BAYLI'S		5	Deck Hand	12/4/30 " "			36	M			5 6	145	✓
26	BRAY		7	" "	" " " "			38	M			5 8	147	✓
27	PIDPLECOMBE		4	" "	" " " "			34	M			5 4	150	✓
28														
29														
30														

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

26

4-22-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, T. Buret, of the Br. ss. Arcadian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate. Hamilton, Bermuda.

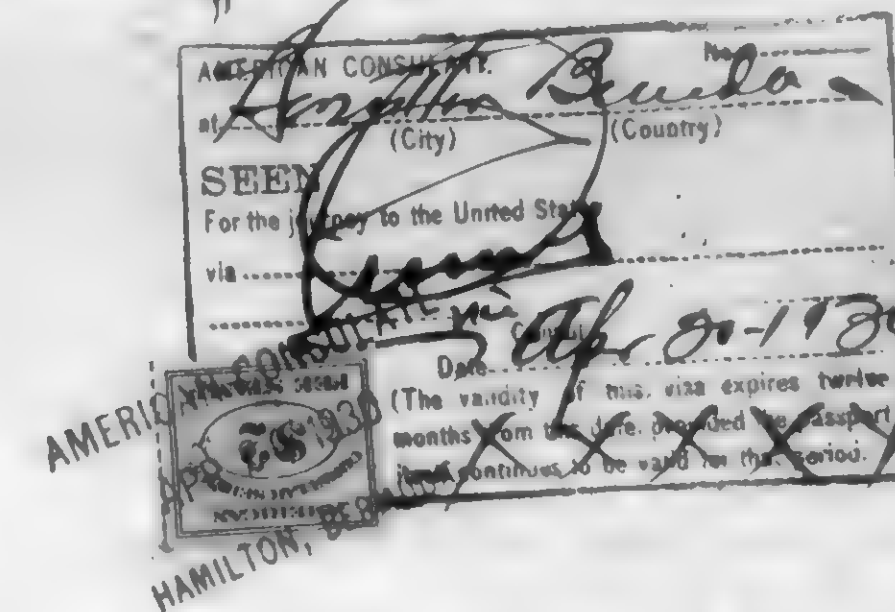
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Gray Carroll,

Vice Consul of the United States.

11 sheets.

300 persons.



No. 758 Fee of \$2.00.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 1089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, which it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

205310

205311

Dr. J. von Geyr

Surgeon of the

SS EUROPA employed by owners

eight

years' experience as a Physician

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear

that I have had

the University

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of

at Bonn

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,

27

in number according

28

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
22nd day of April, 1936
at New York

22nd day of April, 1936

Dr. J. von Geyr

Dr. J. von Geyr

4-22-36

Notwithstanding any rule with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the arrival of the vessel, and any change that may have occurred on the voyage, the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no change has occurred, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the time of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

			TOTAL
19	51185 IV		270
25 16	13550 6	3	155
25 6	26 112 1	2	634
299 22	112350 14	59	11059

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

52 185 270
105 5 155
52 112 634
299 350 11059
1 must add 2
3 44 must add 200

is opposed
with any
necessity, or
used govern

Form 800
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE - 6

STATE

States, or a port of
FIRST-CABIN PAS

Arriving

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and an alien arriving

S.S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from Cherbourg

DIPLOMAT

DIPLOMAT

15. CNA

D-21

[22]

80

9. Leonida Gutierrez, No. 16. Juan de Dios Gutierrez
No. 30. 3 = BLANC.

Total Passengers	...	...	...	27
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	27
Aliens	...	...	...	27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver hats thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 22nd, 1930.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
	Residence or town	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law	Whether a person who advocates the unlawful destruction of property or is a member of or affiliated with any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or expediency of resort to violence or of any other organized government	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
51	PARIS	1	Homeaddress ST. NAZAIRES 51 Blvd. de l'Océan, Mrs. Cassereau, PARIS.	France ST. NAZAIRES	Chantier et Ateliers de ST. NAZAIRES Fr. y	y 1919 N.Y.C.	c/o. FRENCH LINE, NEW YORK CITY	yes 4 Mths no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	grayblue	none			
2	PARIS	2	7 Quai Bourdon, Mrs. L. More-Rumesul, 39, Rue des Vignes, PARIS. Fr.	Als. BIRMINGHAM	no self	y 1929 N.Y.C.	Mrs. MOORE, 1923 S. 14 Ave. BIRMINGHAM Alabama	no perm. y	no	na	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do.	gray	none		
3	do	3	TRANSIT TO CANADA. 5 Faubg. ST. HONORE, PARIS.	Canada. MONTREAL	no self	y no	TRANSIT TO CANADA.	y 3 Mths no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do.	blue	none		
4	PARIS	4	Homeaddress PLAISTOWE 7 Ave. Emil Dechenel, Kytta de Bollido Gissars Salvador Corten 74. Rio de Janeiro Brazil.	FRANCE PARIS	yes self	y y 1929 N.Y.C.	c/o Stopfire Inc. 125 E 72 St. N.Y.C.	1 Mths. no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do.	brown	none		
5	do	5	do. do.	do. do.	no self	y y 4 y N. Orleans	c/o Brazilian Consulate NEW ORLEANS Louisiana	y years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do.	brown	none		
6	do	6	do. do.	do. do.	no self	y y do do	do. do.	y do.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do.	brown	none		
7	do	7	do. do.	do. do.	no self	y y do do	do. do.	y do.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do.	brown	none		
8	do	8	do. do.	do. do.	no self	y y do do	do. do.	y do.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do.	brown	none		
9	do	9	do. do.	do. do.	no self	y y do do	do. do.	y do.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do.	brown	none		
10	do	10	do. do.	do. do.	no self	y y do do	do. do.	y do.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do.	brown	none		
11	do	11	do. do.	do. do.	no self	y y do do	do. do.	y do.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do.	brown	none		
12	do	12	do. do.	do. do.	no self	y y do do	do. do.	y do.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do.	brown	none		
13	do	13	do. do.	do. do.	no self	y y do do	do. do.	y do.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do.	brown	none		
14	do	14	do. do.	do. do.	no self	y y do do	do. do.	y do.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do.	brown	none		
15	do	15	do. do.	do. do.	no self	y y do do	do. do.	y do.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do.	brown	none		
16	do	16	do. do.	do. do.	no self	y y do do	do. do.	y do.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do.	brown	none		
17	do	17	do. do.	do. do.	no self	y y do do	do. do.	y do.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do.	brown	none		
18	do	18	do. do.	do. do.	no self	y y do do	do. do.	y do.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do.	brown	none		
19	do	19	do. do.	do. do.	no self	y y do do	do. do.	y do.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do.	brown	none		
20	do	20	do. do.	do. do.	no self	y y do do	do. do.	y do.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do.	brown	none		
21	do	21	do. do.	do. do.	no self	y y do do	do. do.	y do.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do.	brown	none		
22	do	22	do. do.	do. do.	no self	y y do do	do. do.	y do.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do.	brown	none		
23	do	23	do. do.	do. do.	no self	y y do do	do. do.	y do.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do.	brown	none		
24	do	24	do. do.	do. do.	no self	y y do do	do. do.	y do.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do.	brown	none		
25	do	25	do. do.	do. do.	no self	y y do do	do. do.	y do.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do.	brown	none		
26	do	26	do. do.	do. do.	no self	y y do do	do. do.	y do.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do.	brown	none		
27	do	27	do. do.	do. do.	no self	y y do do	do. do.	y do.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do.	brown	none		
28	do	28	do. do.	do. do.	no self	y y do do	do. do.	y do.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do.	brown	none		
29	do	29	do. do.	do. do.	no self	y y do do	do. do.	y do.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do.	brown	none		
30	do	30	do. do.	do. do.	no self	y y do do	do. do.	y do.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do.	brown	none		

Notes—Full text of question 25
or who disbelieves in or is opposed
member of or affiliated with any
or teaches the duty, necessity, or
of any other organized govern

Believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law,
or the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a
or in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates
ing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States
or.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S.S. EUROPA,,** from **Bremen**, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

22nd day of

April, 19**20**

Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be given to the distinction between race and the country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

Under the head of country does not mean "French" appearing under the head of race or people.

An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might be born in England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this case the country of birth should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

People of the West Indies.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

Spanish American people.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African Negro.

South American.

People of the South American islands.

People of the South American continent.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether the alien has ever been in the United States before; and if so, the place (city or town) of previous entry.

If so, what relative or friend accompanied him, and if so, the name and address of such relative or friend.

History and the answer should show whether the alien has ever been deported within the United States, and if so, the date and place of deportation.

At residence of one year or more.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. J. von Geyr**, Surgeon of the **SS EUROPA** employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **eight** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **the University of Bonn**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30

Sworn to before me this
at **New York**

22nd day of **April**, 19**36**

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STAT

States, or a pe
FIRST-CABIN

Arrivi

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of _____

S.S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

17th APRIL

1930

NO.	15	TO	30	=	B L A N C .
-----	----	----	----	---	-------------

Total Passengers	...	...	14
U.S. citizens	...	...	—
Aliens	...	...	14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

FED

tal United
listing of

APRIL 22 nd, IQ 30.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

31

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S.S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

22nd day of **April**, 19 **20**

Master

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. J. von Geyr**, **SS EUROPA** employed by owners, do
 swear, Surgeon of the, that I have had **eight** years' experience as a Physician
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the University**
of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

32

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **April**, 19**30**.

at **New York**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4

MAIL OFFICERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES, or a port of continental United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions of the United States, from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions of the United States, from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions of the United States.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions of the United States, from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions of the United States, from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. EUROPA Passengers sailing from BREMEN

April 16 th, 1930.

STAT
States, or a port
FIRST-CABIN
Arriving

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List	The									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town											
1	DIPLOMAT	Beinecke	Walter	37		M		M Mail-Jnspr.Y	Engl.Frensh Y			German	German	Germany	Kr. Geeste- minde	48105	Bremen	March 7/1928	Germany	Bremen	1	H. Bre									
2																					2										
3																					3										
4																					4										
5																					5										
6																					6										
7																					7										
8																					8										
9																					9										
10																					10										
11																					11										
12																					12										
13																					13										
14																					14										
15																					15										
16																					16										
17																					17										
18																					18										
19																					19										
20																					20										
21																					21										
22																					22										
23																					23										
24																					24										
25																					25										
26																					26										
27																					27										
28																					28										
29																					29										
30																					30										

NO. 2 To 30 - BLANK.

L. W. Wall
Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Mail Officers.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

33

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen, Master of the S.S. EUROPA, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
NEW-YORK
at

22nd day of April, 1918

Johnsen
Master

Johnsen
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tend-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. J. von Geyr**, Surgeon of the **SS EUROPA** employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **eight** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the University of Bonn**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

34

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **April**, 19**30**.
at **New York**

[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATISTICS

States, or a port of call.

FIRST-CABIN (1st class) - \$1,200.00

Arriving

- 3 - S. S. "ЕВРОПА"

Passengers sailing from BREME

APRIL 16th, 1930.

No. 13 To 30 = BLANC.

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

Also

19 Parser.

.....

12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

22. April 1930, 19.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

35

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

ATED

for a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

iving 30.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town					Length of stay in the United States	Whether the alien is known to be a member of the United States						Feet	Inches					
1	WIFE: MRS. ELINA WALLWITZ, 11 SCHLEUSEN-STR., BREMERHAVEN, GERMANY	GERM. BREMERHAVEN	NORTH GERMAN frequently as sailor, NORTH GERMAN LLOYD	Y	Y	1892-1914. BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	4 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
2	BROTHER: MR. EUGEN WAKER, 50 NIEDERWERNERSTR., SCHWEINFURT/M., GERMANY	U.S.A. WHITESTONE	SELF	Y	Y	1923-MARCH 1930. WIFE: MRS. DOROTHY JANET WAKER, 157-38 10th ST., WHITESTONE, N.Y.	NO PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE	
3	WIFE: MRS. MIA MAY, 70 KURFURSTENDAMM, BERLIN, GERMANY	GERM. BERLIN	SELF	Y	NO	BUSINESSFRIENDS: PARAMOUNT FILM CORP., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y 2 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE	
4	FATHER: MR. KARL SCHUESSLER, 27 HOZOLLERN-DAMM, BERLIN, GERMANY	GERM. BERLIN	FIRM	Y	Y	JUN.-SEP. 1928, 1929. BUSINESSFRIENDS: SCHERING CORP., 110 WILLIAM STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y 2 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	
5	SISTER: MRS. HILDEGARD ARENDT, 9 TOELZERSTR., BERLIN, GERMANY	ARGENT. B. AIRES	LLOYD	Y	Y	AUGUST 1908. NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y 4 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE	
6	MOTHER: MRS. A. LILIENTHAL, 22 FISCHER-STR., CHARLOTTENBURG, GERMANY	GERM. CHARLOTTEBOG.	Y GOVERNMENT	Y	Y	DEC. 1929-FEB. 1930. GERMAN EMBASSY, WASHINGTON, D.C.	Y 2 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE	
7	MOTHER-IN-LAW: AS ABOVE	GERM. CHARLOTTEBOG.	Y GOVERNMENT	Y	NO	AS ABOVE	Y 2 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
8	GRANDMOTHER: AS ABOVE	GERM. CHARLOTTEBOG.	Y GOVERNMENT	Y	NO	AS ABOVE	Y 2 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
9	BOEKLO, NETHERLAND	NETHERLD. ENSCHEDE	SELF	Y	NO	ACQ. BUSINESSFRIENDS: Director M. WELLY, SAYLESVILLE RD. J. J. J. STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y 6 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
10	WIFE: MRS. BLUME, 42 MUEHLENWEG, BARMEN, GERMANY	GERM. BARMEN	SELF	Y	NO	BUSINESSFRIENDS: MARK & CO., 193-196 WEST STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y 2 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE	
11	WIFE: MRS. EDITH THURNE, 23 KARLAVAGEN, STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN	SWEDEN STOCKHOLM	SELF	Y	Y	1916-1918. ACQ. JOHANESON, WALES & SPARRE JNC., 250 PARK AVE., N.Y. C.	Y 8 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	GR.	BL.	NONE	
12	MOTHER: MRS. MARIE SENDER, BIEBRICH/RHEIN, GERM.	GERM. BERLIN	SELF	Y	Y	APRIL 1927. ACQ. MR. MORRIS HILLQUIST, 40 EAST 66th ST., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y 2 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

N. Johnsen, Master S.S. EUROPA,, Bremen

I, ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) N. Johnsen, of the S.S. EUROPA,, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930.
at NEW-YORK
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, or, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, h.s.m. polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. von Geyr, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930,
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

"S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from

~~SECRET~~

APRIL 16th, 1930.

STATE OF NEW YORK

States, or a port of call in the United States, or a port of call in the United States.

Arriving

Passengers sailing																No. on List		The name relative			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name relative	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1	50470	GRAESSEL	HANS	55		M	BUILDER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	REHAU	323	MUNICH	APR. 1, 1930	GERMANY	MUNICH	1	WIFE STRAS
2	50470	JUNG	MAX	53		M	BUILDER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUNICH	286	MUNICH	MARCH 9, 1930	DO	MUNICH	2	WIFE STRAS
3	50477	OTTENSTEIN	RUDOLF	41		M	MANUFACT.	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NUREMBERG	339	MUNICH	APRIL 9, 1930	DO	NUREMBERG	3	FATHER STRAS
4	50477	ROSENFELDER	EMIL	68		M	MANUFACT.	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BAMBERG	338	MUNICH	APRIL 8, 1930	DO	NUREMBERG	4	BROTHER FELD
5	50477	ROSENFELDER	SELMA	60		F	H. WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	STUTTGART	339	MUNICH	APRIL 8, 1930	DO	NUREMBERG	5	BROTHER OWN
6	50481	RUMMEL	HEINRICH	39		M	BREWER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DARMSTADT	1491	FRANKFURT MAIN	APR. 9, 1930	DO	DARMSTADT	6	OWN DARM
7	50488	BAECK	LEO	56		M	LECTURER RABBI	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LISSA	4847	BERLIN	APR. 4, 1930	DO	BERLIN	7	WIFE BERLIN
8	50472	BOMAN	SIMON	47		M	DIRECTOR	Y	DO	Y	SWEDEN	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	331	STOCKHOLM	MAR. 22, 1930	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	8	WIFE STOCK
9	50471	EHRlich	THEODOR	50		M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WIESBADEN	903	HAMBURG	APR. 9, 1930	GERMANY	HAMBURG	9	PARENT WIES
10	50483	HEINEKEN	PHILIPP C.	70		M	PRESIDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	6971	BREMEN	JUN. 20, 1929	DO	BREMEN	10	HUSBAND BREM
11	50485	VON AHLEFELD	ANNA	36		F	H. WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	3245	BREMEN	APR. 10, 1930	DO	BREMEN	11	HUSBAND CENT
12	50485	SCHOELLKOPF	KATIE	30		F	H. WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	559941 563206	WASHINGTON D.C.	JAN. 22, 1930	U.S.A.	CHICAGO, ILL.	12	FATHER STRAS
13	50486	SCHOELLKOPF	HENRY	64		M				U.S. CITIZEN	born in U.S.A.	APRIL 27th, 1866, CHICAGO, ILL.								13	
14	50486	LANGE	FELIX	63		M	DIRECTOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BRESLAU	4305	BERLIN	MAR. 21st, 1930	GERMANY	BERLIN	14	WIFE BERLIN
15	50489	ERLINGHAGEN	C.A. GERD	31		M	MANAGER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ELBERFELD	4566	BERLIN	MAR. 31, 1930	DO	BERLIN	15	WIFE BERLIN
16	50480	SIGLE	JACOB ERNST	32		M	DIRECTOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KORNWESTHEIM	413	STUTTGART	APR. 9, 1930	DO	KORNWESTHEIM	16	FATHER KORN
17	50472	GERLACH	ALFRED	47		M	MANUFACT.	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CRIMMITSCHAU	233	DRESDEN	APR. 10, 1930	DO	CRIMMITSCHAU	17	OWN CRIM
18	50470	PROBST	OTTO	28		M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERLAND	SWISS	DO	LAUFEN	286	ZUERICH	MAR. 21, 1930	SWITZERLAND	OBERRIBDE	18	WIFE ZUERICH
19	50470	MURST	HERMINE H.	45		F	GOVERNESS	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	DO	FREIBURG	458	BERLIN	MAR. 17, 1930	U.S.A.	DEAL, N.J.	19	SISTER FRED
20	50470	HOLLANDER	HARRY	14		M				U.S. CITIZEN	born in U.S.A.	JUNE 30th, 1916, NEWARK, N.J.								20	
21	50479	PEHLKE	ERNST	60		M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STETTIN	5160	BERLIN	APR. 9, 1930	U.S.A.	VICTORIA	21	ACQUAINTANCE STRAS
22	50478	DIETRICH	GEORG	58		M	MANUFACT.	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	5100	BERLIN	APR. 8, 1930	GERMANY	BERLIN	22	WIFE 1-WA
23	50478	EDSLEMAN	LAZAR	68		M	GOVERNMENT OFFICIAL	Y	ROUMANIAN	Y	ROUMANIA	ROUMANIAN	ROUMANIA	BUCAREST	1058	BERLIN	SEP. 24, 1929	GERMANY	BERLIN	23	WIFE KAYS
24	50478	BODENSTEIN	WILHELM	53		M	DIRECTOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	7649	BREMEN	JUL. 10, 1929	GERMANY	BREMEN	24	WIFE WEL
25	50478	KLOSE	WALDEMAR	47		M	LLOYD STAFF	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	HEMELINGEN	13076	BREMEN	DEC. 27, 1929	DO	BREMEN	25	WIFE STR
26	50478	REMSHARDT	FRITZ	26		M	MANUFACT.	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	HEILBRONN	279	STUTTGART	JAN. 14, 1930	DO	HEILBRONN	26	FATHER STR
27	50478	REMSHARDT	ADA	24		F	H. WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	DO	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	INDIANAPOLIS	280	STUTTGART	JAN. 14, 1930	DO	HEILBRONN	27	FATHER STR
28	50478	KLEFFEL	WALTER-FRITZ	32		M	JOURNALIST	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	GERMAN	GERMANY	KIEL	5115	BERLIN	APR. 8, 1930	DO	BERLIN	28	WIFE STR
29	50478	HASHAGEN	HEINRICH	44		M	CAPTAIN	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHWINEBOCH	2439	BREMEN	MAR. 22, 1930	DO	BREMEN	29	WIFE STR
30	50478	GRANADOS JR.	RICARDO GARCIA	41		M	ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	MEXICO	SPAN. AMERICAN	BERMUN	BRUXELLES	305392 307884	WASHINGTON D.C.	extended to SEP. 19, 1930. SEP. 19, 1927	U.S.A.	NEW YORK CITY	30	WIFE STR

No. 13 Henry Schoellkopf died April 16 th 1930. Cause of Death: Heart diseases.

L. Wille
Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	1
Albans	28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 22nd, 1930

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

37 -1-

		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification									
WIFE: STRAS	CH	1	WIFE: MRS. BERTA GRAESSEL, 1 STRASSE, MUNICH, GERMANY	MORAWITZKY-GERM. MUNICH	Y SELF	Y NO	NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y 4 WKS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE		
WIFE: STRAS	CH	2	WIFE: MRS. BABETTE JUNG, 2 STRASSE, MUNICH, GERMANY	MONTGELASS-GERM. MUNICH	Y SELF	Y NO	AS ABOVE	Y 4 WKS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE		
FATHER: STRAS	ERG	3	FATHER: MR. MAX OTTENSTEIN, 41 STRASSE, NUREMBERG, GERMANY	SCHWEPPEMANN-GERM. NUREMBERG	Y SELF	Y NO	AS ABOVE	Y 6 WKS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BK	GR	NONE		
BROTHER: FELD,	ERG	4	BROTHER: MR. OSKAR ROSENFELDER, 175 AM MARS-FELD, NUREMBERG, GERMANY	GERM. NUREMBERG	Y SELF	Y NO	BROTHER-IN-LAW: DR. EMIL RIBS, CHICAGO, ILL.	Y 18 WKS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	WH	BL	NONE		
BROTHER: OWN	ERG	5	BROTHER-IN-LAW: AS ABOVE	GERM. NUREMBERG	Y SELF	Y NO	400 Dearborn St. BROTHER: AS ABOVE	Y 8 WKS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	WH	BL	NONE		
WIFE: BERLIN	DT	6	OWN FIRM: W.H. RUMMEL, 103 RHEINSTR., DARMSTADT, HESSEN, GERMANY	GERM. DARMSTADT	Y SELF	Y NO	NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y 3 WKS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	DK	DL	NONE		
WIFE: STOCK	OLM	7	WIFE: MRS. NATALIE BAERCK 19 BURGGRAFENSTR., BERLIN W 62, GERMANY	GERM. BERLIN	Y SELF	Y Y	APRIL 1925 COUSIN: MRS. SLOCUM 75 THORNTON STREET, BOSTON, MASS.	Y 4 WKS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE		
PARENTS: WISS	6	8	WIFE: MRS. ESTER BOMAN, 37 SKEPPAREGAT, STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN	SWEDEEN STOCKHOLM	NO SELF	Y Y	1920, 1921, 1923, 1924 NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, N.Y.	Y 2 MOS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE		
HUSBAND: EREN		9	PARENTS: MR. T. EHRLICH, 9 ZIMMERMANNSTR., WISSBADEN, GERMANY	GERM. HAMBURG	Y SELF	Y Y	1925 BUSINESSFRIENDS: STEINWAY & SONS, 112 W. 112th ST., APT. 12 A, NEW YORK CITY, NY	Y 12 MOS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE		
HUSBAND: OCHT		10	HUSBAND: MRS. HEINEKEN, CONTRASCARPE, BREMEN, GERMANY	GERM. BREMEN	Y SELF	Y Y	NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y 2 Months NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE		
FATHER: STRAS	O, ILL.	11	HUSBAND: MR. WILHELM VON AHLEFELD, CONTRASCARPE, BREMEN, GERM.	GERM. BREMEN	Y SELF	Y Y	AS ABOVE	Y 1 WKS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE		
		12	FATHER: MR. ALBERT DAUGS, BENSMANN-STRASSE, KOLBERG, GERMANY	ILL. CHICAGO	Y SELF	Y Y	since 1925 HUSBAND: MR. HENRY SCHOELLKOPF, 19 WEST CHICAGO AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE		
		13					OWN HOME: AS ABOVE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE		
WIFE: BERLIN		14	WIFE: MRS. ANNE RUTH LANGE, 11 HUMPERDINKSTR., BERLIN-LANKWITZ, GERMANY	GERM. BERLIN	Y SELF	Y Y	APR. - MAY 1925. BUSINESSFRIENDS: AMERICAN METAL & THERMIT CORP., 120 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y 6 WKS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE		
WIFE: BERLIN		15	WIFE: MRS. MARC. ERLINGHAGEN, 6 ALEMANNENWALLEE, BERLIN, GERMANY	GERM. BERLIN	Y SELF	Y NO	BUSINESSFRIENDS: GENERAL MOTORS CORP., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y 1 MOS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE		
FATHER: KORN		16	FATHER: MR. CHRISTOP SIGLE, 14 WHIMARSTRASSE, KORNWESTHEIM/WUERTZ., GERM.	GERM. KORNWESTHEIM	Y SELF	Y Y	1923, 1924, 1925 ACQ. W.L. SHAW, MANCHESTER, NEW HAMPSHIRE, USA.	Y 6 WKS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE		
OWN FIRM: CHRI	SCHAU	17	OWN FIRM: RETTLING & BRAUN, 50 U. KUHLGASSE, CRIMMITSCHAU, SA., GERMANY	GERM. CRIMMITSCHAU	Y SELF	Y NO	BUSINESSFRIEND: MR. A.W. BUHLMANN, 200 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y 1 MOS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE		
WIFE: ZUERICH	RRINDE	18	WIFE: MRS. MARIE PROBST, SONNENSCHNEID, OBERRIEDEN, ZUERICH, SWITZERLAND	SWITZ. ZUERICH	Y SELF	Y NO	BUSINESSFRIENDS: NEW YORK STAMPING CO., 11 BERRY ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	Y 59 DAYS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE		
SISTER: FRED	J.	19	SISTER: MRS. A. SCHLAGETER, 7 MOESLESTR., FREIBURG/B., GERMANY	N.J. DEAL	Y SELF	Y Y	since 1912. EMPL. MR. B.W. HOLLANDER, 112 OCEAN AVE., DEAL, N.J.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE		
ACQ: STRAS	EA	20	ACQ: JUST. RAT RICH. O. WOLFF, 4 MOLTKESTR., STETTIN, POMMERN, GERMANY	GERM. STETTIN	Y SELF	Y Y	FATHER: AS ABOVE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE		
WIFE: 1-W	IN	21	ACQ: HOTEL LINCOLN, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.				APRIL 1928. ACQ: HOTEL LINCOLN, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y 1 MOS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE		
WIFE: KAIS	IN	22	WIFE: MRS. GERTRUD DIETRICH, 1 WALDSTR., BERLIN, GERMANY	GERM. BERLIN	Y SELF	Y Y	JULY 1929. BUSINESSFRIENDS: MR. RUMPF, CHERRY ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.	Y 14 DAYS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE		
WIFE: KAIS	IN	23	WIFE: MRS. MARIE EDELBAU, 99 KAISERDAMM, BERLIN, GERMANY	GERM. BERLIN	Y SELF	Y Y	OCT. 1929 - JAN. 1930. HOTEL GOTHAM, 5 Str. Corner, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y 3 MOS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE		
WIFE: WEIL	EN	24	WIFE: MRS. L. BODENSTEIN, 53 AN DHR WEIDE, BREMEN, GERMANY	GERM. BREMEN	Y SELF	Y Y	JULY 1929. NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y 2 WKS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	DK	GR	NONE		
WIFE: STRAS	IN	25	WIFE: MRS. HERMINE KLOSE, 64 VERDENER STRASSE, BREMEN, GERMANY	GERM. BREMEN	Y SELF	Y Y	1923-1929 AS ABOVE	Y 1 WKS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE		
FATHER: STRAS	ROWN	26	FATHER: MR. GUST. REMSHARDT, 24 GUTENBERG-STR., HEILBRONN/NECKAR, GERM.	GERM. HEILBRONN	Y SELF	Y Y	1927-1928 FATHER-IN-LAW: MR. GAVIN L. PAYNE, WILLIAM CREEK ESTATES, INDIANAPOLIS, IND.	Y 12 MOS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE		
FATHER: NO	ONN	27	FATHER-IN-LAW: AS ABOVE	GERM. HEILBRONN	Y SELF	Y Y	born in 1905 in INDIANAPOLIS, IND. FATHER: AS ABOVE	Y 24 MOS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE		
WIFE: NO	ST	28	MOTHER: MRS. HANNA KLEFFEL, 8 HEILBRONNER-STRASSE, BERLIN, GERMANY	GERM. BERLIN	Y CONCERN	Y Y	1928 FRIEND: MR. WILHELM SCHULZE, 280 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y 3 MOS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE		
WIFE: NO	IN	29	WIFE: MRS. E. HASHAGEN, 9 HAENDLSTR., BREMEN, GERMANY	GERM. BREMEN	Y LLOYD	Y Y	NORTH GERMAN MARCH 1930 NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y 8 DAYS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE		
SISTER: NO		30	SISTER: FRAU J. STOCKDER, ESCHEN ALLEE 33, BERLIN-CHARLOTTENBURG.	N.Y. NEW YORK C.	Y SELF	Y Y	EMPL. THE TEXAS COMPANY, 17 BATTERY PLACE, NEW YORK CITY	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BK	BR	NONE		

NOTE: Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen, Master of the S.S. EUROPA, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

22nd day of April, 1930.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

Printed at New York 16-008

-S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 16th, 1939 Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 1939

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL 1. FAMILY NAME. 2. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FELLNER ROBERT	54	M	DEC. 8th, 1875, BOSTON, MASS.		HOTEL SAVOY PLAZA, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
2	HECHT EDITH	55	F	JAN. 23rd, 1875, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.		709 MOHLER BUILDING, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
3	TOBIAS CHARLES H.	41	M	NOV. 12, 1888, CINCINNATI, OHIO		960 RED WAT AVE., CINCINNATI, OHIO
4	TOBIAS CHARLOTTE	36	F	MARCH 7th, 1894, ST. JOSEPH, MASS.		AS ABOVE
5	CORNWALL HARRY H.	47	M	MAY 12th, 1883, CATSKILL, N.Y.		280 EAST 21st STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
6	MUIR CHARLES C.	38	M	JULY 14th, 1891, PROVIDENCE, R.I.		66 WORTH STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
7	JAHLING ROBERT G.	46	M		PASSPORT: 100041 WASHINGTON, D.C., JULY 8th, 1929	SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
8	JAHLING MAY	45	F	JUNE 11th, 1884, WEYMOUTH, MASS.		AS ABOVE
9	ELLIOTT JOHN	54	M	JAN. 11, 1876, PORTOFERRY,		20 EAST 34th STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
10	ELLIOTT EDNA V.	50	F	NOVEMBER 18th, 1879, PASSAU, N.Y.		AS ABOVE
11	EBERSBERGER JOHN	48	M		PASSPORT: 115388 WASHINGTON, D.C., AUGUST 10th, 1929	1 RENNAR AVE., NEWARK, N.J.
12	BRANDENBURG MAGDALENE	27	F		PASSPORT: 151415 WASHINGTON, D.C., DEC. 28th, 1929	3240 SHERIDAN ROAD, CHICAGO, ILL.
13	BRANDENBURG DORIS	34	F	AUGUST 25th, 1926, CHICAGO, ILL.		AS ABOVE
14	WOOD JEANNETTE JOHNSON	36	F	OCTOBER 31st, 1893, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		1806 AVENUE S BROOKLYN, N.Y.
15	SZEKLER ALEXANDER	33	M	AUGUST 31st, 1896, SAVANNAH, GEORGIA		UNIVERSAL PICTURE CORP., 730 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
16	ROHRIG EMIL	71	M		PASSPORT: 566483 WASHINGTON, D.C., MAY 19th, 1928	% BARTHELS MANUFACT. CO. GLENDALE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NO. 17 TO 30. -, BLANC.

L. W. Wille
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5,39

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-008

MAIL OFFICERS.

MAIL OFFICERS.

8.8. • EUROPA •

sailing from BREMEN, April 16 th, 19 30, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, April 22nd 19 30.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Frohbach	Arthur	56	M S	Sept. 27, 1873, Brooklyn N.Y.	Bayside L.D.
2	Kilcup	Harry	49	10 M S	U.S. Dist Court Boston Mass, Apr. 1903. 306 Lenox Rd. Brooklyn N.Y.	
3	Kuleman	Frederick E.	62	6 M M	Oct. 6, 1867. Akron, Ohio.	8420, 169 Str. Jamaica, N.Y.
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

No. 4 to 30. = Vacant.

L. Wall
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-000

Number

40

S. S.

"EUROPA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

17th APRIL

1930

Arriving at port of NEW YORK

Apr 22, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BLATT EDWARD A.	27	M M		167878 26 FEB. 1930 WASHINGTON D.C.	229 W. 42 ST. NYC. NY
2	BOHNY BERTHA	47	F S		128131 WASH. DC. 23 SEPT. 1929	1607 FOUNTAIN AV. HOLLYWOOD. CAL.
3	BULLARD LAWRENCE	51	M M	BOSTON. MASS. 14 MAY 1879		WINDSOR. VERMONT.
4	BULLARD ALICE L.	53	F M	CAMBRIDGE. MASS. 4 SEPT. 1876		DO
5	BULLARD BARBARA	21	F S	MILTON. MASS. 31 MAY 1909		DO
6	COHEN MARGUERITE A.	23	M M	NEWARK. NJ. 11 JULY 1906		86 CLINTON AV. NEWARK. NJ
7	COLT HARRIS D.	69	M S	NEW YORK CITY NY 19 MAR. 1861		63 WALL ST. NYC. NY
8	NEILSON FRANCIS	63	M M		1379 LONDON 8 NOV. 1929	4800 DREXER BLVD. CHICAGO. ILL.
9	NEILSON HELEN SWIFT	61	F M	BARNSTAPLE. MASS. 20 MAR. 1869		DO
10	FLECKENSTEIN MARGARET	44	F S	BROOKLYN. NY 3 JAN. 1886		DO
11	FREDERICKSON FREDERIC	69	M W	NEW ORLEANS. LUSIANA. 30 MAR. 1860		1185 PARK AV. NY
12	GILBAUGH ISABEL	43	F S	INDEPENDENCE. OREGON. 19 SEPT. 1886		796 WASHINGTON ST. PORTLAND. OR.
13	GILLETTE LESLIE W.	38	M M	STILLWATER. MINN. 1 JULY 1891		7631 EASTLAKE TERR.
14	GILLETTE HULDA W.	27	F M	CHICAGO. ILL. 26 JULY 1902		DO
15	GRANGER MYRON	35	M M	NEW YORK NY 9 SEPT. 1894		111 BROADWAY. NYC. NY
16	HERRICK ROBERT	63	M M	MEADFORD. MASS. 8 AUG. 1866		1 FEDERAL ST. BOSTON. MASS.
17	HERRICK MARGARET	53	F M	BURLINGTON. IOWA 8 JULY 1876		DO.
18	KLEIN LOUISE	52	F S		WASHINGTON D.C. 20. FEBR. 1929. 675792 NEW YORK 20 FEB. 1929	1109 FIFTH AV. NYC. NY
19	MARKHAM JOHN H	54	F M	BLOSSBURG. PA. 17 NOV. 1876		1630 S. CARSON PL. TULSA. OKLA.
20	MARKHAM MARJORIE	17	F S	COLORADO SPRINGS. COLO. 2 JULY 1913		DO
21	O'BRIEN FRANK J	52	M M	PLYMOUTH PA. 31 JAN. 1878		787 LAKE DRV. MILWAUKEE. WIS.
22	O'BRIEN PAULINE	44	F M		2321 WASHINGTON D.C. 15/FEBR. 1930. BY MARRIAGE	DO
23	THOMPSON ROBERT J	38	M M	ARCAMUM. O. 18 DEC. 1892		4 CONSTANCE AV. DAYTON. O.
24	THOMPSON ETHEL M.	37	F M	DAYTON. O. 10 NOV. 1893		DO
25	WARBURG FRIDA S.	54	F M	NEW YORK NY 3 FEB. 1876		1109 FIFTH AV. NY
26	WARBURG FELIX M.	59	M M		674227 NEW YORK NY 15 FEB. 1929	DO
27	WIENER JACK	34	M M	NEW YORK NY 25 FEB. 1896		148 MADISON AV. NY
28	WIENER IRENE	25	F M	NEW YORK NY 25 OCT. 1905		DO
29	ZEISBERG FREDERICK C.	42	M M	JEFFERSON CITY. MO. 13 MAY 1888		WELDON RD. WILMINGTON. DEL.
30	DIAMENT ALBERT	65	M M	PHILADELPHIA. PA. 11 APR. 1865		1515 WALNUT ST. PHILA. PA.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 16-500

S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

17th APRIL

1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

Number

7,41

1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	DIAMENT	IDA H.	67	F M	MONTGOMERYVILLE. PA. 16 OCT. 1863	1515 WALNUT ST. PHILA. PA.
2	WILSON	GEO. C.	60	M M	TYRONE. PA. 28 JUNE 1869	838 WASHINGTON AV. TYRONE PA.
3	WILSON	LOUEFFA I.	58	F M	" " 4 APR. 1872	DO
4	KELLER	MOSELEY A.	45	M M	BATOIRA. NY 25 MAY 1885	MANURING WAY. RYE. NY
5	CUNNINGHAM	BRIGGS	23	M M	CINCINNATI. O. 19 JAN. 1907	GREENS FARMS. CONN.
6	CUNNINGHAM	LUCIE	22	F M	NEW YORK NY 19 FEB. 1908	DO
7	TRACEY	JOHN J	49	M M	160687 WASH. DC. 3 FEB. 1930	219 W. ADAMS ST. CHICAGO. ILL.
8	STONE	EDWARD C.	51	M M	LEXINGTON. MASS. 29 JAN. 1878	53 HANCOCK ST. LEXINGTON. MASS
9	ARCHBOLD	JOHN	19	M S	BAR HARBOR. MAINE 10 JULY 1910	26 BROADWAY. NYC. NY
10	BAKER	ELIZABETH G.	30	F S	EVANSTON. ILL. 19 JAN. 1900	100 E. CHICAGO AV. CHICAGO. ILL.
11	BOSSAK	JOSEPH M.	37	M S	NEW YORK CITY. NY 11 NOV. 1892	542 W. 36th ST. NYC. NY
12	EDWARDS	JOHN PAUL	46	M M	MINNEAPOLIS. MINN. 5 JUNE 1883.	1347 TRESTLE GLEN RD. OAKLAND. CAL.
13	GILLETTE	LEON N.	52	M M	MALDEN. MASS. 18 AUG. 1877	599 MADISON AV. NYC. NY
14	HEHM	WILLIAM LANE	39	M M	CHICAGO. ILL. 26 OCT. 1890	14 E. 37 ST. NYC. NY.
15	HEHM	LOUISE SUPER	30	F M	POTTSVILLE. PA. 19 DEC. 1900	DO.
16	BLUSTEIN	DAVID	55	M M	175108 WASHINGTON D.C. MARCH 3/1930. CHARLESTON. W. VIRGINIA. 1896 PP 175708	162 W. 27 ST. NEW YORK NY
17	BRYSON	JAMES VAN B.	47	M M	INDEPENDENCE. MISS. 24 DEC. 1883	730 FIFTH AV. NYC. NY
18	WINANT	CLINTON D.	39	M M	NEW YORK, 7907, APRIL 2/1930.	17 E. 74 ST. NYC. NY
19	WINANT	WINIFRED G. R.	36	F M	NEW YORK, 27240, JUNE 13/1929.	DO
20	BRENON	HERBERT	50	M M	157820 WASH. DC. 22 JAN. 1930	HILL. MARGUERY. 270 PARK AV. NY
21	BRENON	HELEN	45	F M	157866 WASH. DC. 22 JAN. 1930	DO
22	LAWSON	MARY	44	F M		5010 BROWVALE DRV. LI. NY.
23	WEBB	MAURENE C	31	F M	POMEROY. WASH. DC. 3 MARCH 1893.	1624 WOODSBORO DRV. ROYAL OAK. MICH
24	WEBB	JERVIS B	39	M M	BATTLE CREEK. MICH. 23 rd 1890.	DO
25	BLUMBERG	WILLIAM L	54	M M	NEW YORK NY 26 JAN. 1876	CEDARHURST. LONG ISLAND. NY
26	BLUMBERG	LUCY	50	F M	DO 15 MAR. 1880	DO
27	STUDLEY	GARSON	54	M M	NEW YORK CITY NY 6 AUG. 1875	LARRENCE. LONG ISLAND. NY
28	STUDLEY	HATTIE	46	F M	DO 24 MAR. 1884	DO

NO. 10. ELIZABETH BAKER DID NOT SAIL.
NO. 29 TO 30. - BLANC.

L. W. Wile
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 1-10-04

S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from Cherbourg, 17 April, 1930, Arriving at port of

NEW

YORK 22 1930.

42

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SONN Herbert H.	46 14	M	NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	Dec 3/1883	1000 Park Ave. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
2	SONN Bertha B.	43 10	F	do.	June 15/1886	do. do;
3	SONN Evelin M.	18 1	F	do.	March 22/1912	do. do.
4	DILLINGHAM Ralph C.	62 10	M	THOMASTON Maine.	June 8/1867	SPOKANE Washington.
5	DILLINGHAM Edith	53	F	LUDLOW Ill.	DEC 10/1877.	do. do;
6	SEAMAN Robert A. Ward	12 1	F	SYRACUSE N.Y.	Dec 18/1917	20 Nautilus Place, NEW ROCHELLE New York.
7	BAXTER Jr. William Henry	6 3	M	do. do.	Jan 8/1924	do. do.
8	BAXTER-WARD Margareth Ward	3	F	NEW ROCHELLE N.Y.	Sept. 21/1926	do. do.
9	BAXTER Helen	1	F	do.		do. do.
10	WARD Margaret W.	60	F	do.		do. do.
11	WARD SEAMAN Milly ROBERTA	34	F	do.		do. do.
12	MILLER Eleanor	40 11	F	HELENA Montana	May 21/ 1889	321 - 8th Ave. SPOKANE Washgt.
13	WILSON Eleanor	19 3	F	SPOKANE Wash.	Jan 7/1911	do. do.
14	PLUMB Minnie	43	F	PRICE CITY Wash.	Sept 17/1886	1013 N. Helena Str. SPOKANE Wash.
15	JACKSON Susie L.	53	F	ELMIRA N.Y.	March 8/1871	FORT WORTH Texas.
16	RUMMEL Lella Morse	79	F	POUGHKEPSIE N.Y.	April 8/1851	NEW YORK Bankers Trust, 16 Wall Str. CITY N.Y.
17	BECKER James	35 14	M	CHICAGO Ill.	Dec 11/1894	100 S. La Salle Str. CHICAGO. Ill.
18	BECKER Hortense	28 2	F	NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	Febr 16/1901	do. do.
19	WILSON Susanne	20 10	F	SPOKANE Washgt.	June 28/1909	321 - 8 th Ave. SPOKANE Wash.
20	WELCH Susanne	71	F	CLAY MILLS Iowa	Apr 19/1859	do; do.
21	SMITH Edward O.	38 18	M	JEWETT CITY Conn	Aug 24/1891	95 South Str. BOSTON Mass.
22	CITRON Beatrice	17 16	F	SCRANTON Penn.	Oct 23/1912	617 West End Ave. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
23	CITRON Irving	23	M	NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	Apr 14/1908	do. do.
24	BRIDMAN Isaac	70 5	M	CHICAGO Ill.	Nov 3/1869	Ill. 2031 Sheridan Park, HIGHLAND Park
25	BECKER Kate F.	66	F	CHICAGO Ill.	April 10/1864	100 S. La Salle Str. CHICAGO Ill.
26	WARREN Francis W.	49 9	M	WATERTOWN N.Y.	July 7/1880	In care of Charta Corporation Inc 97 WARREN Str. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
27	WHEATLEY	17	M	do.	do.	do.
28	GREINER Carl F.	39 8	M	BUFFALO N.Y.	Aug 16/1890	"THE MILLBERRY" SPRINGFIELD Ohio.
29	GREINER Helene, N.	30 10	F	BALTIMORE Md.	June 5/1899	do. do.
30	WHEATLEY Irene	22	F	NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	April 28/1908	N.Y. 18 Franklin Terrace, RIDGEWOOD

NO. 27. PASSENGER DID NOT SAIL.

L. W. Weller
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English) 14-91

Number

S. S. EUROPA sailing from Cherbourg, April 17, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 19.30.43

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.				
1	DELMAN	Malissa	27	F	M	LYNCHBURG Virginia	Sept 24/1902
2	MARSHALL	Thomas	39	M	M	CHARLESTON Ill.	Oct 29/1890
3	GASTROCK	William E.	48	M	M	HARRISBURG Pa.	May 2/1881
4	MARSHALL	Elizabeth	29	F	M	CHICAGO Ill.	Nov 6/1900
5	COLOVIRAS	Georg J.	50	M	M		U.S. Passport No 156 729 issued at Washington D.C. on Jan 17/1930 U.S. Passport No 160568 issued at Washington D.C. on Febr 1/1930
6	GRAVATH	Paul D.	68	M	M		1700 Market Str. CAMP HILL Pa. 36 EAST 72. NEW YORK CITY.
7	MILLER	David Hunter	55	M	M	NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	Jan 2/1875 State Defarth, WASHINGTON D.C.
8	WHEATLEY	Florence E.	40	F	S	NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	RIDGEWOOD N.Y.
9	KING	Robert S. Mrs.	41	M	M	DAYTON Ohio	414 Oakwood Ave. DAYTON Ohio.
10	GRANBERG	Carleton	51	M	M	NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	Pine William 5th, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
11	BINKOWITZ	Rubin	33	M	M	NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	1563 - 51 Str. BROOKLYN N.Y.
12	JACOB	Emanuel	56	M	M	NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	480 Park Ave. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
13	JACOB	Lillie B.	50	F	M	do.	do. do.
14	KING	Helen, Slav	37	F	M	CHICAGO Ill.	414 Oakwood Ave., DAYTON Ohio.
15	MURNANE	George	42	M	M	BROOKLYN N.Y.	37 Broad Str. NEWYORK CITY N.Y.
16	PETERSON	Fred	39	M	M	CAMDEN N.Y.	107 Wendell Ave. PITTSFIELD Mass.
17	PETERSON	Madeline H.	35	F	M	SPRINGFIELD Mass.	do. do.
18	BURNETT	George H.	46	M	M	SOUTHBORO Mass.	SOUTHBORO Mass.
19	DAVIDSON	Jo.	47	F	M	NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	12 W 69 STR. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
20	HARRIMAN	William Averell	38	M	M	NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	39 Broadway NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
21	HARRIMAN	Marie N.	27	F	M	do.	do. do.
22	WUPPER	Benjamin	30	M	M	MILWAUKEE Wisc.	7400 NORTH HOYNE AVE. CHICAGO Ill.
23	CABOT	Catherine R.	35	F	M	GERMANTOWN Pa.	242 BEACON Str. BOSTON Mass.
24	CABOT	Jane	6	F	S	BOSTON Mass.	do. do.
25	OTIS	Helen	33	F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y.	184 Columbia Heights, BROOKLYN N.Y.
26	OTIS	Mary Isabel	72	F	M	BROOKLYN N.Y.	do. do.
27	WHEELER	Carmen	32	F	M	NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	1571 Richmond Terrace, Long Island West Brighton, LONG ISLAND. N.Y.
28	WHEELER	James	3	M	S	NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	do. do. do.
29	WHEELER	Sylvia	8	F	S	LONG ISLAND N.Y.	do. do. do.

NO. 16 & 17, PETERSON FRED AND MADELAINE, SEE MANIFEST NO. 10 LINES 3 AND 4.
NO. 30 - BLANC.

L. W. H. H. H.
Passenger

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English) 14-54

Number

10 "EUROPA"

sailing from Cherbourg

April 17

, 1930, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

1930. 44

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE				
1	MOORE	Eva, Lathop	26 8	F M	BIRMINGHAM Ala.	Aug 15/1903	1923 S. 14th Str. BIRMINGHAM Ala.
2	MOORE	Sally, B.	7	F S	BIRMINGHAM Ala.	Apr 29/1924	do. do.
3	PETERSON	Fred A.	39 10	M M	CAMDEN N.Y.	June 24/1890	127 Wendell Ave. PITTSFIELD Mass.
4	PETERSON	Madeline A.	35 11	F M	SPRINGFIELD Mass.	May 6/1894	do. do.
5	SCHOEN	Carl	68	M M		US. Passp. No 172379 issued at WASHINGTON D.C. March 7/1930	RUMSON N.J.
6	SCHOEN	Matilde	61 12	F M	NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	Febr 16/1859	do.
7	SHMER	Albert	58 12	M M	SAUK CITY Wisc.	Mich 27/1872	101 No Windsor Bld. LOS ANGELES Calif.
8	SHMER	Mrs. ALMA C.	57	F M	DECATUR Ill.	Apr 20/1874	do. do.
9	SHMER	ALMA C.	57	F M	DECATUR Ill.	Apr 20/1874	do. do.
10	SHERMAN	Edward	35 4	M M		US. Passport No 125 662 issued at WASHINGTON D.C. on Sept 13/1929	1070 E. 26th Str. NEW YORK CITY
11	SMITH	Eignon	50 2	F M	BIRMINGHAM Ala.	Dec 27/1879	Arendale Mills, BIRMINGHAM Ala.
12	SMITH	Jane	22 3	F S	do.	Febr 24/1908	do. do.
13	STERNFELD	Joseph	40 4	M M	NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	Dec 25/1839	20 West 37 str. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
14	STEWART	William H.	26 12	M S	PHILADELPHIA Pa.	May 16/1903	BRYN MAWR Pa.
15	TAPT	Edward A.	47 6	M M	BOSTON Mass.	Nov 30/1882	8 Walnut Str. BOSTON Mass.
16	PRESTON	Helen	40 1	F Wd.	ST. ALBANS Vermont	MARCH 3/1889.	RITZ HOTEL NEW YORK CITY.
17	FRIEDHEIM	Louis	41 7	M M		US. Passport No 123505 issued at WASHINGTON D.C. on Sept 6/1929	44 E 33 Str. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
18	MAYER	Florence	57 7	F M	NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	Sept 21/1872	614 Sheridan Rd. GLENCOE Ill.
19	DAVIS	Marjorie	27	F M	CHICAGO Ill.	Debr. 7/1903	600 SHERIDAN Rd. D.C.
20	BREWSTER	Mrs; WILLIAM THELMA	38 12	F M	NEW ORLEANS La.	Jan 11/1892	60 E 96 Str. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
21	BLUM	Frank (Mrs)	46 12	F M	NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	Febr 22/1884	113 East 81 Str. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
22	SCHLUDERBERGH	Teodore E.	35	M M	BALTIMORE Md.	Aug 9/1895	35-17 Wabash Ave. BALTIMORE Md.
23	SCHLUDERBERGH	Elise	29 7	F M	do.	Sept 3/1900	do. do.
24	VOLLMER	Elston	55 6	M M	WALLA WALLA WASH.	Oct 16/1874	935 Maret Ave. LOS ANGELES Cal.
25	GUTERMAN	Berth H.	42 11	M M	NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	May 14/1887	666 Lakeshore Drive, CHICAGO Ill
26	HARDE	Joseph	46 8	M M	COVINGTON Ky.	Aug 2/1883	COVINGTON Ky.
27	LEHNE	Richard Wd	49	M M	WASHINGTON D.C.	JAN. 1/1930.	16 E - 46 Str. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
28	LEHNE	Alice M	37	F M	NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	Apr. 26/1893	do. do.
29	DAHLGREN	Eve Rexel	26 1	F S	NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	Apr 19/1904	14 East 75 Str. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
30	ARMOUR	Allison V.	67	M W	CHICAGO Ill.	March 18/1863	346 Park Ave. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.

NO. 9 PASSENGER DID NOT SAIL. NO. 17. LOUIS FRIE-DHAEIM, PASSENGER DID NOT SAIL.

P.P. 155709

See Doh. Im. Inf. April 22-1930-11 am.

[Signature]
Parser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-60

S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from Cherbourg

April 17, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

Number

1930. 45

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LEEDS T.C. JULES	57	M	NEW JERSEY 1/12.1872.		385 Madison Ave. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
2	LEEDS Edna	52	F	LONG BRANCH, NEW JERSEY 6/7.1878.		do. do.
3	MATAYKA Marie	20	F	NEWARK N.Y. SEPT.5/ 1909.	US.Passp.No 174300 issued at WASHINGTON D.C. on March 12/1930	o/o Mrs. H.SONN, 1100 Park Ave. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
4	KROMUS Mera	50	F			470 Mrs LEEDS, 385 Madison Ave. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
5	MATAYKA Marie	20	F	NEWARK N.J. Sept 5/1909		25 E.9 str. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
6	CARDINER Curtiss, C. Alice.	52	F	UTICA N.Y. April 29/1878		150 Broadway, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
7	FRIEDMAN Paul G.	38	M	STANTON Ill. June 14/1891		do. do.
8	FRIEDMAN Muriel A.	27	F	East Crampton Mass. March 24/1893		NEWBURY Vermont.
9	LAURA BAYLEY Laura M.	54	F	ELLENVILLE N.Y. Febr 23/1876		87 E Ave. NORWALK Conn.
10	BISHOP Hubert	61	M	NORWALK Conn. March 8/1869		87 E Ave. NORWALK Conn.
11	BISHOP Alice	50	F	NORWALK Conn. Oct 15/1879		420 Park Ave. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
12	BUNNELL Janet	25	F	NORFOLK Conn. Aug 3/1904		2440 Lakeview Ave. CHICAGO ILL.
13	CURRIER Chas. H.	37	M	CHICAGO Ill. Sept 27/1892		1115 Vine Str. SCANTON Pa.
14	CONNELL Mary Lucile	36	F	SCANTON Penn. Sept 12/1893		33 Riverside Dr. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
15	PENNOCK Chas. A.	35	M	CHICAGO Ill. Apr 2/1895		48 Wall Str. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
16	GREENVILLE-EMMET T. Grenville	52	M	NEW ROCHELLE N.Y. Aug 2/1877		do. do.
17	EMMET Pauline	50	F	ST. PAUL Minn. Febr 15/1889		Marsine Hotel, HIGHLAND PARK Ill.
18	FRIEDMAN Sarah M.	55	F	CINCINNATI Ohio. Nov 13/1874	U.S.Passport No 140512 issued at WASHINGTON D.C. Dec 17/1929	7631 East Lake Terrace, CHICAGO Ill.
19	GILLETTE Leslie, W.	39	M			do. do.
20	GILLETTE Hulda	27	F			Claridge Hotel, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
21	HURST Hazle	34	F	KANSAS CITY Mo. Sept 27/1895		WHITE SULPHUR SPRINGS, West Virg.
22	KAHLO Olive	30	F	INDIANAPOLIS Indiana Nov 5th/1899		464 Hudson Ave. NEWARK Ohio.
23	KENNELY Francis, Petrik	22	M	NEWARK Ohio. July 1/1909		Deshler Wallick Hotel, 464 Hudson River COLUMBUS Ohio.
24	POSTE Beale, Emmitt	23	M	COLUMBUS Ohio. Febr 12/1907		Marshall Field, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
25	KINGSLEY Elsie	30	F	NEW YORK CITY N.Y. March 1/1900	US.Passport No 14888 issued at Washington D.C. on March 12/1930	79 Westminster Ave. DETROIT Mich.
26	MAY Merv	70	M		72.72.29.	do. do.
27	MAY Hattie	58	F			do. do.
28	MUELLER Clinton P.	45	M	NEW YORK CITY April 12, 1885		288 High Street, Boston N.Y.
29	Oakman Elise C.	73	F	UTICA N.Y. April 21/1857		1270 Broadway, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
30	PLAUT Edward	38	M	NEW YORK CITY N.Y. Nov 9/1891		683 Fifth Ave. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.

NO. 5 MARIE MATAYKA, SEE LINE 3. NO. 19-20 GILLETTE, LESLIE AND HULDA, SAILED FROM SOUTHAMPTON, SEE MANIFEST NO. 6. LINES 13-14.
NO. 28 MUELLER, CINTON DID NOT SAIL.

L. W. Wille
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

Printed in England

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from Cherbourg, April 17/1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 1930. 46

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	OSTROW Samuel D.	52	M	M	U.S. Passport No 547853 issued at Washington D.C. May 4/1928	437 No 7th Str. ERIE Pa.
2	OSTROW Frances B.	40	F	L	do. do.	do.
3	EITLINGER JOSEPH	39	M	M	164175 14/Febr.1930. WASHINGTON D.C. 23 WEST	37 STR. N.Y.CITY.
4	GAERTNER HUDOLF	57	M	M	4848 16/MAY 1929. WASHINGTON D.C. 312 WEST 101	N.Y. CITY.
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NO. 5 TO 30. - BLANC.

L. Hume
Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. J. von Geyr**, Surgeon of the **SS EUROPA** employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **eight** years' experience as a Physician **the University of Bonn**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **9** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

Sworn to before me this **APR 22 1930** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

19 30.

S. S. "EUROPA" Passengers sailing from Cherbourg

April the 17/....., 19 30.

[illegible]

no 3 Saab Canceled did not sail
No 12 to 30 blank

Total passengers	1071
U. S. citizens	9
Aliens	9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 22 1930, 1930.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Messarie Bakhtadze, Georgia Russia	NEW YORK CITY	self	y	70 Dec 6-1927	Acq. Jacob BURKHARDT, o/o Tiffany Film Factory, LOS ANGELES.	no	permt.	y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	8	fair	gray	Middle Finger of right hand fractured.
2	KUPFER-REINIGER, Mr. Wendel, LUGERN, Switzerland.	Switzerl. LUGERN	self	no	500	Acq. Jacob BURKHARDT, o/o Tiffany Film Factory, LOS ANGELES.	y	2 mts	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	9	do.	brown	none
3	Mother		self	y	1926	Acq. Central Park, NEW YORK.	no	permt.	y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do.	brown	none
4	Frieda, 1007, AMSTERDAM, Groningen; Switzerl. Philadelph	Philadelph	self	y	1926	Acq. Swiss Consulate, PHILADELPHIA Pa.	no	permt.	y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	do.	brown	none
5	Elisabeth, DORNBACH, Switzerl. NEW YORK CITY	NEW YORK CITY	self	y	30	Acq. Swiss Consulate, NEW YORK CITY	no	permt.	y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do.	brown	none
6	Wife: Wright Orrantia, France	France	self	no	100	Acq. Swiss Consulate, NEW YORK CITY	no	permt.	y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do.	graybrown	none
7	Mother		self	y	1927	Acq. Swiss Consulate, NEW YORK CITY	no	permt.	y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do.	gray	none
8	Label GOSMANIAN, 17 Davidoff Str. ROUSSE Bulgaria	N.Y. OLEAN	husband	y	no	Acq. Swiss Consulate, NEW YORK CITY	no	permt.	y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do.	black	none
9	do. do.	do. do.	self	y	7	Acq. Swiss Consulate, NEW YORK CITY	no	permt.	y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do.	brown	none
10	Edwin OCAUM, 11 Newvale Rd. DUBLIN, Ireland.	Denn. NEW CANAAN	self	y	2 Apr. 18	Acq. Swiss Consulate, NEW YORK CITY	no	permt.	y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do.	brown	none
11	Mother I.L. do.	do. do.	do.	y	70 Sep. 18	Acq. Swiss Consulate, NEW YORK CITY	no	permt.	y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do.	black	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S.S., EUROPA,,** from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **9** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this **APR 27 1930** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Revised April 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. J. von Geyr

SS EUROPA employed by owner:

I, Dr. J. von Geyr, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

49

Sworn to before me this APR 22 1930 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[illegible]

S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

17th APRIL

1950

STATE

States, or a port of a
SECOND-CABIN P

Arriving a

No 16-30 blank

Total passengers	15
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TEED

port of a
ABIN PA United
ing of

ng a

19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

50

The name
relative

14-42

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S.S. "EUROPA,"** from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johnsen
Master

Sworn to before me this **APR 22 1930** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. J. von Geyr

SS EUROPA employed by owners

I, Dr. J. von Geyr, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 22 1930 day of 19

NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

[illegible]

Mail Clerks.

S. S.

" E U R O P A "

Passengers sailing from

Bremen

Apr 11 16th

1930

STATISTICAL

States, or a potential Un
SECOND-CAB
listing

Arriving 30

No. on List		HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, Country of which citizen or subject	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Read	Write				Country	City or town	Country			City or town							
1		Mewes	Wilhelm	51		m	m	Post-official	y	German English	y	Germany	German	Germany	Satuelle	12887	Bremen	2-1	Dec. 17 th, 1929	Germany	Bremen	1	
2		Schubert	Paul	33		m	m	do	y	do	y	do	do	do	Grossrosen Burkhardtroda	2793	Bremen	3-1	Mar. 3rd, 1930	do	do	2	
3		Kempf	Rudolf	31		m	m	do	y	do	y	do	do	do	do	12171	Bremen	3-1	Nov. 26. 1929	do	do	3	
4																						4	
5																						5	
6																						6	
7																						7	
8																						8	
9																						9	
10																						10	
11																						11	
12																						12	
13																						13	
14																						14	
15																						15	
16																						16	
17																						17	
18																						18	
19																						19	
20																						20	
21																						21	
22																						22	
23																						23	
24																						24	
25																						25	
26																						26	
27																						27	
28																						28	
29																						29	
30																						30	

Blank lien 4 to line 30

Blank Lien ⁴ to line 30

Total respondents

U. S. citizens

Abstract.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

52

Arriving at Port of New York, APR 22 1930, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24				25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
								Whether coming to United States	Length of stay	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States									Height	Color of—		Complexion	Color of—	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of stay	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Post Office No. 5 Railway-Station Bremen	Germany Bremen	y	Government expense	y	1924-1930 several times	General Post Office New York	y	4 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	gr	gr	none	
2	Wife Clara Schubert Bremen Königstr. 27	do do	y	do	y	as above	as above	y	4 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	bl	bl	scar on left lip.		
3	Wife Ella Kempf, Bremen Graudenzerstr. 24	do. do	y	do	y	as above	as above	y	4 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do	bl	gr	none		
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master** of the **S.S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1930
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Talking or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master** of the **S.S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this APR 22 1930 day of APRIL, 1930
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French," by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 14 to 16.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. von Geyr, SS EUROPA employed by owners, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

53

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of APR 22 1939, 19
 at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STAT

States, or a port
SECOND-CABIN

Arriving

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions. This (yellow) sheet is for the use of the INS.

APRIL 16th 1930.

APRIL 16th 1930.

- 4 - S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

No 22- 30 blank

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

54

APR 22 1930

19³⁰.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbel in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master** of the **S.S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Johnsen
Master

Sworn to before me this **APR 22 1930** day of **19**,
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. von Geyr, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of 28 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this APR 22 1930 day of 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

- 3 - S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

A P R I L 16th, 1930

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	50
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	28

ATED

a port of
CABIN

ing of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

APR 22 1930

190.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

56

		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
The name of the alien	Residence or town	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
				State	City or town														Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes		
FATHER: MEIRINGEN, SWITZERLAND	AND, BRE.	1	FATHER: HANS BLATTER, STEIN. MEIRINGEN, SWITZERLAND	ORE.	PORTLAND	Y	SELF	1923-1929 - JUNE. Y PORTLAND.	HUSBAND: FRED BURRI, 1597-FALLING, PORTLAND, ORE.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	PAIR	BR	BR	NONE
FATHER: ESSEN-RUHR, GERMANY.	RHLD.	2	FATHER: JAKOB DUENKER, 15-RUBENSSTR. ESSEN-RUHR, GERMANY.	L.I.	HEMPSTEAD	Y	SELF	Y NO	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			PAIR			NONE
AUNT: MRS. PETER WUNDERLICH, 35-GASBORN, AACHEN, GERMANY.		3	AUNT: MRS. PETER WUNDERLICH, 35-GASBORN, AACHEN, GERMANY.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	Y NO	FIANCE: MAX VOGEL, 46-MILLER PLACE. HEMPSTEAD, L.I.N.Y.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
FATHER: WILHELM HAECKER, 31-VORSTADTSTR. SCHORN DORF, WTTBG. GERMANY.		4	FATHER: WILHELM HAECKER, 31-VORSTADTSTR. SCHORN DORF, WTTBG. GERMANY.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO	FIANCE: MR. JOSEF FIMRON, 6151-DINTHROP AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
WIFE: TAMARA FEDEROFF, 5-MOPRA. TSCHELABINSK, RUSSIA.	NDORF.	5	WIFE: TAMARA FEDEROFF, 5-MOPRA. TSCHELABINSK, RUSSIA.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO	BROTHER: WILHELM HAECKER, 3016-ORNGOOD STR. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
FATHER: JOSEPH KLEWAST, SCHROBENHAUSEN, BAYERN, GERM.	BRAD.	6	FATHER: JOSEPH KLEWAST, SCHROBENHAUSEN, BAYERN, GERM.	RUSSIA.	LENINGRAD	Y	SELF	Y NO	ACQ.: ANTONIO, 261-5th AVE. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y 8 MOS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
FATHER: GOTTLIEB KLINGEL, 25-STR. EUTINGEN, BADEN, GERMANY.	HEN	7	FATHER: GOTTLIEB KLINGEL, 25-STR. EUTINGEN, BADEN, GERMANY.	R.I.	PROVIDENCE	NO	SEE C. 23.	25-NO	BROTHER: ANTON KLEWAST, 290-WESTMINSTER STR. PROVIDENCE, R.I.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
FATHER: WILHELM ROESSELE, 36-ALEXANDERSTR. STUTTGART, WTTBG. GERMANY.	GART	8	FATHER: WILHELM ROESSELE, 36-ALEXANDERSTR. STUTTGART, WTTBG. GERMANY.	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	SELF	25-NO	COUSIN: BERTRUD BRONNER, 101-PABIAN PLACE. NEWARK, N.J.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
MOTHER: BERBELLE SCHUSTER, NEUBAU SCHUELLER, ROHR, WTTBG. GERMANY.	GART	9	MOTHER: BERBELLE SCHUSTER, NEUBAU SCHUELLER, ROHR, WTTBG. GERMANY.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25-NO	FRIEND: ANNA SCHMID, 223-JAMAICA AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
UNCLE: JOSEF STROBEL, 21-HOMERICHSTR. MAYEN, RHEINLAND, GERMANY.	GART	10	UNCLE: JOSEF STROBEL, 21-HOMERICHSTR. MAYEN, RHEINLAND, GERMANY.	N.Y.	BRONX	Y	SELF	25-NO	COUSIN: GHO. FORSTL, 663-EAST 165-STR. BRONX-NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
MOTHER: ELISABETH STOLL, KIRCHBERG, GERMANY.	IRICH	11	MOTHER: ELISABETH STOLL, KIRCHBERG, GERMANY.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	Y NO	ACQ.: KATHOLISCHE GEBELLSHAUS, 221-BROOKLYN STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
WIFE: META VOGEL, 3-SEDANSTR. FALKENSTEIN/VOTLD. GERMANY.	SENS	12	WIFE: META VOGEL, 3-SEDANSTR. FALKENSTEIN/VOTLD. GERMANY.	N.J.	NEW GARDENS	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO	COUSIN: MARGARET MANGOLD, 115-OR-PARK LANE, NEW GARDENS, N.J.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
FATHER: ERNST WELTER, 9-CAROLAPLATZ, FALKENSTEIN, VOTLD. GERM.	NSTEIN/V.	13	FATHER: ERNST WELTER, 9-CAROLAPLATZ, FALKENSTEIN, VOTLD. GERM.	L.I.	ELMHURST	Y	DO	25-NO	BROTHER: KONRAD VOGEL, 4225-76th STR. ELMHURST, L.I.N.Y.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
FATHER: KARL ZITZMANN, 82-JOHANNISSTR. NUERNBERG, BAYERN, GERMANY.	BERG.	14	FATHER: KARL ZITZMANN, 82-JOHANNISSTR. NUERNBERG, BAYERN, GERMANY.	L.I.	HALLIS	Y	SELF	Y Y NEW YORK	ACQ.: MRS. KANTHE KUHLMANN, 105-31-189th STR. HALLIS, LONG ISLAND, N.Y.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	DK	BL	NONE
FATHER: FRANZ SCHAEFFER, OBERHOESLWANG, OBER BAYERN, GERMANY.	BERG.	15	FATHER: FRANZ SCHAEFFER, OBERHOESLWANG, OBER BAYERN, GERMANY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25-NO	COUSIN: JOHN ZITZMANN, 508-EAST 78 STR. NEW YORK, CITY, N.Y.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DK	GR	NONE
MOTHER: MRS. JOSEPH KOKRON, HODMEZOVASARHELY, HUNGARY.	OKSLWANG.	16	MOTHER: MRS. JOSEPH KOKRON, HODMEZOVASARHELY, HUNGARY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	SELF	Y NO	COUSIN: KAROLINE DETTERBECK, 120-WEST 86th STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
DAUGHTER: MIREZSLAWA TALAT-KELPSCH, 31-LAICVES, ALEJA, KAUNAS, LITHUANIA.	ZOVA-LY.	17	DAUGHTER: MIREZSLAWA TALAT-KELPSCH, 31-LAICVES, ALEJA, KAUNAS, LITHUANIA.	HUNGARY	HODMEZOVASARHELY	Y	SELF	Y NO	ACQ.: JOHN KISS, KNITTING MILLS, 806-808-SIP STR. UNION CITY, N.J.	Y 8 MOS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
WIFE: HILDE RUESSLE, 166-AN KAMP, VOLMARSTEIN, WESTFL. GERMANY.	UNAS	18	WIFE: HILDE RUESSLE, 166-AN KAMP, VOLMARSTEIN, WESTFL. GERMANY.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO	HUSBAND: JOSEPH TALAT, 3007-N. CLARK STR. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
BROTHER IN LAW: KAPT. PRITZ PRISCHE, 19-ISESTRA. HAMBURG-HAMBURG, GERMANY.	ARSTEIN	19	BROTHER IN LAW: KAPT. PRITZ PRISCHE, 19-ISESTRA. HAMBURG-HAMBURG, GERMANY.	GERM.	VOLMARSTEIN	Y	SELF	Y Y NEW YORK	FIANCE: JORDON WARTWAG CORP. 14-WEST-17th STR. NEW YORK, CITY, N.Y.	Y 4 WKS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	DK	BL	NONE
MOTHER: PAULINE SCHMIDT, GRAEPE, 34-WEISSENFELSERSTR. LEIPZIG, W.-S. SACHSEN, GERMANY.	N SALVADOR	20	MOTHER: PAULINE SCHMIDT, GRAEPE, 34-WEISSENFELSERSTR. LEIPZIG, W.-S. SACHSEN, GERMANY.	SAN	SALVADOR	Y	SELF	Y Y NEW YORK	ACQ.: N. KESSEMEYER, 57-BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y. IN TRANSIT TO SAN SALVADOR.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
SON: FRITZ GOETZE, 9-WINDMUELENGANG, WIEN-VI. AUSTRIA.	ZIG.	21	SON: FRITZ GOETZE, 9-WINDMUELENGANG, WIEN-VI. AUSTRIA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y NO	COUSIN: ROSE KURTH, 42-WEST 116-STR. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
DAUGHTER: SUDWICA BRONSZTAJA, 12-SCORUPKI. WARSCHAU, POLAND.	WARSCHAU	22	DAUGHTER: SUDWICA BRONSZTAJA, 12-SCORUPKI. WARSCHAU, POLAND.	AUSTRIA	WIEN	NO	SEE C. 23	Y NO	SON: FRANZ JOHANN GOETZE, 1475-GRAND CONCOURSE, NEW YORK, CITY, N.Y.	Y 8 MOS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
Poster Father Dr. jur. Gruenfeld 67-PIRCHINGERSTR. SCHMARCHENDORF, GERMANY.	RSCHAU	23	Poster Father Dr. jur. Gruenfeld 67-PIRCHINGERSTR. SCHMARCHENDORF, GERMANY.	POLAND	WARSCHAU	Y	SELF	Y NO	COUSIN: NATHAN GOLDSZWEIG, 1953-UNION STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	Y 5 MOS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	DK	GR	NONE
WIFE: KATHARINA BAEUMER, 46-IN DER MARK. WITTEN/RUHR, GERMANY.	ELIN.	24	WIFE: KATHARINA BAEUMER, 46-IN DER MARK. WITTEN/RUHR, GERMANY.	Arg.	DO	Y	SELF	Y NO	OWN HOME: 1104-CARRALL PLACE. NEW YORK, CITY, N.Y.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
MOTHER: MRS. OLIVE KORSHOLM, Arg. Buenos Aires	TEN/RUHR.	25	MOTHER: MRS. OLIVE KORSHOLM, Arg. Buenos Aires	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	FATHER	Y NO	FATHER: AS ABOVE	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
BOGO, DENMARK.	ECOCHEA	26	BOGO, DENMARK.	QUE.	TEMISKAMING	Y	SELF	Y NO	ACQ.: PRESIDENT THORNE, TEMISKAMING, QUE, CANADA.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	DK	GR	NONE
MOTHER IN LAW: AS ABOVE	DO	27	MOTHER IN LAW: AS ABOVE	Arg.	DO	Y	SELF	Y NO	FIRM: INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER COMPANY, 606-MICHIGAN AVE. CHICAGO, ILL. IN TRANSIT TO ARGENTINE.	Y 2 Months no	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
GR. MOTHER: AS ABOVE	DO	28	GR. MOTHER: AS ABOVE	Arg.	DO	Y	PARENTS	- NO	FIRM: AS ABOVE, IN TRANSIT TO ARGENTINE.	Y 8 Months no	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
MOTHER: KATERINA HLEDIKOVA, 26-SEJTINKA, VYS. MYTA. SEJTINKA, C.S.R.	BRIDGE, MASS	29	MOTHER: KATERINA HLEDIKOVA, 26-SEJTINKA, VYS. MYTA. SEJTINKA, C.S.R.	MASS.	CAMBRIDGE	NO	SELF	Y Y CAMBRIDGE.	FIRM: AS ABOVE IN TRANSIT TO ARGENTINE.	Y 8 Months no	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	-	-	NONE
		30							ACQ.: MRS. FR. WHITNEY, 55-SHERBORN STR. CAMBRIDGE, MASS.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S.S. EUROPA,,** from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johnsen
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **APR 22 1930**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. J. von Geyr**, Surgeon of the **SS EUROPA** employed by **Germany**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **eight** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the University of Bonn**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **APR 22 1930**, 19

at **NEW YORK**

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS

Arriving at Port of

- 1 - S. S. "EUROPA" Passengers sailing from BREMEN

APRIL 18th, 1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exempted, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town	No. on List	The name and complete relative or friend
1	TRANSIT	ORNSTEIN RICHARD	23	M	MERCHANT Y	GERMAN	Y AUSTRIA	HEBREW	AUSTRIA SALZBURG 563		WIEN	MARCH 19, 1930	AUSTRIA SALZBURG	1	BROTHER: ROBERT SALZBURG, AU
2	TRANSIT	SCHAAER OTTO	29	M	MERCHANT Y	DO	Y GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY BRAUNSCHWEIG 3247		BREMEN	APR. 10, 1930	GERMANY FRANKFURT	2	FATHER: MR. AL WALL, BRAUNS
3	TRANSIT	SCHWEIGER JOSEF	46	M	MERCHANT Y	DO	Y GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY HEIMSTETTEN 301		MUNICH	MAR. 14, 1930	GERMANY SCHWABEN	3	SISTER: OTTILIE MARKT SCHWABEN
4	TRANSIT	VOGL WOLFGANG	69	M	MANUFACTURER Y	DO	Y AUSTRIA	DO	AUSTRIA KEND/INNREIS 600		VIENNA	APR. 1, 1930	AUSTRIA KEND/INNREIS	4	WIFE: EMILIE RIED-IM INN
5	TRANSIT	BRAREN LORENZ	43	M	ENGINEER Y	DO	Y GERMANY	DO	GERMANY BORGHOLZ 324		MUNICH	APRIL 1, 1930	GERMANY MUNICH	5	WIFE: LISBET MUNICHEN-25
6	TRANSIT	DURER HEINRICH	34	M	ENGINEER Y	DO	Y DO	DO	DO KARLSRUHE 525		COELN	MARCH 31, 1930	DO WIESDORF	6	WIFE: HANNA SCHLEHNSCH, FATHER: JOHANN DRESDEN, GER
7	TRANSIT	EBERT HASSO HANS	28	M	MERCHANT Y	DO	Y DO	DO	DO GROSSENHAIR 82		GUATEMALA	JAN. 13, 1930	GUATEMALA, GUATEMALA	7	FATHER IN DO
8	TRANSIT	EBERT MARGARETE	22	F	M. H. WIFE Y	DO	Y DO	DO	HUNGARY KOMOVEN 552540		GUATEMALA	JAN. 14, 1930	DO	8	FATHER: CARL BEHLIN-1.6
9	TRANSIT	FORSTEN KARL H.	27	M	S MANAGER Y	DO	Y DO	DO	GERMANY BERLIN 555913		WASHINGTON	DEC. 5, 1929	U.S.A. BINGHAMPTON	9	MOTHER: MRS. BRUNN-GERB.
10	TRANSIT	HEERSTHOFER ANNA	34	F	S BOOKKEEPER Y	DO	Y AUSTRIA	DO	AUSTRIA BRUNN 598		VIENNA	APR. 1, 1930	AUSTRIA BRUNN	10	FATHER: MAX REUTLINGER
11	TRANSIT	HILLER ALWINE	25	F	M. H. WIFE Y	DO	Y GERMANY	DO	GERMANY REUTLINGER 546391		WASHINGTON	NOV. 15, 1929	U.S.A. EAST ELMHURST	11	Acq. Mrs. G Dresden
12	TRANSIT	KADITA SIGHERU	32	M	S PROFESSOR Y	DO	Y JAPAN	JAPANESE	GERMANY REUTLINGER 550273		BERLIN	APR. 2, 1930	GERMANY DRESDEN	12	BROTHER IN DO
13	TRANSIT	KASTNER SOFIE	60	F	W. H. WIFE Y	DO	Y DO	DO	JAPAN OKAYAMA 4750		MUNICH	JAN. 12, 1930	DO WUERZBURG.	13	MOTHER: KLA
14	TRANSIT	KERN EMIL	28	M	ENGINEER Y	DO	Y DO	DO	GERMANY WEIKERSHEIM 272		STUTTGART	DEC. 27, 1929	DO MUERNBERG	14	MOTHER: GRI
15	TRANSIT	DR. MUELLER HELLMUT	24	M	S CHEMIST Y	DO	Y DO	DO	DO STUTTGART 247		STUTTGART	MARCH 31, 1930	DO LEIPZIG.	15	Acq. Mrs. S Durlach
16	TRANSIT	MATSUO TAKEYUKI	40	M	M PROFESSOR Y	DO	Y JAPAN	JAPANESE	DO DRESDEN 4588		BERLIN	APR. 9th, 1930	DO BERLIN	16	HUSBAND: A DRESDEN, S
17	TRANSIT	PEKRUN TERESE	41	F	M. H. WIFE Y	DO	Y GERMANY	GERMAN	JAPAN FUKUOKA 5203		DRESDEN	MARCH 20, 1930	DO DRESDEN	17	WIFE: CHAR FROHEAU, A
18	TRANSIT	STARKE KURT	29	M	M MERCHANT Y	DO	Y DO	DO	GERMANY CHEMNITZ 206		DRESDEN	APR. 5, 1930	DO ANNABURG.	18	FATHER: JO ROTHHAUS
19	TRANSIT	SCHOTT EMY	38	F	S H. KEEPER Y	DO	Y DO	DO	DO ANNABURG 525		DRESDEN	AUG. 10, 1929	U.S.A. PHILADELPHIA.	19	WIFE: SKE BOHNSTEN
20	TRANSIT	STOKHREL FRIEDRICH	70	M	M PRIVAT Y	DO	Y DO	DO	DO VOLKERSHAUSEN 536210		WASHINGTON	MARCH 19, 1930	GERMANY HOHENSTEIN	20	FATHER: W DUESSELD
21	TRANSIT	ZIELER WERNER	25	M	S ENGINEER Y	DO	Y DO	DO	DO HOHENSTEIN 205		DRESDEN	APR. 2, 1930	DO BOCHUM	21	SISTER: M COELN, R
22	TRANSIT	ASCHAFFENBURG ANNA	47	F	W. H. WIFE Y	DO	Y SWITZERL.	DO	DO KARLSRUHE 527		COLOMBE	APRIL 8, 1930	DO M. GLADBACH.	22	FATHER: BERNH, S
23	TRANSIT	ZINGG ERNST	29	M	S MERCHANT Y	DO	Y AUSTRIA	DO	DO STETINHEIM 551		COELN	APRIL 2, 1930	SWITZERL. BERNE	23	WIFE: MA WILH-AU
24	TRANSIT	WACHE JOSEF	44	M	M INSPECTOR Y	DO	Y GREECE	GREEK	DO KARLSRUHE 527		WIEN	FEBR. 27, 1930	AUSTRIA WIEN	24	UNCLE: M LEIPZIG
25	TRANSIT	PAPPATHEORAVIS VASILIOS	29	M	S MERCHANT Y	ENGLISH	Y GREECE	GREEK	DO KARLSRUHE 527		WASHINGTON	NOV. 14, 1929	U.S.A. NEW YORK, N.Y.	25	FATHER: BIEZWI
26	TRANSIT	MARQUARDT ANNA	28	F	M. H. WIFE Y	GERMAN	Y SWITZERL.	GERMAN	DO KARLSRUHE 527		ZUERICH	JAN. 7, 1930	SWITZERL. ZUERICH	26	HUSBAND: STOCKH
27	TRANSIT	KELLER MARTHA	41	F	M. H. WIFE Y	ENGLISH	Y SWITZERL.	DO	DO KARLSRUHE 527		STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 13, 1930	SWEDEN STOCKHOLM	27	MOTHER: LILLE
28	TRANSIT	HOLMQUIST ASTINE MARIE	28	F	S Lawyer Y	GERMAN	Y SWEDEN	SCANDINAVIAN	RUSSIA PETERSBURG 284		GOETEBORG	APRIL 3, 1930	SWEDEN GOETEBORG	28	FATHER: LEIPZIG
29	TRANSIT	ANDERSSON CLARA	24	F	S CLERK Y	GERMAN	Y GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY LEIPZIG 534573		WASHINGTON	OCT. 7, 1929	GERMANY LEIPZIG	29	
30	TRANSIT	HEERMANN WERNER	24	M	S CLERK Y	GERMAN	Y GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY LEIPZIG 534552		WASHINGTON	OCT. 7, 1929	GERMANY LEIPZIG	30	

CANCELLED BY 29, CLARA ANDERSSON, (FROM SOUTHAMPTON).

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . 29
U. S. citizens . . . 19
Aliens . . . 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

APR 22 1930

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States							Hair	Eyes			
1	BROTHER: ROBERT ORNSTEIN, SALZBURG, AUSTRIA.	AUSTRIA	SALZBURG	Y	SELF	25-MO			FIRM: NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57-BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y	4 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	DK	GR	NONE	
2	FATHER: MR. ALBERT SCHAAR, 18 WENDENTOR-WALL, BRAUNSCHWEIG, GERMANY. GERM. BRAUNSCHWEIG			Y	SELF	Y	NO		FIRM: AS ABOVE	Y	4 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	DK	GR	NONE	
3	SISTER: OTTILIE SCHWEIGER, MARKT MARKT SCHWABEN, BAYERN, GERMANY. GERM. SCHWABEN			Y	SELF	Y	NO		FIRM: AS ABOVE	Y	4 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
4	WIFE: EMILIE VOGL, 1-VOGLWEG, RIED-IM-INNKREIS, AUSTRIA. AUSTRIA RIED-IM-INNKREIS			Y	SELF	Y	NO		FIRM: AS ABOVE	Y	4 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	WT	BL	NONE	
5	WIFE: LISSET BRAREN, 23-PORTENSTR. MUECHEN-25, GERMANY. GERM. MUECHEN			Y	SELF	1912-1926-JULY			Hotel Knickerbocker New York City 120W-45th Street	Y	4 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
6	WIFE: HANNA DUERR, 41-BAHNSTR. SCHLEHNSCH, MANFORD, WIESDORF, GERM. GERM. WIESDORF			Y	SELF	Y	NO		ACQ.: WILLIAM WOLF, 3057-WOODWARD AVE. DETROIT, MICH.	Y	6 Weeks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	DK	GR	NONE	
7	FATHER: JOHANNES EBERT, 29-ANTON GRAFFSTR. DRESDEN, GERMANY. GUATEMALA, GUATEMALA			NO	SELF	Y	Y	NEW YORK	Hotel Pennsylvania New York City	one day			IN TRANSIT TO GUATEMALA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	DK	GR	NONE
8	FATHER IN LAW: AS ABOVE GUATEMALA, DO			NO	SELF	Y	NO		as above	one day			IN TRANSIT TO GUATEMALA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
9	FATHER: CARL FORSTEN, 108-SRESTR. BERLIN-N. 65, GERMANY. N.Y. BINGHAMPTON			NO	SELF	Y	Y	BINGHAMPTON	ACQ.: M.L. MULLEN, 128-MURRAY STR. BINGHAMPTON, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
10	MOTHER: MRS. MARGARETHA HERBSTHOFER, 16-WIENERSTR. BRUNN-GER. AUSTRIA. AUSTRIA BRUNN.			NO	SELF	Y	Y	CHICAGO, ILL.	SISTER: MRS. MAGDALENA BRANDENBURG, 3240-SHERIDAN ROAD. CHICAGO, ILL.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE	
11	FATHER: MAX SAILER, 7-HOELDERLINSTR. REUTLINGEN, WTBG. GERMANY. L.I. EAST ELMHURST			Y	SELF	1922-1929 DEC.			HUSBAND: HELMUT MILLER, 2724-CLIMORE AVE. EAST ELMHURST, L.I.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
12	Acq. Mrs. Groske, Hettnerstr. 6 Dresden A. Germany	JAPAN	KIOTO	Y	SELF	Y	NO		FATHER: WAKAMATU KADITA, 12-KOYAMA HANANOKI, KIOTO, JAPAN.	IN TRANSIT TO JAPAN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE	
13	BROTHER IN LAW: OTTO KASTNER, 17-SCHIESSHAUSSTR. WUERZBURG, BAYERN, GERMANY. GERM. WUERZBURG			Y	SELF	25-MO			SON: FRIEDRICH KASTNER, 1036-PAILE STR. BRONX-NEW YORK, N.Y.	Y	4 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	
14	MOTHER: KLARA KERN, 27-BOHEIMSTR. STUTTGART, WTBG. GERMANY. PA. PITTSBURGH			NO	SELF	1926-1928-JULY			WIFE: FRANCES KERN, 7423-FRANKSTOWN AVE. PITTSBURGH, PA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE	
15	MOTHER: GERTUD MUELLER, 1-PAUL-ROSENTHAL STR. LEIPZIG, O. 1. SACHSEN, GERMANY. GERM. SAN FRANCISCO			NO	SELF	Y	NO		FIRM: HOOPER FOUNDATION FOR MEDICAL, SECOND AVE. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	DK	GR	NONE	
16	Acq. Mrs. Stroemer, Berlin-Walkersdorf, Durlacherstrasse 33	JAPAN	FUKUOKA	Y	SELF	Y	Y	TRANSIT	WIFE: SHIMO MATSUO, 14-SUMIYOSHI, FUKUOKA, JAPAN.	IN TRANSIT TO JAPAN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	DK	NONE	
17	HUSBAND: ARTHUR PEKUN, 2-STANGESTR. DRESDEN, SACHSEN, GERMANY. GERM. DRESDEN			Y	SELF	Y	NO		SON IN LAW: DR. PAUL SCHILLING, ELIASANTVILLE, N.J.	Y	3 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	DK	BL	NONE	
18	WIFE: CHARLOTTE STARKE, 34-SCHMALHALSSTR. FROMHAU, ANNABURG, GERMANY. GERM. FROMHAU			NO	SELF	Y	NO		BROTHER IN LAW: WOLFGANG RICHTER, 6812-DITTMANN STR. TACONY-PHILADELPHIA, PA.	Y	6 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
19	FATHER: JOHANN ADOLF SCHOTT, ROTHHAUSEN, USTERPRANKEN, GERM. PA. PHILADELPHIA			Y	SELF	1926-1930-FEBR.			ACQ.: MRS. C. KOEBLIN, PAXSON AVE. GLENSIDE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	
20	WIFE: SELMA STORHREL, 45-DRESDNERSTR. HOHENSTEIN-SACHSEN, GERM. GERM. HOHENSTEIN			NO	SELF	Y	NO		BROTHER: HERMANN STORHREL, 16-PARK ROAD. WYOMISSING, PA.	Y	4 Months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE	
21	FATHER: WILLY ZIELER, 17-ACHENBACHSTR. DUESSELDORF, GERMANY. GERM. BOCHUM			Y	SELF	Y	NO		ACQ.: HERBERT BOEHMER, 347-MADISON AVE ROOM-605 NEW YORK, N.Y.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE	
22	SISTER: MRS. OTTO KAUFMANN, 120-OBERLAENDEROPER, COEHLN, RHL. GERMANY. RHL. M. GLADBACH			Y	SELF	1927-5 MONTH.			SON: KARL ASCHAFFENBURG, 4 ERNST LILIENTHAL, FOUR HILLS, PLAINFIELD, N.J.	Y	2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE	
23	FATHER: MR. ZINGO-LUTHI, 50-BANDRAINSTR. BERNE, SWITZERLAND. SWITZERLAND. BERNE			Y	SELF	1926-OCT.-NOV.			FIRM: PHENIX-KRAFT CHEESE CORPORATION, 65-MOORE STR. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y	2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
24	WIFE: MARIA WACHE, 25-WUERZBURGERSTR. WIEN-AUSTRIA. AUSTRIA. WIEN			Y	SELF	Y	NO		FIRM: SUSQUEHANNA SILK MILLS, 143-MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE	
25	UNCLE: MR. CHRISTUS CHUTOPULOS, 69-BRUEHL, LEIPZIG, SACHSEN, GERMANY. N.Y. NEW YORK			Y	SELF	1912-1929			BROTHER: MR. STIW PAPPAS, 345-7th AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	
26	FATHER: HANS ARNI-TUESCHER, BIEZWIL, SOLOTHURN, SWITZERLAND. NO. ST. LOUIS			NO	SELF	Y	NO		HUSBAND: MR. GUSTAV MARQUARDT, 2920-RADE AVE. ST. LOUIS, MO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE	
27	HUSBAND: O. KELLER, 94-BUGERJENLSC, STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN. SWEDEN STOCKHOLM			Y	SELF	Y	NO		FIRM: NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57-BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y	4 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
28	MOTHER: MARIA HOLMQUIST, HASTEROD, LILLB EDOT, SWEDEN. SWEDEN GOETEBORG			Y	SELF	Y	NO		FIRM: AS ABOVE	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE	
29																								
30	FATHER: GUSTAV HERMANN, 15-CHRISTIANSTR, LEIPZIG, GERMANY. N.Y. BROOKLYN			Y	SELF	1927-1929-NOV.			OWN HOME: 1070-EAST 8th ST. PLATBUSH, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master** of the **S.S. "EUROPA"**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johnsen
Master *Officer*

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **APR 22 1930**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-207

Number 2
APR 22 1930 19

S. S. "EUROPA" sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 16th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BLUMENTHAL FREDRICH	47	M		PASSPORT: 166401 1930-FEBR 21st, WASHINGTON, D.C. PASSPORT: 139726 1930-NOV. 9th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	EASTHAMPTON, LONG-ISLAND, NEW YORK, N. Y. 102-ROCHELLE AVE. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
2	PRORIEP FREDERICK	50	M			AS ABOVE
3	PRORIEP ADELINE	53	F	1877-APRIL 6th, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	PASSPORT: 534549 1928-APRIL 21st, WASHINGTON, D.C.	DULUTH, MINN.
4	LINDGREN Elis J.	52	M		PASSPORT: 138512 1899-OCT. 14th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	GREENFIELD CENTER, Vermont
5	RISLAND EUGENE	54	M		PASSPORT: 614407 1928-JULY 13th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	AS ABOVE
6	RISLAND TDA	50	F		PASSPORT: 43518 1929-MAY 11th, WASHINGTON, D.C. PASSPORT: 4433 1930-JAN. 8th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	3610-WEST 26th STR. CHICAGO, ILL. 130-FOUNTAIN STR ALAMEDA, CAL.
7	SCHY MAX	50	M		PASSPORT: 161427 1930-FEBR 5th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	374-SUMMIT AVE. HACKENSACK, N.J. 2346-FULTON STR. CHICAGO, ILL.
8	RYCHENER JOHN	45	M			AS ABOVE.
9	HESSE HANS	43	M			PATRICK'S CORNER. NEW BRUNSWICK, N.J.
10	CANNON THOMAS	54	M	1876-DEC 7th, SHELBYVILLE, TENN.		AS ABOVE.
11	CANNON BELLE	51	F	1879-MARCH 15th, CHARLESTON, TENN.		AS ABOVE.
12	PATRICK MANNING	42	M	1888-JAN 28th, NEW BRUNSWICK, N.J.		AS ABOVE.
13	PATRICK JERESA	32	F	1898-OCT. 15th, NEW YORK, N.Y.		AS ABOVE.
14	PATRICK JERESA	9	F	1921-SEPT. 12th, NEW BRUNSWICK, N.J.		AS ABOVE.
15	GEYER FRED GEORGE	49	M	1881-MARCH 14th, FRANKENMUTH, MICH.	PASSPORT: 119196 1929-AUG. 21st, WASHINGTON, D.C.	FRANKENMUTH, MICH. 41-EASTERN AVE, NEW BRUNSWICK, N.J.
16	McNALLY TERESA	46	F		PASSPORT: 172558 1930-MARCH 7th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	236-W 27th STR. NEW YORK, N. Y.
17	JANOWE MURRAY	24	M		PASSPORT: 140084 1930-NOV. 9th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	72nd-2nd AVE. NEW YORK, CITY, N.Y.
18	STARANBURG ARON	49	M		PASSPORT: 174009 1930-MARCH 11th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	52-DIVISION AVE. SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK
19	WEIDMULLER ERNEST	45	M		PASSPORT: 163153 1930-FEBR 11th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	2216-8th STR. MONROE, WISC.
20	MORGENTHAUER ALFRED	42	M		PASSPORT 171474 WASHINGTON, D.C., MARCH 5th, 1929	8295 PRADDOCK AVE., PITTSBURGH, PA.
21	BARNA JULIUS	43	M		BY MARRIAGE Passport 7353 Washington, April 8 1929	AS ABOVE 1067 Fox Street New York City
22	BARNA IRENE	38	F			as above
23	ZINKER JOSEPH	28	M			1235 Morris Ave, New York, City
24	ZINKER Pearl MRS.	23	F	Scampton, Pa Dec. 3. 1907	Passport 159373, Washington January 28, 1930 PASSPORT: 550736 1928-MAY 7th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	HOME: 1448-FIRST AVE. NEW YORK, CITY, N.Y.
25	GREENE MR. L.M.	41	M			
26	SEIFERT SOPHIE	42	F	WD		

No 5 and No 6 (Risland) did not sail.

No 27-30 blank

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

60

S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from Cherbourg

, April 17, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 22 1930

1930.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	PAVEL	Ferdinand	44	M	ST. JOSEPH Mo.	U.S. Passport No 23078 issued at WASHINGTON D.C. on Apr 25/1929	15 West 37 Str. NEW YORK CITY
2	BLITZNER	Max	34	M		U.S. Passport No 163525 issued at Washington D.C. on Febr 12/1930	3150 Rochambeau Ave. NEW YORK C.
3	WALSH	William	48	M	ST. JOSEPH Mo.	July 4/1881	198 St. Jones Pl. BROOKLYN N.Y.
4	REULBA	Edward	21	M	CHICAGO Ill.	March 17/1909	30 Maplewood Ave. MAPLEWOOD N.J.
5	REULBA	Ellen	50	F	ST. ALBANS Vermont	Nov 5/1879	do. do.
6	Leaf	Isaac	49	M		U.S. Passport No 170166 issued at Washington D.C. on Mar 3/1930	526 Main Str. NEW ROCHELLE N.Y.
7			51	M		U.S. Passport No 164339 issued at Washington D.C. on Febr 15/1930	1438 East Str. 18 th BROOKLYN N.Y.
8	MOCH	Richard	21	M	NEW YORK CITY	July 28/1905	107 West 86 Str. NEW YORK CITY
9	HORN	Milly	64	F		U.S. Passport No 166211 issued at Washington D.C. on Febr 21/1930	168/60/118 Road. JAMAICA L.I. N.Y.
10	MERON	Alice	43	F		U.S. Passport No 80352 issued at Washington D.C. on June 13/1929	50 E - 93 Str. NEW YORK CITY
11	Isrin	David	49	M		Passport No 18 General Consulate of U.S.A. Tallin, Estonia-March 26.1930	38 E- 21st Str. Newyork City

Lee Dolch - Im. Insp.
April 22, 1930 - 11 a.m.

No 12 to 30 blank

L. H. Muller
Parser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-507

Number

61

S. S.

"EUROPA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

17th APRIL, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 22 1930

19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	BRANDT	DOROTHY GRAY <i>Crane</i>	30	F M	BELVIDERE, ILL. 12 NOV. 1899	223 THIRD AV: SALT LAKE CITY, U
2	MARSHALL	LUCILLE	56	F M	NORRISTOWN, PA. 23 SEPT. 1873	629 MAIN ST. ALEAN, NY
3	MARSHALL	MADALINE	25	F S	ALEAN, NY. 26 APL. 1904	DO
4	ROSSANT	HENRI	31	M M		4080-73 ST. JACKSON HTS. LI. NY
5	THIRLEY	ELSIE C.	45	F M		520-6th ST. TRAVERSE CTY. MICH.
6	PAYER	JOSEPH	32	M M		3833 N. RIDGEWAY AV: CHICAGO, ILL.
7	PAYER	CLARA	35	F M		DO
8	BUCHANAN	FRANK N.D.	52	M S		GRAMESY PK. N. 61. NYC. NY
9	COWAN	R. GUY	45	M M		1499 COHASSET AV. CLEVELAND, O
10	COWAN	BERTHA G.	46	F M		DO
11	WESENER	HENRY W.	46	M M		Akron, Ohio
12	Andersen	Margaret	32	F S		5607 Green Street Germantown, Pa.
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

no 13 to 30 blank.

L. W. White
Purser

*See Bolch -
April 22-1930 - 11 am.*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(32)

62

I, Dr. J. von Geyr, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of Apr 2, 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 32

Tourist Third Cabin.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of STEERAGE PASSAGE. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

STATE

States, or a port of STEERAGE PASSAGE

Arriving

S. S.

EUROPA

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

APRIL 16TH

1930

S. S.		EUROPA		Passengers sailing from																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
-------	--	--------	--	-------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 22, 1930

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

63

		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																																							
residence y or town	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification																																																																																																																																					
			State	City or town				Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States			Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States		Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master** of the **S.S. EUROPA..** from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this **APR 22 1930** day of **19**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. von Geyr, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 22 1930 day of 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

33

Tourist Third Cabin.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

TECHNICAL ADVISED
EUROPA

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

APRIL 16TH

1930

STAT

States, or a port
STEERAGE PA

Arriving

9 30

2 U.S.
3 FATHER
4 KARLS
5 ~~FATHER~~
6 ~~DORF~~

Nos. 4 and 5 (KEIL, Helene, KEIL Henry) DID NOT SAIL.
Nos. 7 and 8 = cancelled, Nos. 19 to 30 = vacant.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	14
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	<u>13</u>

ATTACHED

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

GE PA...ental United
the listing of

ving 9 30

190

65

The n
rel

SISTER
DISPL

U.S.
FATHER
KARLS
FATH
CORDE

U.S.
MOTHE
LOTTE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S.S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Johnsen
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **APR 22 1930**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of country does not mean "French" by country. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. J. von Geyr

SS EUROPA employed by owners

I, Dr. J. von Geyr, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University of Bonn
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

66

[Signature]

APR 22 1930

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

at ~~NEW YORK~~

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **34**

Tourist Third Cabin.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of STEERAGE PASSAGE.

S.S.

EUROPA

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

APRIL 16TH

1930

STATE

Arriving at

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
		Family name Given name	Yr. Mos.										
1		LANGE ADELE	39	F	M. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY GERMAN	560323	WASH., D.C.	P 1.24.30	U.S.A. BROOKLYN
2		LANGE HENRIETTE	17	F	S. STUDENT				HEIDELBERG	560322	"	P 1.24.30	"
3		BEHRENS ROSEL	25	F	M. WIFE				BREMEN	563071	"	P 11.18.29	NEW YORK
4		WEIMER JULIEN	29	F	S. SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY GERMAN	428134	WASH., D.C.	P 10.23.28	U.S.A. NEW YORK
5		LIST ANNA	35	F	S. DRESSMAK.				ERBACH	484038	"	P 5.8.29	BROOKLYN
6		DISTRICH AMANDA	37	F	S. COOK				SACKENBACH	473847	"	P 4.22.29	LONG ISLAND
7		RAUSCHER KARL	52	M	S. ARCHITECT				SAARLOUTZ	366795	"	P 9.25.29	NEW YORK
8		DOESCHUG STEFAN	29	M	S. SCULPTOR				EBERSHEIM	370000	WASH., D.C.	P 11.9.29	"
9		LOESEN MAGDALENE	27	F	S. SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY GERMAN	206627	WASH., D.C.	P 6.22.29	U.S.A. CHICAGO
10		FUCHS PAULINE	27	F	S.				CRAILSEHEIM	509203	"	P 4.25.29	NEW YORK
11		FEDDERSEN OSWALD	24	M	M. BAKER				HAMBURG	476195	"	P 7.24.29	JAMAICA
12		FEDDERSEN ELSE	28	F	M. WIFE				WINZELHOFEN	515284	"	P 7.24.29	"
13		SCHERRER EMIL ERNST	32	M	M. U.S. CITIZEN				BASEL	512345	"	P 6.8.29	U.S.A. WHITE PLAINS
14		SCHERRER EMMA	29	F	M. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	SWITZERLAND SWISS	500466	WASH., D.C.	P 6.8.29	U.S.A. NEWARK
15		SCHMOCK CARL	77	M	S. MERCHANT				LAUTERBERG	562789	"	P 2.6.30	"
16		HOFFMANN AGNES	44	F	M. WIFE				BRESLAU	565822	"	P 2.11.30	GLOVERSVILLE
17		DELANEY MARIANNE	23	F	M.				GORPPINGEN	566271	"	P 1.18.30	NEW YORK
18		DELANEY PATRICIA	1	F	S. U.S. CITIZEN				BINDING	557875	WASH., D.C.	P 2.10.30	U.S.A. BROOKLYN
19		HANSEN ALFRED	30	M	S. CONTRACTOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	DENMARK GERMAN	560725	"	P 12.26.29	CARY
20		WILMS ARTUR	23	M	S. MACHINIST				ESSEN	563590	"	P 12.4.30	"
21		HONN BERNHARD	30	M	S. ENGINEER				BOCHUM	566824	"	P 12.4.30	"
22		LEUTHEUSER OTTO	37	M	S. MERCHANT				STADACH	556199	WASH., D.C.	P 1.4.30	NEW ORLEANS
23		KOESTER JOSE	30	M	S. FLYER	YES	GERMAN	YES	ENGLAND ENGLISH	559348	"	P 12.10.29	CHICAGO
24		MUELLER PAULA	35	F	S. H. KEEPER				ROTTERDAM	557222	"	P 12.13.29	NEW YORK
25		SYLVESTER DORA	37	F	S. BOOK-KEEPER	Y	GERMAN	Y	ALTONA	560041	"	P 11.23.29	"
26		KISS ALBIN	22	M	S. MECHANIC				VALCHENHAYN	557177	"	P 12.16.29	GUTTENBERG
27		LEHMANN PAUL	42	M	M. MASON				NETZSCHING	560238	"	P 11.8.29	"
28		FISCHER HERMANN	24	M	S.				RAADORF	552320	"		"

Nos. 4 and 10 vacant, cancelled.
No. 24, Leutheuser, cancelled, reappears 37/4.
No. 26, MUELLER, Paula, did not sail.
No. 30, FISCHER, Hermann did not sail.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 23

Purser .

List 34

67

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 22 1930

194

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

N. Johnsen. Master S.S. EUROPA, from Bremen
I, _____, of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.
Johnsen

Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____ NEW YORK _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible]

The term 'urban' refers to the urban people, and (urban)

...than Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies rather than either Indians or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

ARMED, DANGEROUS

"African National" refers to the African Negro, who, by causing many disturbances throughout the West Indies, South of St. John's, Jamaica, has been a big source of administrative trouble to the British Government. Negroes should be eliminated under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SUITE)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Ducany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as Italian (southern).

[illegible]

show country of last permanent residence of alien who has permanent residents of the United States.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who has permanent residents of the United States.

and are returning from a visit abroad should be recognized by United States.

(Column 17) Give complete address of nearest relatives. If such relatives live, give complete address and address of nearest relatives. If such relatives live, give complete address and address of nearest relatives.

(Column 18, final column). — The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence of one year or more in the United States. The answer should show definitely the permanent residence of one year or more in the United States. The answer should show definitely the permanent residence of one year or more in the United States.

(Column 19, final column). — The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence of one year or more in the United States. The answer should show definitely the permanent residence of one year or more in the United States. The answer should show definitely the permanent residence of one year or more in the United States.

(Column 20, final column). — The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence of one year or more in the United States. The answer should show definitely the permanent residence of one year or more in the United States. The answer should show definitely the permanent residence of one year or more in the United States.

[illegible]

(Columns 24 to 33). These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, should a question arise as to the propriety of a question, the authority for such compilation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. von Geyr, SS EUROPA employed by owners, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 22 1930 day of 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **35**

Tourist Third Cabin.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of STEERAGE PASSAGE. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

EUROPA

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

APRIL 16TH, 1930

STATE

States, or a port of STEERAGE PASSAGE

Arriving at

S. S. EUROPA Passengers sailing from																16															
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name relative												
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Read			Write	Country				City or town	Country			City or town											
		35																													
1		BECKER	HERMANN	42	M	M	1-2673	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	08-12	GERMANY	SCHWELM	536598	WASH., D.C.	P	10.14.29	U.S.A.	DETROIT	1	SISTER-										
2		BERTHOLD	WILHELM	24	M	S	ELECTRICIAN						539721	WASH., D.C.	P	9.21.29	"	GARY	2	FATHER											
3													531276		P																
4		DECKER	ERICH	25	M	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	08-12	GERMANY	WACHENHEIM	560724	WASH., D.C.	P	1.27.30	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	3	FATHER										
5		LENZ	HERDWIN	20	F	S	SERVANT						537246		P	10.17.29			4	FATHER											
6		BECKMANN	ANNA	36	F	S	CLERK						540538		P	11.23.29			5	FATHER											
7		WIRTH	WILLIAM	33	M	S	ARCHITECT						550719		P	11.9.29		RIDGEWOOD	6	MOTHER											
8													554103		P				7	MOTHER											
9		ENGELMANN	THESE	44	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	08-12	GERMANY	PREIBURG	544121	WASH., D.C.	P	10.3.29	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN	8	SISTER										
10		LAUCKHARD	MARIA	37	F	S	GOVERN						547246		P	6.19.29		NEW YORK	9	KATHAR											
11		MEYER	EVA	26	F	S	SERVANT						505285		P	6.5.29		CHICAGO	10	PARENTS											
12		PULS	HELEN	26	F	M	H.WIFE						513237		P	4.30.29		NEW YORK	11	KAROLI											
13		BOLLINGER	FERDINAND	31	M	M	ENGINEER						498325		P	11.15.29			12	MOTHER											
14		MEYER	ALBERT	29	M	M	CARPENTER						499587		P	11.14.29			13	WERK 6											
15		MEYER	MARIE	31	F	M	U.S. CITIZEN						478903		P	5.11.29	U.S.A.	PATERSON	14	FATHER											
16		MARQUARDT	ELISABETH	36	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	08-12	GERMANY	OSNABRUECK	480621	WASH., D.C.	P	5.11.29	U.S.A.	PATERSON	15	FATHER										
17		MARQUARDT	BERNHARD	4	M	S	U.S. CITIZEN						546540		P	12.9.29		DETROIT	16	FRUEHL											
18		MARQUARDT	ANNELESE	2	F	S	U.S. CITIZEN						549649		P	12.17.29			17	FATHER											
19		MARQUARDT	ERWIN	26	M	M	MECHANIC	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	08-12	GERMANY	STUTTGART	545642	WASH., D.C.	P	12.9.29	U.S.A.	DETROIT	18	KAPILL										
20		MARQUARDT	ANNA	28	F	M	H.WIFE						550002		P	12.17.29			19	FATHER											
21		WITTMANN	HEINRICH	34	M	M	U.S. CITIZEN						556490		P	12.17.29			20	9 GART											
22		WITTMANN	CAROLINE	27	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	08-12	HUNGARY	MADAPES	548724	WASH., D.C.	P	11.21.29	U.S.A.	CHICAGO	21	U.S.										
23		FERNANDES	JOAO	35	M	M	WEAVER		PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	08-30	PORTUGUESE	MADEIRA GRANDE	552055	WASH., D.C.	P	7.31.29		BEDFORD	22	PARENT										
24		FERNANDES	GEROUEVA	27	F	M	H.WIFE						517702		P	7.10.29			23	BUCKA											
25													512337		P				24	BROTH											
26													517703		P				25	QUINT											
27																			26	QUINT											
28																			27	QUINT											
29																			28	QUINT											
30																			29	QUINT											

Nos. 3 and 8 vacant, cancelled.
Nos. 25 to 30 vacant.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 22
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 18

L. H. Hulse
Surser

Lu. Dolch
April 22, 1930 - 2:15 p.m.

List **35**

Tourist Third Cabin.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of STEERAGE PASSAGE. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

EUROPA

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

APRIL 16TH, 1930

STATE

States, or a port of STEERAGE PASSAGE

Arriving at

S. S. EUROPA																Passengers sailing from																			
																Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number		Issued at—		Date		*Last permanent residence		No. on List		The name relative							
No. on List		HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex		Calling or occupation		Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)		†Race or people		Country		City or town		Country		City or town		Country		City or town		Country		City or town			
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16					

Nos. 3 and 8 vacant, cancelled.
Nos. 25 to 30 vacant.

Total passengers 22
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 18

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 35

69

APR 22 1930

NEW YORK

19₃₀

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **SS EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **22** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Johnsen
Master

APR 22 1930

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. J. von Geyr**, Surgeon of the **SS EUROPA** employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **eight** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the University of Bonn**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

APR 22 1930

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at **NEW YORK**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Tourist Third Cabin.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, are required to file with the collector of customs at such port a statement of the names, ages, sexes, occupations, places of birth, countries of origin, and other pertinent information concerning each alien so arriving. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

APRIL 16TH 1930

E U R O P A

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

APRIL 16TH, 1930

STEERAGE PASS

Arriving 30

Nos. 4 - 30 vacant.

3

100

3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1998

List 36

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

71

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 22, 1900

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of a passport and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any profession, or is engaged in any occupation, or is engaged in any service, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States								Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any profession, or is engaged in any occupation, or is engaged in any service, or is engaged in any other activity	Feet			Inches	Hair	Eyes
36																							
1	SISTER MARIA SPJATH, BOX 52, MJOELLNJ	SWED.	MJOELLNJ	Y	SELF	300			Hotel Le Marquis New York	YES 2 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	PAIR	Gr.	Gr.	None
2	BROTHER A.F. JOHANSSON, HILLEFORO, STEUKULLEN	"	STEUKULLEN	"	"	300	1886-1900	VERMONT	as above	YES 3 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	PAIR	GR.	BL.	None
3	FATHER A.F. JOHANSSON, HILLEFORO, STEUKULLEN	"	"	"	"	300			as above	YES 3 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	PAIR	BL.	BL.	None
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen Master** of the **S.S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Johnsen
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **APR 22 1930**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lr.J. von Geyr, SS EUROPA en l'ad brown r, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 22 1930 day of 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

37

Tourist Third Cabin.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of STEERAGE PASSENGERS. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

EUROPA

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

April 16.

19

STAT

States, or a port of STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Arriving

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List	The n rel											
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town			Country	City or town									
1		HESS	JOHANN	45	M	ARCHITECT	Y	GERMAN	Y	C.S.R.	GERMAN	08-06 04-28 NORWAY	ELSDORF	X 295	ZUERICH	NI	3.29.30	AUSTRIA	BREGENZ	37	WIFE E WANSO										
2		FIVELAND	JOACHIM SIGURD	38	M	CAPITAIN	"	ENGLISH	"	NORWAY	SCAND.	04-28 NORWAY	LYNDAL	X 923	Hamburg	TR.	4.15.30	NORWAY	LYNDAL	2	WIFE E WANSO										
3		ELIASSEN	SVERRE NORMANN	48	M	MACHINIST	"	"	"	"	"	05-12 GERMANY	AALESUND	X 924	Hamburg	TR.	4.15.30	AALESUND	3	WIFE E WANSO											
4		LENTHAUSEN ✓	OTTO	37	M	MERCHANT	Y	"	"	GERMANY	"	05-12 GERMANY	STAINACH	554122 557355	Wash.	P.	12.10.29.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	4	WIFE E WANSO										
5																				5	WIFE E WANSO										
6																				6	WIFE E WANSO										
7																				7	WIFE E WANSO										
8																				8	WIFE E WANSO										
9																				9	WIFE E WANSO										
10																				10	WIFE E WANSO										
11																				11	WIFE E WANSO										
12																				12	WIFE E WANSO										
13																				13	WIFE E WANSO										
14																				14	WIFE E WANSO										
15																				15	WIFE E WANSO										
16																				16	WIFE E WANSO										
17																				17	WIFE E WANSO										
18																				18	WIFE E WANSO										
19																				19	WIFE E WANSO										
20																				20	WIFE E WANSO										
21																				21	WIFE E WANSO										
22																				22	WIFE E WANSO										
23																				23	WIFE E WANSO										
24																				24	WIFE E WANSO										
25																				25	WIFE E WANSO										
26																				26	WIFE E WANSO										
27																				27	WIFE E WANSO										
28																				28	WIFE E WANSO										
29																				29	WIFE E WANSO										
30																				30	WIFE E WANSO										

Nos. 5 to 30 = vacant,

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens
Aliens

L. W. W. W.
Tugger.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List 37

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 22, 1930.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$1. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	YES	TRANSIT				NO	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO
37	WIFE EMILIE HESSE, WANSDORF	MEX. MEXICO		SELF			1927	NEW YORK	SCHWEIZER GENERAL-CONSUL MEXICO CITY	YES	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR.	BR.	NONE
	WIFE HULDA FIVELAND, LYNDAL, NORWAY	NORWAY	LYNDAL				1929	NEW YORK	S.S. "ANDREA", SHELL OIL COMP., SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	YES	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
	WIFE ELIA INGA ELIASSEN, AALESUND, NORWAY		AALESUND				1929	NEW YORK	Home: -L-123 W/11. STR. NEW YORK CITY	YES	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
	Mother Amalie LAUTHAUSEN, 30 UNT. MAR. STR. SONNEBERG, N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK							NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **SS EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Johnsen
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **APR 22 1930**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given to each list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 16 (Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad).—Should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

39

74

I, L. J. von Geyr, SS EUROPA employed by owners, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of APR, 1930
 at NEW YORK

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 39

Tourist Third Cabin. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of STEERAGE PORT. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. „EUROPA“

Passengers sailing from

Southampton

April 17.

19 30

STAT

States, or a port of STEERAGE PORT

Arriving

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List	The																																					
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town																																								
1		ANDREWS	Albert Wm.	50	08	m	m	Salesman	Y	English	Yes	English	English	England	London	575990	Wash. P.	3. 22.30	U.S.A.	New York	1	Husb																																					
2		RUBENS	Phoebe	26	1	F	M	H.Wife	Y	"	Yes	British	"	India	Bombay	580743	London Tr.	Mar. 24. 1930	England	Aldershot	2	Fr																																					
3		RUBENS	Alfred W.	5	09	M	S	—	N	"	No	English	"	England	Beverley	7354/1150	"	"	"	"	3	Sq																																					
4		RUBENS	Rupert C.	4	03	M	S	—	N	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	Br.																																					
5		BOEHMKE	Matthias	50	09	M	M	Principal	Y	"	Yes	S.Africa	German	S.Africa	Ehlanzeni	X83	Capetown	Mar. 27. 1930	S.Africa	Oudtshoorn	5	Rd																																					
6		BOEHMKE	Helen	55	11	F	M	H.Wife	Y	"	Yes	British by marriage	American	U.S.A.	Ohio	X83	"	"	"	"	6	Br.																																					
7		BREITLING	Franz	22	11	M	M	Marchant	Y	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cologne	570208 573753	Wash. D.C. P.	Mar. 6. 1930	U.S.A.	Indianapolis	7	Ger																																					
8																					8																																						
9																					9																																						
10																					10																																						
11																					11																																						
12																					12																																						
13																					13																																						
14																					14																																						
15																					15																																						
16																					16																																						
17																					17																																						
18																					18																																						
19																					19																																						
20																					20																																						
21																					21																																						
22																					22																																						
23																					23																																						
24																					24																																						
25																					25																																						
26																					26																																						
27																					27																																						
28																					28																																						
29																					29																																						
30																					30																																						

Nos. 8 to 30 = vacant.

J. Wack
Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens
Aliens 7

List 39

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 22, 1930.

9		30		Arriving at Port of		New York		April 22		19		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States		Whether alien is a member of a labor organization		Whether alien is a member of a political organization		Whether alien is a member of a religious organization		Whether alien is a member of a social organization		Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization		Whether alien is a member of a secret society		Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization		Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization		Whether alien is a member of a gang		Whether alien is a member of a mob		Whether alien is a member of a labor organization		Whether alien is a member of a political organization		Whether alien is a member of a religious organization		Whether alien is a member of a social organization		Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization		Whether alien is a member of a secret society		Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization		Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization		Whether alien is a member of a gang		Whether alien is a member of a mob																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		State		City or town		Whether alien is a member of a labor organization		Whether alien is a member of a political organization		Whether alien is a member of a religious organization		Whether alien is a member of a social organization		Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization		Whether alien is a member of a secret society		Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization		Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization		Whether alien is a member of a gang		Whether alien is a member of a mob		Whether alien is a member of a labor organization		Whether alien is a member of a political organization		Whether alien is a member of a religious organization		Whether alien is a member of a social organization		Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization		Whether alien is a member of a secret society		Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization		Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization		Whether alien is a member of a gang		Whether alien is a member of a mob																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
No. on List		State		City or town		Whether alien is a member of a labor organization		Whether alien is a member of a political organization		Whether alien is a member of a religious organization		Whether alien is a member of a social organization		Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization		Whether alien is a member of a secret society		Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization		Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization		Whether alien is a member of a gang		Whether alien is a member of a mob		Whether alien is a member of a labor organization		Whether alien is a member of a political organization		Whether alien is a member of a religious organization		Whether alien is a member of a social organization		Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization		Whether alien is a member of a secret society		Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization		Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization		Whether alien is a member of a gang		Whether alien is a member of a mob																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
City or town		State		City or town		Whether alien is a member of a labor organization		Whether alien is a member of a political organization		Whether alien is a member of a religious organization		Whether alien is a member of a social organization		Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization		Whether alien is a member of a secret society		Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization		Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization		Whether alien is a member of a gang		Whether alien is a member of a mob		Whether alien is a member of a labor organization		Whether alien is a member of a political organization		Whether alien is a member of a religious organization		Whether alien is a member of a social organization		Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization		Whether alien is a member of a secret society		Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization		Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization		Whether alien is a member of a gang		Whether alien is a member of a mob																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
New York		N.Y.		New York		Yes		Self		Y. Y.		1920-30 New York		Home: 4705-44 Str. Woodside New York L.I.		No		Perm.		Yes		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen, Master, of the S.S. EUROPA, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johnsen
Master

Sworn to before me this 22 day of APR 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. von Geyr, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 22 1930 day of April, 1930

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STAT

States, or a port
STEERAGE PA

Arriving

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

April 17. 1930

S. S. **"EUROPA"** *Passengers sailing from*

Cherbourg

April 17.

19 30

Nos. 9 to 30 = vacant

Total passengers	8
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 47
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 22 1930

19

77

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came				Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	City or town		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address													Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist
1	Father. Mich. Kristensen Taastrop Vaddy Vey 25 Danmark	N.Y.	Whiteplains	Y	Self	Yes Y	1923-1929	Florida	Home: 60 Church Str. Whiteplains N.Y.	No.	Perm.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Fair	Bl.	Bl.	NONE
2	Father i.l. as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home as above	No	"	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Fair	Bl.	Bl.	NONE
3	Mother Eudoxia Borre Filiatra Greece	IML.	East Moline	"	Husband	"	N.	-	Husband: H. Economopoulos 639 16 Ave. East Moline Ill.	No	"	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Fair	Br.	Br.	NONE
4	U.S. Citizen								Home: as above.																
5	Father: H. Müller, Müllerstr. 10. München Germ.	Ill.	Chicago	Y.	Self	Yes Y.	1923-1929	Chicago	Home: 2031 Sheridan Ravinia Road, Chicago Ill.	No	Perm.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	Fair	Bl.	Bl.	NONE
6	c/o. Oriental Bank of Greece, METYLENE Greece	Greece	Metylene	Y.	Self	Yes Y.	1904-1927	New York	Friend: 1689 Pitkin Ave. BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES	6 Mths.	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fair	Br.	Br.	NONE
7	as above	"	"	Y.	"	"	1926-27	New York	Friend: 15 Moore Str. New York C.	"	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Fair	Br.	Br.	NONE
8	Parents: S. Breton - P. 6 Quai d'Orleans Paris	N.Y.	New York C.	Y.	"	"	1926-1930	New York	c/o. Mrs. C.A. R. Hope Mountain Rd. New York C.	No	Permt.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fair	Br.	Br.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

N.G.L.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another STEERAGE PASSENGERS

S. S. EUROPA

Passengers sailing from BREMERHAVEN GER.

APR 13TH, 1930

Arriving at Port of New York

S. S. EUROPA																Passengers sailing from L.H.A.															
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Indicated where permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?											
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.															
1		MORGENROTH	ERICH	20	W	M.S. SEAMAN	YES	1/6719 GERMAN	YES	GER	GER	GER	WESERMUENDE	LEHE MOTHER FRIEDERKE	21 Sanguierstr., Hamburg	Ger.	N.J. Hoboken														
2																															
3																															
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

III
61, 22, 200

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

another
CHALLENGERS United
ing of
at Po

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

another
ENGERS United
of

April 27th, 1930

79

whom
was
paid?
alien paid his
e, whether paid
e, whether paid
or person, or by
rization, society,
y, or govern-

14-212

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. von Geyr, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

80

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

02

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of STEERAGE PASSAGE, This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from

BRUNNEN

APRIL 18TH, 1930

STATE

Arriving

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Vise Number	Issued at	Date	Country	City or town	No. on List	The name of the vessel
1		DIETZ OTTMAR	19	M	S. MASON	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	18 920	STUTTGART	Q 4. 9. 30.	GERMANY	ITERSBACH	1	FATHE
2		KAUFMAN JACOB	20	M	S. MASON					14 415	COLOGNE	Q 3. 24. 30.		SCHALLO-DEBRACH	2	FATHE
3		VIET HERMANN	18	M	S. GARDENER					18 537	STUTTGART	Q 3. 11. 30.		REMPPLINGEN	3	LODEN
4		ZEH ADOLF	20	M	S. FARMER					23 573	STUTTGART	Q 4. 4. 30.		SANDBERG	4	BROTH
5		BOSSAU ANNA	20	F	S. NONE					22 937	STUTTGART	Q 3. 5. 30.		GROSSEAL-PALEBRACH	5	LINGE
6		MAYER MARIA	22	F	S. SERVANT					25 785	STUTTGART	Q 1. 15. 30.		MUNICH	6	BR. I.
7		HOFFMANN HERTHA	18	F	S. TAILOR					16 369	HAMBURG	Q 12. 30. 29.		ALTONA	7	BAVAR
8		GAUSS ERWIN	25	M	S. TAILOR					18 973	STUTTGART	Q 4. 10. 30.		BEUSE	8	DBE
9		ERLACH EMILIE	47	F	M. H. WIFE					6 136	BERLIN	Q 4. 12. 30.		ROSENISCHKE	9	FATHE
10		ERLACH LISBETH	17	F	S. NONE					6 135		Q			10	STIM
11		ERLACH FRIDA	16	F	S. NONE					133		Q			11	GRAN
12		ERLACH GENTRUDE	15	F	S. NONE					8 355	BRUNNEN	Q 2. 11. 30.		HANNOVER	12	GRAN
13		FROME INGEBORG	18	F	S. NONE					9 769	BRUNNEN	Q 4. 9. 30.		ST. ISTIDT	13	PATHE
14		OPFERMANN HENRICH	18	M	S. FARMER					170	BERLIN	Q 3. 24. 30.		FALKENSTEIN	14	RICH
15		VOGEL ALBERT	29	M	M. PAINTER					8 114	BRUNNEN	Q 1. 18. 30.		WILHELM-NAVE	15	ST.
16		SWERDE WILLMA	18	F	S. NONE					18 293	STUTTGART	Q 1. 17. 30.		INGOLSTADT	16	WIFE
17		NOEPFL REGINA	26	F	M. H. WIFE					16 294		Q			17	STE
18		NOEPFL REGINA	7	F	S. NONE					9 659	BRUNNEN	Q 3. 31. 30.		WESERMUND	18	ALKE
19		BRUNER WILHELMINE	32	F	M. WIFE					9 660		Q			19	HAY
20		BRUNER HELA	8	F	S. NONE					9 661		Q			20	SIS
21		BRUNER HELENE	7	F	S. NONE					2 949	STUTTGART	Q 1. 24. 30.		GMUND	21	VEN
22		HALDER ANNA	30	F	S. SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y		8 223	BRUNNEN	Q 2. 9. 30.		OESEDE	22	INGO
23		HAUNHORST ROSA	18	F	S. NONE					8 209	BERLIN	Q 3. 17. 30.		RUPPERSDOFF	23	GOLD
24		DRESSSEL LINA	33	F	M. H. WIFE					6 210		Q			24	AUT
25		DRESSSEL ERICH	9	M	S. NONE					6 211		Q			25	URMI
26		DRESSSEL WERNER	6	M	S. NONE					1 090	COLOGNE	Q 2. 4. 30.		SOLINGEN	26	
27		KAISER PAUL	24	M	S. LOCKSMITH	Y	GERMAN	Y		2 092	STUTTGART	Q 2. 3. 30.		WALDSTETTEN	27	
28		KAISER HENSO	19	M	S. JOINER	Y				22 694	STUTTGART	Q 2. 19. 30.		EUTINGEN	28	
29		HOTELLE EMILIE	22	F	S. NONE					11 243	COLOGNE	Q 2. 10. 30.		URMITZ	29	
30		LINGENBERG EMY	24	F	S. NONE										30	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . 30
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . . 30

5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 22 1930

19³⁰.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	FATHER FRIEDRICH DIETZ, ITTERSBAUGH/BADEN	OHIO CINCINNATI	BYE 0.23	25		UNCLE FRED OERSCHMIDT, 2515 ADDISON ST., CINCINNATI OHIO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR BL BR	NONE
2	FATHER JOH. KAUFMANN, SCHALLERBACH/PELHAM	N.Y. PELHAM		25		AUNT BERTHE WELLE, 154 BOULEVARD, PELHAM N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR BR BR	NONE
3	BROTHER ALBERT WEIT, BRUNNEN/PELHAM	N.J. RAMSAY		25		COUSIN EUGEN NONNENMACHER, 95 E. CENTRAL AVE., RAMSEY N.J.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BR GR	NONE
4	BROTHER ALBERT WEIT, BRUNNEN/PELHAM	N.J. RAMSAY		25		BROTHER EUSTACH ZEHRE, 6710 ZATER AVE., CLEVELAND OHIO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL BR	NONE
5	FATHER LAVIN SOSSAU, GROSSALPATERBACH/BAVARIA	N.Y. NEW YORK		25		BROTHER BONIFAZIUS SOSSAU, 315 E. 95 ST., NEW YORK N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR BR BL	NONE
6	BROTHER FRITZ MAYER, ROTT A-100/BAVARIA	N.Y. NEW YORK		25		SISTER JOSEFA REMMEL, 153 HATTAN AVE., NEW YORK N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BR BR	NONE
7	UNCLE AD. SPURCAT, ALTONA/ELBE, GLOCKENSTR. 17	N.Y. NEW YORK		25		MOTHER DORA HOFFMANN, 1267 GRAND AVE., BRONX N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR GR BL	NONE
8	MOTHER BARBARA SCHNEIDER, BELGER/WEITB.	N.J. NEWARK		25		BROTHER EUGEN GAUSS, 59 COURT STREET, NEWARK N.J.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BL BR	NONE
9	FATHER FR. THEOPHIL, MINGSTIMMEN/EASTPRUSSIA	OHIO VILLE		25		HUSBAND FRANZ ERLACH, WASHINGTONVILLE OHIO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BL BL	NONE
10	GRANDFATHER					FATHER	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BL GR	NONE
11	GRANDFATHER					FATHER	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BL GR	NONE
12	GRANDFATHER					FATHER	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BR GR	NONE
13	FATHER KARL FROME, HANNOVER, RICHARD WAGNERSTR. 24	N.Y. NEW YORK		25		AUNT EMMA MUESSMANN, 1734 HOLLAND AVE., BRONX N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FAIR BL BL	NONE
14	ST. FATHER HEINRICH HINSON, CADENBERGER/HANNOVER	N.J. HIGHTS		25		BROTHER PETER OFFERMANN, 550 HUDSON AVE., WEERHAWKEN HEIGHTS COUNTY, FLORIDA N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR BL GR	NONE
15	WIFE MARTHA VOGEL, FALKENSTRIN/BAVARIA, SEDANSTR. 3	N.Y. FLORIDA		25		UNCLE JAKOB SWERDE, 901 ELIZABETH AVE., ELIZABETH N.J.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BR GR	NONE
16	FATHER WILHELM SWERDE, WILHELM-HAVEN, LUISSTR. 11	N.Y. NEW YORK		25		HUSBAND CHRISTOPH TORPPEL, 3066 4TH AVE., ASTORIA N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BR BR	NONE
17	SISTER WALBURGA EDMUELLER, INGOLSTADT/BAVARIA	N.Y. ASTORIA		50		FATHER	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR BL BR	NONE
18	AUNT					HUSBAND THEODOR BREUER, BOX 16, EAST PATCHOQUE N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR BL GR	NONE
19	FATHER HERMANN SCHMITTERER, OLDENBURG, ZEUGHAUSSTR.	N.Y. E. PATCHOQUE				FATHER	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR BL GR	NONE
20	GRANDFATHER					FATHER	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR BL GR	NONE
21	GRANDFATHER					FATHER	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BR BR	NONE
22	MOTHER MARIA HALDER, GMEIN/WEITB., SCHMIDTSTR.	N.J. ELIZABETH		25		BROTH. EDWARD HALDER, 648 PANNIUS AVE., ELIZABETH N.J.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL BL	NONE
23	FATHER WILHELM HAUNHORST, OEBERLE/HANNOVER	OHIO CINCINNATI		25		BROTHER JOHN HAUNHORST, 3422 TRIMBALL AVE., CINCINNATI OHIO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BR BR	NONE
24	MOTHER I. L. LUISE NEUMANN, RUPPERSDORF/THUR.	N.Y. NEW YORK		75		HUSBAND ERNST DRESSSEL, 266 E. 87TH ST., NEW YORK N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR BR BR	NONE
25	GRANDMOTHER					FATHER	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR BL BR	NONE
26	GRANDMOTHER					FATHER	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR BL BL	NONE
27	FATHER PAUL KAISER, SOLINGEN/RHLD., YONKSTR. 1	N.Y. BROOKLYN				AUNT PAULA DORMER, 66 MYRTLE AVE., GLENDALE-BROOKLYN	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BL GR	NONE
28	FATHER ANTON KAISER, WALDSTETTEN/WEITB., GMEINSTR.	N.Y. NEW YORK				UNCLE FRANZ KRIEGER, 176 E. 123 ST., NEW YORK N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BR BR	NONE
29	FATHER WILHELM HOELLE, FUTHGEN/BADE, HAUPTSTR. 168	N.Y. BROOKLYN		25		FIANCER OSCAR SIEGFRIED, 45 GRAUBERRY ST., BROOKLYN N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BR BR	NONE
30	FATHER OTTO LINGENBERG, URMITZ/RHLD., "JARGERSRUH"	N.Y. ELMHURST		50		FRIED EMMY TETSCHNER, 424 E. 81ST STREET, ELMHURST N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. von Geyr, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930.
at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

83

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 22 1930

179

Arriving at Port of		NEW YORK		APR 22 1930		63.		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public utility organization	Whether alien is a member of a public service organization	Whether alien is a member of a public safety organization	Whether alien is a member of a public health organization	Whether alien is a member of a public education organization	Whether alien is a member of a public recreation organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	MOTHER MARIE SCHUSTERREDER, NEUBURG/BAVARIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	SEE C.23	25	N	BR. I. L. JOHN FISCHER, 212 E. 14 STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	NONE						
2	ST. PATRICK RUDOLF WEHINGER, VILLINGEN/BADEN	OHIO CINCINNATI			25		BROTHER OTTO SIEBER, 2117 DANA AVE, CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	GR	NONE						
3	FATHER ANTON HITZLER, FAINGEN/BAVARIA	N.J. WEHAWKEN			25		FRIEND KARL MITTELHAMMER, 3-4 STREET, WEHAWKEN N.J.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	NONE						
4	FATHER PETER LEHMEIER, KLEIN-ALFA-TERBACH/BAVARIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y		25		FRIEND GEORGE BOGNER, 348 E. 52 STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	GR	NONE						
5	MOTHER ANNA SEITZ, HOCH-STARDT/BAVARIA	N.J. GREENE CO.			30		FRIEND OTTO RATSCH, EAST DURHAM, GREENE CO., N.J.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR	NONE						
6	FATHER CLAUD DIERBACH, ENGER/HANN., Nr. 11	N.Y. CAIRO			25		AUNT METIA PAPPENHUSEN, COUNTY OF GREENE, CAIRO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	NONE						
7	MOTHER MARIE KOEPPE, WETZLAR H.N., LOTTESTR. 1	N.Y. ROCHESTER	Y		75		HUSBAND EBERHARD DANIEL, 16 AVE "E", ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	NONE						
8	GRANDMOTHER						FATHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	BL	NONE						
9	GRANDMOTHER						FATHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	BL	NONE						
10	BR. I. L. ROBERT SCHMIDT, WEIERSHAGEN/RHLD.,	CONN. BRIDGEPORT			25		HUSBAND WILH. OESER, 396 DOVER STR., BRIDGEPORT CONN.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	NONE						
11	BROTHER KARL SCHARF, SOLINGEN/RHLD., VOCKERTHSTR. 87	CONN. NEW HAVEN			25		HUSBAND EWALD VOOS, 45 RUMER STREET, NEW HAVEN CONN.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	NONE						
12	FATHER RICHARD PATERNOSTER, POLSBITZ/SILESIA	N.J. NEWARK			25		UNCLE OSCAR HAMANN, 54 PARAHURST STR., NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	FAIR	BR	NONE						
13	FATHER JOHANN ZANKL, GROSS-ALFALTERBACH/BAVARIA	N.Y. STATEN ISLD.	Y		25		FRIEND ALOIS THUMANN, 937 BAY STREET, STATEN ISLAND N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	NONE						
14	MOTHER MARGARETHE ACHENBACH, LAEDWIEHR, SANDSTR. 151	N.J. NEWARK			150		FRIEND ALBERT LOEHDOERF, 44 MAGNOLIA STR., NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	NONE						
15	MOTHER I. L.						FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	NONE						
16	FATHER FRANZ BORMUELLER, MUEKCHEN, BECKREPLATZ	N.Y. BUFFALO	Y		25		FRIEND MATHEUS BAEHR, 55 "A" STREET, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	NONE						
17	FATHER GUSTAV BAUMGART, HANNOVER, HILDESHIMERSTR. 133	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y		25		BROTHER WALTER BAUMGART, 46 W. 65 STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	GR	NONE						
18	FATHER PETER BACHFISCHER, GROSSALFALTERBACH/BAVARIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y		25		COUSIN MARTIN FRANK, 322 EAST 92 STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	NONE						
19	FATHER LEONHARD SCHALLER, NEUBURG/BAVARIA	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y		25		BROTHER LEO SCHALLER, 114 WILLIAMS AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR	NONE						
20	FATHER S. KREITMAYER, HOHEN-KAMMER/UPPERBAVARIA	N.Y. BROOKLYN			25		BROTHER SYLV. KREITMAYER, 91 STOCKHOLM STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	NONE						
21	FATHER KARL PASQUAI, RASTATT/BADEN, HILDESTR. 28	N.Y. COLL. POINT			25		FRIEND ERWIN KRAUSE, 12-12 116 STR., COLLEGE POINT N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR	NONE						
22	FATHER GUSTAV SARMAH, WINDISCH-UCHEN/BAVARIA Nr. 18	WISC. MILWAUKEE	Y		25		UNCLE ANTON FRIEDL, 466-16TH STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	NONE						
23	FATHER PETER BRAUN, WEITERSBURG/RHLD., STEINACKERSTR. 12	IND. HAMMOND	Y		25		SISTER JAKOB SCHLEMMER, HOTEL LA BALLE, SOUTH BEND IND.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GR	NONE						
24	FATHER KARL THOM, REMSTADT/THUR.	MINN. ST. PAUL	Y		100		BR. I. L. KURT KIRST, CHARLES-STREET, ST. PAUL MINN.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	NONE						
25	FATHER I. L.						BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	NONE						
26	GRANDFATHER						UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL	NONE						
27	GRANDFATHER						UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	NONE						
28	MOTHER LUISE LESSMANN, HANNOVER, VELBEYSTR. 12	ILL. CHICAGO			25		BROTHER WILH. LESSMANN, 518 W. 61 PLACE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	NONE						
29	FRIEND MARIA FRANK, GRIEZ-THUR., SCHLOSSBERGSTR. 7	WISC. LA CROSSE	Y		25		FATHER ALBIN REISSMANN, 226 MARKET STR., LA CROSSE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GR	NONE						
30	UNCLE ALFONS MACK, HANNOVER, NUERSTR. 12	ILL. CHICAGO			25		FATHER PETER MACK, 422 MEL-ROSE STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	NONE						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen, Master, of the S.S. EUROPA, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johnsen
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. von Geyr, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

84

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 19 30.

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of STEERAGE PASSAGE. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED "EUROPA" Passengers sailing from BREVEN, APRIL 16TH, 1930.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
		64.																											
1		LUDWIG	OTTO	38		M	WORKMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MOSSEL HEIDERS- DORF	5 301	BERLIN	Q	2. 6. 30.	GERMANY	SEIPPE									
2		LUDWIG	HEDWIG	35		F	H. WIFE		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 302	"	Q	"	"	"									
3	16	LUDWIG	ELSE	12		F	NONE		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 303	"	Q	"	"	"									
4	16	LUDWIG	MARTIN	10		M	NONE		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 304	"	Q	"	"	"									
5	16	LUDWIG	HERBERT	5		M	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	5 305	"	Q	"	"	"									
6		LUDWIG	HERTHA	4		F	NONE		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 306	"	Q	"	"	"									
7		LUDWIG	ERMGARD			F	NONE		INFANT	"	"	"	"	"	5 307	"	Q	"	"	"									
8		RESSLER	ALBERT	22		M	MECHAN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	VAHINGEN	22 236	STUTTGART	Q	2. 6. 30.	"	BORBLINGEN									
9		SANDER	EGMONT	21		M	PARMLAB.		"	"	"	"	"	WESERMUNDE	6 086	BERLIN	Q	3. 3. 30.	"	ZSCHACKWITZ									
10		FALKOWSKI	MARIA	39		F	H. WIFE		"	"	"	"	"	THALBERG	18 345	STUTTGART	Q	2. 18. 30.	"	AUGSBURG									
11	16	FALKOWSKI	MARIE	6		F	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	AUGSBURG	18 438	"	Q	"	"	"									
12	16	FALKOWSKI	HUBERT			M	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	18 439	"	Q	2. 13. 30.	"	"									
13		FALKOWSKI	SIGGFRIED	2		M	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	18 440	"	Q	"	"	"									
14		ROPERWEISS	HANS	18		M	WORKMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	REMSCHIED	10 923	COLOGNE	Q	4. 2. 30.	"	DUNSELDORF									
15		MARK	MARTHA	22		F	H. WIFE		"	"	"	"	"	POLAND	414	COLOGNE	Q	3. 20. 30.	"	RESEY									
16		SCHMELZLE	ERNST	18		M	JOINER		"	"	"	"	"	GERMANY	MITTELAL	22 077	STUTTGART	Q	2. 3. 30.	"	MITTELAL								
17		RUDOLPH	HERTHA	17		F	STENOGR.		"	"	"	"	"	"	HEIMBRECHTS	22298	STUTTGART	Q	2. 8. 30.	"	WERNBERG								
18		JANSEN	CAROLIE	57		F	H. WIFE		"	"	"	"	"	"	KOBLENZ	10 851	COLOGNE	Q	3. 7. 30.	"	RATHFYM								
19		JANSEN	CAROLIE	21		F	SERVANT		"	"	"	"	"	"	MOERS	11 379	"	Q	"	"	"								
20		BLUME	FRITZ	23		M	MERCHT.		"	"	"	"	"	"	WUELPER- STEDT	417	BERLIN	EQ	2. 5. 30.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK								
21		BLUME	FRIEDA	21		F	H. WIFE		"	"	"	"	"	"	HORDORF	3 480	BERLIN	Q	2. 5. 30.	GERMANY	WULPERSTEDT								
22		BLUME	FRITZ	2		M	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	"	3 481	"	Q	"	"	"								
23		LUEBBEN	WIMO	29		M	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	"	KLEIN HORNUM	533142	WASHINGTON	P	10.9.29.	U.S.A.	MANCHESTER								
24		LUEBBEN	ANNE	24		F	H. WIFE		"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSEN	8 450	BERLIN	Q	3. 7. 30.	GERMANY	ESSEN								
25		LEISS	THEKLA	25		F	H. WIFE		"	"	"	"	"	"	MANHEIM	346	STUTTGART	EQ	4. 4. 30.	"	MANHEIM								
26		KIRCHGAESSNER	LYDIA	35		F	SERVANT		"	"	"	"	"	"	DONLSDORF	844	STUTTGART	EQ	12.21.29.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK								
27		SOMMER	MARIE	34		F	H. WIFE		"	"	"	"	"	"	BRITZ	8 215	BERLIN	Q	3. 14. 30.	GERMANY	HASLEBACH								
28		DETJEN	HENRIETTE	45		F	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BRUNDE	8 009	BERLIN	Q	1. 9. 30.	GERMANY	MICKELIS PARKER									
29		DETJEN	LISA	13		F	NONE		"	"	"	"	"	"	RUESTRINGEN	8 010	"	Q	"	"	"								
30		BRAEUTIGAM	JOHANNA	26		F	SERVANT		"	"	"	"	"	"	GIESSEN	15 451	COLOGNE	Q	12.18.29.	"	BAD NAUHEIM								

Cancelled Nr. 26 KIRCHGAESSNER, LYDIA { see List 71 Nr. 16 }
Cancelled Nr. 27 SOMMER, MARIE { see List 78 Nr. 22 }

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens 28
Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATE TE
States, or a port of STEERAGE PASS
Arriving at 30.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 22 1930

1930

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

85

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by alien, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien has ever been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	FATHER PAUL LUDWIG, ZWICKAU/ SAXONIA, LESSINGSTR-46	UTAH SALT LAKE	SEE C.23	NO	BROTHER PAUL LUDWIG, 319 W 5TH STR, SALT LAKE CITY UTAH	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRBL	GR	NONE
2	FATHER I.L.	"	"	"	BR.I.L	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBL	BR	NONE
3	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIRBL	BR	NONE
4	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIRBL	BR	NONE
5	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIRBL	BR	NONE
6	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIRBL	BR	NONE
7	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIRBL	BR	NONE
8	FATHER KARL BESSLER, BOER- LINGEN/WITTEG., SCHONHAICHSTR. ILL. CHICAGO	"	"	"	BROTHER K. R. BESSLER, 6527 4306 DREXEL AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIRBL	BL	NONE
9	SISTER ALIDA SANDER, VEGE- SACK, GERH. BOLFS STR. 72 WISC. GREEN BAY	"	"	"	FRIEND ERNST PILLER, GREEN BAY WISC	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRBL	BL	NONE
10	MOTHER I.L. EMMA FALKOWSKI, AUGSBURG/BAVARIA, ILL. CHICAGO	"	"	"	HUSBAND JOHANN FALKOWSKI, MERRIS AVE, MORTON GROVE ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBL	GR	NONE
11	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIRBL	BL	NONE
12	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIRBL	BL	NONE
13	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIRBL	BL	NONE
14	AUNT MRS. FALK, DUESSELDORF/ RHLD., KOPERNIKUS STR. ILL. CHICAGO	"	"	"	FATHER FRIEDR. RODEWEISS, 1002 433BURY AVE, EVANSTON ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRBL	GR	NONE
15	FATHER FRITZ PALKE, ESSEN/ RHLD., DIEMERSTR. 8 PA. PHILAD.	"	"	"	HUSBAND NIKOLAUS MARK, 3544 NO. 16TH STR., PHILADELPHIA PA	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIRBL	GR	NONE
16	MOTHER FRIEDRIKE SCHMALZLE, MITTELSTR. 10, ORSBACH PA.	"	"	"	BR.I.L. GABRIEL SEGER, 2926 W. STEL STR., PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIRBL	BL	NONE
17	FATHER GEORG RUDOLPH MUERN- BERG/M. FR., BOENERST PA. HANOVER	"	"	"	SISTER ERIKA GUENTHER, 446 BROADWAY, HANOVER PA	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRBL	BR	NONE
18	BROTHER JOHANN BAPTIST, WIES- BADEN, WILHELMSTR. PA. PHILAD.	"	"	"	SON I.L.J. SIEBERMANN, FRANK- FORD ARSENAL, PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIRBL	BR	NONE
19	UNCLE	"	"	"	BR.I.L.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRBL	BR	NONE
20	FATHER FRITZ BIUME, WULFER- STRDT/SAXONIA, FELDSTR. N.Y. NEW YORK	"	"	"	BR.I.L. WILLY MANGELS, 2899 TULON STR, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBL	BL	NONE
21	FATHER I.L.	"	"	"	BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIRBL	BL	NONE
22	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIRBL	BL	NONE
23	WOLF/EASTFELD. FATHER KILERT LURBBEN, IOWA MANCHESTER	"	"	"	HOME. MANCHESTER IOWA	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIRBL	BL	NONE
24	FATHER I.L.	"	"	"	HUSBAND CARL LEISS, 629-7TH STREET, LA SALLE ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRBL	BR	NONE
25	FATHER CHRISTIAN KALTSCHMITZ, MANNHEIM/BADEN ILL. LA SALLE	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIRBL	BR	NONE
26	MOTHER MINNA KIRCHHAESSNER, GIESLINSTR. 64 N.Y. NEW YORK	"	"	"	HUSBAND ALBIN SOMMER, 56 CROTTAGE GROVE, DETROIT MICH	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBL	GR	NONE
27	MOTHER EMILIE SCHELLENBERG, ZEITZ/SAXONIA. GARTENSTR. 11 MICH. DETROIT	"	"	"	HUSBAND PETER DEPTJEN, 242 E. 77TH STR, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIRBL	GR	NONE
28	BROTHER FRITZ DE BUHR, MIK- KENFARHER/ JLT N.Y. NEW YORK	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIRBL	BL	NONE
29	BR.I.L.	"	"	"	SISTER FRIEDRIE BRANUTIGAM, 48 W. 73RD STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIRBL	BR	NONE
30	MOTHER KARTHE BRANUTIGAM, BAD SAUHEIM/HESSEN, N.Y. NEW YORK	"	"	"														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen, Master, of the S.S. EUROPA, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930.
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trade-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not merely an engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other kind of laborer).

Column 8 (*Employed or not*).—The answer should be Y (employed) or N (not employed), regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by language or nationality of the clerk during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read is to be given, and the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 10 (*Nativity*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which an alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien in each list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject an alien is, and the country of birth, and manifests should be carefully scrutinized by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country should not be changed to "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country should not be changed to "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race may properly come under the heading of England, Sweden, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 17 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country where the alien resided with the intention of continuing permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes to know whether the alien remaining one year or more shall be classed as last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes to know whether the alien has last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes to know whether the alien has last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country showing country of last permanent residence (student of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality).

Column 18 (*Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States of birth, nationality*).—The country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be completed.

Column 19 (*Name of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 20 (*Address of relative or friend*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future address of the relative or friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 20 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in this column should be made in the following order: first, the United States; and if so, the year or period of residence in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or

Column 24 (Whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection of the sheet, if the sheet is not answered within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. von Geyr, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

86

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 19 30
at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES

States, or a port of any
STEERAGE PASSENGER

Arriving at

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"EUROPA"

S. S. *Passengers sailing from* BREMEN

APRIL 16TH _____, 1930

Cancelled Nr. 3 BRAUNGART, FLORIAN (see List 78 Nr. 20)

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	29
Aliens	29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
+ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TESTED

... of and ... United
ASSEN ... consisting of

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. von Geyr, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATE

States, or a port of a
STEERAGE PASSE

Arriving at

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from

BRF MEN

APRIL 16TH.

19 39.

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **66**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 22 1930

19³⁰

89

		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States		
				State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No		
ENHAUSEN	1		FATHER HERMANN SCHNEPP, ZUFFENHAUSEN/WTBG., ROSENSTR. 11	OHIO	CINCINNATI	Y	SELF	25	N	FRIEND HENRY LECHLER, 1542 WATERLOO AVE., CINCINNATI OH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
BRUEHE	2		FATHER HEINRICH SPACHHOLZ, KARLSRUHE/BADE, GERBERSTR. 1	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	25	"	COUSIN LIESEL GUSTAVSON, 710 59 STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
BURG	3		FATHER JOSEF SCHWABER, AUGSBURG/BAVARIA, BRUNNENBACHWEG	N.Y.	BUFFALO	N	"	50	"	BR. I. L. CARL FORSTER, 63 BOX AVE., BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
	4		FATHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
WITZ	5		WIFE GERTRUD RICHTER, OBENLUNGWITZ/SAONIA, SP. 196	N.J.	POMPTON	N	"	25	"	BR. I. L. KURT LORENZ, POMPTON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
EN	6		FATHER EMIL PFEIFFER, MICHEN/BADE, HAUPTSTR. 10	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND CHARLES TRAEGER, 2410 WOODBINE STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
BOGG	7		BROTHER FRIEDRICH PETERS, HOLTGAUST/EASTPRSD.	IOWA	MASCHETER	Y	"	"	"	FRIEND NIMO LUEBERN, MANCHESTER IOWA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
SELDORF	8		FATHER OTTO PETERSHAUS, AALEN/WTBG.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	20	"	FRIEND PAULA ACKERMANN, 652 WEST 163 STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
TOGART	9		FATHER WILH. PICKUT, DUESSELDORF/RHLD., ROLANDSTR. 26	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	"	25	"	BROTHER WERNER PICKUT, 296 RENNER AVE., NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
NGEN	10		FATHER PAUL HANZ, STUTTGART/WTBG., KLINGENSTR. 91	WISC.	SHEBOYGAN	Y	"	25	"	SISTER LUISE KOENIG, 1635 ST. CLAIR AVE., SHEBOYGAN WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
	11		FATHER WILHELM KUNZENHAUS, SOLINGEN/RHLD., KULLERSTR. 1	N.J.	ELIZABETH	N	"	50	"	BR. I. L. WALTER OHLIGER, 515 1ST AVE., ELIZABETH N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
	12		FATHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
NNBERG	13		MOTHER THERESE MUTZBAUER, STARNBERG/BAVARIA	IND.	INDIANAPOLIS	Y	"	25	"	Friend: ALBERT NAGEL BOX 36 ELKHART INDIANA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
TRINGEN	14		FATHER HEINRICH MEYER, TWISTRINGEN/HANSE.,	OHIO	CINCINNATI	N	"	25	"	FRIEND AUGUST LUEHSEN, 2545 HACKBERRY STR., CINCINNATI OH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
IG	15		FATHER AUGUST MUELLER, BRAUSCHWEIG, LEMAUSTR. 17	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"	25	"	BROTHER OTTO MUELLER, 954 SANGER STR., PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
	16		MOTHER MARGARETHE MOHR, LAUDA/BADE, BAHNHOFSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	60	"	BROTHER JOSEF MOHR, 1187 WOODCREST AVE., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
	17		MOTHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BR. I. L.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
SRINGEN	18		GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	FATHER	"	"	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
AGO	19		MOTHER ANNA MEYER, HOESER-RINGEN/HANSE.,	N.Y.	BUFFALO	N	SELF	25	"	BROTHER AUGUST MEYER, 930 FILLMORE AVE., BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
HEUBERG	20		MOTHER ANNA LIEHR, TRACHENBERG/SILESIA, RING 19	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	50	1923-1930 Y CHICAGO	BROTHER FELIX LIEHR, 2129 CLEVELAND AVE., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
US	21		MOTHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BR. I. L.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
HAM	22		FATHER JEAN LEUFER, RHEUS/RHLD., AM RHEIN 1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	30	"	BROTHER KARL LEUFER, HOTEL PLACA SAVOY, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
CKE	23		FATHER RUDOLF LINDMAIR, HAUSHAM/UPPERBAVARIA	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	"	25	"	BROTHER GOTTLIEB LINDMAIR, 1279/29 STR., MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
CHLOS	24		FATHER ANTON LOEBACKER, BELECKE/WESTPL.	ILL.	TECHNY	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND B. A. AGERTHE, ST. MARY'S MISSION, TECHNY ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
	25		FATHER I. L. JOSEF HENNEMANN, BRUTHLOS/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	159	"	COUSIN JOSEF GRABLER, 163 E 122ND STR., MANHATTAN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
	26		FATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	COUSIN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
KENBRUECK	27		FATHER IGONATZ KRUHMPPELMANN, QUAKENBRUECK, BREMERSTR.	OHIO	CINCINNATI	Y	"	25	1926-1929	UNCLE STEFAN WALOFF, R. R. 15 BOX 88, MT. HEALTHY OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
AM-HILL	28		MOTHER BABETTE KOEHLERSCHNITT, MICHELAD/BAV., FRANKENSTR.	N.Y.	RICHM. HILL	N	"	50	Y RICHM. HILL	FRIEND JOHN BURKHARDT, 1822 130 STR., RICHM. HILL N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
ERSFELS	29		MOTHER J. L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
	30		GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S.S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Johnsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **April**, 19**30**.
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. von Geyr, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owner s, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

90

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1936
at NEW-YORK

Dr. J. von Geyr

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATE OF

STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

APR 21 1971, 19

Arriving at

idence

Line Nr. 6,21,22 blank 25

U. S. citizens 25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

+ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 67

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

91

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 22 1930

19

		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by his own funds, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$1 and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay in United States											Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States		Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen, Master of the S.S. EUROPA, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johnsen
Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 19 30
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 27 to 29.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 30 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 32, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 33 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 35, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. von Geyr, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owner I, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

68

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another United States, are required to file this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED. "EUROPA" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 16TH, 1930

Arriving at

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name and relative of										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town													
		68.																													
1		HEPPRICH	WALTER	30		M	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BOGIS-LAWITZ	4 504	BERLIN	Q	12.24.29.	GERMANY	BRESLAU	1	FATHER REI									
2		HEPPRICH	MARTHA	28		F	H.WIFE							STROPPAU	4 505		Q				2	FATHER I.L.									
3		HEPPRICH	GUNTHER	6		M	SON		CHILD					NEUMARKT	4 506		Q				3	GRANDFATHER									
4		HEPPRICH	URSULA	5		F									4 507		Q				4	GRANDFATHER									
5		GIEBLER	GEORG	25		M	MECHAN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STUTTGART	22 564	STUTTGART	Q	8. 17. 30.		STUTTGART	5	FATHER CHI									
6		GABELE	THOMAS	65		M	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HOPPOTEN-ZELL	22 813	STUTTGART	Q	3. 1. 30.	GERMANY	HOPPOTENZELL	6	BROTHER JO									
7		GABELE	KAROLINA	56		F	H.WIFE								22 814		Q				7	BR.I.L.									
8		GABELE	FRANZ	30		M	BUTCHER								22 815		Q				8	UNCLE									
9		GIRSTER	HANS	34		M	PAISER							GOSCHITZ					MUNICH		9	FATHER JO									
10		GRUTTER	MARTIN	28		M	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WIGSDORF	3 234	BERLIN	Q	4. 4. 30.	GERMANY	TSCHIRNE	10	MOTHER ID									
11		GUTTLER	MARGARETHER	23		F	SERVANT							GLATZ	4 733	BERLIN	Q	12.18.29.		PREITAL	11	FATHER NE									
12		GALL	FRANZ	25		M	BAKER							TIEFENBROHM	23493	STUTTGART	Q	4. 1. 30.		TIEFENBROHM	12	FATHER GU									
13		FAUDE	FRIDRICH	27		M	CARPENTER							RACH	25 686	STUTTGART	Q	1. 11.30.		SCHWENNINGEN	13	BROTH/BAD									
14		FRIEDRICH	ELFRIEDE	31		F	H.WIFE							SOELINGEN					SOELINGEN		14	FATHER JO									
15		FISCHER	JOSEPH	29		M	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GROSS-ALTINGEN	23 201	STUTTGART	Q	3. 13.30.	GERMANY	AUGSBURG	15	FATHER JO									
16		FILIP	JOSEPH	25		M	ELCTR.							MUNICH	22 734	STUTTGART	Q	3. 1. 30.		MUNICH	16	FATHER JO									
17		FIDEL	JACOB	21		M	WORKMAN							WERNE	11 434	BOLOGNE	Q	3. 11.30.		KOBLENZ	17	ST. FATHER									
18		FERNHAUER	WILHELM	18		M	BAKER							ROTTENBURG	23 216	STUTTGART	Q	3. 13.30.		OBERRNDORF	18	FATHER J									
19		FRATH	HERMANN	38		M	CARPENTER							BADEL-BADEN					BADEL-BADEN		19	FATHER P									
20		FRATH	ANNA	33		F	H.WIFE														20	FATHER P									
21		IVORA	SUSANNA	66		F	W.D.H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	AUGSBURG	18 451	STUTTGART	Q	2. 20.30.	GERMANY	MUNICH	21	FATHER P									
22		DAHM	THEODOR	46		M	BAKER							DATTELN	559178	WASHINGTON	P	1. 12.30.	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN	22	FATHER P									
23		DORNER	HEINRICH	35		M	MECHAN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DOSENHEIM	23 436	STUTTGART	Q	3. 21.30.	GERMANY	DOSENHEIM	23	FATHER P									
24		DUNGER	HEINRICH	28		M	BARBER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GROSS-SKAISGIRREN	3 068	BERLIN	Q	3. 24.30.		LAUKEN	24	FATHER P									
25		DRINKMANN	GUSTAV	33		M	FARMER							STROMHAGEN	5 016	BERLIN	Q	2. 20.30.		FRIED-RICHBERG	25	FATHER P									
26		BERG	ERICH	38		M	FARMER							FRIED-RICHBERG	5 017		Q				26	FATHER P									
27		BERG	HERTHA	30		F	H.WIFE								5 018		Q				27	FATHER P									
28		BERG	IRENE	9		F	SON								5 019		Q				28	FATHER P									
29		BERG	IRMA	7		F	SON										Q				29	FATHER P									
30		BIPPUS	ANTON	24		M	MECHAN.							ROTTWEIL	25 692	STUTTGART	Q	1. 11.30.		ROTTWEIL	30	FATHER P									

APR 22 1930

Lu. Dolch. Am. Inf. #0-1-2-3-4-21-27-28-29-

HERMANN (did not sail) April 22-1930 32 p.m.

Cancelled Nr. 5 GIEBLER, GEORG { did not sail }
Cancelled Nr. 9 GIRSTER, HANS { did not sail }
Cancelled Nr. 14 FRIEDRICH, ELFRIEDE { did not sail }
Cancelled Nr. 19 FRATH, HERMANN { did not sail }
Cancelled Nr. 20 FRATH, ANNA { did not sail }
Cancelled Nr. 23 DORNER, HEINRICH { did not sail }

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Purser

Lu. Dolch. - Im. Inf. #0-1-2-3-4-21-27-28-29-

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

APR 22 1930

19

93

List

68
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Marks of identification
1	FATHER REINHOLD HEPPRICH, NEUMARKT/SILESIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	25	NO	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FAIRBL	BR	NONE	
2	FATHER I.L.	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBR	BR	NONE	
3	GRANDFATHER	"	FATHER	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIRBR	BR	NONE	
4	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIRBL	BR	NONE	
5	FATHER CHRISTIAN GIEBLER, STUTTGART/WURTB., ALLESTR. 112	ILL. CHICAGO	SELF	25	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIRBR	BR	NONE	
6	BROTHER JOSEF GABELE, RA-DOLPZELL/BADEN	ILL. CHICAGO	SELF	25	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIRBR	BR	NONE	
7	BR.I.L.	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIRBR	BL	NONE	
8	UNCLE	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIRBR	BR	NONE	
9	FATHER JOHANN GIRSTER, MUEN-CHEN, CARLSSTR. 10	N.J. NEWARK	SELF	25	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRBR	BR	NONE	
10	MOTHER IDA GRUTTNER, NIEDER-TSCHIRNE, SILESIA	N.Y. CLARENCE	SELF	100	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIRBR	BR	NONE	
11	FATHER HERMANN GUETTLER, GLATZ/SAKONIA, FRANKENSTEINERSTR. 11	MINN. DULUTH	"	25	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBR	BR	NONE	
12	FATHER GUSTAV GALL, TIEFEN-BRONN/BADEN, HAUPTSTR.	N.J. CEDARHURST	"	25	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIRBL	BR	NONE	
13	FATHER JOHANN PAUDE, BACH-ALTENBERG/WITBO.	ILL. CHICAGO	"	25	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIRBL	BL	NONE	
14	FATHER ROBERT NEU, SOLINGEN/CHILD, GONLOSS STR. 29	N.J. IRVINGTON	"	25	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRBR	BL	NONE	
15	FATHER JOSEF FISCHER, GROSS-ATTINGEN/BAVARIA	OHIO COLUMBUS	SELF	25	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIRBL	BL	NONE	
16	FATHER JOSEF FILIP, MURNCHEN, JERGERSTR. 10	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	25	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRBR	BR	NONE	
17	ST. FATHER JOSEF RODENBACH, KOBLENZ, BURGSTR. 12	N.Y. BROOKLYN	"	50	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIRBR	BR	NONE	
18	FATHER JOSEF KEMENLAUER, OMERE-DORF/WITBO., ROSENBERGSTR. 4	N.J. SHORT HILLS	"	25	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRBR	BR	NONE	
19	FATHER PAUL FARTH, BADEN-BRENN, FRANKENBERGSTR. 91	PA. PHILAD.	"	50	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRBL	BL	NONE	
20	FATHER I.L.	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRBR	BR	NONE	
21	NEPHEW PRINCHER HOPMANN, HAUNSTETTEN/BAVARIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	25	1923-1930	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRBR	BR	NONE	
22	BR. I.L. MEINR. LUETKEMEYER, HERTEN/VESTFL., I.D. FRIGE	N.Y. BROOKLYN	"	"	Y BROOKLYN	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRBR	BR	NONE	
23	BR. I. FRIST RAUPT, LAHR/BAUEN, HANDELKAMMER	N.J. RICHMOND HILL	"	25	"	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRBL	BR	NONE	
24	FATHER ADAM DUNGER, DOSSEN-HEIM/BADEN, SCHAUENBURGSTR.	N.Y. ROCHESTER	SELF	25	"	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIRBR	BR	NONE	
25	WIFE MARTHA DRINKMANN, GIERWERLAUEN/EAST PRUSSIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	25	"	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRBR	BR	NONE	
26	FRIEND ERDMANN, FRIEDRICHS-BERG/SILESIA	IND. VALPARAISO	"	1400	2000	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRBR	BR	NONE	
27	FRIEND	"	"	"	"	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIRBR	BR	NONE	
28	FRIEND	"	FATHER	"	"	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIRBR	BR	NONE	
29	FRIEND	"	"	"	"	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIRBR	BR	NONE	
30	FATHER JOSEF DIPPUS, ROTT-WEIL/WITBO.	ILL. CHICAGO	SELF	50	"	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIRBL	BL	NONE	

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S.S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johnsen
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **April**, 19**30**
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. von Geyr, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930.

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

69

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of an insular possession of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"EUROPA" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 16TH., 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town	No. on List	The name and relative of
		Family name Given name	Yrs. Mos.													
		69.														
1		BRILICKE MINNA	37	F	M	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY GERMAN	Q. 286	BERLIN	Q. 2. 17.30.	GERMANY HALLE	1	FATHER K STEDT/BR
2		BRILICKE RENATE	10	F	S	NONE		"	"	"	Q. 287	"	"	"	2	GRANDFAT FATHER D
3		BERNER MARTHA	21	F	S	NONE		"	"	"	23 244	STUTTGART	Q. 3. 14.30.	" BOEBLINGEN	3	FATHER K LINGEN/V
4		BULLINGER FRIEDA	22	F	S	SERVANT		"	"	"	23 242	STUTTGART	Q. 3. 14.30.	" SINDELPHINGEN	4	FATHER K DELPHINGEN
5		BABST EMILIE	30	F	M	H. WIFE		"	"	"	10 807	COLOGNE	Q. 3. 4. 30.	" BOCHUM	5	FATHER K BOCHUM, V
6		BABST RUTH	3	F	S	NONE	M. CHILD	"	"	"	10 806	"	Q. "	"	6	GRANDFAT FATHER J
7		BAUER JOHANN	29	M	S	CARPENTER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	22 403	STUTTGART	Q. 2. 12.30.	" MUNICH	7	BURG, SA WIFE MA
8		BERNAUER THOMAS	33	M	M	WORKMAN		"	"	"	23 001	STUTTGART	Q. 3. 7. 30.	" RABENHEDEN	8	DEN/UPPE DEN/UPPE
9		BRANDSTADTER JOHANN	22	M	S	LOCKSMITH		"	"	"	23 239	STUTTGART	Q. 3. 14.30.	" TEUNZ	9	FATHER K TEUNZ/B
10		BRINGS JOHANN	27	M	S	BAKER		"	"	"	13 306	COLOGNE	Q. 1. 8. 30.	" WAHN-HEIDE	10	RHLD, H
11		BEPPER JULIUS	27	M	M	ELECTR.		"	"	"	21940	STUTTGART	Q. 1. 24.30.	" BUECHENBRONN	11	MOTHE R BUECHEN
12		BALCH ERICH	29	M	S	PAINTER		"	"	"	3 258	BERLIN	Q. 4. 1. 30.	" BERLIN	12	SISTER SILSALA
13		ARP RUDOLF	22	M	S	PHARMAS.		"	"	"	9 443	BERLIN	Q. 2. 10. 30.	" CADENBERG	13	MOTHE R BERG/H
14		ALLES KATHARINE	28	F	S	TAILOR		"	"	"	25 928	STUTTGART	Q. 1. 17.30.	" MANNHEIM	14	MOTHE R HEIM/BA
15		KOPP WILHELM	20	M	S	TECHNIC.		"	"	"	23 101	STUTTGART	Q. 3. 10.30.	" OBERKOECHEN	15	FATHER KOECHEN
16		SEUFFERT LUISE	26	F	S	SERVANT		"	"	"	23 415	STUTTGART	Q. 3. 20.30.	" AGLASTEN- HAUSEN	16	MOTHE R AGLASTEN
17		FISCHER WILLY	24	M	S	BAKER		"	"	"	11 548	COLOGNE	Q. 4. 4. 30.	" ELBERFELD	17	BROTHER FELD/RE
18		KAUTER WILLI	23	M	S	LOCKSMITH		"	"	"	23 416	STUTTGART	Q. 3. 20.30.	" BOTNANG	18	FATHER R I./WET
19		HIRSCH FRIEDRICH	31	M	M	LOCKSMITH		"	"	"	11 323	COLOGNE	Q. 3. 6. 30.	" COLOGNE	19	FATHER R MUELHE
20		HIRSCH KATHE	30	F	M	H. WIFE		"	"	"	11 322	"	Q. "	"	20	FATHER R FATHER
21		MEYER ERNST	21	M	S	PAINTER		"	"	"	23 442	STUTTGART	Q. 4. 1. 30.	" ACHERN	21	FATHER R BADEN
22		REHM AMBRODIUS	36	M	M	NOTAR		"	"	"	22 656	STUTTGART	Q. 2. 19.30.	" INGOLSTADT	22	FATHER R BURG, D
23		REHM FRITZ	8	M	S	NONE		"	"	"	22 655	"	Q. "	"	23	GRANDF FATHER
24		FICHTMANN OTTO	22	M	S	TECHNIC.		"	"	"	22 604	STUTTGART	Q. 2. 18.30.	" MUNICH	24	ROSEN
25		FICHTMANN SIEGFRIED	20	M	S	PRINTER		"	"	"	22 603	"	Q. "	"	25	FATHER SISTE
26		DRUPPEL FRITZ	51	M	M	STUCKAT.		"	"	"	548631	WASHINGTON	P. 11. 18.29.	" U.S.A. CHICAGO	26	WESTE
27		DRUPPEL AGNES	49	F	M	H. WIFE		"	"	"	10 650	COLOGNE	Q. 1. 6. 30.	" GERMANY BOCHUM	27	S. I. L
28		HERFORD ROBERT	42	M	M	LEATHER- WORKER		"	"	"	541180	WASHINGTON	P. 11. 1.29.	" U.S.A. NEW YORK	28	BROTHER NYLAU
29		HERFORD GERTRUD	22	F	M	H. WIFE		"	"	"	3 200	BERLIN	Q. 4. 11.30.	" GERMANY PRODEAU	29	BE. I.
30		FUCHS EMMA	36	F	S	COOK		"	"	"	5 165	BERLIN	Q. 3. 26.30.	" GERMANY SCHWARZEN- BACH	30	MOTHE R ZENBA

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 30
Aliens 0* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATE

States, or a port of an insular possession of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of an insular possession of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Arriving at

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

95

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 22 1930

1930.

		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
Name as on relative or town	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, meeting, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States
			State	City or town			Yes or No	When?		Yes or No	When?												
HER K DT/BR																							
NDPAT HER D GER/W																							
HER K FINGER																							
HER K HUM, V																							
NDPAT HER J RG, SA																							
WIFE MA UPPER																							
THER Y LD, H																							
THER R CHEN STER																							
THER R BERG																							
THER IM/BA HEIM																							
THER CHEN KOCHER																							
THER STER- RE																							
THER MILD/R RETFELD																							
THER ANG																							
THER GNE																							
THER THER ADEN, ARN																							
THER BURG, U																							
GRANDP FATHER ROSEN																							
TH- SISTE WISTY																							
S. I. L. HUM																							
BROTHER NYLAU																							
BR. I. L. MOTHER ZENBACH																							
TH																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S.S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **April**, 19**30**.
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 30 (Whether deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission).—The answer should be given.

Column 31 (Whether deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission).—The answer should be given.

Column 32 (Whether deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission).—The answer should be given.

Column 33 (Whether deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission).—The answer should be given.

Column 34 (Whether deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission).—The answer should be given.

Column 35 (Whether deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission).—The answer should be given.

Column 36 (Whether deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission).—The answer should be given.

Column 37 (Whether deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission).—The answer should be given.

Column 38 (Whether deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission).—The answer should be given.

Column 39 (Whether deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission).—The answer should be given.

Column 40 (Whether deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission).—The answer should be given.

Column 41 (Whether deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission).—The answer should be given.

Column 42 (Whether deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission).—The answer should be given.

Column 43 (Whether deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission).—The answer should be given.

Column 44 (Whether deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission).—The answer should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.J. von Geyr, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

96

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATE

States, or a port of
STEERAGE PASS

Arriving a

S. S. NON IMMIGRANT.
"EUROPA" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 18TH, 1911

Cancelled Nr. 12 KEMPTER, ALFRED (did not sail)
LineNr. 1,3,5,7,14,25,26,28 blanc

L. Walle
PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **70**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

97

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 22 1930

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
Residence or town	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual society, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	As passenger	As crew member	As student	As seaman	As merchant	As other	Hair				Eyes		
BURG	2	FATHER WILHELM BAADT, BERLIN- NEUKOELIN, ILSESTR. 28 III	GERM.	BERLIN	SELF	100	YES 1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE			
TO	4	FATHER ERNST AUG. BAASE, BRAUN- SCHWEIG, H. BUESINGSTR.	GERM.	SCHWEIG	SELF	100	YES 1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 8	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE			
P	6	FATHER AUGUST DEUBLE, STOLP/ POMMERN, WALLSTR. 2	GERM.	STOLP	SELF	100	YES 1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 1	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE			
NGEN	8	FATHER CHRISTIAN HAGENLOCHER, EUTINGEN/BADEN, HAUPTSTR.	GERM.	EUTINGEN	SELF	100	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 5	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE			
EN	9	FATHER JOHANNES HOEPNER, VADESDORE/HOLSTEIN	GERM.	VADESDORE	"	100	YES 1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 6 1	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE			
EN	10	MOTHER ELZA HEDERER, MUE- NCHEN, ALZUMLEBSTR. 6	GERM.	MUECHEN	"	100	YES 1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 11	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE			
EN	11	FATHER ADOLF KUTZER, LEIPZIG/ SAXONIA, THEILMANNSTR. 20	GERM.	LEIPZIG	"	100	YES 2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 9	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE			
EN	12	MOTHER FRIEDA KEMPTER, STUT- TGART, WITTEB., P. NORDBACHSTR.	GERM.	STUTTGART	"	100	YES 1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 10	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE			
EN	13	FATHER MAX KAMPFATH, FREIBERG/ SAXONIA, WEINGASSE 3	GERM.	FREIBERG	SELF	100	YES 1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 10	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE			
EN	15	FATHER GOTTLIEB HOENES, MUE- NCHINGEN/WITTEB., MANNENSTR.	GERM.	MUECHINGEN	SELF	100	YES 2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 9	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE			
EN	16	UNCLE HANS ULRICH, BREMEN, SCHWACHHAUSENH. HEERSTR.	GERM.	BREMEN	SELF	100	YES 2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 11	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE			
EN	17	BROTHER PAUL MAIER, MANNHEIM/ BADEN, L. 8.6	GERM.	MANNHEIM	"	100	YES 1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 10	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE			
EN	18	MOTHER VON RHEIN, CELLE/ HANN., BAHNHOFSTR. 16	GERM.	NEW YORK	"	100	YES 2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 10	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE			
EN	19	FATHER ROBERT REHMER, EISE- NACH/THUR., AM HOSPITAL	GERM.	NEW YORK	"	100	YES 1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 10	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE			
EN	20	WIFE JOHANNES REIMANN, BERLIN/ PANKOW, WALSTR. 14	GERM.	BERLIN	"	25	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE			
EN	21	FATHER E. SCHWINN, BAYREUTH/ BAVARIA, R. WAGNERSTR. 70	GERM.	BAYREUTH	"	100	YES 1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 9	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE			
EN	22	FATHER ADOLF STADLER, AUGS- BURG/BAVARIA, REHLINGSTR.	GERM.	AUGSBURG	"	100	YES 1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 10	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE			
EN	23	FATHER HEINRICH STOECKMANN, RALEFELD/HARZ	GERM.	RALEFELD	"	100	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 9	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE			
EN	24	FATHER FERDINAND VAHLINGER, OFFENBACH/STR. D. REPUBLIK	GERM.	OFFENBACH	"	100	YES 1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE			
EN	25								NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	FAIR			NONE			
EN	26								NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	FAIR			NONE			
EN	27	FATHER HEINR. WETENKAMP, KORN- SULZ/REHL., ARNULFSTR. 15	GERM.	KORN	SELF	100	YES 1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE			
EN	28								NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	FAIR			NONE			
EN	29	SON KARL RASSMANN, DRESDEN, SCHAUPFENSTR. 40	GERM.	DRESDEN	"	25	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 4	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE			
EN	30	DAUGHTER MRS. FISCHER, BREMER- HAVEN, KOCHSTR. 27	GERM.	BREMEN	"	25	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE			

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen, Master, of the S.S. EUROPA, from Bremen, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930
 at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. von Geyr, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

98

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930.

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

71

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another STEERAGE PASSENGER
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NON QUOTA.
"EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

APRIL 18TH, 1930.

Arriving at

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town	No. on List	The name and relative or friend
1		STADLER THERESIA	22	F	NURSE	Y	GERMAN	GERMANY LOHWINDEN	340	STUTTGART	3. 28. 30.	U.S.A. NEW YORK	1	MOTHER THE
2		ROSEANO SEBASTIAN	27	M	SECRET.			MUNICH	321	STUTTGART	2. 27. 30	LAWRENCEVILLE	2	MOTHER KAT
3		ROSEANO MARIA	27	F	H.WIFE			WITTSBACH	460	BERLIN	3. 19. 30.	CLEVELAND	3	MOTHER I.L.
4		STABENAU HELENE	46	F	H.WIFE			LICHTENHAIN	461	STUTTGART	2. 27. 30		4	FRIEND CAR
5		STABENAU KURT	15	M	NONE			REMSCHNEID	294	COLOGNE	2. 19. 30.	CHICAGO	5	FRIEND
6		QUABECK ELSE	29	F	H.WIFE			BRACK	236	BREMEN	3. 14. 30.	WASHINGTON	6	FATHER HE
7		HUSMANN OTTILIE	16	F	NONE							CHICAGO	7	FATHER EM
8		WERDERICH LOUIS	36	M				WELTERS-DORF	343	VIENNA	3. 13. 30	WELTERS-DORF	8	FATHER JO
9		WERDERICH EMMA	28	F	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN		344	VIENNA	3. 13. 30		9	FATHER JO
10		WERDERICH LOUIS	6	M	NONE		CHILD						10	GRANDFATH
11		SABOL PAMPA	34	F	H.WIFE	Y	SLOVAK	CZ.-SL. TREBEJOV	1 490	PRAGUE	4. 7. 30.	CZ.-SL. BRECEJOV	11	MOTHER I.
12		MATZIG CHARLES	40	M	ELECTRICIAN	Y	U.S. CITIZEN	ST. LOUIS, MO				U.S.A. MILANO TEN	12	FATHER W
13		MATZIG GABRIELE	33	F	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	CZ.-SL. MARSCHEWITZ	1 433	PRAGUE	3. 19. 30.	KUKAN	13	FATHER W
14		HILGERT THOMAS	30	M	WAITER			GERMANY KOBLENZ	332	COLOGNE	4. 14. 30.	U.S.A. NEW YORK	14	FATHER W
15		HOELLE EMILIE	22	F	LABORER			GERMANY DONZDORF	244	STUTTGART	12.21. 29	U.S.A. NEW YORK	15	FATHER W
16		KIRCHGAESSNER INDIA	35	F	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN						16	MOTHER:

Cancelled Nr. 15 HOELLE, EMILIE (see List 62 Nr. 29
Line 17 to Nr. 30 blank

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **71**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

99

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 22nd

190

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret organization
	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?														
1	MOTHER THERESE STADLER, FREISING/BAVARIA, MITTL. GRAHEN N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	1926-1929	BROTHER GEORG STADLER, 71 GROVE STREET, BLOOMFIELD N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	MOTHER KATHARINA WOLLNER, MURNCHEN, LINDENSMITTSER. N.J.	LAWRENCEVILLE	Y	"	500	1926-1929	HOME: % MR. NIXSON LLOYD, LAWRENCEVILLE LAWRENCEVILLE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	MOTHER I.L.	"	"	"	"	1921-1929	HUSBAND ALBERT STABENAU, 3115 WEST 96 STR., CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4	FRIEND CARL FISCHER, BERLIN-NEUKORLLN, HOBRECHTSTR.	OHIO CLEVELAND	Y	"	50	1921-1929	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
5	FRIEND	"	"	"	"	1927-1929	HUSBAND FRITZ QUABECK, 2052 WEBSTER AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
6	FATHER HERMANN RADTKE, REM-SCHNID/RHLD., LIEKHHEINSTR, ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C. 23	25	1926-1929	SISTER CARL BEUKERT, 634 PARAGUT STR., WASHINGTON D.C.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
7	FATHER EMIL HUSMANN, OLDENBURG, LINDENSTR. 35	D.C. WASHINGTON	N	"	25	1926-1929	HOME: 4955 BERENICE AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
8	FATHER JOHANN LUTTENBERGER, WELGERSDORF/AUSTRIA	PA. PHILADEL.	N	SEE C. 23	100	1926-1929	HUSBAND LOUIS WERDERICH, 4955 BERENICE AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
9	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	1926-1929	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
10	MOTHER I.L. ALZBETA SABOL, BRECEJOVOR/CZ.-SL.	N.J. MANVILLE	N	SEE C. 23	28	1926-1929	HUSBAND ANDREJ SABOL, MISSIPPI AVE, MANVILLE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
11	FATHER WENZEL ERBE, KUKAU/CZ.-SL. 177	MO. ST. LOUIS	N	SELF	50	1926-1930	HOME: 437 MORRICE PARK AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
12	FATHER FRANZ HILGERT, COBLENZ/RHLD., ANDERNACHSTR.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25	1926-1930	PIANCER OSCAR SEIPRIED, 45 BRADLEY STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
13	FATHER WILHELM HOELLE, EUTINGEN/BADE, HAUPTSTR. 162	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C. 23	25	1927/29	Friend: Heinrich Kolb, 380 Riverside Drive 110 Str. New York N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
14	Mother: Minna Kirchgässner, Geisslingen, Eybstr. 64	N.Y. New York	Y	Self	100	1927/29		NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S.S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johnsen
Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930.
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel tumbler, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (This to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country.

In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entire in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. von Geyr, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another STEAMSHIP PASSENGER

NOT TECHNICAL ADVISED.
S. S. "EUROPA" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 16TH, 1930.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town	No. on List	The name and relative of
1		KRIEGER	23	M	ENGINEER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY OLEP	2 193	VIENNA	Q 1. 15.30.	GERMANY NEUBAUER	1	MOTHER
2		MINNIG	20	M	PARMLAB.		SWISS		SWISS ERLINGEN	1 241	BERN	Q 2. 28.30.	SWISS WIMMIS	2	FATHER
3		KAMINSKI	27	M	PARMLAB.		DANZIG		DANZIG EISENHUT	904	DANZIG	Q 3. 24.30.	DANZIG LUPUSHORSKY	3	BROTHER
4		ZORNGOR	20	M	H. WIFE		HUNGARISH		HUNGARY LASL	494	BUDAPEST	Q 8. 30.	HUNGARY LAK	4	FATHER
5		TEKARSKY	42	M	WORKMAN		GERMAN		YUGOSL. KARLOVAC	205	BELGRADE	Q 3. 28.30.	YUGOSL. KARLOVAC	5	WIFE
6		RISER	43	M	BARBER				RAVATSKI	204	BELGRADE	Q 3. 28.30.	RAVATSKI	6	WIFE
7		RISER	17	S	SERVANT				KARLOVAC	560	BELGRADE	Q 3. 28.30.	KARLOVAC	7	MOTHER
8		SORTAG	17	M	PARMLAB.		ROUM.		ROUM. VORMULSE	44 613	BUCAREST	Q 1. 15.30.	ROUM. MORTSDORF	8	MOTHER
9	U.S.	PETROSZUS	50	M			U. S. C I T I Z E N		DISTRICT COURT CHICAGO ILL., APRIL 9TH. 1920				U.S.A. CHICAGO	9	BR. I. L. A.
10		PETROSINI	32	M	H. WIFE	Y	LITH.	Y	LITH. RASINIAI	219	KAUNAS	Q 4. 8. 30.	LITH. RASINIAI	10	WIFE
11		FASAL	25	M	PARMLAB.		GERMAN		AUSTRIA LITZELSDORF	1 112	VIENNA	Q 2. 6. 30.	AUSTRIA LITZELSDORF	11	FATHER
12		STINHOFFER	25	M	PARMLAB.				PAMHAGEN	1 367	VIENNA	Q 4. 4. 30.	PAMHAGEN	12	FATHER
13		RANCKER	34	M	PARMLAB.				NEUSTIFT	1 169	VIENNA	Q 3. 11.30.	NEUSTIFT	13	FATHER
14		PROSCHAUER	22	M	PARMLAB.				NEUSTIFT	1 171		Q 3. 11.30.		14	FATHER
15		GIRLINGER	21	M	PARMLAB.				MAISREITH	1 170		Q	MAISREITH	15	FATHER
16		GOMBOCS	28	M	WORKMAN				OBERBILDEIN	529880	WASHINGTON	Q 9. 18.29.	U.S.A. PASSAIC	16	FATHER
17		GOMBOCS	27	M	H. WIFE				HUNGARY SZENTPETER	1 092	VIENNA	Q 2. 4. 30.	AUSTRIA BILDEIN	17	FATHER
18	DER 16	GOMBOCS	9	M	NONE				AUSTRIA OBERBILDEIN	1 093		Q		18	GRANDPA
19		BAUER	31	M	PARMLAB.				NEUSTIFT	1 022		Q 2. 1. 30.	NEUSTIFT	19	FATHER
20		TOSSNERBERGER	27	M	H. WIFE		HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY VASKUT	654	BUDAPEST	Q 3. 1. 30.	HUNGARY VASKUT	20	GRANDPA
21		TOSSNERBERGER	11	F	NONE					655		Q		21	GRANDPA
22		TOSSNERBERGER	1	F	NONE		INFANT			656		Q		22	GRANDPA
23		ENDRES	19	M	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	ROUM. ST. MASTRIA	874	BUCAREST	Q 4. 3. 30.	ROUM. ST. MASTRIA	23	FATHER
24		COBAN	33	M	H. WIFE		SERBISH		SATUMARE	790	BUCAREST	Q 3. 7. 30.	ROUMANIA SATUMARE	24	ROUMAN
25		COBAN	9	F	NONE					791		Q		25	GRANDPA
26		COBAN	8	M						792		Q		26	GRANDPA
27		GIRLINGER	23	M	PARMLAB.		GERMAN		AUSTRIA RIEDLINGSDORF	1 021	VIENNA	Q 2. 1. 30.	AUSTRIA RIEDLINGSDORF	27	MOTHER
28		LANG	23	M	PARMLAB.					918	VIENNA	Q 1. 21.30.		28	MOTHER
29		URMONIENE	25	F	H. WIFE		LITH.		LITH. MIKALAIOLIS	318	KONKO	Q 4. 8. 30.	LITH. MIKALAIOLIS	29	FATHER
30		ENDRES	26	M			U. S. CITIZEN		COURT OF UNION COUNTY NEW JERSEY APRIL 25th 1925				U.S.A. ELISABETH	30	FATHER

Cancelled Nr. 29 URMONIENE, JULIJA (did not sail)

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 27
Aliens 2

L. Weller
Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Completed by *AS Glicking* Aug 3.30 pm

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

101

NEW YORK

APR 22 1930

1930

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S.S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johnsen
Master

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **April**, 19**30**
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States before; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. von Geyr, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 19 30
at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

73

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. PERMIT TO REENTER. "EUROPA" Passengers sailing from BREMEN APRIL 16TH., 1930.

STATES IM

States, or a port of another insular possession, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

Arriving at Port

S. S. Passengers sailing from																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
-------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Cancelled Nr. 10 SUPPELT PAUL (did not sail)
Cancelled Nr. 29 MAI, EDUARD (did not sail)

Total passengers . . . 28
U. S. citizens . . . 2
Aliens . . . 26

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 73

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

APR 22 1930

19

103

Arriving at Port of

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket for each final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of stay in United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (This question to be asked of all persons over 16 years of age)	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (This question to be asked of all persons over 16 years of age)	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (This question to be asked of all persons over 16 years of age)	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (This question to be asked of all persons over 16 years of age)	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (This question to be asked of all persons over 16 years of age)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER IDA TRENNER, BLUB- LACH/THUER, BIERDIACHERSTR. CHINGEN/TTBG.	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	25	1923-1929 Y. E. ORANGE	SISTER GERTRUD DRECHSEL, 464 CROWN STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIRBL	BR	NONE
2	FATHER FRIEDRICH HILD, ELO- CHINGEN/TTBG.	OHIO CLEVELAND	"	"	1923-1929 CLEVELAND	MUNT FRED KURFER, 1930 BRAI- NARD AVE, CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIRBR	GR	NONE
3	FATHER HEINRICH HAAK, WOLLIN/POMMERN KR. STOLP	N.Y. ROCHESTER	"	"	1923-1929 ROCHESTER	HOME: 31 HOWLTZER STREET, ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIRBR	BL	NONE
4	FATHER I.L.	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIRBR	BR	NONE
5	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIRBL	GR	NONE
6	WIFE EMMA GRHM, ESSWEILER/ PFALZ, Nr. 74	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	25	1923-1929 HUNTAO	HOME: 52 STANVIX STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIRBR	GR	NONE
7	FATHER HANS BRAUN, AUGSBURG/ BAVARIA, BRUNNENSTR. 17	MICH. GR. RAPIDS	"	"	1923-1929 GR. RAPIDS	BROTHER TONI BRAUN, 656 CHATHAM STR., GR. RAPIDS	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBR	BR	NONE
8	WIFE TANA OLIDAS, VEVI FLORINA (GREEK)	OHIO LORAIN	"	500	1923-1929 LORAIN	FRIEND PAUL JANE, 29 STREET 2115, LORAIN OHIO	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRBR	BL	NONE
9	MOTHER ANNA STEFFEN, PALKEN- DELCH/WESTFL.	PA. SUNBURY	"	25	1923-1929 SUNBURY	HUSBAND HEINZ STADE, 23 NO. 2ND. STR., SUNBURY PA.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBR	GR	NONE
10	FATHER GUSTAV LUPPEIT, BRES- LAU-COSEL/SILESIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	25	1923-1929 PITTSBURGH	FRIEND DUMIER, PITTSBURGH PA.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIRBL	GR	NONE
11	WIFE E. ANGERSTEIN, HALLE/ SAXONIA, ECHOENITZER. 15	N.J. RIDGEFIELD	SELF	100	1923-1929 RIDGEFIELD	RIDGEFIELD PARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	RED BR	NONE
12	MOTHER VERONIKA KOEHLER, OBER- DIETSHEIM/TTBG.	PA. ALLENTOWN	"	100	1923-1929 ALLENTOWN	HOME: 413 WASHINGTON STR., ALLENTOWN P.A.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR BR	NONE
13	MOTHER I.L.	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BR BR	NONE
14	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIRBL	BL	NONE
15	FATHER HEIE DE BUHR, STICKEL- RH. UDERFEHN/EASTERSLD.	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	25	1923-1929 EAGLE GROVE	HOME: EAGLE GROVE IOWA	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRBL	BR	NONE
16	STEPPATHER PAUL SOENCKSEN, BRECHSTEDT/HOLSTEIN	IOWA BRYANT	Y	50	1923-1929 BRYANT	FRIEND THOMAS NIELSEN, BRYANT IOWA	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBL	BL	NONE
17	FATHER ALBERT EBERLE, REICHEN- BACH/TTBG., STUTTGARTSTR.	WISC. MILWAUKEE	Y	25	1923-1929 MILWAUKEE	BROTHER EDUARD EBERLE, 1918 22ND. STR., MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR GR	NONE
18	FATHER FRIEDRICH MEYER, GROSS DUEBEN/HANN.	ILL. CHICAGO	Y	50	1923-1929 CHICAGO	FRIEND ERNST VOSS, 1631 MEL- ROSE STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BR BL	NONE
19	FATHER HANS HANSEN, VIJIE/ DANMARK, KAPPELT 19	MICH. DETROIT	"	300	1923-1929 DETROIT	HOME: DETROIT MICH. 15822 1/2	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL GR	NONE
20	FATHER I.L.	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL BL	NONE
21	GRANDFATHER	"	SELF	"	1917-1930	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBL	BL	NONE
22	FATHER FRIEDR. WEISS, WEINSBACH/TTBG.	ILL. CHICAGO	"	150	1923-1929 CHICAGO	BROTHER KARL WEISS, 6429 S. WOOD STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR BR	NONE
23	FRIEND JOHANN PINKENBERG, KIRCHWYHE/HANN.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	25	1923-1929 BROOKLYN	AUNT META WILHELM, 35 LIN- COLN PLACE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR BL	NONE
24	FATHER JOHANN SUESS, MUENCHEN, BERLACHERSTR. 11	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	25	1923-1929 NEW YORK	FRIEND MAX BRUSTEIN, 505 WEST END AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR CR	NONE
25	FATHER NIKOLAUS FARTH, SCHWELN- HEIM/BAVARIA, RINGSTR. 18	MICH. LANSING	"	"	1923-1929 LANSING	HOME: 722 E. GRAND RIVER AVE, LANSING MICH.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR BR	NONE
26	FATHER JOSEF GOLD, HOFEN H. /TTBG.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	25	1923-1929 NEW YORK	FRIEND MR. LEHSAU, 144 WEST 105 STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL GR	NONE
27	WIFE ANNELIESE HOFFMANN, GLOGAU/SILESIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	50	1923-1929 NEW YORK	HOME: 43 W. 75 Str. New York N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR BL	NONE
28	FATHER KARL WICKBRODT, RABE- NAU/SAXONIA, KIRCHGASSE	N.Y. STAPLETON	Y	75	1923-1929 JERSEY CITY	FRIEND THOMAS NUSSE, 205 VAN DUZER STR., STAPLETON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	GR GR	NONE
29	WIFE MARIA MAI, GROSSEIS- LINGEN/TTBG.	ILL. CHICAGO	Y	25	1923-1929 CHICAGO	DAUGHTER ANNA KELLER, 3640 JESSSEN AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIRBL	BL	NONE
30	FATHER WILHELM BLUME, AUMUND/ HANN., WRETTSTR. 8	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	25	1923-1929 ASTORIA	HOME: 701 CHANSEY STR., ASTORIA N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIRBL	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. von Geyr, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1930
at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS

STATES

Arriving at Port

S. S.

TECHNICAL ADVISED
"EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

APRIL 16TH.

1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if none, state language)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Country City or town	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town	No. on List	The name and complete relative or friend
1		ZIEGE ARTHUR	27	M	WORKMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY BADEN	559957	WASHINGTON	P 1. 20. 20.	U.S.A. INDIANAPOLIS	1	FATHER J. ZIEGE
2		ZIEGE ELSIE	24	F	H. WIFE	"	"	"	GERMANY SCHWARTAU	562773	"	P 1. 20. 30.	"	2	FATHER I. L.
3		KELTERBACH JOHN	39	M	"	U. S. C I T I Z E N,	"	"	GERMANY VARGENDORF	562772	"	P 1. 20. 30.	"	3	FATHER WALTER
4		KELTERBACH AUGUSTE	29	F	H. WIFE	Y GERMAN	Y GERMAN	GERMAN	PASSPORT 112421 WASHINGTON D.C., AUGUST 3RD. 1929	522612	WASHINGTON	P 8. 14. 29.	"	4	PHILADELPHIA
5		KELTERBACH REGINA	24	F	NONE	"	"	"	DISTRICT COURT PHILADELPHIA PA., JUNE 27TH. 1929	522612	"	P 10. 12. 29.	"	5	FATHER GEORG
6		KROTHNER HENRY	39	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	GERMANY BARMEN	536415	WASHINGTON	P 10. 12. 29.	"	6	FATHER GEORG
7		HAAS JOHANN	31	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	ITTELSBERG	539462	"	P 10. 24. 29.	"	7	MOTHER ADELH
8		GASPERG MARTHA	21	F	H. WIFE	U. S. C I T I Z E N,	"	"	HUETTERDORF	538998	"	P 11. 1. 29.	"	8	ST. SISTER EM
9		GASPERG JOHANN	31	M	PAINTER	Y GERMAN	Y GERMAN	GERMAN	RUMISBERG	541104	"	P 11. 1. 29.	"	9	FURGL/SWISS
10		GLEISS AUGUST	29	M	PAINTER	"	"	"	BOONUM	544093	"	P 11. 1. 29.	"	10	MOTHER ANTE
11		POSMIK JOHN	34	M	ARCHIT.	"	"	"	WESSMER	535430	WASHINGTON	P 10. 10. 29.	"	11	WIFE ELSE OL
12		WELZ HERDWIN	21	F	SERVANT	"	"	"	GERMANY BIEL	540190	WASHINGTON	P 11. 20. 29.	"	12	I. WITBO. GAI
13		SIMPRINGER MARIE	31	F	COOK	"	"	"	GERMANY DRENDENHALL	548357	WASHINGTON	P 11. 20. 29.	"	13	MOTHER BERTA
14		SIMPRINGER MARIA	26	F	H. WIFE	"	"	"	GLEIWITZ	551806	"	P 11. 20. 29.	"	14	WITZ/BLESIA
15		SIMPRINGER HANNELORE	3	F	NONE	N CHILD	"	"	"	549372	"	P 11. 20. 29.	"	15	FATHER GUSTA
16		EFFLAND ERICH	19	M	PAINTER	Y GERMAN	Y GERMAN	GERMAN	"	552835	"	P 11. 20. 29.	"	16	STEIN/HOMER
17		HANSEN 4. 12/28	21	M	WAITER	Y GERMAN	Y GERMAN	GERMAN	ALLENSTEIN	551184	"	P 11. 29. 29.	"	17	FATHER REMIG
18		SAUTER BERNHARD	35	M	MASON	"	"	"	PREIBURG	554612	"	P 11. 14. 29.	"	18	FREIBURG-DAR
19		HANNINGSEN LOUISE	27	F	NURSE	"	"	"	PREIBURG	545821	"	P 11. 16. 29.	"	19	FATHER GEORG
20		SCHWARZ JOHANN	38	M	BUTCHER	"	"	"	PREIBURG	549052	"	P 11. 16. 29.	"	20	BURG/BADEN, S
21		BRUESOW WILHELM	25	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	547102	"	P 11. 16. 29.	"	21	GRANDFATHER
22		BRUESOW WILHELM	27	M	STUDENT	"	"	"	"	548990	"	P 11. 16. 29.	"	22	FATHER GEOR
23		ERNEST	22	M	GARDENER	"	"	"	"	547104	"	P 11. 16. 29.	"	23	WESTPL. WIE
24		HANS	30	M	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	548983	"	P 11. 16. 29.	"	24	FATHER KARL
25		MARTHA	24	F	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	551739	"	P 11. 16. 29.	"	25	RINGER/HANN
26		KURT	32	M	CLERK	"	"	"	"	553442	WASHINGTON	P 12. 1. 29.	U.S.A. NEW YORK	26	BROTHER GAB
27		OTTO	42	M	"	U. S. C I T I Z E N,	"	"	WILSTER	553776	"	P 12. 1. 29.	"	27	DINGEN/HOMER
28		ADOLF	4	M	"	U. S. C I T I Z E N,	"	"	BURLA-	552635	"	P 12. 5. 29.	"	28	MOTHER LOUI
29		ALBERT	1	M	"	U. S. C I T I Z E N,	"	"	DINGEN	555088	"	P 10. 31. 29.	"	29	DROEGESTR. 1
30		MARGARETHE	36	F	H. WIFE	Y GERMAN	Y SWISS	GERMAN	WAGGERS	540697	"	P 11. 16. 29.	"	30	FATHER FRIT

Cancelled Nr. 8 GASPERG, MARTHA
Cancelled Nr. 9 GASPERG, JOHANN
Cancelled Nr. 16 EFFLAND, ERICH
Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 23

did not sail
did not sail
did not sail
Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

APR 22 1930

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 22 1930

130

List 74

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

105

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	FATHER J. ZIEGE, WILLESBAUSEN/OLD BO., HEILSTADTENWEG	IND. INDIANAPOLIS	SELF	50	1923-1930 HOME: 2149 NAPOLEON STREET, INDIANAPOLIS IND.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR BL BL	NONE
2	FATHER I. L. "	"	"	"	1923-1930 "	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR BL GR	NONE
3	FATHER WALTER HOEHL, BARME/PHLD., SIEDLUNGS STR. 13	PA. PHILAD.	SELF	25	1926-1929 HUSBAND JOHN KULTERBACH, 1830 NO. FRANKLIN AVE., PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR BL BL	NONE
4	FATHER GEORG RINSIEDLER, ITTELSBURG/BAVARIA	N.Y. BUFFALO	"	100	1926-1929 SISTER ROSINA STRODEL, 261 BROADWAY, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR BR BR	NONE
5	MOTHER ABELHEID GROTHERR, HUETTENDORF HANN.	N.J. HACKENSACK	"	25	1923-1929 HOME: 12 OAK STREET, HACKENSACK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR BL BL	NONE
6	ST. SISTER EMMA WERDMULLER, TROCI/SWISS	WISC. DARLINGTON	"	100	1920-1929 ST. BROTHER JACOB TRCHI, DARLINGTON WISC.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR BR GR	NONE
7	"	"	"	"	HOME: BRILLOVE KANSAS	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	NONE
8	MOTHER ANTJE CASPERS, STRACK-BOIT/HANNOVER	KANS. BELLOVE	SELF	25	1926-1930 FATHER I. L. GERHARD MARTENS, BRILLOVE KANS.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FAIR BR GR	NONE
9	WIFE ELSE GLEISS, FSSLINGEN I./WTTBG., GARTENSTR. 1	WISC. MILWAUKEE	SELF	25	1926-1929 HOME: 14 LANE 426, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR BR BR	NONE
10	MOTHER BERTA POSSMTK, GLEI-WITZ/SILESIA, ICHTERSTR. 47	ILL. CHICAGO	"	50	1924-1929 HOME: 1344 DIVERSEY PARKWAY, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR BL BL	NONE
11	FATHER GUSTAV WETZ, ALLEN-STEIN/HOHNSTETTERSTR. 100	MD. BALTIMORE	"	50	1927-1929 FRIEND ERNST LIEBAU, 1921 S. BALTIMORE BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BR BR	NONE
12	FATHER REMIGIUS SIEFRINGER, FREIBURG-DARRHINGEN/BADEN	N.Y. WASHINGTON	"	25	1927-1929 BROTHER F. SIEFRINGER, 35 HILL-PT. WASHINGT. VIEW AVE., PORT WASHINGTON N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR BL BL	NONE
13	FATHER GEORG HENSELER, FREI-BURG/BADEN, SCHUETZENALLEE N.Y.	"	"	25	1927-1929 PT. WASHINGT. HUSBAND	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BR BR	NONE
14	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	3	FAIR BL BL	NONE
15	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR BL GR	NONE
16	FATHER GEORG IFELAND, BOCHUM/WESEPL., WIRLANDSTR. 13	N.Y. BROOKLYN	SELF	25	1928-1929 COUSIN LUISE SCHNEIDER, 458/63RD. STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	7	FAIR BL BL	NONE
17	FATHER KARL HANSEN, TWIST-RINGEN/HANN., BREMERSTR.	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	25	1927-1929 FRIEND HERMANN GROTZKE, 335 V. ST. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR BR BR	NONE
18	BROTHER GABRIEL SAUTER, BURLA-DINGEN/HOHNZOLLERN	WISC. MILWAUKEE	"	200	1923-1929 UNCLE NORBERT LEHN, LISBON AVE., MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR BR BR	NONE
19	MOTHER LOUISE GRAAP, HAMBURG/DROEGESTR. 11	PA. PHILAD.	"	25	1925-1929 FRIEND MARGARETHE RAUERT, 2020 HOPE STR., PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR BR BR	NONE
20	FATHER FRIEDR. BECK, KIRCH-HEIM-TECK/WTTBG.,	MICH. ANN ARBOR	"	25	1922-1929 HOME: ANN ARBOR MICH.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR BR BL	NONE
21	MOTHER IDA BRUOSSOW, DRESDEN/SAXONIA, BOENISCHSTR. 1	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	100	1927-1929 BROTHER WALTER BRUOSSOW, 9-44 119 STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR BL GR	NONE
22	MOTHER "	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR BR BL	NONE
23	MOTHER MARIE BATRAN, ESSLINGEN/WTTBG., KUHGAASSE 26	PA. ERIE	"	25	1925-1929 FRIEND RUSSEL (BOARDINGHOUSE) ERIE, 833 W. DELAWARE AVE., ERIE PA.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR BL BL	NONE
24	BROTHER FELIX TIERSCH, SCHLEIZ/THURF., HINDENBURGSTR. 10	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	1000	1922-1929 HOME: 161-12-10th Ave., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR BL BL	NONE
25	BR I. L. "	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR BL BL	NONE
26	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	NONE
27	"	U. S. CITIZEN.	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	NONE
28	"	U. S. CITIZEN.	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	NONE
29	"	U. S. CITIZEN.	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	NONE
30	BROTHER OSKAR RUTTI, BALS-THAL/SWISS No. 83	ILL. CHICAGO	SELF	30	1924-1929 HUSBAND OTTO RUTTI, 2646 OR-CHARD STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR BR BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen, Master, of the S.S. EUROPA, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

[illegible]

tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals. (Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "If exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

(column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

the language or dialect to which alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and is exempted from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

(Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and maintained records were reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien born in the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien born in the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien born in the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country.

the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race is included.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Indies, North or South America,
Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emeia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of making it his permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*). The last country in which alien resided with the intention of constituting permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last residence therein. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately

remaining one year residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period) of the first entry.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—T should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—1 answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has the authority for such reapplication should be given.

the sheet, are subject to revision by Department of Labor. If, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

NOT RECOMMEND PRINTING OFFERS

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. von Geyr, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 19 30
at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Boherian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

75

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of STEERAGE PASS

S. S. PERMIT TO REENTER.
"EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from

BREMER

APRIL 16TH

1930

STATE TE

States, or a port of STEERAGE PASS

Arriving at 9:20

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town	No. on List	The name relative
		Family name 75.	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single				Country City or town						
1		POHL	ALFRED	25	M S	PAINTER	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	546608	WASHINGTON	P 11.15.29.	U.S.A. NEWARK	1	FATHER
2		PINGEL	ANNA	23	F S	SERVANT	"	"	"	549677	WASHINGTON	P 11.15.29	BROOKLYN	2	MOTHER
3		ARLT	HELMUT	25	M S	JOINER	"	"	"	545820	WASHINGTON	P 12. 7.29.	ROCHESTER	3	FATHER
4		LANGHORST	GERHARD	30	M M	ENGINEER	"	"	"	553882	WASHINGTON	P 11.16.28.	NEW YORK	4	FATHER
5		LANGHORST	LUISE	29	F M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	557411	WASHINGTON	P	"	5	FATHER
6	UNDER 16	LANGHORST	LIESELOTTE	4	F S	NONE	INFANT	N	"	436009	"	P	"	6	GRANDFATHER
7		ENDRIKRIIT	ERNST	23	M S	PAINTER	GERMAN	Y	"	436764	"	P 12. 6.29.	YOUNGSTOWN	7	MOTHER
8		HAUB	KARL	25	M S	JOINER	"	"	"	436008	"	P	"	8	HEIM
9		KRISH	JEANETTE	3	F S	"	U. S. C I T I Z E N.	"	BORN OCTOBER 30TH. 1927 BROOKLYN N. Y.	436763	"	P	"	9	"
10		KRISH	JOHN	2	M S	"	U. S. C I T I Z E N.	"	BORN JUNE 8TH. 1928 BROOKLYN N. Y.	557230	"	P 4. 27.29.	"	10	FATHER
11		KRISH	SOPHIE	26	F M	H.WIFE	Y GERMAN	Y WITHOUT	GERMAN	560135	WASHINGTON	P	"	11	YOUNG
12		JOUNG	JOHN	44	M M	"	U. S. C I T I Z E N.	"	MAY 10TH. 1926 NEW YORK CITY	178292	WASHINGTON	P	"	12	"
13		JOUNG	ANNA	41	F M	H.WIFE	Y GERMAN	Y WITHOUT	GERMAN	556854	WASHINGTON	P 12.31.29	"	13	WIFE
14		CLAUS	HEINRICH	39	M M	MASON	"	"	GERMAN	559731	WASHINGTON	P 6. 7. 29.	CHICAGO	14	WIFE
15		ADAMKO	JOSEF	48	M M	FARMER	Y SLOVAK	Y CZ.-SL.	SLOVAK	387488	"	P 9. 28.29.	CHICAGO	15	WIFE
16		SEITER	OTTO	22	M S	LOCKSMITH	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	532542	WASHINGTON	P 11.13.29.	RICHM. HILL	16	FATHER
17		POMMER	WILHELM	27	M M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	534160	"	P 11.19.29.	NEW YORK	17	WIFE
18		FISCHER	HERMANN	24	M S	MASON	"	"	"	545479	"	P 11. 8.29.	CLIFTON	18	WIFE
19		BUDAK	KRISTINA	23	F S	SERVANT	SLOVAK	"	CZ.-SL. SLOVAK	548520	"	P 7. 22.29.	BROOK	19	WIFE
20	VL 218791	STRIGER	FRANZ	51	M M	WORKMAN	GERMAN	"	HUNGARY	548138	"	P 11. 1.29.	MILWAUKEE	20	WIFE
21		RUSZILLA	VERENCZ	36	M M	WORKMAN	HUNGARIAN	"	ROUMANIA	547622	"	P 9. 12.29.	KEASBEE	21	FATHER
22		LESKO	JAN	26	M M	WORKMAN	SLOVAK	"	CZ.-SL. SLOVAK	517437	WASHINGTON	P 2. 7. 30.	SPRING-VALLY	22	MOTHER
23		BANDER	ELISABETH	36	F M	H.WIFE	Y HUNGARIAN	Y WITHOUT	MAGYAR	430635	"	P 10. 5.29.	AKRON	23	"
24										431762	"	P	"	24	"
25										521572	"	P	"	25	"
26										524093	"	P	"	26	"
27										563371	"	P	"	27	"
28										566949	"	P	"	28	"
29										533961	"	P	"	29	"
30										537016	WASHINGTON	P	"	30	"

Line 24 to 30 blank

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 20* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ATED

a port of the Federal United
GE PASSAGE the listing of

ing of 1920

ing of 1920

ing of 1920

ing of 1920

75

107

		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
The name of relative	residence City or town	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. or more, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
				State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	As a student	As a laborer	As a seaman						As a soldier	Hair		Eyes	
FATHER			FATHER EDUARD POHL, WANNE-	N. J.	NEWARK	N	SELF	25	Y	1926-1929	UNCLE FERDINAND WUERSTFELD, 259 CLINTON PLACE, NEWARK N. J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
RICKEL	ARK	1	RICKEL, BISMARCKSTR. 22	N. J.	NEWARK	N	SELF	25	Y	1927-1929	COUSIN ERNA DIESTEL, 5004, 3RD. AVE., BROOKLYN N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
MOTHER	OKLYN	2	MOTHER JOHANNA PINGEL, BRAUN-SCHWEIG, LAFFERTSTR. 5	N. Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	Y	1927-1929	FRIEND EMIL KAISER, 31 HER-KIMER STR., ROCHESTER N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
FATHER	HESTER	3	FATHER REINHOLD ARLT, PRIT-TAG/ Nr. 5	N. Y.	ROCHESTER	N	"	25	Y	1922-1929	FRIEND ARTHUR WEBER, 103 WIL-LIAM AVE., GREAT HILLS N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
FATHER	YORK	4	FATHER AUGUST LANGHORST, BREMEN, TRAVEMUNDERSTR.	N. Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	50	Y	1922-1929	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
FATHER	"	5	FATHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"	Y	1928-1929	FRI ND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
GRANDF	NEW	6	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	Y	1926-1929	BROTHER EMIL ENDRIKAT, 285 SO. BROADWAY, YONKERS N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
FATHER	KERS	7	FATHER JOHANN ENDRIKAT, LAS-DEHNEN/EASTPRUSSIA	N. Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	100	Y	1926-1929	SISTER CECILIE RAUB, YOUNGSTOWN OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
MOTHER	NGSTOWN	8	MOTHER JOSEFINE RAUB, KUPPEL-HEIM/BADEN, WILHELMSTR.	OHIO	YOUNGSTOWN	Y	"	25	Y	1926-1929	HOME: 823 PARK AVE, BROOKLYN N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE
	OKLYN	9										NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE
FATHER	"	10										NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE
YOUNGOS	"	11	FATHER FRANZ BOJE, LIGOLD/YOUNGOSL., Nr. 2	N. Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C. 23	25	Y	1921-1929	HUSBAND JOHN KRISH, 823 PARK AVE. BROOKLYN N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
		12										NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE
DR. I.	YORK											NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
GRANAD	"	13	DR. I. L. JAKOB FREDERLING, CRANADEN MARE/ROUMANIA	N. Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	50	Y	1913-1930	HUSBAND JOHN JOUNG, 1480 YORK AVE, NEW YORK N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
WIFE	CHICAGO	14	WIFE ANNA CLAUS, WITTEN/RHLD., FRIEDENSTR. 31	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	25	Y	1923-1929	HOME 11912 DAYTON STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
WIFE	CHICAGO	15	WIFE ANNA ADAMKO, BANSKA STIAVNICA/CZ.-SL.	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	SELF	40	Y	1913-1929	FRIEND JOSEF VARADYI, PERIO STR., 119 STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
FATHER	CHM. HILL	16	FATHER JOHANN SMITER, ST. ING-BERT/SAAR., NEUGASSE 10	N. Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	100	Y	1925-1929	AUNT MARIA BUSCH, 103-13-125 STREET, RICHMOND HILL N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
WIFE	BAVAR	17	WIFE ANNA POMMER, BOBINGEN/BAVARIA NEAR AUGSBURG	N. Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	Y	1927-1929	BR. I. L. FRANZ GREIER, 939 JACKSON AVE, NEW YORK N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
MOTHER	NEW YORK	18	MOTHER KATH. DUDAK, BRUSAVA/CZ.-SL. Nr. 147	N. Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	20	Y	1923-1929	BROTHER JAN DUDAK, 3514 ROCHAN BRAM AVE, BRONX N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
WIFE	CLIFTON	19	WIFE THERESE STEIGER, CSEBENY/HUNGARY Nr. 18	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	SELF	25	Y	1913-1929	FRIEND JOHN MARTER, 25TH STR. 1077, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
WIFE	ONX	20	WIFE ERGEBERT RUSZILA, CSED-REG/ROUMANIA	N. J.	KRASBEY	N	SELF	25	Y	1923-1929	FR. I. L. PAL PELESKRI, PERTH AMBOY KRASBEY N. J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
FATHER	MILWAUKEE	21	FATHER PETER LESKO, RYCHWALD/CZ.-SL.	N. J.	VALLAY	N	SELF	50	Y	1927-1929	FRIEND MIKE DUDKO, 53 CHURCH STR., SPRING VALLEY N. J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
WIFE	ASBEY	22	FATHER ALBIN FISCHER, GREIZ-RAASDORF/THUR., MOHLSDOERFSTR. N. J.	N. J.	CLIFTON	N	"	25	Y	1912-1929	HUSBAND JOSEF BENDER, 1191 LA CROIX, AKRON OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
MOTHER	LLAY	23	MOTHER ANTONIA FEJOZIS, UJPET/HUNGARY	OHIO	AKRON	N	SELF	50	Y			NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE
	AKRON	24										NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE
		25										NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE
		26										NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE
		27										NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE
		28										NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE
		29										NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE
		30										NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S.S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **23** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **April**, 19**30**
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. von Geyr, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 19 30
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES

States, or a port of another
STEERAGE PASSENGER

Arriving at

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

APRIL 16TH. . 1930.

CANCELLED No. 13 CONRAD SCHULTE LEFT THE SHIP BEFORE SAILING IN BREMERHAVEN.

Mr. 30 FRITSCH, ANNA (did not sail)

Total passengers	28
U. S. citizens	_____
Albans	28

PURSER PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **76**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

109

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 22 1930

1930

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or trade	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Hair				Eyes		
1	MOTHER MINA KINIG, KARLSRUHE/ BADEN, VILLOHNSTR. 31	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SEE C. 23	25	BROTHER CHARLES KINIG, 9244 54 AVE, ELMHURST N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
2	FATHER IGATZ KRINGER, GROSS- PRUPFENING/BAVARIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	SEE C. 23	25	SISTER MARG. HOLMEIER, 2928 LINCOLN AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
3	ST. FATHER PAUL HEINRICH, S. LIPPRANDSDORF/WESTPL.	ILL.	CHICAGO	SELF	25	BROTHER EDUARD STELZER, 5710 T. KEYSTONE AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
4	FATHER JOSEF RIGER, THALLING I./BAVARIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	SELF	100	FRIEND LOUIS FRANKENBERGER, 1004 THIRD AVE, PEORIA ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
5	FATHER KARL WIEGAND, KALTEN- SUNDHEIM/THUR.	ILL.	CHICAGO	SEE C. 23	25	UNCLE JOHN FLEISCHMANN, 1953 MOZART STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
6	Father: Hermann Lindgens Hoppers/Neuenhofen Rhld.	OHIO	CINCINNATI	SELF	25	Husband: PETER DOENIG, 1326 BROADWAY CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE
7	FATHER JOHANN STAUBER, WOLFF- EGG/RHPRVZ.	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	SELF	100	FRIEND CARL HASELMAYER, 206 DUNAU STR., ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
8	BROTHER LEO WILPERT, LUBENK, ATTENDORFSTR. 24	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SEE C. 23	50	SON KURT MUELLER, 2405 2ND. AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
9	UNCLE					BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
10	FATHER JOHANN EDER, ROTT/ BAVARIA	MICH.	DETROIT	SELF		SISTER VERONIKA HELMSCH, 6205 MIDDLESEX, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
11	HUSBAND OTTO AVERMANN, CHIM- NITZ/SAONIA, MARKTGARSSCHEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK		100	DAUGHTER CHARLOTTE WEISS, WOODSIDE N.Y. 4519-49th	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
12	FATHER LUDWIG HOELZLE, EREN- HOFEN/BAVARIA No. 28A	N.Y.	NEW YORK		1250	FRIEND JOSEF JOERG, 845 ST. NICHOLAS AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
13	WIFE THEKLA SCHULTE, STRURCK- LITZ/OLDBO.	KY.	LOUISVILLE		400	S. I. L. KATHE LUKAS, 504 E. QUINCY AVE, LOUISVILLE KY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
14	MOTHER MRS. HARTMANN, HOERMANN- HOFEN/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK		700	BROTHER MICHAEL HARTMANN, 6 CROMWELL PLACE NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
15	FATHER ANTON GRIGER, SCHLE- GELSBURG/BAVARIA No. 27	N.Y.	BUFFALO		100	FRIEND VICTOR BLEY, EAST CONCORD N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
16	FRIEND KARL MARTIN, MARKT- BERNDORF/BAVARIA No. 33	N.Y.	NEW YORK		100	FRIEND JOSEF HAMMERLE, 300 W. 121 STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
17		N.Y.	BAY SHORE		50	UNCLE KARL BLESSING, 49 THIRD AVE, BAY SHORE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
18	FATHER AUGUST GUENZER, GROSS- HEUBACH/BAVARIA	N.Y.	GLENDALE	SEE C. 23		FRIEND RONALD VOLK, 7435-65 STREET, GLENDALE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
19	FATHER RUDOLF GENGELBACH, OBERWEIMAR/THUR.	TENN.	MEMPHIS		20	FRIEND DIRDEICH ULKEN, GAYOS 10 PARK, MEMPHIS TENN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
20	FATHER DETLEF BOERGER, MEHL- DORF/HANNOVER No. 29	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	SELF	25	FRIEND CLAUD MONSIEUR, 1332 STERLING PLACE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
21	GRANDMOTHER ANNA HANUS, BROD- NO/CZ.-SL.	PA.	BLAIRSVILLE		14	MOTHER SOPHIA HANUS, 623 S. LIBERTY AVE, BLAIRSVILLE PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
22	FATHER MAX KUENTZSCHMANN, DRESDEN PETERSTR. 38	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	SEE C. 23	25	BROTHER WILLY KUENTZSCHMANN, 169 IRVING AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
23	ST. FATHER STEPHAN KRUEMPEL, SANDBERG, ORTSTR. 52	N.Y.	BROOKLYN		25	COUSIN THEKSE LEICHT, 133/ GERENE AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
24	MOTHER I. L. JOHANN RAUHAUS, ESSEN/RHLD., KRAMPESTR. 13	WISC.	MILWAUKEE		60	FATHER I. L. PAUL RAUHAUS, 2500 VINE STR., MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
25	MOTHER					FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
26	GRANDMOTHER					GRANDFATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
27	FATHER GUSTAV WERNER, RECKLING- HAUSEN, LEUSBERGSTR. 19	N.Y.	NEW YORK		25	BROTHER AUGUST WERNER, 1551 61 STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
28	BROTHER ROBERT BERGMAYER, PADERBORN/WESTPL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK		25	BR. I. L. CONRAD SCHELLER, 433 W. 124 STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
29	FATHER MARTIN BONTJEER, BORNBRICKE/HANN.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN		25	BROTHER GEORGE STELLER, 105 ALBANY AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
30	FATHER KARL FRITSCHE, BAMBERG/ BAVARIA, PEUNTSSTR. 18	MICH.	DETROIT		25	FRIEND AGNES RAHE, 3465 S. PORT STR., DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen, Master, of the S.S. EUROPA, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 19 30
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

D (divorced).—Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A distinction should be made between the following:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

(Column 8 *(Able to read and write)*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "What language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the alien should be able to state the language he speaks and the ground he claims. If a alien is unable to read and claim

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

(Column 9. (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or races in which the person is classified, and the country of which citizen or subject.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully examined by clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth. For instance, "France" appearing under either heading by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people would not be so designated if he were born in France. In the connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from Europe or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race is included.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from the Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and media) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These designations are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of constitute permanent residence. "Is the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence in the country." (See also Column 14.)

constitute permanent residence. The last country in which such residence remained one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately report the last permanent residence of each passenger. The last country of temporary residence, country of birth, and date of birth should be reported in columns 16, 17, and 18, respectively.

residence therein. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien entered) should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of relative*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future residence of the alien. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 18 (*Pinal destination*).—The answer to this question shall constitute permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entrance of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—T

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others, subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, the Secretary of Labor

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are sent separately to the examining officer in the examination of aliens. However the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However the Secretary of Labor answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reply, and

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. von Geyr, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 19 30

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES F

States, or a port of another United States,
STEERAGE PASSENGER

Passengers sailing from

BY EMERSON

APRIL 15TH.

1930.

Arriving at

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	4
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	4

L. Wulley
Purser

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 22 1930, 1930.

111

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States				
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States				
1	SON ALFRED SCHOLL, GERMERSHEIM/BAVARIA, SCHILLERSTR.	GERM.	GERMERSHEIM	Y	SEE C. 23	25	N	77.	SON I. L. FRED NOBIS, 2154 3RD. STREET, CANTON OHIO	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	DAUGHTER LUDIE GRABOWSKI, BRENTIN/MECKLEB.	GERM.	BRENTIN	N	SEE C. 23	25	N	77.	SON I. L. EDMUND NOHLMANN, 101 EAST STR., DOYLETON PA.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
3	WIFE ANNA GAMAUF, MARFA/HUNGARY N. 36	OHIO	MANSFIELD	N	SELF	108	"	77.	SISTER MARY GANGLE, 251 LE-KINGTON AVE, MANSFIELD OH.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE
4	FATHER ANTON KARPATI, BUDAPEST/HUNGARY,	HUNG.	BUDAPEST	Y	SEE C. 23	30	Y	1924-1926	BROTHER ERNEST KARPATI, 2574 BEECHWOOD, HOLLYWOOD CAL.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen, Master, of the S.S. EUROPA,, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930
at NEW-YORK

Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, and months applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not merely "turner," "molder," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made
by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

(Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption, the reason should be given.

(Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and name, as revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien born in France, or whose people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien

the head of race or people does not mean France, my country. The word, race, might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In the connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from India, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of making one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence in any one country.

remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence in the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, such as the shipowner, the steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period)

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has

answering question 30. If alien has been deported without having been
authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. von Geyr, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930.
at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

78

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another STEERAGE PASSENGER This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED. "EUROPA" Passengers sailing from BREMEN APRIL 16TH. 1930.

STATES

States, or a port of another STEERAGE PASSENGER

Arriving at P

Passengers sailing from															
S. S.															
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															
31															
32															
33															
34															
35															
36															
37															
38															
39															
40															
41															
42															
43															
44															
45															
46															
47															
48															
49															
50															
51															
52															
53															
54															
55															
56															
57															
58															
59															
60															
61															
62															
63															
64															
65															
66															
67															
68															
69															
70															
71															
72															
73															
74															
75															
76															
77															
78															
79															
80															
81															
82															
83															
84															
85															
86															
87															
88															
89															
90															
91															
92															
93															
94															
95															
96															
97															
98															
99															
100															
101															
102															
103															
104															
105															
106															
107															
108															
109															
110															
111															
112															
113															
114															
115															
116															
117															
118															
119															
120															
121															
122															
123															
124															
125															
126															
127															
128															
129															
130															
131															
132															
133															
134															
135															
136															
137															
138															
139															
140															
141															
142															
143															
144															
145															
146															
147															
148															
149															
150															
151															
152															
153															
154															
155															
156															
157															
158															
159															
160															
161															
162															
163															
164															
165															
166															
167															
168															
169															
170															
171															
172															
173															
174															
175															
176															
177															
178															
179															
180															
181															
182															
183															
184															
185															
186															
187															
188															
189															
190															
191															
192															
193															
194															
195															
196															
197															
198															
199															
200															
201															
202															
203															
204															
205															
206															
207															
208															
209															
210															
211															
212															
213															
214															
215															
216															
217															
218															
219															
220															
221															
222															
223															
224															
225															
226															
227															
228															
229															
230															
231															
232															
233															
234															
235															
236															
237															
238															
239															
240															
241															
242															
243															
244															
245															
246															
247															
248															
249															
250															
251															
252															
253															
254															
255															
256															
257															
258															
259															
260															
261															
262															
263															
264															
265															
266															
267															
268															
269															
270															
271															
272															
273															
274															
275															
276															
277															
278															
279															
280															
281															
282															
283															
284															
285															
286															
287															
288															
289															
290															
291															
292															
293															
294															
295															
296															
297															
298															
299															
300															
301															
302															
303															
304															
305															
306															
307															
308															
309															
310															
311															
312															
313															
314															
315															
316															
317															
318															
319															
320															
321															
322															
323															
324															
325															
326															
327															
328															
329															
330															
331															
332															
333															
334															
335															
336															
337															
338															
339															
340															
341															
342															
343															
344															
345															
346															
347															
348															
349															
350															
351															
352															
353															
354															
355															
356															
357															
358															
359															
360															
361															
362															
363															
364															
365															
366															
367															
368															
369															
370															
371															
372															
373															
374															
375															
376															
377															
378															
379															
380															
381															
382															
383															
384															
385															
386															
387															
388															
389															
390															
391															
392															
393															
394															
395															
396															
397															
398															
399															
400															
401															
402															
403															
404															
405															
406															
407															
408															
409															
410															
411															
412															
413															
414															
415															
416															
417															
418															
419															
420															
421															
422															
423															
424															
425															
426															
427															
428															
429															
430															
431															
432															
433															
434															
435															
436															
437															
438															
439															
440															
441															
442															
443															
444															
445															
446															
447															
448															
449															
450															
451															
452															
453															
454															
455															
456															
457															
458															
459															
460															
461															
462															
463															
464															
465															
466															
467															
468															
469															
470															
471															
472															
473															
474															
475															
476															
477															
478															
479															
480															
481															
482															
483															
484															
485															
486															
487															
488															
489															
490															
491															
492															
493															
494															
495															
496															
497															
498															
499															
500															
501															
502															
503															
504															
505															
506															
507															
508															
509															
510															
511															
512															
513															
514															
515															
516															
517															
518															
519															
520															
521															
522															
523															
524															
525															
526															
527															
528															
529															
530															
531															
532															
533															
534															
535															
536															
537															
538															
539															
540															
541															
542															
543															
544															
545															
546															
547															
548															
549															
550															
551															
552															
553															
554															
555															
556															
557															
558															
559															
560															
561															
562															
563															
564															
565															
566															
567															
568															
569															
570															
571															
572															
573															
574															
575															
576															
577															
578															
579															
580															
581															
582															
583															
584															
585															
586															
587															
588															
589															
590															
591															
592															
593															
594															
595															
596															
597															
598															
599															
600															
601															
602															
603															
604															
605															
606															
607															
608															
609															
610															
611															
612															
613															
614															
615															
616															
617															
618															
619															
620															
621															
622															
623															
624															
625															
626															
627															
628															
629															
630															
631															
632															
633															
634															
635															
636															
637															
638															
639															
640															
641															
642															
643															
644															
645															
646															
647															
648															
649															
650															
651															
652															
653															
654															
655															
656															
657															
658															
659															
660															
661															
662															
663															
664															
665															
666															
667															
668															
669															
670															
671															
672															
673															
674															
675															
676															
677															
678															
679															
680															
681															
682															
683															
684															
685															
686															
687															
688															
689															
690															
691															
692															
693															
694															
695															
696															
697															
698															
699															
700															
701															
702															
703															
704															
705															
706															
707															
708															
709															
710															
711															
712															
713															
714															
715															
716															
717															
718															
719															
720															
721															
722															
723															
724															
725															
726															
727															
728															
729															
730															
731															
732															
733															
734															
735															
736															
737															
738															
739															
740															
741															
742															
743															
744															
745															
746															
747															
748															
749															
750															
751															
752															
753															
754															
755															
756															
757															
758															
759															
760															
761															
762															
763															
764															
765															
766															
767															
768															
769															
770															
771															
772															
773															
774															
775															
776															
777															
778															
7															

Cancelled Nr. 1 HAUG, PAULA (did not sail)
Cancelled Nr. 3 SCHWEIKERT, OTTO (did not sail)
Cancelled Nr. 5 WIRTH, KARL (did not sail)

Total passengers . . . 22
U. S. citizens . . . 22
Aliens . . .

L. Wulfer
Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Not clear
1/2/30 - 4 30 PM

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

113

NEW YORK

APR 22 1930

190

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S.S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **22** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **April**, 19**30**
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)."

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. von Geyr, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1936
at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES

States, or a port of and
STEERAGE PASSENGER

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. TRANSIT TO CANADA.
"EUROPA". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 16TH., 1930.

Arriving at

WIFE ADH
EASTHON
FATHER M
ESTHONIS
WIFE AN
YOUNG OS
WIFE HI
STAD/FIN

Line Nr. 5 to Nr. 30 blanco

Total passengers	4
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	4

L. W. Wille
Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 79

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

115

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 22 1930, 1930.

Arriving at Port of		NEW YORK		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36	
Place of birth	Date of birth	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who has been in the United States for more than one year and who is the subject of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of any order, association, or society, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is employed, to labor as an employee, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification																					
				State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	As to whether alien is a member of the United States								As to whether alien is a member of the United States	Feet			Inches	Hair	Eyes																		
WIFE ADELE KHAHN, NOEMME.	1929	1	EASTONIA, RESTAURANT 31	ONT.	TORONTO	Y	SELF	25	Y	NEW YORK	HOME;	LEAVE U.S.A. WITH IN 60 DAYS AFTER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE																					
FATHER KARL KURMAN, TALLINN/ ESTONIA, OLDER 14	1924	2	ESTONIA, OLDER 14	"	"	"	"	48	N	"	HUSBAND ALEXANDER DENER, 17 OLIVER AVE, TORONTO ONT.	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE																					
WIFE ANNA MAYR, ST. RUPERT/ YOUNG OSL., N. 34	1924	3	YOUNG OSL., N. 34	QUEB.	MONTREAL	Y	"	46	Y	CLEVELAND	HOME;	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE																					
WIFE HILMA TURPEINER, JAKOBSTAD/FINLAND	1925	4	JAKOBSTAD/FINLAND	"	"	"	"	45	N	"	PASTOR PENNANEN, MONTREAL QUEB.	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE																					

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen, Master, of the S.S. EUROPA, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930.
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (*married*), S (*single*), Wd (*widowed*), or D (*divorced*).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: 'civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply 'engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption, no such statement should be given.

(Column 9 (Nationality)).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is citizen or subject.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or the race or people as given in said list.

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien born in France is not a Frenchman.

the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In the connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or South America, India, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The reasons are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of permanent residence shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.

remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately report last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give the person (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period)

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, if an alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has

the sheet, are subject to revocation by the Secretary of Labor in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor is authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. von Geyr, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

Sworn to before me this 22 nd day of April, 19 30.
at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-50

STATUTE

States, or a port of continental U.S.
STEERAGE PASSENGER the list

III.

S. S. "EUROPA" Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, 17/ April, 1930.

Arriving 19 30

Line Nr. 4 to Nr. 30 blank

L. W. Wille
Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 82
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

117

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England 14-214)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS Tourist Third Cabin.
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

EUROPA

sailing from

BREMEN

APRIL 16TH, 1930

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

118

19 30

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
31	FAMILY NAME.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	RICHTER	WILLIAM	31	M M	PASSPORT 156593, Wash. Jan. 17. 1930	441-8TH AVE., TROY, N.Y.
2	MEYER	FREDLINE	34	M S	" 54729, WASH., 5.21.29	1941 BROOKLYN AVE., LOS ANGELES, CAL.
3	AUMANN	JOSEF	61	M M	" 162717, WASH., 2.11.30	489 COGGSTALL STR., NEW BEDFORD, MA.
4	BEST	GEORGE	49	M M	" 160333, WASH., 2.1.30	13 CHAMPION TERRACE, DARTMOUTH, MASS.
5	HUNSTEIN	PHILIPP	30	M M	" 163217, WASH., 2.11.30	1707 CYPRES AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
6	HUNSTEIN	ANNE MARIE	26	F M	" 163217, WASH., 2.11.30	" " " " " "
7	HUNSTEIN	ARTHUR	6	M S	BORN BROOKLYN, N.Y., NOV. 27TH, 1923	" " " " " "
8	WINNAI	JACOB	64	M WD.	PASSPORT 156057, WASH., 1.15.30	4721 A STR., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
9	MENNER	ERWIN	50	M S	" 110073, WASH., 7.2.29	17 S. PRESBYTERIAN AVE., ATLANTIC CITY, N.J.
10	FURRIE	CARL	41	M M	" 88731, WASH., 6.21.29	30 W. 46 STR., BAYONNE CITY, N.Y.
11	FURRIE	ELISABETH	41	F M	" 88731, WASH., 6.21.29	" " " " " "
12	FURRIE	CARL	15	M S	" 88731, WASH., 6.21.29	" " " " " "
13	SCHMIDDEL	OSCAR	43	M S	" 210, WASH., 5.1.30	3340 E. OAKLEY AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
14	NICHOLS	MARTINA	39	F M	" 109324, WASH., 7.25.30	132 E. 45 STR., NEW YORK CITY
15	LIBBEY	BETSEY	42	F S	BORN SMITHFIELD, ME., AUG. 10TH, 1887	321 SOUTH 11TH STR., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
16	GISSLER	CHRISTINE	83	F WD.	PASSPORT 570336, WASH., 9.23.28	41 CAMBRIDGE AVE., DAYTON, OHIO
17	ALTMAN	JOSEF	62	M S	" 123440, WASH., 9.6.29	50 W. 29 STR., NEW YORK CITY
18	GRASSAU	WILLIAM	51	M M	" 191, FRANKFURT, 1.16.30	3666 E. WARREN, DETROIT, MICH.
19	BURODA	WALRAIN	55	M M	BORN MANROLA, L.I.N.Y., NOV. 16TH, 1922	67-69 Exter Str. Fort Hill Long Island
20	SHEEHAN	THOMAS	45	M S	" PEABODY, MASS., JULY 31ST, 1884	74 GARDNER PARK, PEABODY, MASS.
21	WOLPMANN	HENRY	59	M M	U.S. PASSPORT 172783 Wash. March 8.1930	913 CATTAGE PL., UNION CITY, N.J.
22	WEINMAIER	MARIA	42	F S	" 542283, WASH., 1.28.27	132 E. 45 STR., NEW YORK CITY
23	HEIN	TESSIE	40	F M	" 23205, WASH., 6.27.29	6514 WOODSIDE AVE., WOODSIDE, L.I.N.Y.
24	KORDON	JACOB	39	M M	" 165801, WASH., 2.19.30	23 COLDEN, NEWBURGH, N.Y.
25	WURZBACH	MATHIAS	44	M M	" 2315, WASH., 2.14.30	5736 W. 64 PL., CHICAGO, ILL.
26	OLLAR	JOHN	46	M S	" 119769, WASH., 8.23.29	24-25, 93 STR., CORONA, L.I.N.Y.
27	REFF	JACOB	39	M M	" 156255, WASH., 1.16.30	515-35 STR., MILWAUKEE, WIS.
28	FISCHER	GEORGE	48	M M	BORN MONTEREY, WIS., NOV. 12TH, 1881	1175-46 STR., MILWAUKEE, WIS.
29	VORREITER	OLGA	34	F M	PASSPORT 30227, WASH., 5.1.29	1951 E. HALST. STR., CHICAGO, ILL.
30	BERGER	PHILIP	44	M M	" 159419, WASH., 1.28.30	1454 TOWNSEND AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.

No. 13 (SCHMIDDEL, Oskar) did not sail.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Tourist Third Cabin.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-814)

S. S. **"EUROPA"** sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**, April 17, 1930, Arriving at Port of **New York** April 22, 1930

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	FOX	MORRIS	34	M	M	Born at New York City, Nov. 18. 1930		1415 E. 23 St. Brooklyn N.Y.
2	HOSEMAN	Irving	23	M	S		U.S. passport No. 156267 issued at Washington D.C. Jan. 16. 1930	749 N.E. Kostner Ave. Chicago Ill.
3	LEHMANN	William	41	M	M	Born at Bloeserville Pa. Apr. 27. 1888		1401 Richmond Rd. Lexington Ky.
4	LEHMANN	Mabel	39	F	M	Born at Moxley Ky. Aug. 25. 1890		as above
5	SCHILLING	John	57	M	M	Born at Bethlehem Pa. Feb. 19. 1872		Conference 7. Day Adventists San Francisco Cal.
6	DEN TEX	Nicolas	35	M	M		Springfield Mass. Sept. 21. 1927	Perry Circle Chappakua N.Y.
7	ELLIFF	Joseph	34	M	M	Born at Joplin Mo. Sept. 18. 1895		Glence Ill.
8	ELLIFF	Harriet	32	F	M	Born at St. Josephs Mo. June 14. 1892		as above.
9	GRAN	Adolph	44	M	M		U.S. passport issued at Washington Feb. 28. 1930	1690 Millis Ave. Indianapolis
10	GOLDBERG	Lenna	21	F	S			1455 W. 8. Str. New York City
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Nos. 11 to 30 = vacant

L. W. W. W.
Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England 16-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

40

120

S. S. „EUROPA“ sailing from CHERBOURG April 17, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April 22, 1930.

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIAGE STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	JOFFO	DAVID	41	M	S		U.S. Passport No. 124009 issued at Washington D.C. Sept. 9. 1929	3152 Michigan Ave. Chicago Ill.
2	BORLAND	Helen	22	F	S	Born at Rockland Pa. Sept. 9. 1907		Rockland Pa.
3	BRIGGEN	Edward	47	M	S		U.S. Passport No. 132653 issued at Washington D.C. Oct. 10. 1929	Fairbanks Alaska
4	GOLDBECK	Cecil	33	M	S	Born at Brooklyn N.Y. Jan. 14. 1897		Sag Harbor L.I. N.Y.
5	MORRISON	Edward	26	M	S		U.S. Passport 154 522 issued at Washington D.C. Jan. 9. 1930	55. Wall Str. New York C.
6	RITCHEY	Prof. George	64	M	M	Born at Tupper's Plains Ohio Dec. 31. 65		AZUSA Cal.
7	WEIRAUCH	LEONIE	47	F	M		U.S. Passport 137 330 issued at Washington D.C. Oct. 22. 1929	Washington Ave. Hillsdale N.J.
8	GOLDBECK	Fred	34	M	S	Born at Bangor Miami, June 8. 1896		Bangor Miami
9	BISHOP	Elizabeth	23	F	S	Born at Almont Mich. July 12. 1906		5300 John R.St. Detroit Mich.
10	LANGAN	John	25	M	S	Born at Iron Mountain Mich. Feb. 5. 1905		7 Ravenscraft WURCHESTER Mass.
11	HOPE	ELEANOR	39	F	M	Born at New York City, Apr. 13. 1891		South Mountain Rd. NEW YORK C.
12	MUSTAIN	SAMUEL	33	M	M	Born at YUMA Arizona, Oct. 27. 1896		326 E. 54 St. NEW YORK City
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Nos. 13 to 30 vacant

L. W. White
Tursen

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Number **61**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "EUROPA" sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 16TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 22 1930 1931

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single				
1	DIBOWSKI	GUSTAV	23	M	S	AUGUST 21ST. 1906 ANGOLA N.Y.	PASSPORT 2047 WASH. D.C. JUNE 14. 1929	536 SOUTH 6TH STREET, CAMDEN N.J.
2	GERHARDT	AUGUSTA	51	F	M		WASHINGTON D.C. 1917	R.3, BOX 832, OAKLAND CAL.
3	SAUER	KATHARINA	69	F	W		PASSPORT 130277 WASH. OCT. 10. 1929	1928 MAIN STREET, ST. JOSEPH MO.
4	PISK	JOHANN	59	M	M		SZ. JOSEPH MO. SEPT. 26TH. 1916	MILLVALE STANTON AVE, PITTSBURGH PA.
5	ALBRECHT	MARIE	16	F	S	DECEMBER 15TH. 1913 ALTOONA PA.	PASSPORT 202 WASH. APRIL 11TH. 1929	1618 HELL AVE, ALTOONA PA.
6	ISCHI	JACOB	42	M	M		JANUARY 29TH. 1924 PITTSBURGH PA.	DARLINGTON WISC.
7	ISCHI	EMMA	39	F	M		PASSPORT 136586 WASH. OCT. 15TH. 1929	
8	ISCHI	GERTRUD	8	F	S	OCTOBER 31ST. 1921 DARLINGTON WISC.	DISTRICT COURT MONROE WISC. FEB. 18TH. 1915	
9	ISCHI	EMMA	6	F	S	MARCH 31ST. 1924 DARLINGTON WISC.	BY MARRIAGE	
10	ISCHI	MARGRET	3	F	S	AUGUST 26TH. 1926 DARLINGTON WISC.		
11	ISCHI	ALICE	2	F	S	DECEMBER 16TH. 1928 DARLINGTON WISC.		
12	MEYER	AUGUST	35	M	S		PASSPORT 999 WASH. DEC. 14TH. 1929	270 FILLMORE AVE, BUFFALO N.Y.
13	BRANDT	HERMANN	41	M	S		FEDERAL COURT BUFFALO N.Y. 12.15.1929	BOX 472 NORWALK CAL.
14	ENGLMANN	ANGELA	34	F	M		PASSPORT 162002 WASH. DEC. 28TH. 1929	2049 LARABEE STREET, CHICAGO ILL.
15	HOFFMANN	HUGO	49	M	M		LOS ANGELES CAL. NOV. 6TH. 1926	R.F.D. BOX 125 R. ZION ILL.
16	HOFFMANN	MARIE	46	F	M		PASSPORT 2239 WASH. JAN. 29TH. 1930	
17	WEBER	CHRISTIAN	27	M	S		CIRCUIT COURT CHICAGO ILL. 1926	
18	GRIFF	GERHARD	37	M	M		PASSPORT 162006 WASH. DEC. 28TH. 1929	1870 GATES AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.
19	BRADICICH	STEVE	30	M	M		CIRCUIT COURT CHICAGO ILL. 1912	R.D. BOX 102, AKRON OHIO
20	SEGHORN	ANNA	20	F	S	FEB. 20TH. 1910 WASHINGTON D.C.	PASSPORT 2152 WASH. D.C. JAN. 16TH. 1930	2665 E 93 Str. Chicago Ill.
21	KALENIUS	VICTOR	43	M	M		District Court of Chicago Ill. February 1st 1929	244 PROSPECT PLACE, BROOKLYN N.Y.
22	BURMIK	NICK	42	M	S		PASSPORT 157844 WASH. JAN. 22. 1930	196-39, 44 AVE, FLUSHING N.Y.
23	WEBER	CHRISTIAN	27	M	M		SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK MAY 1924	BOX 832, HANTY GLO PA.
24	BLACKMANN	ISIE	22	F	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. APRIL 1ST. 1908	PASSPORT 691583 WASH. MARCH 27TH. 1930	1870 GATES AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.
25	ZEIZEL	JOHN	36	M	M		DISTRICT COURT EBENSBURG 1925 JUNE	385 EAST 3RD STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
26	ZEIZEL	KATHARINA	30	F	M		PASSPORT 164257 WASH. FEB. 14TH. 1930	SEDDER AVE, COPIAQUE N.Y.
27	GRIFF	JOSEFINE	20	F	S	DECEMBER 5TH. 1910 MINNACHA WISC.	BROOKLYN N.Y. NOV. 8TH. 1928	
28	KULISEK	KATERINA	26	F	M	SEPTEMBER 21ST. 1904 DOCKERS HOLLAND PA.	PASSPORT 110709 WASH. JULY 29TH. 1929	
29	ZELENAK	JOHN	23	M	M	AUGUST 2ND. 1907 MINNEAPOLIS MINN.	COMMON PLEAS WATERBURY CONN. 1928	
30	SCHULLER	JOHN	62	M	M		APRIL 14TH. 1912	1333 JEATS STR., CHICAGO ILL.

Cancelled Nr. 17 WEBER, CHRISTIAN (see List 61 Nr. 23)
Pursuer

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **"EUROPA"** sailing from **BREMEN**, **APRIL 16TH, 1930**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **APRIL 22ND**, **1930**.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	RIESZ	JOSEF	42	M	M		PASSPORT 142 BUCAREST 3.27TH.1930 FEBR.9TH.1916 PHILADELPHIA PA.	1516 CADVALLADER, PHILADELPHIA PA.
2	RIESZ	EVA	41	F	M		"	"
3	ENDRES	FRANK	26	M	M		PASSPORT 105730 WASH. JULY 19TH. 1929 ELIZABETH N.J. APRIL 25TH. 1929	649 JACKSON AVE, ELIZABETH N.J.
4	MATZIG	CHARLES	40	M	M		DISTRICT COURT ST. LOUIS MO. SEPTEMBER 1927	1104 MORRISON AVE, ST. LOUIS MO.
5	KURACINA-SULAVIK	ANNA	20	F	M	MAY 21ST. 1910 NEW YORK N.Y.		599 WEST 140 STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
6	CEILLI	IMRE	25	M	M	PPH-8972	PASSPORT 48972 WASH. MAY 16TH. 1929	125 FULTON STREET, TRENTON N.J.
7	LUKACS	VICTOR	17	M	S	JANUARY 15TH. 1913 TRENTON N.Y.	PPH 423 <i>Philadelphia</i>	172 HANCOCK STREET, TRENTON N.J.
8	BRUNENBERGER	JOHN	67	M	M		Passport 162024 Wash. D.C. Febr. 7th 1930 GREEN COUNTY WISC. DECER. 8TH. 1902	DEANSBURY, NEW YORK N.Y.
9	RAMINGER	PETER	52	M	S		PASSPORT 138251 WASH. NOVER. 2ND. 1929 SUPREME COURT CLEVELAND OHIO JAN. 3. 1921	1824 COLUMBUS AVE, CLEVELAND OHIO
10	WITZEL	HENRY	39	M	M		PASSPORT 146036 WASH. DECER. 2ND. 1929	BOX 386, BRIDGEVILLE PA.
11	ADAMOVIC	JOSEPH	41	M	S		Passport 113540 Wash. D.C. Aug. 5th 1929 Circuit Court County of Wayne June 30th 1921	8623 Mt. Elliot Detroit Mich.
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Cancelled Nr. 3 ENDRES, FRANK (see List Nr. 72 Nr. 30)
Cancelled Nr. 4 MATZIG, CHARLES (see List Nr. 71 Nr. 12)
Line 12 to 30 blank

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List *on* this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

III.
(Printed in English 16-214)

S. S. "EUROPA" sailing from Cherbourg, April 17, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 22 1930, 1930.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FRANK	Elie	25	11	M	S		U.S. Passport No 160329 issued at Washington D.C. February 1st 1930.	530 W. 174 Str. NEW YORK CITY
2	KACLANDER	Leslie	30	1	M	S		U.S. Passport No 151710 issued at Washington D.C. on Dec 27/1929 Court of South Distr. of New York August 15 th 1930	1459 W 86 Str. NEW YORK CITY
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line Nr. 3 to Nr. 30 blank

[Signature]
Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

124

S. S. EUROPE NORTH GERMAN LLOYD arrived APRIL 23, 1930, M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
20f	1 ZOERGOFF IDA	3:00	72	4	1	NO CA L	Wash. John, Grand Mill Rd., Leasky, W. John 4/23 3:45							
28f	2 WERDERICH EMMA	"	72	9-10	2	#1 HOSP. ON ARR.	Rev 12/30 9:45 Wash. Louis, 4955 Berenice Ave., Chicago Behl 5/2 11:45				7	7	8	April
6 m	LOUIS						do				2	1	1	May

30m 8

30-

3

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 125

S. S. EUROPA NORTH GERMAN LLOYD arrived APRIL 23, 1930, M., from 1st NW

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
		GROUP.	No.	PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
3m 1	GORICHIANI	IVAN	2 cl	9	1 RUS. ALLEGED. CUM. LPC P. D 1;30	Bolch																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]**Figure 6**

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF..... NEW YORK
APR 25 1930

I, master of the German S. S. **„EUROPA“**, 19 1941
 from port of Brunch (nationally), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>128</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>9</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>32</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>—</u>	Total crew this date	<u>987</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. APR 22 1930, 19, consigned to
North German Lloyd; is now lying at **Pier 4, Brooklyn**, and is
 expected to sail APR 2 1930, for **Bremen**.
 United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
 voyage was **NEW YORK**.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 126

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Oltmanns, Rudolph	42 ✓	German	Febr. 10th 1930, Bremerhaven
Lens, Wilhelm	22	"	- " -
Morgenroth, Erich	20	"	- " -
Rommel, Walter	26 ✓	"	Petr. 24th 1930, Bremerhaven
Raddigs, Otto	21 ✓	"	Petr. 17th 1930, Bremerhaven
Krell, Josef	42 ✓	"	March 1st 1930, Bremerhaven
Koch, Josef	19 ✓	"	- " -
Hansen, Hans	28 ✓	"	March 12th 1930, Bremerhaven
Winkler, Paul	49 ✓	"	March 10th 1930, Bremerhaven

14-1819

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien States.

19 , from the port of Bremerhaven

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No	Yes	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical make-up, peculiarities, or disease
43		60	male	German	Germany	5-8	180	None
31		31				5-10	175	
33		33				5-8	160	
42		42				5-9	170	
31		31				5-8	165	
35		35				5-6	155	
26		26				5-6	130	
34		34				5-8	140	
23		23				5-7	170	
25		25				5-8	148	
27		27				5-6	150	
33		33				5-6	142	
32		32				6-3	170	
35	Yes	35	male	German	Germany	5-1	212	None
33		33				6-2	150	
64		64				5-5	160	
50	Yes	50	male	German	Germany	5-5	162	None
44		44				5-6	150	
49		49				5-8	170	
36		36				5-11	200	
47		47				5-8	180	
46		46				5-5	160	
39		39				5-8	166	
43		43				5-7	164	
31		31				5-5	150	
29		29				5-9	160	
30		30				6-0	140	
26		26				5-9	150	

See New York on back hereof

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the owner of the vessel on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **E U R O P A**, arriving at **New York**, **APR 22 1930**, from **19**

(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
					When	Where	
Johnsen	Nikolaus	<i>None</i>	42	Commodore	March 15th Bremen- 1930	Haven	NO
Scharf	Oskar		25	Captain			
Lorenz	Heinrich		13	1. Officer			
Leusner	Fritz		16				
Petersen	Peter		18				
Reinhardt	Hans		10				
Mellert	Friedrich		12	2-Officer			
Knevelkamp	Fritz		8				
Habermann	Friedrich		14				
Pieper	Heinrich		6	3. Officer			
Kuhlig	Friedrich		8				
Hagenmeyer	Friedrich		8				
Dr. von Geyr	Josef		5	Surgeon			
<i>Dr. von Geyr</i>	<i>Georg</i>				March 15th Bremen- 1930	Haven	NO
Horstmann	Hans	<i>None</i>	1	Baggagestr.			
<i>Lehde</i>	Julius		4				
<i>Wagel</i>	Walter		1				
<i>Wagel</i>	<i>Hermann</i>				March 15th Bremen- 1930	Haven	NO
<i>Wagel</i>	Hinrich	<i>None</i>	14	1st Engineer			
<i>Wagel</i>	Richard		20				
Westphal	Arthur		30				
Koehler	Friedrich		18				
Becker	Max		25	2. Engineer			
Thiele	Christoph		24				
Veit	Karl		21				
Pfennig	Friedrich		20				
Lindemann	Adolf		23				
Segelke	August		8	3. Engineer			
Brandt	Gottfried		12				
Christensen	Hugo		7				
<i>Wagel</i>							

North German Lloyd,
Norddeutscher Lloyd,
North German Lloyd, Broadway, New York NY 40

Immigrant Inspector.
Nulle
Pengen

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Frieling, Hans	28	German	April 15th 1930, Bremerhaven
Genthe, Friedrich	25		
Berger, Karl	25		
Wieduwilt, Gerhard	19		
Goedhart, August	24		
Philipp, Hugo	19		
Bober, Stanislaus	23		
Pasch, Karl	22		
Krause, Arthur	57		
Huehnken, Johann	22		
Bock, Fritz	26		
Bruno, Heinrich	22		
Bullmann, Willi	22		
Cappelmann, Heinrich	24		
Franke, Willi	21		
Lingnau, Wilhelm	28		
Nagel, Christian	27		
Rabenstein, Georg	23		
Scharringhausen, Karl	21		
Zigan, Richard	25		
Heitland, Friedrich	21		
Heldt, Herbert	19		
Heine, Eibe	54		
Ohmstedt, Georg	52		
Bodenstedt, Alfred	22		

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Ebert, Johannes	25	German	April 15th 1930, Bremerhaven
Neubaus, Willi	25		
Schindewolf, Eduard	59		
Freudenberg, Paul	50		
Reese, Eduard	49		
Boekhorn, Hermann	28		
Polens, Felix	56		

Depe. Records
Nulle
Pengen

Line
Owners
Local Agen
14 12

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

2

12

Vessel " E U R O P A " , arriving at New York , APR 22 1930 , 19 , from the port of Bremerhaven

NOTE -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
14-1240

Y 11 Dr. Horney, Surgeon, did not sail
 12 Jagoraki, Baggage master did not sail
 13 Beyersdorf, Eng., did not sail

Pürser

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

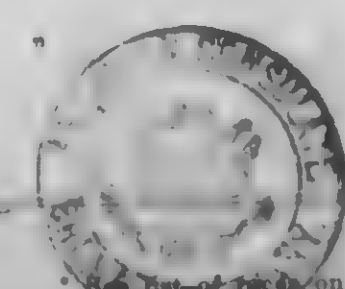
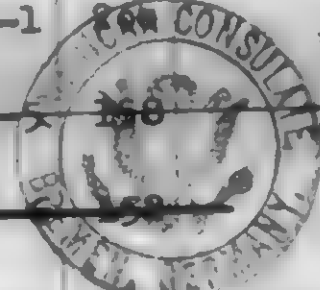
Sheet No. 1

1

128

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at New York, APR 22 1930, 19, from the port of Bremerhaven

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
Johnsen	Nikolaus	None	42 25	Commodore	March 15th 1930	Bremer-Haven	no	yes	60	male	German	Germany	5-8	180	none
Scharf	Oskar	"	13	Captain	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-10	175	"
Lorenz	Heinrich	"	13	1. Officer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
Leusner	Fritz	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9	170	"
Petersen	Peter	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	165	"
Reinhardt	Hans	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	155	"
Mellert	Friedrich	"	12	2-Officer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
Knevelkamp	Fritz	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
Habermann	friedrich	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	170	"
Pieper	Heinrich	"	6	3-Officer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	148	"
Kuhlig	Friedrich	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
Hagedmeyer	Friedrich	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	142	"
Dr. von Geyr	Josef	"	5	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-3	170	"
Dr. Meyer	Georg	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-2	150	"
Horstmann	Hans	None	1	Baggage-master	March 15th 1930	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	35	male	German	Germany	5-1	172	None
Lahde	Julius	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-1	150	"
Jagowski	Walter	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5	150	"
Beyerndorff	Hermann	"	30	1-Engineer	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5-2	150	"
Sints	Hinrich	None	14	1st. Engineer	March 15th 1930	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	50	male	German	Germany	5-5	162	None
Westphal	Richard	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
Koehler	Arthur	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-8	170	"
Becker	Friedrich	"	18	2nd	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-11	200	"
Thiele	Max	"	25	2-Engineer	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-8	180	"
Veit	Christoph	"	24	1st	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-5	160	"
Pfennig	Karl	"	21	2nd	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	166	"
Lindemann	Friedrich	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	164	"
Segelke	Adolf	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	150	"
Brandt	August	"	8	3-Engineer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	160	"
Christensen	Gottfried	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-0	140	"
Eppoh	Hugo	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	150	"



Norddeutscher Lloyd,
Norddeutscher Lloyd,

North German Lloyd, Broadway, New York NY 41

Dr. Meyer, Surgeon, did not sail
Jagowski, Baggage-master did not sail
Beyerndorff, 1st Eng., did not sail

Immigrant Inspector.

L. Wulle
Purser

NOTE: - To furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

129

Vessel **Europa**, arriving at **New York**, **APR 22 1930**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Gnauke	Arthur	none	7	3. Engineer	March 15TH 1930	Bremer- haven	no	yes	27	male	German	Germany	5-7	147	none
2	Hampel	Paul	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	124	"
		Barnhard	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	134	"
		Albert	"	11	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9	170	"
		Heinrich	None	8	3rd Engineer	March 15th 1930	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	31	male	German	Germany	5-10	180	None
6	Spieckermann	Heinrich	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-11	158	"
7	Streuer	Wilhelm	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	145	"
8	Caspar	Wilhelm	"	8	4. Engineer	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	172	"
9	Freese	Friedrich	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	127	"
10	Gerdts	Hermann	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	148	"
11	Herr	Walter	"	4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	115	"
12	Hellmann	Erich	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	142	"
13	Hillmann	Heinrich	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	132	"
14	Koch	Hermann	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	124	"
15	Koslowsky	Heinz	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	134	"
16	Lindemann	Hans	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
17	Ruperti	Georg	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
18	Schweers	Georg	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	170	"
19	Wieker	Hans	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	170	"
20	Winzenburger	Eduard	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	136	"
21	Schenk	Albert	"	19	2. Engineer	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-9	180	"
		Heinrich	"	31	1. Engineer	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	6-1	160	"
23	Bull	Herbert	None	1	Eng. Asst.	March 15th 1930	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	21	male	German	Germany	5-5	127	None
24	Fischer	Wilhelm	"	8 mos	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	120	"
25	Eiser	Herbert	"	1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	132	"
26	Hintz	Johann	"	1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
27	Junge	Bernd	"	5 mos	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	145	"
28	Klug	Wilhelm	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	145	"
29	Kahrs	Walter	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
30	Knipfer	Martin	"	9 mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	130	"

Disembarked in Southampton
Vulle
Purser

Line **Bremen - New York**
Owners **Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen**
Local Agents **North German Lloyd, New York.**



* 4. Weber Albert did not sail
* 11. Deelwater, 1. Eng. did not sail, disembarked in Southampton
* Vulle
Purser

* See list of races on back of form.
NOTE: — Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Europa, arriving at New York, APR 22 1930, 19, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Lerche	Friedrich	none	3 mos	Eng. Asst.	March 15th 1930	Bremerhaven	no	yes	22	male	German	Germany	5-8	154	none
2	Loethofen	Alois		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	123	"
3	Pollen	Bernhard		5 mos	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	137	"
4	Rittberg	Hans		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	140	"
5	Sabrowski	Friedrich		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
6	Scheer	Ernst		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	160	"
7	Wilke	Ernst		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	120	"
8	Wessel	Hermann		6 mos	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
9	Stradtman	August		24	Electrician	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-9	200	"
10	Ullrich	Wilhelm		3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-1	145	"
11	Schumann	Heinrich		5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	136	"
12	Severin	Karl		3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	160	"
13	Stueben	Heinrich	None	1 mo	2d clerk	March 15th 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	30	male	German	Germany	5-4	132	NONE
14	Wulle	Lebrecht		34	Purser	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	6-1	200	"
15	Rohde	Johann		8	2. Purser	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	170	"
16	Nahrath	Karl		14	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-3	130	"
17	Kunkel	Wilhelm		5	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	148	"
18	Dellith	Theodor		3	Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6-0	160	"
19	Doering	Ernst		2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6-1	140	"
20	de Haas	Walter		15	Inform. Off.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6-0	220	"
21	Schwaecke	Friedrich		2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	175	"
22	Wagner	Karl		25	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-10	186	"
23	Reddarsen	Paul		20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-4	150	"
24	Fiebach	Paul		13	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	180	"
25	Heinrich	Max		10	Asst.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6-1	220	"
26	Allstadt	Alfred		1	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-2	165	"
27	Uden	Guenther		1 1/2	Purser, Clerk	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	126	"
28	Rosenboom	Paul		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	145	"
29	Mueller	Ludwig		9 mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	152	"
30	Reiners	Wilhelm		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	145	"

Line New York - Bremen
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen.
North German Lloyd, New York City.

* 11, Severin, Electrician, did not sail

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Wulle
Purser

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

— Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

131

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	(Given name.				When	Where									
						March 15th	Bremer-									hnone
1	Ebeling	Friedrich	none	2 1/2	Ch.Cook Clerk	1930	haven	no	yes	23	male	German	Germany	5-8	145	
2	Lindner	Otto		6 mo	clerk					30				5-7	135	
3	Maisch	Hans		1 1/2	cashier					24				5-4	133	
4	Rott	Heinrich		1 mo						27				6-2	134	
5	Meinnert	Oskar		35	Chief Steward					56				5-5	220	
6	Trantofsky	Georg		33						50				5-8	200	
7	Becker	Julius		30						57				5-8	200	
8	Weidt	Karl		23						42				5-4	180	
9	Klosterkamp	Engelhardt		30						52				6-0	184	
10	Brueggemann	Heinrich		24	Asst.					44				5-9	150	
11	Mueller	EWald		25						49				5-3	156	
12	Wardenburg	Hermann		20						44				6-0	175	
13	Gerken	Herbert		4						33				6-1	176	
14	Reber	Johann		23		March 15th	Bremer-	No	Yes	48	male	German	Germany	5-10	165	
15	Belke	Otto	None	20	Musician	1930	haven	No	Yes	41				5-6	136	
16	Asendorf	Georg		6 mo						33				5-7	150	
17	Bussemeier	Heinrich		9 mo						42				4-9	156	
18	Wort	Theodor		10						35				5-8	150	
19	Pilzeck	Wilhelm		2		March 15th	Bremer-	No	Yes	38	male	German	Germany	5-8	146	
20	Pilzeck	max	None	2	Musician	1930	haven	No	Yes	38	male	German	Germany	5-8	146	
21	Fischer	Martin		3 mo						22				6-2	155	
22	Froehlich	Wilhelm		6						36				6-1	165	
23	Graf	Alfred		2						36				6-0	144	
24	Kaestner	Arthur		7						35				5-1	145	
25	Lewin	Jacob		8 mo						27				5-1	130	
26	Maul	philipp		8 mo						27				5-1	130	
27	Paspe	Friedrich		2						32				5-8	148	
28	Schumacher	Alfred	None	5	Musician	March 15th	Bremer-	No	Yes	30	male	German	Germany	5-3	140	
29	Voss	friedrich		1 mo						37				5-10	150	

* 14 Raguse Chief Stew. Ass., did not sail
19 Filzack mch. Amvros - " - L. L. Wille
" 28 Selke Knies Alus. - " - L. Pürger

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

— Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

— Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-3240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Europa", arriving at New York, APR 22 1930, 19, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Wohn Weiss	Wilhelm	none	3 mo	Musician	March 15th, 1930	Bremerhaven	no	yes	35	male	German	Germany	5-5	136	none
2	Gerstung	Karl	none	19	Wireless Op.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-6	144	"
3	Berbig	Dietrich	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	152	"
4	Haenschke	Karl	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	127	"
5	Ehlberg	Werner	"	2 5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
6	Baur	Guenther	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	120	"
7	Trautwein	Heinz	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	140	"
8	Steding	Karl	"	30	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-6	155	"
9	Buschmann	Bernhard	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6-1	180	"
10	Schumacher	Gustav	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-2	128	"
11	Schmirring	Georg	"	26	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	214	"
12	Schmidt	Bernhardt	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-1	150	"
13	Mann	Emil	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-3	148	"
14	Behnken	Bernhard	"	25	Q.-Master	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-7	180	"
15	Behrens	Gustav	"	24	48	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	163	"
16	Hinrichs	Johan n	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
17	Konitz ki	Richard	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-4	148	"
18	Meese	Heinrich	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
19	Wuhrow	Wilhelm	"	34	8	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
20	Boesch	Juergen	"	15	Firebrigade	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
21	Janssen	HELMANN	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	128	"
22	Lathwesen	Wilhelm	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-0	118	"
23	Meents	Johan n	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
24	de Wall	Heinrich	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6-1	182	"
25	Wodt	Karl	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-5	175	"
26	Mehlich	Josef	"	7	Hospit-waiter	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	4-10	150	"
27	in der Stroht	Albert	"	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	180	"
28	Rath	Wilhelm	"	1 mo	Joiner	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	4-11	162	"
29	von Aswegen	Gustav	"	4	A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	132	"
30	Broschat	Otto	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6-0	150	"

Line Bremen - New York
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
North German Lloyd, New York
Local Agents 14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.



* See pages on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian/except Cuban.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

6-

133

6

Vessel "Europa", arriving at New York, APR 22 1930, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Bahr	Peter	none	20	A.-B.	March 15th 1930 Bremer-	no	yes	50	male	German	Germany	5-5	160	none
2	Bernett	Ludwig		6	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	142	"
3	Bohling	Julius		12	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-1	130	"
4	Bohm	Alwin		5	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	158	"
5	Faust	Fritz		13	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	152	"
6	Fogebank	August		12	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	184	"
7	Feldhus	Eberhard		5	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	148	"
8	Ficke	Ernst		3	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
9	Flemme	Hugo		9	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	4-11	126	"
10	Fox	Bruno		4	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	141	"
11	Froese	Alfred		5	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	136	"
12	Fussinger	Albert		3	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	144	"
13	Hesenius	Renko		6	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	170	"
14	Herzog	Heinrich		10	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-0	120	"
15	Hermann	Hans		6	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-3	145	"
16	Janssen	Johan n		8	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	128	"
17	Keil	Friedrich		21	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-4	142	"
18	Krueger	Wilhelm		2	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	128	"
19	Kueck	Karl		6	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6-1	150	"
20	Lenz	Wilhelm		3	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	143	"
21	Liebig	Wilhelm		2	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
22	Lucht	Willy		2	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6-1	152	"
23	Mannerow	Fritz		4	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
24	Meyer	August		4	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	190	"
25	Morgenroth	Erich		6	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	143	"
26	Mundseck	Paul		30	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-1	136	"
27	Notdurft	Theodor		7	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
28	Popall	G. Fritz		5	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	120	"
29	Rabenstein	Johann		3	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-1	125	"
30	Rommel	Walter		7	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	112	"

Line Bremen New York
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen.
Local Agents North German Lloyd, New York

Immigrant Inspector.



See list of rates on back hereof.
Not to be used to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Europa", arriving at New York, APR 22 1930, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Ruetemann	Karl	none	3	A. - B.	March 15th 1930	Bremer- haven	no	yes	21	male	German	Germany	5-5	120	none
2	Schloeske	Eduard		4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6-0	158	"
3	Schneider	Josef		3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	129	"
4	Stoll	Conrad		3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	140	"
5	Taddigs	Oto		6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-3	138	"
6	Wellbrock	Karl		3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	156	"
7	Willig	Otto		6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	150	"
8	Ahlf	Arthur		2	O. - S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
9	Bruns	Karl		4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	131	"
10	Droege	Karl		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	131	"
11	Fahlbusch	Gustav		1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-5	124	"
12	Hornburg	Friedrich		2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
13	Schulze	Eugen		3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	4-9	124	"
14	Schwiedop	Heinz	None	2	O. - S.	March 15th 1930	Bremer- haven	Do	Yes	22	male	German	Germany	5-5	138	None
15	Tapken	Hans		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	122	"
16	Thoms	Hermann		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	138	"
17	Vogt	Richard		3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-0	115	"
18	Wiechering	Heinrich		2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
19	Wilkens	Wilhelm		3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6-1	150	"
20	Bohlen	Gustav		1	Decksboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-0	100	"
21	Bollmann	Heinz		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-0	114	"
22	Buggel	Hugo		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-3	110	"
23	Höllunder	Friedrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-1	126	"
24	Meyer	Friedrich		9 mo	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4-7	81	"
25	Ripken	Heinrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-1	112	"
26	Siemers	Oskar		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
27	Schumann	Kurt		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
28	Werner	Otto		6 mo	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4-10	95	"
29	Berger	Christian		1 mo	Electr. Asst.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	154	"
30	Kuehl	Hans		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	130	"

Line } Bremen - New York
Owners } Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents } North German Lloyd, New York

12, Schulze, O. - S., did not sail

L. Wulle
Pürser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back of proof.
NOTE: - Failure to furnish correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

135

Vessel Europa, arriving at New York, APR 22 1930, 19, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Schnell	Walter	none	1 mo	Electr. Asst.	March 15th Bremer- haven	no	yes 20	male	German	Germany	5-11	150	none
2	Erdmann	August	NONE	6	Refr. Eng.	March 15th Bremer- haven	no	yes 30	male	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	136	
3	Roll	Karl		36	Refr. Engin.			60				5-3	170	
4	Haag	Otto		7				32				5-9	150	
5	Raher	August		2	Boilersmith			24				5-11	140	
6	Liebert	Eduard		1				40				5-5	138	
7	Schnull	Fritz		3	Smith			39				5-9	150	
8	Doerschel	Emil		3				37				5-5	136	
9	Beiler	Otto		25	Oilier			53				5-4	150	
10	Buring	Adolf		1 mo				26				5-5	128	
11	Görke	Karl		10				35				5-6	185	
12	Grisau	Martin		3				30				5-8	135	
13	Koester	Otto		5				29				5-5	135	
14	Kroll	Max		9				29				5-4	172	
15	Kuelzer	Johann		4				44				5-4	147	
16	Lilkendey	Heinrich		7				30				6-1	160	
17	Lemcke	Arnold		5				26				5-9	150	
18	Merker	Hans		1 mo				43				5-8	165	
19	Neelen	Wilhelm		1 1/2				36				5-3	130	
20	Niederle	Franz		5				29				5-6	140	
21	Reneken	Dietrich		5				30				6-2	160	
22	Schardin	Emil		5				27				5-5	135	
23	Stieger	Otto		30				55				5-5	155	
24	Straatmann	Heymann		18				48				6-1	165	
25	Zachrau	Johannes		30				57				6-1	145	
26	Melzer	Erich		1 mo				24				5-5	141	
27	Blumen thal	Heinrich		18				51				5-3	170	
28	Lange	August		4 mo				28				5-4	140	
29	Thaenert	Karl		30	Storekeeper			57				5-5	145	
30	Vehlow	Karl		15				44				5-4	136	

Line Bremen New York
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen.
North German Lloyd, New York.
Local Agents
14 1240

* 1, Schnell, Electr. Ass., did not sail

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(29)

L. W. W. H. Pürser

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

9.

136

9

Vessel **E u r o p a**, arriving at **New York**, **APR 22 1930**, 19, from the port of **Bremerhaven.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Appelt	Hermann	none	24	Ch.-Fireman	March 15th 1930	Bremer-haven	no	yes	52	male	German	Germany	5-4	185	none
2	Dietze	Hans		4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
3	Friedel	Philipp		20	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-4	136	"
4	Friedrichs	Alfred		9	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
5	Kraus	Arthur		10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-3	136	"
6	Landsberg	Rudolf		20	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-3	170	"
7	Jannick	Reinhold		20	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6-1	185	"
8	Schmidt	Wilhelm		5	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	132	"
9	Schoennagel	Friedrich		10	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-1	135	"
10	Wiegand	Karl		34	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-4	168	"
11	Thies	Friedrich		21	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
12	Schwingel	Emil		30	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5-0	156	"
13	Ahlf	Friedrich		20	Fireman	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-8	156	"
14	Armoneit	Ernst		2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
15	Teigeler	Josef		6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
16	Bussmann	Wilhelm		2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
17	Bobe	Hermann	None	4	Fireman	March 15th 1930	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	23	male	German	Germany	5-1	140	none
18	Bellmann	Wilhelm		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
19	Braun	Johannes		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	145	"
20	Chaveriat	Johannes		8	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-5	150	"
21	von Deylen	Rudolf		2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-0	150	"
22	Domeyer	Georg		3	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	152	"
23	Edebohls	Hinrich		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	135	"
24	Gergs	Adolf		15	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-3	137	"
25	Giesemann	Rolf		5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	148	"
26	Groll	Emil		6 mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-0	148	"
27	Huith	Friedrich		12	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-4	140	"
28	Holthusen	Karl		2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	149	"
29	Klatt	Karl		6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
30	Knospe	Bernhard		2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	150	"

Line **Bremen - New York**
Owners **Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen**

Local Agents **North German Lloyd, New York**

* 16, Bussmann, Fireman, did not sail
L. Wille
Pürser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

— Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

STPD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

10-

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

137

Vessel **Europa**, arriving at **New York**, **APR 22 1930**, from the port of **Bremerhaven.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Koslowski	Friedrich	none	2	Fireman	March 15th 1930	Bremerhaven.	no	yes	20	male	German	Germany	5-8	138	none
2	Lehnig	Friedrich		20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-8	150	none
3	Lanatowitz	Karl		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	148	"
4	Lentz	Karl		7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
5	Maik	Helmuth		3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	180	"
6	Marx	Werner		3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	144	"
7	Metzdorf	Hermann		20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-6	168	"
8	Ruediger	Wilhelm		10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	135	"
9	Wuerburg	Heinrich		1	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6-2	154	"
10	Wunder	Andreas		3	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	145	"
11	Merten	Richard	None	24	Fireman	March 16th 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	50	male	German	Germany	4-11	142	"
12	Mittrowan	Erwin		3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
13	Nowak	Karl		5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	132	"
14	Nowotnik	Johann		7	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-9	143	"
15	Pabst	Richard		3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6-0	160	"
16	Peters	Karl		1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
17	Rehfeldt	Wilhelm		5	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-5	143	"
18	Rieck	Theodor		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	155	"
19	Ruthowski	Willy		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
20	Roessler	Ferdinand		1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-1	130	"
21	Schefe	Heinrich		3	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-3	130	"
22	Scheinert	Felix		3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
23	Schilling	Rudolf		5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
24	Schramm	Bernhard		2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
25	Schumacher	Wilhelm		4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-2	140	"
26	Stang	Peter		28	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-1	125	"
27	Stotje	Dietrich		7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	152	"
28	Urban	Ernst	None	1 mo	Fireman	March 16th 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	27	male	German	Germany	5-7	130	"
29	Walldorf	Wendel		2	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	4-10	120	"
	Werner	Wilhelm		5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-0	150	"

Line } **Bremen** - **New York**
Owners } **Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen.**

Local Agents } **North German Lloyd, New York.**

* 10 Married Fireman did not sail
* 11 Tictje, Fireman, did not sail

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(28)

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnial).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

11.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

138

Vessel **Europa**, arriving at **New York**, **APR 22 1930**, **19**, from the port of **Bremerhaven.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Geisler	Walter	none	6 mo	Cleaner	March 15th 1930	Bremer-haven	no	yes	19	male	German	Germany	5-8	135	none
2	Gronau	Rudi		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	136	"
3	Huelseberg	Johan n		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	140	"
4	Jungemann	Herbert		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-0	145	"
5	Kindt	Rudolf		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	153	"
6	Krpata	Erich		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-11	142	"
7	Loose	Johann		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
8	Lube	otto		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-2	123	"
9	Roehrs	Heinz		5 mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-11	160	"
10	Peters	Otto		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	120	"
11	Floss	Theodor	None	1 mo	Cleaner	March 15th 1930	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	22	male	German	Germany	5-5	138	None
12	Rieke	Heinrich		3	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	204	"
13	Ruemenapp	Bernhard		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	123	"
14	Rummel	Karl		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	135	"
15	Ritter	Willi		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
16	Roehrs	Friedrich		6 mo	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	158	"
17	Spallek	Adolf		1 mo	23	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	130	"
18	Sorge	Waldemar		2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
19	Grewe	Friedrich		1 mo	Fireman-waiter	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	105	"
20	Kirstenpfad	Helmuth		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	143	"
21	Lex	Engelbrecht		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	139	"
22	Sander	Karl		1	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	126	"
23	Liebold	Hans		4 1/2	Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-5	200	"
24	Twelker	Georg		24	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8	200	"
25	Kretschmer	Max		20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	200	"
26	Sieler	Georg		8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	132	"
27	Dannemann	Max		6	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	186	"
28	Schoenlein	Alfred		20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	128	"
29	Stamm	Ernst		12	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-2	156	"
30	Boesebeck	Walter		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	176	"

Line } Bremen - New York
Owners } Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen.
North German Lloyd, New York.

* 10 Peters, Cleaner, did not sail

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens 139
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.Vessel *Europa*, arriving at New York, APR 22 1930, 19, from the port of Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Burmeister	Christian	none	10	Cook	March 15th 1930	Bremer- haven	no	yes	46	male	German	Germany	5-4	175	none
2	Felsmann	Kurt		2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	162	"
3	Giesel	Wilhelm		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-1	128	"
4	Gellfuss	Albert		4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	125	"
5	Hahnefeld	Johann		22	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-6	184	"
6	Hagenmueller	Kurt		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	140	"
7	Honold	Hermann		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	132	"
8	Hoppe	Oswald		2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	160	"
9	Kochler	Hans		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
10	Kotz	Erwin		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	134	"
11	Liban	Erich		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
12	Lönnberg	Karl		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	126	"
	Mueller	Heinrich		2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	190	"
	Petzholdt	Max		3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	160	"
	Richter	Otto		5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	170	"
16	Ritzinger	Hans	None	2 1/2	Cook	MAR 15 1930	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	35	male	German	Germany	5-0	130	None
17	Rasch	Waldemar		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	142	"
18	Rastel	Siegfried		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	140	"
19	Rohr	Bruno		10	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
20	Sennabend	Johann		25	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-8	156	"
21	Saue	Otto	None	4 1/2	Cook	MAR 15 1930	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	24	male	German	Germany	5-3	130	None
22	Schwan	Johannes		3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	127	"
23	Uhlemann	Richard		10	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-4	175	"
24	Wabner	Werner		4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-0	126	"
	Bertl	Gerhard		8 mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-3	118	"
26	Stiller	Alfred		9 mo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	146	"
27	Ulanowsky	Paul	None	6 mo	Cook	MAR 15 1930	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	19	male	German	Germany	5-5	140	None
28	Thieme	Arthur		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	120	"
29	Reichl	Eduard	None	1 mo	Cook	MAR 15 1930	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	23	male	German	Germany	5-8	135	None
	Rinne	Hans		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6-1	140	"

Line } Bremen New York
Owners } Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen.
North German Lloyd, New York.
Local Agents 14-1240* 15 Richter, Cook did not sail
* 20 Sennabend, Cook, -
* 26 Stiller, Cook, -
* 28 Thieme, Cook, -

Immigrant Inspector.

L. Wille
Bürger* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 13

140

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 22 1930, from the port of BREMERHAVEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SEMLER	PAUL	NONE	35	PAN-TRYMAN	MAR 15 1930	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	Y	59	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/4	200	NONE
2	MEXER	GEORG		23	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/7	186	"
3	FRITZSCH-E	FRIEDRICH		35	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/4	200	"
4	ARPMANN	ALBERT		20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	185	"
5	HUHN	RICH-ARD		20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/4	184	"
6	BENNECKENSTEIN	BERNHARD		15	PANTRYM. ASST.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	168	"
7	BIERWIRT	FRIEDRICH		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
8	DZIALLAS	FRANZ		5 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
9	GARVELMANN	ERNST		9	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	152	"
10	HEIER	KARL		10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	156	"
11	JUHREN	BERNHARD		15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/-	136	"
12	KÜSTER	HEINRICH		6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
13	MOLITOR	MATTHIAS		5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	215	"
14	PARITSCHKE	GEORG		12	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/-	200	"
15	THOFERN	GEORG		6	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
16	ZIMMERMANN	JÜRGEN		5	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
17	V. AHNEN	ALMOND Amendis		7	COFFEE COOK	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	110	"
18	BALDES	HEINRICH		10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
19	HARTMAN-N	MAX		5	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	180	"
20	KRAUSE	WILHELM		25	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/4	190	"
21	LAMBERTZ	PAUL		20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	155	"
22	MECKE	WALTER		6 MO	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/1	145	"
23	WALBERG	GUSTAV		16	RIT. COOK	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6/2	214	"
24	GÜTTMANN	HENRY		4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
25	BRÜCK	KARL	None	6 MO	STEAM COOK	MAR 15 1930	Bremer-haven	NO	Yes	26 MO	M	German	German	5/7	136	None
26	BRUNJES	HEINRICH		25	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
27	MEY	RUDOLF		18	CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	4/8	150	"
28	ARLT	ERICH		20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	180	"
29	HELBIG	WALTER		3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	153	"
30	OLZOG	KURT		2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	150	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

No. 100deutscher Lloyd, Bremen

North German Lloyd NEW YORK

* 24, Güttmann, rit. Cook, did not sail

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(29)

13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

141

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 22 1930, 19 30, from the port of BREMERHAVEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name- Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	OLDIGES ERNST	NONE	3 MO	CONFECTIONER	MAR 15 1930 BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/6	200	NONE
2	REITEMEIER KARL		3 1/2	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	164	"
3	STEGEMANN HANS		1 MO	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/-	145	"
4	ZWICK HELMUT		4	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
5	GOTTSCHLING HERMANN		3 1/2	ASST.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
6	NAGEL RICHARD		30	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
7	SINNIN WESSEL		20	BAKER	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
8	GILDEHAUS HANS		3	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	143	"
9	MARTIN ALBERT		1	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
10	STEIN MAX		15	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/1	140	"
11	WEDER FRIEDRICH	None	2	Baker	MAR 15 1930 Bremer-haven	NO	Yes	21	M	German	German	5/3	120	None
12	GERNER RUDOLF		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
13	MÜLLER OTTO		2	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	160	"
14	SACHSE RICHARD		1	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
15	MARZEL PA UL		18	BUTCH-ER	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/8	164	"
16	PIEPER HEINRICH		5	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/-	220	"
17	SCHOLZE OTTO		15	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	165	"
18	FEHLHA-U-E R OTTO		8	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/-	148	"
19	HALBLEIB FRIEDRICH		4	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
20	HESSE FRIEDRICH		4	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
21	SÄLZER WALTER		9 MO	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
22	THIELEMANN RUDOLF		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	152	"
23	GRÜNING ALFRED		6	CHIEF SCULLION	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/1	195	"
24	ANDRES WILHELM		1 1/2	SCULLION	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/-	128	"
25	ASCHERL JOHANN		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	180	"
26	BAUM RICHARD		6 Mo	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	156	"
27	BLOME EMIL		2	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	144	"
28	BÜHRING HANS		8 Mo	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	165	"
29	BIELEFELD HERMANN		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	143	"
30	DEGENER ERNST		2	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	130	"

Line } Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners }
Local Agents } North German Lloyd NEW YORK

10, Stein, Baker, did not sail
L. Müller
Pürger

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 15
142

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 22 1930, 19 30, from the port of BREMERHAVEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	RABIAN ERICH	NONE	5 MO	SCULLION	MAR 15 1930 BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	19	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/3	150	NONE
2	FEDERSPIEL WALTER		4	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
3	GETTKANDT ERUNO		10	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
4	ROTHE HANS	None	7 MO	Scullion	MAR 15 1930 Bremer-haven	No	Yes	19	M	German	German	5/5	140	"
5	GEORG GEORG		2 MO	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
6	HOFMANN AUGUST		5	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
7	HADELER WILHELM	None	3	Scullion	MAR 15 1930 Bremer-haven	No	Yes	21	M	German	German	5/5	120	None
8	HARMS JOHANN		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
9	HARTIG AUGUST		2	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
10	HEROLD KURT		6 MO	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
11	HESS GOTTFRIED		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
12	HEUCHER HANS		1	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/1	150	"
13	HOOPS HERMANN	None	1 1/2	Scullion	MAR 15 1930 Bremer-haven	No	Yes	21	M	German	German	5/3	125	None
14	KRAMER WILHELM		3	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
15	KROPPKE HEINRICH		4	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
16	KUHN GUSTAV	None	6 MO	Scullion	MAR 15 1930 Bremer-haven	No	Yes	24	M	German	German	5/5	138	None
17	KUHN HELMUT		8 MO	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	156	"
18	LIEBENTHAL MORITZ		25	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/5	190	"
19	MEYER HEINRICH		8	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/1	170	"
20	MILDNER HEINRICH		1	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/1	130	"
21	MOLDENHAUER KARL		3	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/1	139	"
22	MINDEN WERNER		7 MO	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
23	MISSEL PAUL		2	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6/1	135	"
24	MÜLLER PAUL		2	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6/1	135	"
25	PAPE HENRY	None	1 1/2	Scullion	MAR 15 1930 Bremer-haven	No	Yes	19	M	German	German	6/1	120	None
26	REINIGER ERWIN		4 MO	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/1	130	"
27	REINIGER ROBERT	None	4 1/2	Scullion	MAR 15 1930 Bremer-haven	No	Yes	27	M	German	German	5/4	132	None
28	REINIGER KURT		9 MO	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
29	REINIGER ROLAND		1	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
30	RIESEBIETER THEODOR		2	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	120	"

Line } Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners } North German Lloyd NEW YORK
Local Agents }
14 1930

3 Gettkandt
6 Hofmann
12 Heuchner
18 Kroppe
24 Müller
28 Reisinger
30 Riesebieter

did not fail
Purger

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of rates on back of list.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full of correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 22 1930, from the port of BREMERHAVEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	SAGEHORN	DIETRICH	NONE	7 Mo	SCULLION	MAR 1-5 1930	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	6/1	165	NONE
2	SEEDORF	HEINRICH		2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	146	"
3	SCHAAF	ARTHUR		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
4	SCHÄFER	ALFRED		4 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/2	145	"
5	SCHNAKENBERG	FRIEDRICH		3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
6	SCHÖFF	OTTO		9 Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
7	SCHUMACHER	Otto		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
8	SCHWARZ	AUGUST		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	145	"
9	STOCK	BERNHARD		8 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	138	"
10	STROHMEIER	JOSEF		7 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	129	"
11	TREBUSS	RUDOLF		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	138	"
12	WOHLERS	HEINRICH		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/1	122	"
13	RIEDEL	ALBERT		1	CHIEF COOK RESTAURANT	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
14	MEIERHANS	ALFRED		3 Mo	CHIEF STEWARD RESTAURANT	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/9	162	"
15	NIGGELOH	WILHELM		1 Mo	CH. STEWARD ASST.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6/1	162	"
16	ZEIDLER	GEORG		1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/-	150	"
17	HENNIG	WALDEMAR		1 Mo	Barten-der	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
18	BRÖMME	GEORG		2	CHEF DE RANG	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
19	(BRUA) BRAUN	WILLY		1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
20	DRESCHER	FRITZ		1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
21	HASSFURTHER	FRITZ		4	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/1	130	"
22	HERDEM	JULIUS		1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	128	"
23	HAUFFE	FRIEDRICH		1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/2	145	"
24	KRELL	JOSEF		1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
25	MARTH	ALFRED		1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	125	"
26	LÜTH	JOHANN		1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	148	"
27	RITTER	ARTHUR		1	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
28	HUMPF	KARL		1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
29	PITTIERIA	Ernst		1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	128	"
30	GORSKI	JOHANN		1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	126	"

Line } Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners }
Local Agents } North German Lloyd NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 22 1930, 19 30, from the port of BREMERHAVEN.

144

17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	BARTELT	WILLI	NONE	1 Mo	COMMIS DE RANG	MAR 15 1930	BR EMER- HAVEN	NO	YES	19	M.	GERMAN	GERMAN	6/-	120	NONE
2	FISCHER	KURT		1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
3	GÜHLER	WALTER		1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
4	HOFFMANN	KURT		1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/2	150	"
5	HARING	WILHELM		1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	120	"
6	KOCH	JOSEF		1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
7	LINDER	KARL		1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
8	MARQUARDT	KURT		1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	125	"
9	NIESEL	HEINZ		1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	130	"
10	PIETSCH	HERMANN		1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/-	136	"
11	RÜLICHE	FELIX		1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/1	148	"
12	LADEGAST	ERICH		5 Mo	COOK	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	200	"
13	SCHMIDT	ERNST		4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	164	"
14	OSTERHAUS	ERNST		4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	164	"
15	VIELER	WALTER		4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
16	SCHOLZ	REINHARD		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
17	KIRCHHERR	FRIEDRICH		1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
18	SCHWARZ	WILHELM		3	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	155	"
19	SCHAUMLOFFEL	KARL		1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/2	154	"
20	WEGENER	HUBERT		1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/1	140	"
21	WIELE	ERICH		1 Mo	Cook	MAR 15 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	27	M German	German	6/-	140	None	
22	LESS	OTTO		1 Mo	CONFECTIOMER	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
23	SCHULENBERG	WILHELM	None	1 1/2	CONFECTIOMER	MAR 15 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	21	M German	German	5/4	126	"	
24	KESSEL	FLORIAN		1 Mo	BAKER	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	169	"
25	BUER	ERICH		1 Mo	Coffee Cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	121	"
26	LOTZE	ADOLF		3 Mo	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
27	BOHLING	HERMANN		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
28	HAUSNER	OTTO		3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	130	"
29	MOLDENHAUER	KARL		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
30	SCHULKE	GEORG		1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	140	"

Canceled
Hull
Purser

Line } Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

Owners } North German Lloyd NEW YORK

Local Agents
14-1210

* 10 Wegener Cook, did not sail
* 10 Hops Confectioner did not sail
* 30 Schinke, Scullion, did not sail

Immigrant Inspector.
Hull
Purser

* See list of Aliens on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 22 1930, 1930, from the port of BREMERHAVEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	FRITTEL	ERNST	NONE	3	SCULLION	MAR 15 1930	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	20	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/5	140	NONE
2	BLASE	ALFRED		3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	145	"
3	BAUM	FELIX		1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	168	"
4	FOTH	UDOLF		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
5	KOLWES	WILHELM		4	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	141	"
6	V. REICH	FRITZ	None	2	Scullion	MAR 15 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	32	M	German	German	5/-	145	None
7	WINKLER	Paul		25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
8	TAPPE	FRITZ		30	LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	6/-	156	"
9	GASSNER	KAR-L		20	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/4	148	"
10	NIEBUHR	HANS		6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
11	ALBERS	ANNA		23	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	58	F	"	"	5/5	152	"
12	ARNDT	ELSA		4	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
13	BLA-NKE	ANNA		5	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	175	"
14	BRINKMANN	ANNA		4	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
15	MUCKE	KAROLINE		3	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	128	"
16	RANDERMANN	MARIE		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	118	"
17	SEGGEBRUCH	ANNA		6 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/5	110	"
18	SPORLEDER	ALMA		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
19	KÜPPERS	ERNST		1 Mo	SWIMMING MASTER	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6/2	150	"
20	HELLMICH	CHRISTINE		1 Mo	SWIMMING BATH ATTENDANT	"	"	"	"	25	F	"	"	5/8	146	"
21	BERNHART	FRIEDRICH		8 Mo	GYMNASIUM MASTER	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/5	130	"
22	EGGELING	HEINRICH		6 Mo	ELEVATOR CONDUCTOR	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/2	95	"
23	WOLF	OTTO		1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	123	"
24	ORLOWSKI	WILLI		2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
25	SAUTTER	MARTIN		1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/5	112	"
26	RASCHKE	KARL		23	CH. SCULLION	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/5	195	"
27	ASCHLEITNER	KARL		1 Mo	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	144	"
28	HUCK	CHRISTIAN		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	146	"
29	PORETH	HEINRICH		3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
30	BRINGER	EWALD	None	4	Scullion	MAR 15 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	30	M	German	German	5/8	130	None

Line } Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners } North German Lloyd NEW YORK
Local Agents } 14-1240

#5 Kolwes, Scullion, did not sail
#14, r. Borger, - - -

Immigrant Inspector.
W. Müller
Purper

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

2.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 19

146

19

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at New York, APR 22 1930, 1930, from the port of BREMERHAVEN.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.														
1	GUTHROW	Guttmann	None	5	SCULLION	MAR 15 1930	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	26	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/1	126	NONE
2	GERSTORFF	WILHELM		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/2	140	"
3	HENNINGS	FRIEDRICH		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/-	167	"
4	JTEN	HEINRICH		4	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	176	"
5	JORDAN	ROBERT		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	146	"
6	KÖNNECKE	JOHANN		5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
7	LÜCKE	WILHELM		3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
8	MEIER	AUGUST		3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
9	OLDENBURG	Heinrich		4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	133	"
10	RÜGENER	HEINRICH		4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	137	"
11	SERGEL	WALTER		3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
12	SCHENK	FELIX		7	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/2	134	"
13	SCHLÜTER	KARL		3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
14	SCHATZ	ANTON		1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/1	140	"
15	SCHELLROTH	KURT		2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
16	WEHMER	WALTER		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
17	ATHING	JOHANNES		7	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
18	BAMBERGER	HANS		1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	150	"
19	BAHMANN	FRIEDRICH		15	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	167	"
20	BARLAGE	WILHELM		24	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	196	"
21	BEHRMA-NN	GERHARD		12	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
22	BENN	ERNST		12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	120	"
23	BIEDERMANN	PAUL		5	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	190	"
24	BIERMEIER	HEINRICH		10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	132	"
25	BLÖBAUM	GEORG		17	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	180	"
26	BÖHM	REINHOLD		32	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
27	BOLDT	HEINRICH		25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
28	BOLTE	ARTHUR		17	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
29	BRANDT	MARTIN		20	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	166	"
30	BRENNECKE	JUSTUS Friedrich		10	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	146	"

Line } Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

Owners } North German Lloyd NEW YORK

Local Agents } 14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by subdivision 3 of section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian except Cuban.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 147

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at New York, APR 22 1930, 1930, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Brunken	Justus	None	2	Steward	March 15th 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	38	M	German	Germany	6/-	170	None
2	Bruns	Friedrich		21	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
3	Brockmann	August		5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	132	"
4	Brückner	Georg		2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/2	144	"
5	Burger	Erich		1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
6	Cordes	Hermann		15	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/5	175	"
7	Carow	Heinrich		7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
8	Christa	Anton		2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
9	Chrzanowski	Siegfried		2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/-	132	"
10	Classens	Edmund		12	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
11	Cordes	Wilhelm		20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/2	142	"
12	Coldewey	Heinrich		11	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
	Merks	Wilhelm		20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
	Dejoke	Georg		30	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
	Diefeling	Bernhard	None	20	Steward	MAR 15 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	45	M	German	Germany	5/4	148	None
16	Dziallas	Friedrich		4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
17	Domonell	Hermann		12	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
18	Dreyer	Georg		8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
19	Eilers	Paul		7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/3	165	"
20	Engelke	Alfred		7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/1	140	"
21	Eilers	Hermann		15	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	141	"
22	Enkling	Heinrich		1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	128	"
23	Fabricius	Otto		15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/10	160	"
24	Fallenbeck	Kurt		40	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/6	149	"
25	Fennekohl	Walter		7	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
26	Feye	Elimar		20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6/1	190	"
27	Focke	Ludwig		35	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/5	170	"
28	Forquignon	Johann		15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
29	Fricke	Karl		25	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	4/10	160	"
30	Fricke	Karl		9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	160	"

Line } Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

Owners } North German Lloyd NEW YORK

Local Agents 14-1240

* 14, Dejoke, Steward, did not sail

Wille
Purger

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korehn.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 148

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at New York, APR 22 1930, 1930, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Fuhrken	Hinrich	None	30	Steward	March 15th 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	57	M	German	Germany	5/8	165	None
2	Gross	Kurt		12	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
3	Göb	Georg		23	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
4	Griesbach	Hermann		12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
5	Groth	Julius		22	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6/-	170	"
6	Gruber	Nikolaus		18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
7	Gründling	Emil		30	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/5	170	"
8	Glier	Hermann		1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	127	"
9	Gross	Fritz		1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/2	136	"
10	Grammig	Johann		25	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
11	Herrmann	Eduard		3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/1	136	"
12	Hagemann	Alfred		30	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
13	Hagenah	Peter		25	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
14	Hasseldierk	Diedrich		20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
15	Hassloch	Richard		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
16	Hauschke	Wilhelm		15	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	164	"
17	Hedenkamp	Friedrich		20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	132	"
18	Herwig	Bruno		3	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
19	Heine	Carl		10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
20	Heinitz	Klemens		18	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
21	Heinrich	Heinrich		6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/-	144	"
22	Heister	Hans		5	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
23	Herzig	Willy	None	4 1/2	Steward	MAR 13 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	25	"	German	Germany	5/-	145	"
24	Heuermann	Gerhard		20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
25	Heyse	Gustav		6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	154	"
26	Huffziger	Edmund		15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
27	Heidrich	Robert		16	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
28	Hustedt	Karl		5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	143	"
29	Jaeger	Max		16	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
30	Kleemann	Ernst		3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	126	"

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners North German Lloyd NEW YORK
Local Agents 14-1249

* 24, Heysstra, did not sail

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Wille
Purger

241

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Koreann.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

149

22

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at New York, APR 22 1930, 19 30, from the port of Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Kahl	Heinrich	None	15	Steward	March 15th 1930	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	35	M	German	Germany	5/7	120	None
2	Kaliske	Ludwig		12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	164	"
3	Karsten	Otto		26	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
4	Kaulfuss	Gustav		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
5	Kappeler	Albert		15	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
6	Kistner	Johann		12	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	4/11	110	"
7	Kind	Herbert		6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/-	130	"
8	Klimpel	Otto		12	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/3	170	"
9	Kluth	Wilhelm		25	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/3	156	"
10	Koch	Karl		25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
11	Köhler	Wilhelm		22	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6/1	147	"
12	Kolberg	Erich		25	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/1	125	"
13	König	Siegfried		6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
14	Kölln Kölln	Hermann		20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	185	"
15	Könnecker	Ferdinand		16	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
16	Köhnlein	Anton		6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
17	Kretschmer	Franz		4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
18	Krüger	Emil		20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
19	Kruse	Wilhelm		6	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
20	Krüger	Hellmuth		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/1	128	"
21	Kuhn	Heinrich		4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
22	Kultzen	Heinrich		35	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
23	Lange	Rudolf		11	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/2	145	"
24	Lechte	Wilhelm		4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
25	Laudan	Friedrich		10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/1	137	"
26	Lichtenberg	Wilhelm		18	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	156	"
27	Lippold	Otto		17	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	4/10	130	"
28	Lindner	Richard		30	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/9	180	"
29	Löbnitz	Johannes		6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	115	"
30	Lüdecke	Heinrich		25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/3	128	"

Line } Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners }
Local Agents } North German Lloyd NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 23

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

150

23

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at New York, APR 22 1930, 19 30, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical mark, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Lüders	Arthur	None	6	Steward	March 15th 1930	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	22	M	German	Germany	5/9	157	None
2	Lunemann	Walter		1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	136	"
3	Listle	Klemens		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
4	Lissau	Alfred		12	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
5	Mehler	Josef		15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/-	123	"
6	Mädje	Heinrich		25	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	165	"
7	Marwedel	Friedrich		5	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
8	Meyer	Johann		10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
9	Meyer	Paul		4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
10	Meyer	Walter		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/2	157	"
11	Martens	Gustav		25	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	165	"
12	Michaelson	Ernst		25	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6/2	170	"
13	Möhlmann	August		26	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
14	Möller	Rudolf		19	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
15	Müller	Willi		15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
16	Müller	Johann		12	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/3	165	"
17	Neuhaus	Fritz		25	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
18	Nisius	Herbert		5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	168	"
19	Oellerich	Richard		25	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6/1	153	"
20	Ohland	August		6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
21	Oltmanns	Karl		5	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	4/11	155	"
22	Oltmanns	Rudolf		14	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	154	"
23	Otto	Karl		10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
24	Peters	Otto		9	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	180	"
25	Popp	Hinrich		20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/2	126	"
26	Paulmann	Rolf		1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
27	Raddau	Wilhelm		20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6/-	160	"
28	von Rabden	Karl		3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	138	"
29	Reiners	Diedrich		8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
30	Raesch	Otto		20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/3	160	"

Line } Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners } North German Lloyd NEW YORK
Local Agents 14 1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of cases on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 24

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at New York, APR 22 1930, 19³⁰, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Rombach	Nikolaus	None	15	Steward	March 15th 1930	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	39	M	German	Germany	5/3	141	None
2	Reyer	Paul		26	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	200	"
3	Rolof	August		20	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
4	Rowehl	Johannes		10	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
5	Seedorf	Bernhard		15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/-	180	"
6	von Seggern	Bernhard		20	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/3	165	"
7	Siegel	Walter		29	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/3	142	"
8	Seebade	Fritz		15	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
9	von Spreckelsen	Hinrich		5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
10	Schenk	Wilhelm		3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	118	"
11	Schiereck	Wilhelm		20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/2	150	"
12	Schimura	Paul		3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
13	Schlüter	Karl		3	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
14	Schmidt	Paul		5	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	148	"
15	Schmidt	Karl		30	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/6	180	"
16	Schmidt	Paul		24	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
17	Schälze	Karl		10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
18	Scholz	Hermann		20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/2	164	"
19	Schwenn	Willy		4	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
20	Schweers	Hermann		25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
21	Schwojer	Max		2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	140	"
22	Schultz	Otto		25	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/9	165	"
23	Schumacher	Heinrich		22	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
24	Steimer	Karl		28	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
25	Stephan	Diedrich		35	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/6	165	"
26	Sturm	Anton		15	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	165	"
27	Schlegel	Franz		5	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
28	Tamke	Christian		8	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
29	Tarnowski	Franz		7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	155	"
30	Stephan	Willy		4	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/3	110	"

Line } Norddeutscher Lloyd Bremen
Owners } North German Lloyd NEW YORK
Local Agents 14 1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 152

Vessel **EUROPA**, arriving at **New York**, 1930, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

APR 22 1930

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list			No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.														
1	Tell	Coob	None	27	Steward	March 15th 1930	Bremer-hayen	No	Yes	50	M	German	Germany	5/4	160	None
2	Teupel	Max		30	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/9	186	"
3	Stockmar	Hans		6	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/10	155	"
4	Thieme	Walther		1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
5	Thüneböhm	Karl		25 30	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6	168	"
6	Theeck	Richard		25	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	4/10	160	"
7	Voigt	Willy		5	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
8	Wäechert	Friedrich		8	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	165	"
9	Wendemuth	Karl		17	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	176	"
10	Witte	Ernst		25	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	162	"
11	Wölk	Fritz		5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
12	Wiedemeyer	Georg		30	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/9	176	"
13	Wittig	Oskar		2	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/1	128	"
14	Zaremba	Paul		1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
15	Zink	Ewald		6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	147	"
16	Zieseniss	Albert		22	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
17	Junge	Hermann		7	Night Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	190	"
18	Raesch	Karl		30	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
19	Vieth	Johann		35	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	6/1	155	"
20	Weder	Karl		25	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/3	155	"
21	Eggert	Gustav		30	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/2	125	"
22	Schröder	Johann		25	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/3	162	"
23	Mautner	Otto		1 mo.	Page	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
24	Grabhorn	Heinz		3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
25	Wiegand	Karl Heinz		3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	118	"
26	Pauka	Johann		3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	4/10	105	"
27	Thieme	Herbert		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	6/-	110	"
28	Borchers	Fritz		2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/5	119	"
29	Bornfleth	Walter		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	105	"
30	Frenzel	Otto		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/6	110	"

Line } Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners } North German Lloyd
Local Agents } NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

153

26

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at New York, APR 22 1930, 19 30, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Kleine	August	None	1 1/2	Page	March 15th 1930.	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	16	M	German	Germany	5/4	116	None
2	Schmelzer	Eduard		6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/10	92	"
3	Schneider	Kurt		2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/8	100	"
4	Debrodt	Friedrich		3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	4/10	98	"
	Meyer	Henry		3 1/2	Steward	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
	Liewert	Ludwig		3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8		
	Schumacher	Alexander		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/4		
	Gries	Ernst	None	4	Steward	MAR 15, 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	44	M	German	Germany	5/3		None
9	Holzbauer	Max		25	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/4	126	"
10	Lietsch	Paul		2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
	Behmel	Walter		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3		
	Helmann	Helmut		2	Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/5	135	
	Fahlbusch	Richard	None	1 1/2	Steward	MAR 15 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	20	M	German	Germany	5/3	120	None
14	Marsand	Heinrich		3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
15	Klatt	Emma		12	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	62	F	"	"	5/1	140	"
16	Tydecks	Auguste		7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
17	Blanch	Karl		3	Scullion	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/5	140	"
18	Bononi called Junge Wilhelm			6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/-	145	"
19	Kleemeyer	Charles		6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/1	150	"
20	Marwede	Gottfried		3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/-	145	"
21	Meyer	Gastav		7	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
22	Richter	Erich		6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	132	"
23	Abicht	Heinrich		25	Trainer	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
24	Anders	Hans		12	Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	152	"
25	Adolphs	Artur		3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
26	Balk	Herbert		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	150	"
27	Bauers	Ernst		4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
28	Berger	Josef		18	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	139	"
29	Bergmann	Diedrich		43	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/6	190	"
30	Beermann	August		3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	150	"

Line } Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners } North German Lloyd NEW YORK
Local Agents } 14-1210

#7 Schumacher, Steward } did not sail
#14 Helmann, Boy }
Immigrant Inspector. W. J. P. P. P.

* See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUND. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at New York, APR 22 1930, 1930, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	Family name.	Given name.	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Bischoff	Hinrich	None	4	Steward	March 15th 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	34	M	German	Germany	5/6	170	None
2	Becker	Heinrich		1	Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	132	"
3	Blumenthal	Emil		3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	170	"
4	Brandau	Erwin		10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	176	"
5	Bunnenberg	Adolf		35	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/5	168	"
6	Blümel	Rolf Dietrich		1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	134	"
7	Debrodt	Johannes		20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6/2	165	"
8	Drewes	Hans		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	176	"
9	Dieckrichsen	Karl		10	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	176	"
10	Fischer	Albert		20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	180	"
11	Grube	Karl		5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
12	Gruber	Hermann		6	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
13	Gründling	Friedrich		20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
14	Hamermann	Fritz		25	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
15	Harken	Erich		6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
16	Hertz	Peter		6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	132	"
17	Helbrecht	Erwin	None	2 1/2	Steward	MAR 15 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	20	M	German	Germany	5/6	132	None
18	Heydolph	Julius		28	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
19	Heyse	Willy		5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
20	Hiemisch	Richard		25	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/7	136	"
21	Husemann	Karl		12	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
22	Janssen	Karl		31	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
23	Kittelmann	Emil		17	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
24	Klemm	Matthias		29	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/5	162	"
25	Koch	Adolf		30	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/-	130	"
26	Konegen	Johann		11	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
27	Kranz	Kurt		3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	102	"
28	Krehft	Emil		22	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/6	165	"
29	Krüger	Arthur		4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
30	Kruse	Otto		23	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	130	"

Line } Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners } North German Lloyd NEW YORK
Local Agents 14-1149* 16, Hertz, Steward, did not fail Immigrant Inspector.
Hertz
Purger* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

155

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at New York, APR 22 1930, 1930, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Klappechinski Bruno	None	11	Steward	March 15th 1930 Bremerhaven	no	Yes	35	M	German	Germany	5/8	128	None
2	Klappechinski Brich		2					21				5/6	140	
3	Kleen Jonni	None	7	Steward	MAR 15 1930 Bremerhaven	No	Yes	29	M	German	Germany	5/5	145	None
4	Lehmann Christian		7					22				5/6	134	
5	Lietsch Otto		7					30				5/4	138	
6	Liebert Johannes		20					34				5/8	158	
7	Meier Fritz		6					26				5/5	158	
8	Meyer Heinrich		20					39				6/1	165	
9	Mirk Karl Heinz		4					19				5/8	140	
10	Monje Wilhelm		30					49				5/3	164	
11	Mohr Wilhelm		28					46				5/3	148	
12	Meyer Fritz		2					25				5/5	144	
13	Nagel Richard		4					29				5/4	152	
14	Prillwitz Karl		24					40				5/6	130	
15	Paetz Friedrich		7					23				5/8	130	
16	Rabe Walter		6					26				5/8	142	
17	Remp Emil	None	6	Steward	MAR 15 1930 Bremerhaven	No	Yes	38	M	German	Germany	5/3	140	None
18	Seebeck Johann		5					31				5/4	143	
19	Scheffler Paul		23					46				6/-	190	
20	Schrader Walter		4					20				6/1	135	
21	Schultz Johann		8					26				5/5	140	
22	Schmidt Otto		2					24				5/6	136	
23	Stammeyer Wilhelm		5					27				5/7	175	
24	Stiller Hermann		20					18				5/3	150	
25	Streiber Johann		18					34				5/8	180	
26	Tiemann Oskar		3 1/2					18				5/5	140	
27	Wiethoff Paul		25					50				5/5	164	
28	Wohlgemuth Arthur		15					38				5/8	139	
29	Zetzmann Franz		8					23				5/5	125	
30	Heinrich Gustav		25	Night Steward				25 62				5/1	178	

Line } Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners } North German Lloyd NEW YORK
Local Agents 14-1240

2 Klappechinski, did not sail (Steward)
4 Rabe, Steward, did not sail,
Immigrant Inspector.

Mulle
Purfer

* See back of card for back hereof.
NOTE - Agents to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect shall be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

156

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at New York, APR 22 1930, 19 39 from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Schumacher	Ernst	None	30	Night Steward	March 15th 1930	Bremerhaven	no	Yes	56	M	German	Germany	5/5	140	None
2	Bölter	Carl		3	Steward	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
3	Schlüter	Alfred		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	120	"
4	Kreyenfeld	Egon		1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/1	119	"
5	Freiter	Brano		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
6	Bühler	Friedrich		9 mo.	Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
7	Lörbs	Adolf	None	2	"	MAR 15 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	17	M	German	Germany	5/5	130	None
8	Laudon	Helene		10	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	49	F	"	"	5/8	190	"
9	Winterberg	Agnes		7	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	4/10	140	"
10	Elfers	Willy		2 1/2	Scullion	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/3	120	"
11	Mang	Georg		20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/-	140	"
12	Ohmstedt	Johannes		1	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	4/9	142	"
13	Törnau	Moritz	None	4 1/2	Scullion	MAR 15 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	25	M	German	Germany	5/3	122	None
14	Ahrberg	Ludwig		10	Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	143	"
15	Albrecht	Engelhard		13	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
16	Berlet	Ewald		20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
17	Briehahn	Franz		30	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	175	"
18	Bunjes	Karl		20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/3	163	"
19	Buse	Heinrich		15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/2	190	"
20	Burger	Gustav		3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
21	Brandt	Otto		3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/2	128	"
22	Engelke	Heinrich		6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
23	Flämig	Friedrich		6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	139	"
24	Grafelmann	Johann		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/1	170	"
25	Gerken	Johannes		5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/2	145	"
26	Goll	Emil		9	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	172	"
27	Helfers	Heinrich		9	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 1/2	160	"
28	Kammerer	Karl		6	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	149	"
29	Kassner	Reinhold		13	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
30	Kastens	Gustav		10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	170	"

Line } Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners } North German Lloyd NEW YORK

Local Agents
14-1240

* 6 Bühler Steward Boy, did not sail
* 14 Ohmstedt, Scullion, did not sail
Pürger

* See list of rates on back of form.
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect shall be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 157

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at New York, APR 22 1930, 19 30, from the port of Bremerhaven 30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Korn	Paul	None	10	Steward	March 15th 1930	Bremer haven	No	Yes	30	M	German	Germany	5/8	170	None
2	Kullak	Julius		17	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
3	Kurtz	Wilhelm		14	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	162	"
4	Langer	Heinz		4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
5	Lohaus	Hermann		2	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
6	Meinert	Karl		12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
7	Mitlöhner	Johann		30	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
8	Rischert	Max		13	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
9	Schmidt	Anton		20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
10	Schmits	Paul		4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/3	180	"
11	Schneider	Albert		4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
12	Thiel	Hans		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	146	"
13	Thiem	Otto		6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
14	Wiedemeyer	Erich		5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	165	"
15	Willms	Hinrich		16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
16	Zieseniss	Heinrich		20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
17	Klahr	Wilhelm		33	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
18	Coevorden	Jonas		2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
19	Ostwald	Friedrich		4	Night Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	184	"
20	Blickwedel	Wilhelm		30	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/8	198	"
21	Neumann	Emil		6 mo.	StewardBoy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
22	Ussler	Alwin		3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	115	"
23	Sachse	Wilhelmine		3	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5/3	146	"
24	Gaede	Elisabeth		4	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
25	Graßhorn	Heinrich		6	Scullion	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/4	136	"
26	Lilkendey	Alwin		6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
27	Löwner	Max		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 1/8	140	"
28	Wolters	Karl		7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	143	"
29	Balzer	Ludwig		17	Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	148	"
30	Bock	Oskar		25	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	140	"

Line } Norddeutscher Lloyd Bremen
Owners } North German Lloyd NEW YORK
Local Agents 14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at New York, APR 22 1930, 19 30 from the port of Bremerhaven

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	Family name.	Given name.	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Buchinger	Max	None	3	Steward	March 19th 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	32	M	German	Germany	5/6	192	None
2	Dorsch	Armin		8	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
3	Förner	Otto		25	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/1	125	"
4	Friedrich	Hugo		4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
5	Friedrichs	Richard		20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/2	125	"
6	Franke	Emil		5	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
7	Elfers	Konrad		8	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
8	Grubert	Walter		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
9	Grünwald	Max		27	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	4/11	170	"
10	Frankenberg	Ludwig		38	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/3	156	"
11	Hundertmark	Werner		2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
12	Jacob	Hugo		6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
13	Kitt	Oskar		20	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	4/10	126	"
14	Kroog	Johann		28	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
15	Laudan	Karl		14	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	177	"
16	Meinecke	Wilhelm		29	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
17	Meyer	Wilhelm		5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
18	Nachbar	Adolf		1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
19	Ratje	Walter		3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
20	Reiners	August		6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/1	150	"
21	Richter	Hermann		20	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/5	124	"
22	Rüssel	Richard		12	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
23	Siemon	g Bruno		5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
24	Spieckermann	Hinrich		20	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/-	160	"
25	Schipper	Claus		3	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	123	"
26	Schlotzhauer	Wilhelm		5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/1	192	"
27	Schreiner	Fritz		6	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/10	135	"
28	Schlotter	Werner		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/2	123	"
29	Stubbenhause	Ernst		12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	167	"
30	Stüven	Hinrich		6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	129	"

Line } Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners } North German Lloyd NEW YORK
Local Agents 14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 32

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

159

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at New York, APR 22 1930, 1930, from the port of Bremerhaven

32

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Vollers	Karl	None	4	Steward	March 15th 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	18	M	German	Germany	5/8	125	None
2	Weitze	Johann		24	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	4/7	125	"
3	Wolff	Bernhard		5	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	4/11	150	"
4	Witzel	Erich		3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	168	"
5	Hohnhorst	Johann		30	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/8	175	"
6	Schmidt	Georg	None	25	Steward	MAR 15 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	53	M	German	Germany	5/7	144	None
7	Flohr	Helmut		10 mo.	Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/2	100	"
8	Woltjes	Georg		5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	116	"
9	Wark	Dietrich		30	Elevatorman	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
10	Senff	Wilhelm		20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	4/8	130	"
11	Schlüter	Nikolaus		15	Printer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
12	Kleindienst	Karl		6	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
13	Brust	Hermann		6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	150	"
14	Gläss	Friedrich		14	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/-	138	"
15	Knaape	Adolf		4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
16	Schlesinger	Johann		5	Interpreter	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
17	Behrens	Paul		1 mo.	Cinema Operator	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/-	146	"
18	Kolze	Karl	None	20	Photographer	MAR 15 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	51	M	German	Germany	5/5	148	None
19	Kanne	Wilhelm		12	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	185	"
20	Zimmermann	Walter		1 mo.	" Ass.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
21	Hofe	Walter		1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
22	Bierstedt	Ferdinand	None	6	Tailor	MAR 15 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	47	M	German	Germany	5/-	140	None
23	Bierstedt	Albert		1 mo.	" Ass.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	142	"
24	Knutzen	Hans		5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
25	Ruröde	Fritz		1 mo.	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
26	Herfarth	Werner		1 mo.	Florist	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/1	143	"
27	Seyderhelm	Eugen		1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
28	Schulze	Eduard		1 mo.	Bookseller	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	124	"
29	Harde	Alfred		18	Masser	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	118	"
30	Krieb	Resel		9 mo.	Masseuse	"	"	"	"	25	F	"	"	5/6	144	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
North German Lloyd NEW YORK

*5 Hohnhorst, Steward, did not sail
*17 Behrens Cinema Operator did not sail
*41 Hofe, Photographer Ass., reappears on page 38 & 1

Immigrant Inspector.

Hulle
Rürger

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

32

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

STBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at New York, APR 22 1930, 1930, from the port of Bremerhaven

160

33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
Cancelled Hülle Bürger	Finke	Georg	None	1	Hairdresser	March 15th 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	52	M	German	Germany	5/4	152	None
2	Franz	Karl	None	1 mo.	Hairdresser	MAR 15 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	43	M	German	Germany	5/8	164	None
3	Schwieger	Alwin	"	1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	124	"
	Katzschmann	Otto	"	1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
	Stütz	Karl	"	1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	136	"
6	Berg	Johannes	None	1 mo.	Hairdresser	MAR 15 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	41	M	German	Germany	5/8	155	None
7	Meyer	Friedrich	"	1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	125	"
8	Mittwede	Margarete	"	4 mo.	Friseur	"	"	"	"	19	F	"	"	5/4	128	"
9	Ivers	Susanne	"	1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
10	Schukowski	Herta	"	1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	124	"
11	Angerick	Herta	"	1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
12	Hofmann	Margarete	"	1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
13	Nolte	Franz	"	20	Barber	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/1	140	"
14	Paschke	Artur	"	2 mo.	Ass.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
15	Vollbrecht	Otto	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	152	"
16	Reupke	Karl	"	5 mo.	Ass.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
17	Kotel	Ernst	"	11	Seller	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	170	"
18	Köhler	Helene	"	2 mo.	Saleslady	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5/6	125	"
19	Wong Dyng Sen		"	4	Washman	"	"	"	"	30	M	Chinese	China	6/-	185	"
20	Dzai Ah Tschin		"	3	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	111	"
21	Tong Ning Fo		"	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	188	"
22	Wong Ghing Wo		"	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/-	90	"
23	Li Yün Tsai		"	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/2	124	"
24	Dreier	Karl	"	2 1/2	Steward	"	"	"	"	53	"	German	Germany	5/3	110	"
25	Heinrichs	Gerhard	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
26	Bonke	Ingo	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
27	Heissner	Ferdinand	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
28	Wellenbrink	Paul	"	2 1/2	Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
First 29	Reichard	Bruno	"	2	O.-S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/-	150	"
First 30	von Klipstein	Alfred	"	None	Baggage-master	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	124	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

North German Lloyd NEW YORK

* 1 Finke, Hairdresser did not sail
* 5 Stütz, - - - - -

Immigrant Inspector.

Hülle
Bürger

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or lured; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or luring, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

161

Vessel **Europa**, arriving at **New York**, April 22, 1930, from the port of **Bremerhaven**.

34

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
PE First	1	Henck	Heinrich	None	6	2. Ingeneer	April 12th Bremer- haven.	No	Yes	32	M	German	Germany	5/8	188	None
"	2	Berger	Karl		7	4.		Yes		26				5/7	145	
"	3	Mösch	Bernhard		3	Hospitalwaiter		No		25				5/10	160	
First PE First	4	Wietfeld	Christine		None	Hosp. Nurse				39	F			5/3	125	
"	5	Volger	Alfons		5	3. Ingeneer				27	M			5/5	180	
"	6	Rindfleisch	Friedrich		2	Fireman				24				5/10	150	
"	7	Schnibben	Georg		22					50				5/3	145	
"	8	Lessmann	Ernst		5					23				6/1	165	
First	9	Kampen	Johann		None	Firemanwaiter				22				5/4	127	
"	10	Berneisen	Wilhelm		None	Cook				24				6/-	167	
PE First	11	Wohlkopf	Fritz		8mo					28				5/5	135	
"	12	Warmbier	Wilhelm		6mo	Soullion				24				5/1	124	
"	13	Rohrbach	Max		2					28				5/6	130	
"	14	Polens	Felix		7					56				5/10	140	
"	15	Reinscke	Otto		1					21				6/1	203	
"	16	Pfänder	Georg		2 1/2					21				5/5	139	
PE First	17	Käufer	Hermann		1	rit. Cook				35				5/3	143	
"	18	Boschen	Friedrich		30	Controleur				52				5/9	190	
"	19	John	Hermann		1	Kinooperator				38				5/6	124	
"	20	Seggebruch	Willy		15	Steward				49				5/-	155	
"	21	Carduok	Friedrich		2					30				6/-	130	
"	22	Ubben	Otto		25					45				5/6	150	
"	23	Schumacher	Alexander		1	Boy				16				5/4	130	
"	24	Thomsen	Kurt		6mo	Cook				38				5/6	170	
First	25	Hansen	Hans		None					28				6/-	150	
"	26	Rentschler	Wilhelm		None					21				5/3	135	
PE First	27	Bubendey	Eduard		3 1/2	Soullion				21				5/10	140	
"	28	Horn	Otto		2mo	Musician				35				5/4	130	
"	29	Arndt	Arno		6mo	Soullion				19				5/8	142	
"	30	Gorges	Walter		11					23				6/-	145	

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owner North German Lloyd NEW YORK
Local Agents 14 1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of types on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

162

35

Vessel **Europa**, arriving at **New York**, **April 22**, 19**30**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.			When	Where								
PE First	1	Kühne	Ernst	None	3	3. Engineer	April 14th Bremerhaven.	No	Yes	29	M	German	Germany	5/6 130 None
PE First	2	Oelrichs	Rudolf	"	3	Electrician	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/3 125 "
PE First	3	Hinrichs	August	"	17	Scullion	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/6 163 "
PE First	4	Hesse	Wilhelm	"	3	Steward	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/- 110 "
PE First	5	Neumann	Helmut	"	2	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6 136 "
PE First	6	Winkens	Franz	"	6mo	" Boy	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/8 90 "
PE First	7	Kagerer	Karl	"	None	Confectioner	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/1 115 "
PE First	8	Detmers	Karl	"	2	Baker	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/2 180 "
PE First	9	Barkhausen Barkhausen	Wilhelm	"	1mo	Scullion	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8 140 "
PE First	10	Albes	Kurt	"	2mo	Musician	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8 160 "
PE First	11	Colditz	Walter	"	None	Monteur	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6 140 "
PE First	12	Poppe	Hermann	"	1mo	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/2 150 "
PE First	13	Schmidt	Johann	"	1mo	Carpenter	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/4 146 "
PE First	14	Bohnje	Wilhelm	"	3mo	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/5 152 "
PE First	15	Tessmann	Johannes	"	1	Coppersmith	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6/- 146 "
PE First	16	Neusterhagen	Rudolf	"	10	3. Engineer	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/3 122 "
PE First	17	Bodenstedt	Alfred	None	5	A.-B.	APR 14 1930 Bremerhaven	Yes	Yes	22	M	German	Germany	5/3 126 "Cancelled Null Fürger"
PE First	18	Ebert	Johannes	"	6 1/2	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5 142 "
PE First	19	Goedhart	August	"	3	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3 130 "
PE First	20	Neuhaus	Wilhelm	"	2	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4 120 "
PE First	21	Philipp	Hugo	"	18	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/1 149 "
PE First	22	Schindewolf	Eduard	"	21	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/7 132 "
PE First	23	Ohmstedt	Georg	"	15	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/3 147 "
PE First	24	Bober	Stanislaus	"	None	Boilersmith	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6 157 "
PE First	25	Paasch	Karl	"	3	Oiler	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/2 123 "
PE First	26	Freuenberg	Paul	"	20	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/- 135 "
PE First	27	Krause	Arthur	"	25	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/6 212 "
PE First	28	Hamann	Karl	"	3	Fireman	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9 153 "
PE First	29	Heitlandt	Fritz	None	4	Fireman	APR 14 1930 Bremerhaven	Yes	Yes	21	M	German	Germany	6/- 175 "Seal: U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR, IMMIGRATION SERVICE, NEW YORK"
PE First	30	Bock	Fritz	"	1	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4 130 "

Line **35**
Owners **Norddeutscher Lloyd Bremen**
Local Agents **North German Lloyd NEW YORK**

* 16, Neusterhagen, 3rd Eng. did not sail
* 18, Hamann, Fireman, -

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

35

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

John J. [Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

163

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Europa, arriving at New York, April 22, 1930, from the port of Bremerhaven.

36

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
PE First	1	Bruns	Pauls Heinrich	None	4	Fireman	April 14th 1930	Bremerhaven.	Yes	Yes	22	M	German	Germany	5/8	144	None
PE First	2	Bullmann	Willi	"	2	"	"	"	Yes	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
PE First	3	Cappelmann	Heinrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	134	"
PE First	4	Franzke	Willi	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	186	"
PE First	5	Heldt	Herbert	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	141	"
PE First	6	Lingnau	Wilhelm	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/-	153	"
PE First	7	Nagel	Christian	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/-	145	"
PE First	8	Rabenstein	Georg	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
PE First	9	Reese	Eduard	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
PE First	10	Scharringhausen	Karl	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	148	"
PE First	11	Zigan	Richard	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	145	"

Service No. 3449

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

L. S. GRESHAM

Vice Consul

Date: April 15th, 1930.



One Thousand and twenty one (1021) Names

Thirty six (36) Sheets

Paid \$ 2.00 U.S.Cy.

Equal to marks 8.50

Line } Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners } North German Lloyd NEW YORKLocal Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

36

(11)

36

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nikolaus Johnsen, Master, of the German S.S. "Europa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

164

37

Vessel Europa, arriving at New York, April 22, 1930, from the port of Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First 1	Dieckvoss Paul	None	25	Ch. Stew. Asst.	April 15th Bremerhaven	No	Yes	46	M	German	Germany	5/3	150	none
First 2	Dr. Lamszies Friedrich	"	5	Surgeon	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
First 3	Langenke Hugo	"	none	Barber	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/8	155	"
First 4	Frieling Hans	"	12	2. Officer	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/11	150	"
First 5	Wiedewilt Kirch Gerhard	"	1	Wirel. Off.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/-	130	"
First 6	Genthe Friedrich	"	5	Engineer	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	152	"
First 7	Heins Eibe	"	30	Ch. Fireman	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/6	190	"
First 8	Bookhorn Hermann	"	7	Fireman	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
First 9	Breder August	"	2	Soullion	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
First 10	Bähr Richard	"	3	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	141	"
First 11	Stahl Friedrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/1	115	"
First 12	Rzehuoka Wilhelm	"	5	Steward	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	72	"
First 13	Wieters Eduard	"	9 mo.	Electrician	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/-	140	"
First 14	Hühnen Johann	"	14	Fireman	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	150	"



SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED April 16, 1930

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

American Vice Consulate
Bremerhaven, Germany.

Service No. 155 Dollars 1.00

No fee prescribed

(14)

Line } Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

Owners } North German Lloyd NEW YORK

Local Agents.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

37

37

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Nicolaus Johnson Master of the *Guzen* "EUROPA" do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

APR 22 1930

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 38

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"Europa"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 22 1930**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Höfig	Walter	None	1 mo.	Fotografer Ass.	March 15th Bremer- 1930 haven	No	Yes	22	M	German	Germany	5/8	130	None
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Line } Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners }
Local Agents } North German Lloyd NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-22-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nikolaus Johnsen, Master, of the German S.S. Europa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

22nd day of April

1930

N. Johnsen
Immigrant Inspector.

Nikolaus Johnsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BELL 905297

APR 22 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ake Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTHINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the names named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such immigrants.

166

Cards Punched

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 19 30.

at NEW YORK

Notarizing and Title of Immigration or other authority to administer oath. If no person is with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some one authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. S. I.	Temp. Duty	In Trans.	U. S. C. I.	U. S. F. A.	U. S. I. A.	U. S. I. A.	
INDIVIDUAL	9				7	7				24
SHIP										
SIFERAGE	49				1	19			1	70
TOTAL	58				8	26	1	1		94

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st 17 7 24
2nd 51 19 70
3rd 68 26 94
Total 136 52 118

STATUTE.

States, or a potential U.S. citizen.
FIRST-CABIN The listing

Arriving

residence
y or town

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Living 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on the
be typewritten or print

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on April 22nd, 1930.

167

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Welcher Renström, Master**, of the "**DROTTNINGHOLM**", from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **April**, 19 **30**.
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people comes under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ake Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES, or a port of FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

APR 12 1930, 19

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM"

Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town	No. on List	The name relative
1		MEKLIN ELIN	27	M	H. WIFE	YES SWEDISH	YES FINLAND SCAND.		FINLAND SALTVIK	479 Q1	HELSINGFORS	MARCH 6, 1930	FINLAND HAKALOSBY	1	Father
2		SJÖBERG ELVI	23	F	H. WIFE	YES SWEDISH	YES DO		TEERIJÄRVI	450 Q1	HELSINGFORS	MARCH 28, 1930	TEERIJÄRVI	2	Brother
3														3	
4														4	
5														5	
6														6	
7														7	
8														8	
9														9	
10														10	
11														11	
12														12	
13														13	
14														14	
15														15	
16														16	
17														17	
18														18	
19														19	
20														20	
21														21	
22														22	
23														23	
24														24	
25														25	
26														26	
27														27	
28														28	
29														29	
30														30	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten on _____

169

on April 22nd

, 1930.

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Melcher Renström, Master**, of the "**DROTTNINGHOLM**", from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930, at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), B (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Irish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if yes, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors during the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ake Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 19 30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flonish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

States, or a port of another
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGER

Arriving at

**Examined by
Technical Advisers**

S. S. "DROTTHINGHOLM"

Passengers sailing from **.....GOTHENBURG.....**

APR 12 1930, 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List		HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)		NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		Age Yrs. Mos.		Sex M F		Calling or occupation		Able to— Read Write		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)		Race or people		Place of birth Country City or town		Immigration Visa Number		Issued at—		Date		* Last permanent residence Country City or town		No. on List		The name and relative of	
1		CARLSSON	IVAR GEORG	26		M	M	GYMNAS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	WARRAHYD	2208	✓	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 13, 1930	SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG	1	Wife, Carl Sundraby.								
2		EKSTRÖM	PER VIKTOR	23		M	S	TECHN. LOGY	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FUXERNA	987	✓	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 1, 1930	DO	KÖLABY	2	Sister, Ulriceham.								
3		LINDGREN	YNGVE HILDING	28		M	M	FAWILA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	2264	✓	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 3, 1930	DO	PERSNÄS	3	Mother, M. Södvik, Persnäs.								
4		ROSENCRANTZ	GUDRUN	23		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TRYDE	948	✓	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 24, 1930	DO	GÖTEBORG	4	Aunt, Ebb. Villa Joh.								

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

171

on April 22nd , 1930.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization that entertains and teaches such beliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Melcher Renström, Master**, of the "**DROTTNINGHOLM**", from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **April**, 19**30**.
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or no intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ake Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

Anormany

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 19 30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
French.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Polish.	
	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another FIRST-CABIN PASSENGER This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

APR 12 1930, 19

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

STATES

States, or a port of another FIRST-CABIN PASSENGER

Arriving at

S. S.		"DROTTNINGHOLM"		Passengers sailing from												15		16													
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name and relative of										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town												
1	TRANSIT	JOHANSSON	DAGAAR ELVIDA	19		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	04-35	SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG	51 NI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 24, 1930	35	SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG	1	Father:- Kaptensga							
2																							2								
3																							3								
4																							4								
5																							5								
6																							6								
7																							7								
8																							8								
9																							9								
10																							10								
11																							11								
12																							12								
13																							13								
14																							14								
15																							15								
16																							16								
17																							17								
18																							18								
19																							19								
20																							20								
21																							21								
22																							22								
23																							23								
24																							24								
25																							25								
26																							26								
27																							27								
28																							28								
29																							29								
30																							30								

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

on April 22nd, 1930.

173

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, relative paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation or expulsion from the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation or expulsion from the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation or expulsion from the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation or expulsion from the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation or expulsion from the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation or expulsion from the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation or expulsion from the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation or expulsion from the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation or expulsion from the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation or expulsion from the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation or expulsion from the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation or expulsion from the United States	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													
1	Father:- Albin Johanson, Kaptensgatan 22, Göteborg.	Mexico		no	self	yes	no	IN TRANSIT TO MEXICO	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark grey	none
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Melcher Renström, Master**, of the "**DROTTNINGHOLM**", from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **April**, 19 **30**.
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of constituting permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ake Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

Ake Hermanson

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another FIRST-CABIN PASSENGER This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

APR 12 1930, 19

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

STATES

States, or a port of another FIRST-CABIN PASSENGER

Arriving at

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town	No. on List	The name and relative of
1	TRANSIT	HOLVSTRÖM	KARL RUBEN	32	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	02-35	69 NI	MARCH 27, 1930	SWEDEN	1	Wife, Eli St. Nygata
2	TRANSIT	KINBERG	OLOF	56	M	PROFESSOR	YES	DO	DO	62	365 NI	APRIL 9, 1930	DO	2	Brother, Saltsjöb
3	TRANSIT	KAJA		37	F	H. WORK	YES	DO	DO	63	366 NI	APRIL 9, 1930	DO	3	Brother-
4	TRANSIT	LUNDAHL	JOSEF PAULUS	47	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	DO	DO	62	360 NI	APRIL 7, 1930	DO	4	Cousin, Vittinge
5	TRANSIT	UNO - ANDERSON	INGEGÄRD	30	F	GYMNAST	YES	DO	DO	63	346 NI	APRIL 1, 1930	DO	5	Father, U Åskebysk
6	TRANSIT	FÄHRAEUS	ROBERT	42	M	PROFESSOR	YES	DO	DO	62	350 NI	APRIL 3, 1930	DO	6	Wife, Dag Uppsala-
7		OLANDER	KARL RAGNAR	38	M	ELECTRI-	YES	DO	DO	62	210 NI	APRIL 11, 1930	DO	7	Wife, Ol Ålfros, K
8		LUNDQUIST	TORSTEN LUDVIG	24	M	STUDENT	YES	DO	DO	63	341 NI	MARCH 26, 1930	DO	8	Father, Knivsta
9														9	
10														10	
11														11	
12														12	
13														13	
14														14	
15														15	
16														16	
17														17	
18														18	
19														19	
20														20	
21														21	
22														22	
23														23	
24														24	
25														25	
26														26	
27														27	
28														28	
29														29	
30														30	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

on April 22nd

, 19 30.

List 3
The entries on must
be typewritten or printed

175

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an corporation, society, master, public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States If yes, when? (Date) If no, why not? Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States If yes, when? (Date) If no, why not? Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States If yes, when? (Date) If no, why not?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Wife, Ellen Holmström St. Nygatan 60, Malmö.	Sweden	self	yes	no		First Int. Congress on Mental Hygiene, Washington, D.C.	yes 2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fairbrown	blue	none
2	Brother, John Kinberg Saltsjöbaden.	Sweden	see col 23	yes	no		First Int. Congress on Mental Hygiene, Washington, D.C.	yes 1 mth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fairblond	blue	none
3	Brother-in-law, do	Sweden	self	//	no		Accompanying husband.	yes 1 mth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairbrown	blue	none
4	Cousin, Ernst Kling Vittinge.	Sweden	self	yes	yes 1926	N.Y.	Washington, D.C.	yes 6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairgrey	brown	none
5	Father, Uno Anderson Åskebyse.	Sweden	self	yes	yes 1927	O.	1923 Cleveland, Friend, Laura Paddock Chappaqua, N.Y.	yes 1 mth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairbrown	grey	none
6	Wife, Daga Fähræus Uppsala.	Sweden	self	yes	no		The Rockefeller Foundation New York, N.Y.	yes 2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairdark	brown	none
7	Wife, Olga Olander Älfros, Karlstad.	Sweden	self	yes	yes 1926	Cal.	Pomona Puget Sound Timber Co., Everett, Wash.	yes 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairdark	brown	none
8	Father, Vilhelm Lundqvist Knivsta	Sweden	self	yes	no		Friend: Olof Lamm, Swedish yes Consulate General, New York, N.Y.	yes 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fairblond	grey	none
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Meicher Renström, Master**, of the "**DROTTNINGHOLM**", from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **April**, 19 **30**.
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ake Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

176

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 19 30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

on April 22nd, 1930.

List **2**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

177

16		17		18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist																	
1	Mother: Charlotta Carlson, 1 kv. 29, Eksjö.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1903	N.Y.	554 Third Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Melcher Renström, Master**, of the "**DROTNINGHOLM**", from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ² in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Melcher Renström
MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **April**, 19 **30**.
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION

S. S.

No. on List.	Full Name
1	Dine
2	Grafstr
3	Mattson
4	D:o
5	Quist
6	D:o
7	D:o
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

IMPORTA

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1**

S. S. **"DROTTNINGHOLM"** Sailing from **GOTHENBURG** **APR 12 1930**, 192, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** on April 22nd 1930. 19278

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Dine	George	31		m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Feb. 19. 1930 No. 165501	New Amsterdam Hotel Cleveland, Ohio
2	Grafstrom	Ruth Sigrid	24	11	f	s	April 26, 1905 Rock Island, Ill.		c/o Mrs. F.L. Williamson Clewiston, Fla
3	Mattson	Martin B.	70		m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. April 26 1928 No. 539979	406-36th Str. New York City
4	D:o	J. Lena	67		f	m		D:o D:o	D:o
5	Quist	George	33		m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Jan. 28. 1930 No. 159451	301 Highland Ave. Wood Ridge, N.Y.
6	D:o	Eather	31		f	m		D:o D:o	D:o
7	D:o	Edward	9		m	s	Oct. 3, 1920 Union Hill, New York		D:o
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ake Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTNINGHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 19 30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Ruesniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATED

STEERAGE PASS

APR 12 1930, 19

Arriving a

Completed by Assembly Line 1:30 pm April 22/1950

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ATED

a port of United States
 RE PASS Consisting of

ing a

ing a



180

The name
relative

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Meicher Renström, Master**, of the "**DROTTNINGHOLM**", from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ⁷ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Renström
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

24-410

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ake Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 19 30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

STATE OF

States, or a port of a STEERAGE PASSENGER

Arriving at

Examined by
Technical Advisers

S. S.

"DROTTNINGHOLM"

Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG

APR 12 1930, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town	No. on List	The name of relative	Relationship	Relationship	Relationship	Relationship	Relationship	Relationship	Relationship	Relationship	Relationship	Relationship	Relationship	Relationship	Relationship
1		EKLUND	HANS VALTHER	48	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	JÄRSNÄS	795	q1	Göteborg	Feb. 21, 1930	SWEDEN	SVARTORP	1	Father, Ang.							
2		KARLSSON	JOHAN ADOLF	26	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MÄRDÄKLEV	1056	q1	Göteborg	Jan. 17, 1930	DO	MÄRDÄKLEV	2	Father, Ostabäck							
3		GUSTAFSSON	JOHN FREDRIK	24	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TANUM	460	q1	Göteborg	Mar. 27, 1930	DO	TANUM	3	Father, Lilla Å							
4		LARSSON	CARL GUNNAR	16	M	S	PORTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖLMSTAD	847	q1	Göteborg	Feb. 28, 1930	DO	JÖNKÖPING	4	Father, Östra S							
5		LUNDKVIST	ERIK OSVALD	24	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BOTKYRKA	2876	q1	Stockholm	Feb. 17, 1930	DO	VINGÅKER	5	Father, Hemgård							
6		OLSSON	EINAR EVALD	22	M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VICKLEBY	2857	q1	Stockholm	Feb. 5, 1930	DO	VICKLEBY	6	Mother, Stora E							
7		PETTERSON	EVERT	25	M	S	MAN	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖSTERSUND	2934	q1	Stockholm	Apr. 4, 1930	DO	ÖSTERSUND	7	Father, E. 200,							
8		JOHANSSON	NILS HERMAN	18	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MJÄLLBY	2302	q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 18, 1930	DO	MJÄLLBY	8	Father, Västra							
9		KVIST	KARL AUGUST	17	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TRANÅS	2280	q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 12, 1930	DO	TRANÅS	9	Mother, Gamla Å							
10		KVIST	TURE VILHELM	19	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ANDERSRUM	2283	q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 12, 1930	DO	RÄDDINGE	10	Mother,							
11		LAGERBLAD	NILS JOHAN	21	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIRESTAD	2919	q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 17, 1930	DO	VIRESTAD	11	Sister, Nedraön							
12		SVENSSON	UNO RAGNAR	19	M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KOLSVIK	2129	q1	STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 7, 1930	DO	KOLSVIK	12	Father, Hårestö							
13		ANDERSSON	ALLAN HOLMFRID	19	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VARKÅKRA	2157	q1	STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 10, 1930	DO	MUNKA LJUNGBY	13	Father, Munka L							
14		BRAMBERG	NILS RAGNAR	24	M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NEDERLULEÅ	2921	q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 1, 1930	DO	NEDERLULEÅ	14	Father, Öarna,							
15		GUSTAFSSON	OSKAR EVERT	20	M	S	WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄSTERÅS	1973	q1	STOCKHOLM	DEC. 20, 1929	DO	STOCKHOLM	15	Father, Åsögata							
16		JUNTHI	GÖTA JOHANNA	19	F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖVERTORNEÅ	2333	q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 4, 1930	DO	ÖVERTORNEÅ	16	Father, Övertor							
17	194/38 a	LARSON	MARTA MARGARETA	23	F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RÅNEÅ	2922	q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 1, 1930	DO	RÅNEÅ	17	Father, Mjöljär							
18		PETTERSON	SIGNE ADINA	36	F	S	NURSE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LINNERYD	1969	q1	STOCKHOLM	DEC. 20, 1930	DO	HIDINGEBRO	18	Brother, Linnery							
19		ERIKSSON	JOHN HALVAR	18	M	S	TAILOR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NEDERLULEÅ	1634	q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 8, 1930	DO	NEDERLULEÅ	19	Father, Bölinge							
20		BARKSJÖ	KARL EDVIN	27	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖRE	2910	q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 13, 1930	DO	FLURDAL	20	Father, Näset,							
21		BALLANDER	AXEL FREDRIK	24	M	S	BAKER GEN.	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖVERLULEÅ	1671	q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 10, 1930	DO	LULEÅ	21	Mother, Sävast,							
22		FREDHOLM	BROR FOLKE	20	M	S	WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	864	q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 1, 1930	DO	GÖTEBORG	22	Father, Vilhelm							
23		FREDHOLM	NILS EVERT	23	M	S	CHAUFFEUR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	851	q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 28, 1930	DO	DO	23	Father,							
24		HANSSON	NISSAS NILS	24	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖRE	2894	q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 4, 1930	DO	ÖRE	24	Father, Öre.							
25		JOHANSSON	CARL HELGE	20	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GAMLEBY	2311	q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 24, 1930	DO	GAMLEBY	25	Father, Ramshult							
26		JÖNSSON	AXEL EVALD	26	M	M	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	975	q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 27, 1930	DO	GÖTEBORG	26	Father, Bäckegår							
27		LARSSON	ELSA LINNEA	19	F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FÄGRE	951	q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 24, 1930	DO	RANSBERG	27	Father, Noltorp							
28		LINDKVIST	LISA ELISA E.	20	F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BRÄCKE	1931	q1	STOCKHOLM	DEC. 16, 1930	DO	ÖSTERSUND	28	Father, Odensv							
29	3875-4-15 11-23-31	RANTATALO	ANNA SOFIA	24	F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RIETANIEH	2035	q1	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 9, 1930	DO	LAPPTRÄSK	29	Father, Kontoj							
30		JAKOBSON	GUSTAF ADOLF	19	M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HASSLÖ	22 13	q1	STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 14, 1930	DO	HASSLÖ	30	Uncle, Aspö,							

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

on April 22nd

1930.

List
The entries on this list must be typewritten or
182 **6**

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the alien, or by a relative, or by a corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States						Hair	Eyes				
1	Father, Alfred Eklund Ang.	Pa.	Morristown	no	self	yes	no	Sister, Signe Nelson 731 Astor Str., Morristown, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair	blond	grey	none
2	Father, August Anderson Ostabäck, Mårdaklev.	Mass.	East Boston	yes	self	yes	no	Brother, Carl Carlson 6 West Eagle Str., East Boston, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Father, Gustaf Aronson Lilla Arnäs, Fjällbacka.	Col.	Central City	yes	self	yes	no	Friend, Erik Carlson Central City, Col.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	dark	brown	scar on the upper lip
4	Father, Eskil Larson Ostra Storgatan 27, Jönköping.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law, Gunnar Erikson 3242 Matches Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	blond	grey	none
5	Father, Erik Lundqvist Hemgården 28, Katrineholm.	L.I.	East Hampton	no	self	yes	no	Friend, Uno Hallgren Box 1254, East Hampton, L.I., N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blond	blue	none
6	Mother, Jenny Olsson Stora Erö, Vickelby.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no	Brother, Harry Olsson 5517-7th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dark	brown	none
7	Father, Jonas Petterson E. 200, Östersund.	Minn.	Duluth	no	self	yes	no	Brother, Erik Petterson 702 Garfield Ave., Duluth, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	dark	brown	none
8	Father, Per Johanson Västra Näs, Sölveby.	Mass.	Springfield	no	self	yes	no	Brother, John Johanson 92 Kenyon Str., Springfield, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	grey	none
9	Mother, Emma Kvist Gamla Åsperöd, Åsperöd.	Utah	Salt Lake City	yes	see col 23	yes	no	Father, Karl Kvist 3736 Highland Dr., Salt Lake City, Utah.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blond	blue	none
10	Mother, do do	Utah	Salt Lake City	yes	see col 23	yes	no	Father, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blond	grey	none
11	Sister, Olga Lagerblad Nedraön, Älmhult.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	Sister, Elli Lagerblad 4846 Henderson Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	grey	none
12	Father, Sven Svenson Hårestorp, Kalvsvik.	N.Y.	Irvington	no	self	yes	no	Brother, Sven Svenson 21 North B. Str., Irvington, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	blue	none
13	Father, Alfred Anderson Munka Ljungby.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	Friend, Sture Levall 4 W. 109 Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fair	blond	grey	none
14	Father, Nils Branberg Öarna, Persön.	Col.	Denver	yes	self	25	no	Friend, Erik Lindstrom 24 Emerson Str., Denver, Col.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fair	brown	brown	none
15	Father, Karl Gustafson Åsögatan 204, Stockholm.	Mass.	Gardner	no	23	yes	no	Brother, Karl Gustafson 22 Lincoln St., Gardner, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fair	blond	grey	none
16	Father, Emil Junthå Övertorneå.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	25	no	Brother, John Junthå 13904 Woodrow Wilson Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue	none
17	Father, Brynolf Larson Mjöfjärden, Råneå.	Col.	Denver	yes	self	25	no	Cousin, Erik Lindström 24 Emerson Str., Denver, Col.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond	blue	none
18	Brother, Clas Petterson Linneryd.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no	Sister, Ellen Peterson 4921 Hermitage Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	blue	none
19	Father, Carl Erikson Bölinge, Gåddvik.	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	see col 23	25	no	Brother, Harald Erikson 850 Noe Str., San Francisco, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	blue	none
20	Father, Karl Karlson Nässet, Furudal.	Ia.	Odebolt	no	self	yes	yes 1926	Uncle, Gustaf Hedberg Odebolt, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dark	grey	none
21	Mother, Hilda Bellander Sävast, Boden.	Mich.	Cadillac	yes	self	25	no	Friend, Karl Forsman 501 Lincoln Str., Cadillac, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blond	blue	none
22	Father, Bror Fredholm Vilhelmsberg, Fredriksdal.	Mass.	Chestnut Hill	yes	self	25	no	Brother-in-law, Charles Hoyer 509 Heat Str., Chestnut Hill, Boston, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	brown	blue	none
23	Father, do do	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	25	no	Brother-in-law, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	blond	blue	none
24	Father, Hans Anderson Ore.	Mont.	Cut Bank	no	self	yes	no	Brother, Axel Hansson Box 261, Cut Bank, Mont.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blond	grey	none
25	Father, Ernst Johanson Ramshult, Gamleby.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no	Aunt, Kerstin Nilsson 1633-10th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 4	fair	blond	blue	none
26	Father, Hjalmar Jönsson Bäckegatan 11, Göteborg.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes 1928	Brother, Adla Jönsson 8311 Ridge Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	brown	none
27	Father, Karl Larsson Noltorp, Fagersanna.	N.Y.	White Plains	yes	self	25	no	Sister, Ingeborg Swanson 50 Rathburn Ave., White Plains, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	blond	blue	none
28	Father, Albert Lundqvist Odensvik, Östersund.	Mass.	Dorchester	no	23	yes	no	Aunt, Julia F. Ström 1 Herald Terr., Dorchester, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue	none
29	Father, Frans Rantalaalo Kontojärvi, Lapträsk.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	35	no	Cousin, Alida Henrikson 1573 W. Buena Vista, Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond	blue	none
30	Uncle, John Jakobson, Aspö, Drottningkärr.	Mass.	Everett	no	self	25	no	Uncle, Adolf Vedin, Svenson, 73 Highland Ave., Everett, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Melcher Renström, Master**, of the "**DROTNINGHOLM**", from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **April**, 19**30**.
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ake Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTHINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

A. Hermanson

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930.
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

STATED

States, or a port of **Capital Unit**
STEERAGE PASS **listing**

S. S. "DROTTHINGHOLM" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

APR 12 1930 . 19

Arriving

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ATTENDED

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or

AGE PASS listing of

Living

19 30.

184

Mother
Predvi

16-42

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master, of the "DROTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NOT NECESSARILY PRINTED HEREIN

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ake Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Malcher Renström, Master**, of the "**DROTTNINGHOLM**", from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ake Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTHINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 19 30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

STATE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

States, or a port of
STEERAGE PASS

S. S. "DROTNINGHOLM" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

APR 12 1930 . 19

Arriving at

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

on April 22nd

1930.

List
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

188

3

16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came						Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	City or town													Whether having a ticket to such final destination
1	Wife, Vera Rehnström Musaby, Lister-Mjällby.	Ill.	Morrison	yes	self	25	1923 Morrison, Friend, Ben Hammar, yes 1929 Ill. Morrison, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fair	brown	blue	none
2																						
3	Father, Karl Alexanderson Nässelsjö.	Wis.	Milwaukee	no	self	yes	no	Accompanying husband home, 227-24th Str., Milwaukee, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Father, Nils Johanson Örnafälla, Rästorp.	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	yes	1929 Newark yes 1929 N.J. Home, Newark, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	blue	none
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Malcher Renström, Master**, of the "**DROTTHINGHOLEN**", from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ³ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **April**, 19 **30**.
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

REMARKS

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ake Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

A. Hermanson

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 19 30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of STEERAGE PASSAGE. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

APR 12 1930

19

STATE

States, or a port of STEERAGE PASSAGE. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Arriving at

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name relative	idence						
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		HAGMAN	ANTON HUGO	39		M	M	GEN. WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	HUDINGE	AP. 541306	WASHINGTON	OCT. 22, 1929	U.S.A.	CHICAGO	1	Mother	Fleming						
2		PERSON	ALSTER AUGUST	29		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KUNGSBACKA	RP. 538055	WASHINGTON	APRIL 23, 1928	DO	ROSLINDALE	2	Father	Lunna						
3		SUNDKVIST	LILLY VICTORIA	23		F	S	H. WORK SEAMS-	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	YTTERLÄNNÄS	RP. 428297	WASHINGTON	JUNE 3, 1929	DO	PASADENA	3	Father	Sandström						
4		LÄHDEKIVI ✓	IMPI JOHANNA	40		F	S	TRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	HELSINGFORS	AP. 498911	WASHINGTON	MAY 2, 1929	DO	CHICAGO	4	Mother	Savonen						
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-511

TESTED

a port of
E PASS al United
listing of

ing a

ing a

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

The name
relative

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Melcher Renström, Master**, of the "**DROTTNINGHOLM**", from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Melcher Renström
MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **April**, 19 **30**.
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

24-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ake Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

191

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

Examined by
Technical Advisors

"TOURIST THIRD CABIN"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of STEERAGE PASSENGERS. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, APR 12 1930, 19

STATE

States, or a port of STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Arriving at

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name relative	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1		LUNDQVIST	GÖSTA AXEL	32	M		DECORATOR	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	KÖPING	46 NQ	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 8, 1930	U.S.A.	LONG ISLAND CITY	1	Father, Mellang
2																			2		
3																			3		
4																			4		
5																			5		
6																			6		
7																			7		
8																			8		
9																			9		
10																			10		
11																			11		
12																			12		
13																			13		
14																			14		
15																			15		
16																			16		
17																			17		
18																			18		
19																			19		
20																			20		
21																			21		
22																			22		
23																			23		
24																			24		
25																			25		
26																			26		
27																			27		
28																			28		
29																			29		
30																			30		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TESTED

ng a

Report of the Federal United
PASSPORT listing of

ng a

1930.

The entries on _____ must
be typewritten or _____

on
or p

ther,

lang

ISLAND CITY

Father, Alfred Lundqvist
Mellangatan 2, Köping.

N.Y. Long Island

no
City self

ye:

19231
19303

Long Island
City, N.Y.

land, W
Y. 45-5

Life, Gu
5-39th

Child
Stn, L

undqv
ng Is

st ne
and C:

every
ty, N.Y.

• yes

no no

no no

●

no

good!

no

63 Feb

rbrown

blue

none

8

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1443

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Melcher Renström, Master**, of the **"DROTTNINGHOLM"**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **April**, 19**30**.
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ake Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTHINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Hermanson

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 19 30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



STATE

States, or a port of
STEERAGE PASS

Arriving a

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, APR 12 1930, 19

[illegible]

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TESTED
Part of
PASS...tal United
listing of

rt of
ASS
tal United
listing of
g o

g a

g a

g a

TESTED
Part of
PASS...tal United
listing of

rt of
ASS
tal United
listing of
g o

g a

TESTED
Part of
PASS...tal United
listing of

TESTED
Part of
PASS...tal United
listing of

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master, of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 19 30.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ake Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

195

A. Hermanson

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ADD 19 1020 10

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

APR 12 1930, 19

States, or a port of a
STEERAGE PASSENGER

Arriving at

[illegible]

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TESTED

PORT OF ARRIVAL
PASSENGER United
List of

g at

196

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

196

the name of
relative

14-490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Melcher Renström, Master**, of the "**DROTNINGHOLM**", from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Melcher Renström
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **April**, 19 **30**.
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ake Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

197

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 19 30.
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

"TOURIST THIRD CABIN"
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of STEERAGE PASSENGERS. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

STATE

States, or a port of STEERAGE PASSENGERS. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Arriving

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM"

Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

APR 12 1930, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town	No. on List	The name of relative
1		MAGNUSSON	PAUL AXEL	27	M	S PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN SCAND.	AP. 539386 RP. 536084	WASHINGTON	OCT. 12, 1929	U.S.A. CHICAGO	1	Mother Hagab
2														2	
3														3	
4														4	
5														5	
6														6	
7														7	
8														8	
9														9	
10														10	
11														11	
12														12	
13														13	
14														14	
15														15	
16														16	
17														17	
18														18	
19														19	
20														20	
21														21	
22														22	
23														23	
24														24	
25														25	
26														26	
27														27	
28														28	
29														29	
30														30	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-51

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

198

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on April 22nd, 1930.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Melcher Renström, Master**, of the "**DROTNINGHOLM**", from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **April**, 19**30**.
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

No. of List.

1 Erlich

2 Johanss

3 Pearson

4 Agerho

5 Backlu

6 do

7 do

8 Malm

9 do

10 Bruun

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

"TOURIST THIRD CABIN"

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1
199

S. S.

"DROTTNINGHOLM"

sailing from GOTHENBURG

APR 12 1930

19 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

on April 22nd 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Erlich	Peter	47	m	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Nov. 13. 1929, No. 140616.	646 Mt. Clair Ave., Detroit, Mich.
2	Johansson	August	55	m	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. May 31. 1929, No. 67085.	35 Colligni Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
3	Pearson	John	64	m	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Nov. 26. 1928, No. 652809	231 E. 32 St. New York City.
4	Agerholm	Svend Aage	30	m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court, Nassau Co., Mineola, N.Y., June 9. 1928, No. 2844980.	8 Hastings Rd., Island Park, Long Beach, N.Y. 150 St. Anne Ave., New York, N.Y.
5	Backlund	Elisabeth	26	f	m	Apr. 13. 1903, Superior, Wis.		
6	do	John	4	m	s	Oct. 27. 1925, New York, N.Y.		do
7	do	Gunvor	2	f	s	Dec. 24. 1927, New York, N.Y.		do
8	Malm	Alfa	53	f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Los Angeles, Cal., Jan. 25. 1929, No. 2917399.	2611 Maraton St., Los Angeles, Cal.
9	do	Brita	26	f	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Los Angeles, Cal., Jan. 25. 1929, No. 2917440.	do
10	Bruun	Frans	47	m	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash., D.C. Jan. 9th 1930 No. 154521.	715 43rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" sailing from GOTHENBURG APR 12 1930, 19 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on April 22nd, 19 30.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Youngberg	John	40		m			Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court, New York, N.Y., July 31, 1917, No. 764526	320 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	Carlson	John Emil	25		m			Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Nov. 15th 1929, No. 141532	Washington Ave. North White Plains, N.Y.
3	Edward	Nils	23		m			Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, New York N.Y. May 27, 1929, No. 2946850	149 E. 37th street New York.
4	Peterson	Erik Hugo	29		m			Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Cook County, Chicago Ill., May 25, 1929, No. 3013619	702 Garfield ave. Duluth, Minn.
5	Anderson	Sophia Maria	54		f			Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Fargo, N.D., Apr. 24, 1917, No. 697274.	2309 California Str., San Francisco, Cal.
6	Bruun	Frans	47		m			Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Jan. 9, 1930, No. 154521	715-43 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Nyholm	Johan Hilding	37		m			Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Nov. 29, 1929, No. 145120.	28-24 N. 164 Str., Flushing, N.Y.
8	Rochlin	Sam	41		m			Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Jan. 23, 1930, No. 158198	13 First Ave., New York, N.Y.
9	Thoren	Dore	27		m			Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Cook Co., Chicago, Ill., Dec. 20, 1928, No. 3009669	610 E. 77 Str., Chicago, Ill.
10									
11	Line 6:- Bruun, Frans transferred to tourist third cabin manifest 1, line 10, before leaving Gothenburg.								
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

N. Y. Form 10
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

201

S. S. D R O T T N I N G H O L M S W E D A R T H O L M A P R I L 22, 1930, 192, M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
361	1 LINDHOLM	MAT LIDA	1:00	7	1-2	2 TO CALL	Thurs. Evn, 4420-8 th Ave, Bklyn, N.Y. J. H. 4/22 3 rd						
121		GUNHILD					do						

2

T. D. DROTTNINGHOLM 4/22/30

Local Agents
Overseas
SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine.
GOTHENBURG.
Lars

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "DROTNINGHOLM" , arriving at NEW YORK , APRIL 22 , 1930 , from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	RENSTRÖM	JOHAN MELCHER	MASTER	1/9-30	GOTHENBURG	NO	54	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/9	202
2	NORDLANDER	JOHN LEONARD	CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/11	176
3	JOHNSSON	KARL VALDEMAR	2ND	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/1	215
4	CLAESSON	KARL OTTO	3RD	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/10	165
5	HÄRDÉN	GOTTFRID ALEX.	4TH	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	158
6	OLSSON	STURE HENNING	5TH	4/11-30	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	165
7	JOHANSSON	CARL ADOLF	WREELERS OP.	1/2-30	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/7	150
8	ERLANDSSON	INGVAR ESAIAS	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	141
9	KARLSSON	KARL HJALMAR	CHIEF BOSS N	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/1	215
10	ELIASSON	IVAR REINHOLD	2ND	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/7	132
11	JOHANSSON	OSKAR EVALD	CARPENTER	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	151
12	LYSTRÖM	AXEL GOTTFRID	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	180
13	JOHANSSON	ROBERT	"	4/11-30	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	165
14	BRODIN	KARL GUSTAF IVAR	"	1/9-30	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	145
15	HANSSON	AXEL HARRY	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	147
16	KARLSSON	GUNNAR ELOF	A/B SEAMAN	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	172
17	PETTERSSON	EMIL	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	167
18	ANDERSSON	ARVID	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	154
19	ANDERSSON	FRANS OSKAR	"	2/7-30	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	156
20	FRIBERG	GUSTAF	"	1/9-30	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	160
21	SVENSSON	JOHAN BIRGER	"	4/11-30	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/3	163
22	LAGO	ESKIL REINHOLD	"	1/9-30	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/-	178
23	JACOBSSON	HARRY WITUS	"	4/11-30	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/1	187
24	JOHANSSON	MARTIN HERMAN	ORD. SEAMAN	2/7-30	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	158
25	HERNVALL	OLOF HERBERT	"	1/9-30	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	154
26	NILSSON	EVAN TOM	"	3/7-30	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/11	167
27	BRAF	TURE ARVID	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	140
28	PÅLSSON	EVERT	"	1/9-30	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	159
29	OLSSON	NILS HARRY ALEX.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	140
30	CARLSSON	ERIK VALDEMAR	SEAMAN	4/11-30	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/4	158

A. B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINJEN.

Line " " " GOTHENBURG. * See list of races on back hereof.

Owners **SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY.**

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

on arrival at a

212

15

30

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

on (2), (5), (6), and (7)
other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**

APRIL 27, 19 **29**, from the port of **GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.**

Sheet No. **2.**

on arrival at a

212

15

5/30

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31 FIRST	FRIDLUND	SVANTE DAVID	SEAMAN	1/9-30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	17	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/8	171	
32	JOHANSSON	ANDERS GUNNAR		4/11-30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	171	
33 FIRST	RÖNN	HILDING GEORG		3/7-30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	145	
34	LEVIN	ARNE EDMUND	MESSBOY	4/11-30	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	169	
35	LARSSON	BROR RAGNAR		1/9-30	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	148	
101	JANSSON	CLAES VILHELM	CHIEF ENGIN.	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/10	170	
102	CHRONWALL	AXEL EMANUEL	1:ST	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/10	182	
103	SJÖSTRÖM	ERIK ALBERT	2:ND SENIOR	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	180	
104	BLOM	KARL RAGNAR	JUNIOR	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6/	166	
105	BRANDÉN	AXEL HARRY	3:RD SENIOR	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/	170	
106	KARLSSON	ERNST THEODOR	JUNIOR	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6/	150	
107	HANSSON	KARL ARTHUR	4:TH SENIOR	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/10	195	
108	ANDERSSON	BERNT HARALD	JUNIOR	2/7-30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/10	167	
109	HALLIN	HJALMAR	5:TH ENGIN.	1/9-30	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/9	132	
110	SJÖBERG	KARL JULIUS	6:TH	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/11	176	
111	HOLM	NILS VILHELM	ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/	167	
112	HAGBOM	ALBIN JOHANNES	MACHINIST	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/11	160	
113	JOHANSSON	JOHN HILDER		"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/11	158	
114 FIRST	PETTERSSON	PER HARRY ERNR.	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/10	155	
115	BERGLUND	OTTO ENGELBREKT	GREASER	4/11-30	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	165	
116	PETTERSSON	KARL OSKAR JULIUS		1/9-30	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/4	150	
117	JÄRN	CARL GUSTAF		3/7-30	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	165	
118	ÅBERG	ELIS-ULRIK		1/9-30	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/3	190	
119 FIRST	EMRIKSSON	KARL GUSTAF EMIL		4/11-30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	170	
120	KARLSSON	ALBERT LEONARD		1/9-30	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/4	150	
121	HELLGREN	KARL ERIK BIRGER		"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/10	180	
122	CARLSSON	DAVID OSBORNE		"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	161	
123	DAHLQVIST	JOHAN AUGUST		"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/10	180	
124	EDBERG	KARL ERIK HUGO	STOKER	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/	165	
125	FRANK	ERNST OLOF EMANUEL		"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/	190	

Line **A-B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.**

Owners

GOTHENBURG

Local Agents

SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE. NEW YORK CITY.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiisk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

5), and (7)

Form 890
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 22, 1930, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
126	1	MALMBERG	KNUT EUGEN	STOKER	2/7-30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	27	MALE	SCANDIN	SWEDISH	5/9	150
127	2	JOHANSSON	OSKAR ANDREAS		1/9-30	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/1	189
128	3	JOHANSSON	ERIK RAGNAR		"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	165
129	4	HOLMBERG	FRITZ ERIK		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	143
130	5	PETTERSSON	CHARLES EINAR		"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	178
FIRST 131	6	LUNDBERG	KARL ERIK		4/11-30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	155
132	7	ROSELL	PER OLOF		1/9-30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/3	167
133	8	JOHANSSON	CARL ERIK OLOF	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	152
134	9	LÖFWENSTEIN	MANNE HENRIK		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	138
135	10	THULIN	KNUT LUDVIG		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	151
201	11	DAHLSTRÖM	GUSTAF ADOLF	PURSER	3/7-30	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	145
202	12	HERMANSSON	ÅKE EMANUEL	DOCTOR	1/9-30	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	143
203	13	NORDBLAD	MARIA EVA AGNES	NURSE	"	"	"	"	26	FEM.	"	"	5/8	138
205	14	SANDBERG	BJÖRN FREDRIK	MED. ATTEND.	"	"	"	"	42	MALE	"	"	5/7	170
206	15	NILSSON	ANNA	L. KEEPER	"	"	"	"	38	FEM.	"	"	5/5	132
207	16	BERGMAN	CARL HEIMES	CASHIER	"	"	"	"	29	MALE	"	"	5/6	143
FIRST P.E. 208	17	UHLIN	ARNE	C. EX.	4/11-30	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/10	160
209	18	JOHANSSON	TURF BRYNOLF		1/9-30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/3	165
210	19	V A C A N T												
FIRST P.E. 211	20	JOHANSSON	GUSTAF HUGO	STORKEEPPER	4/11-30	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/11	165
212	21	BERGMAN	OSKAR ERIK	ASS.	1/9-30	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	136
214	22	LÖFGREN	JOHAN FREDRIK	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	163
216	23	PERSSON	ANNA LISA	SHOP GIRL	"	"	"	"	20	FEM.	"	"	5/4	132
217	24	HÄGGLUND	OSKAR FERDINAND	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	40	MALE	"	"	5/7	162
218	25	LECKSTRÖM	KARL JOHAN	MUSIC LEADER	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	195
219	26	KRISTENSSON	JAKOB GEORG	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	171
220	27	MATTSSON	HUGO ANDREAS		"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	154
221	28	ANDERSEN	FRITIOF		"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/10	176
222	29	JANSSON	ERIK HARRY		"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6/1	220
223	30	LUNDBERG	JOHAN EDGAR FOLKE		"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/1	182

PLEASE NOTE ONLY 29 NUMBERS ON THIS MANIFEST, NO. 19 IS VACANT ON VESSELS LEAVING GOTHENBURG.

Line. **A.-B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.**

Owners

Local Agents **SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY**

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

30, and (7)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

206

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 22, 1930, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
226	SMITH	GÖSTA	BARBER	1/9-30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	28	MALE	SCANDIN	SWEDISH	6/1 215
227	JULIN	JOHAN HARRY	A.S.	2/7-30	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/ 200
228	V A C A N T											
231	JOHANSSON	ASTRID LINNEA	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8 148
FIRST P.E. 234	HERNEVIK	JOHN OLOF HERB.	POST OFFICIAL	4/11-30	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/10 170
251	MALMBORG	AXEL	CHIEF COOK	1/9-30	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8 198
252	HÅKANSSON	HÅKAN	COOK	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8 150
253	ANDERSSON	JOE ARVID LUDVIG	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6 143
254	V A C A N T											
255	JOHANSSON	BROR HELGE GEORG	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11 154
256	PETTERSSON	ALF OSKAR PAUL	KITCHENBOY	3/7-30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/1 156
257	LINDBERG	MARTIN EDVIN	"	2/7-30	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/10 173
258	JÖNSSON	EVE ANGEL ADELBERT	"	1/9-30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9 145
FIRST P.E. 259	EX	CHARLES EDGAR	"	4/11-30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6 141
260	KARLSSON	PER	"	1/9-30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8 147
265	ELIASSON	GUSTAF EDVIN	COOK	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4 187
266	HERMANSSON	GUSTAF HARRY	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/11 161
267	HOLMBERG	GEORG EMANUEL	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10 154
268	KARLSSON	VALTER KNU	KITCHENBOY	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	5/9 128
270	BILLING	OSKAR ARNYOR	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11 147
271	VICTORIN	VICTOR	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/ 154
273	SAMUELSSON	GUNNAR HENRIK	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/ 184
FIRST P.E. 279	JOHANSSON	GUSTAF EMMAR	A.S.	4/11-30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8 147
280	V A C A N T											
281	HERNQVIST	GUNNAR EDVIN	BUTCHER	1/9-30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/ 200
FIRST P.E. 282	NILSSON	KARY EMMAR	A.S.	4/11-30	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/3 182
284	ANDERSSON	KAREL	BAKER	1/9-30	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8 154
285	ENSTRÖM	GOTTFRED EMANUEL	A.S.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7 137
286	IREFIL	KARL FREDRIK	CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	21	"	GERMAN	"	5/11 123
FIRST P.E. 287	ELMGREN	ERON PATRIK	A.S.	4/11-30	"	"	"	23	"	SCANDIN	SWEDISH	5/11 147

PLEASE NOTE ONLY 27 NUMBERS ON THIS MANIFEST. NOS. 2, 9 AND 24 ARE VACANT ON VESSEL'S LEAVING GOTHENBURG

A.-B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINJEN.

Line GOOTHENBURG See list of races on back hereof.

Owners SEE SVENSKA AMERIKA LINJEN, NEW YORK CITY. NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

207

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 22, 1930, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
First P.E. 311	1	MORGAN	KARL FREDRIK	CAPT. STEWARD	4/11-30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	36	MALE	SWEDISH	5/11	132	
312	2	VACANT		MAKER										
313	3	VACANT												
314	4	JOHANSSON	HANS ERIK VILHELM		1/9-30				19			5/11	132	
315	5	SAND	JOEN WILHELM						27			5/9	147	
316	6	MARTENSSON	JOHN LUDVIG						29			5/9	160	
First P.E. 317	7	SWARUP	FREDRIK KARL		4/11-30				22			6/1	149	
318	8	SKEDDEBERG	ERIK ALBERT		1/9-30				25			5/9	147	
319	9	LUNDIN	KARL IVAR AUGUST		2/7-30				35			5/11	152	
320	10	VACANT												
321	11	VACANT												
322	12	VACANT												
323	13	VACANT		ASS.										
324	14	JOHANSSON	ENAR BENGT		1/9-30				20			6/2	143	
325	15	LINDAHL	IASSE AUGUST	BARMAN	2/7-30				29			5/8	154	
326	16	WAHLGREN	JOHN GUNNAR	BERGSTEWARD	1/9-30				35			6/1	154	
327	17	JOHANSSON	GUSTAF ARTHUR						39			5/9	150	
328	18	VACANT												
329	19	VACANT												
330	20	VACANT		BATHSTEWARD										
331	21	JOHANSSON	ASTA	BATHSTEWARD					35	FEM.		5/3	67	
332	22	KRANTZ	ELSA	STEWARD					27			5/6	134	
333	23	ASBERG	DAGNY ELLEN						24			5/8	119	
334	24	VACANT												
335	25	NORD	EVALD GOTTFRID	DECKSTEWARD					36	MALE		6/1	170	
336	26	NYGREN	RAGNAR EVERY	ASS.					25			5/11	128	
337	27	WJORT	KARL JOHAN SIGV.	BUGGER					24			5/1	100	
338	28	BERGSSON	AXEL ROBERT	BARTENDER					54			5/3	170	
First P.E. 339	29	ANDERSSON	ERIK GUNNAR	ASS.	4/11-30				24			5/9	66	
340	30	WESTERBERG	ESKIL HENRIK	PANTRYMAN	2/7-30				34			5/11	158	

PLEASE NOTE ONLY 20 NUMBERS ON THIS MANIFEST. NOS. 2, 3, 10, 11, 12, 13, 18, 19, 20 AND 24 ARE VACANT ON VESSEL LEAVING GOTHENBURG.

A. S. AMERICA LINE.
Line AMERICAN LINE, GOTHENBURG.
Owners AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY.
Local Agents AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 208

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 22, 1930, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
349	ERIKSSON	TORSTEN GEORG	PANTRYBOY	1/9-30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	22	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/	165	
FIRST 350	OSTERLUND	JOSEF TORSTEN		4/11-30				24				5/4	127	
FIRST 351	DAHLSTRÖM	OTTO BERNT BERTIL						19				6/2	132	
352	VACANT													
360	ANDERSSON	KLAES EDVARD	WATCHMAN	1/9-30				49				5/10	160	
401	ANDERSSON	JOHANNA ODDOK	STEWARD					49				5/10	160	
402	MATHIASSEN	SVEN VALLENTIN	WATER					36				5/10	154	
403	ANDERSSON	GUSTAF HERGE						25				5/10	156	
404	NYHLÉN	NILS GEORG ÖSTEN						26				5/11	140	
405	ANDERSSON	GUSTAF BERNHARD						29				5/8	137	
FIRST P.E. 406	ZANDER	KARL BRUNO		4/11-30				22				5/5	150	
407	VACANT													
408														
409														
410														
411														
426	JÖNSSON	AXEL PERCEVAL	BEDSTEWARD	1/9-30				43				5/8	180	
427	SVENSSON	HJALMAR LINUS						41				5/7	147	
428	NILSSON	ERNST						43				5/10	187	
429	UPONEN	GÖSTA JEAN		2/7-30				35				5/11	213	
430	VACANT													
431	LARSSON	TAGE OSKAR	BATHSTEWARD	1/9-30				21				6/3	165	
434	ULSSON	OLGA EMILIA	STEWARDS					49	FEM.			5/3	151	
435	DAHLQVIST	EDIT MARGIT		2/7-30				26				5/4	132	
436	VACANT													
445			DECKSTEWARD											
446	TILLMAN	EINAR OSBORNE	ASS.	1/9-30				28	MALE			5/9	136	
447	ÖBERG	GUSTAF ADOLF	BARTENDER					45				5/9	150	
448	VACANT		ASS.											
449	GUSTAFSSON	FRANS AXEL	PANTRYMAN					35				5/11	165	

PLEASE NOTE ONLY 19 NUMBERS ON THIS MANIFEST. 4, 6, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 21, 25, 26 AND 29 ARE VACANT ON VESSELS LEAVING GOTHENBURG.

A - B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.

GOETENBURG * See list of races on back hereof.

Owners Sued on American Line New York Case

Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
 I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
 Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

209

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 22, 1930, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
450	1	LARSSON	CURT ARNE VIKTOR	PANTRYBOY	1/9-30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	19	MALE	SCANDIN.	5/10	145	
451	2	NORDBLOM	OSKAR LUDVIG		"	"	"	"	45	"	"	5/5	163	
452	3	ANDERSSON	ERIK VILHELM		4/11-30	"	"	"	27	"	"	5/10	138	
453	4	VACANT												
501	5	SOLANDER	SVAN E. HARALD	STEWARD	1/9-30	"	"	"	44	"	"	5/10	202	
502	6	SANDGREN	KARL GUSTAF	WAITER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5/7	143	
503	7	ANDERSSON	ARTHUR VILHELM		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	5/10	156	
504	8	OLAUSSON	JOHN ALBERT		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	5/9	129	
505	9	LUNDIN	KARL IVAR		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	5/11	143	
506	10	FALK	FRIEDOLF HENRY		"	"	"	"	27	"	"	6/1	167	
507	11	SVENSSON	SVEN JOHAN HELGE		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	6/1	170	
508	12	JACOBSSON	GUSTAF ANTONIO		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	5/8	136	
509	13	NILSSON	KONRAD GABRIEL		"	"	"	"	44	"	"	5/7	132	
516	14	RUTGERSSON	JOHN TURE RUDOLF	BEDSTEWARD	2/7-30	"	"	"	40	"	"	5/11	187	
517	15	JOHANSSON	ERIK GUSTAF ALARIK		1/9-30	"	"	"	24	"	"	6/1	154	
522	16	KATILAINEN	AINO	STEWARDESS	3/8-30	"	"	"	25	FEM.	FINNISH	5/11	113	
523	17	OLSSON	EDITH EMILIA		1/9-30	"	"	"	33	"	SCANDIN.	5/5	117	
526	18	SEGERDAHL	NILS AUGUST	BARTENDER	"	"	"	"	38	MALE	"	5/10	213	
527	19	ANDERSSON	SVEN BERTIL	ASS.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	5/5	154	
528	20	KARLMAN	SVEN ALBIN	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	6/1	202	
529	21	NICKLASSON	ELOF	PANTRYBOY	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	5/8	117	
530	22	AHLGREN	JOHAN GUNNAR		2/7-30	"	"	"	28	"	"	5/10	154	
531	23	HANSSON	ERIK VILHELM		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	5/7	134	
534	24	SANDELL	PER VIKTOR	WATCHMAN	1/9-30	"	"	"	64	"	"	6/1	154	
535	25	OLSSON	JOSEF FRITIOF	SANITARYMAN	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	5/7	157	
551	26	ENGSTRÖM	GUSTAF ANDERS	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	5/9	182	
552	27	VAHLBERG	KARL ALVAR	WAITER	2/7-30	"	"	"	22	"	"	5/8	141	
553	28	FERNSTRÖM	FREDRIK EUGEN		1/9-30	"	"	"	20	"	"	5/10	156	
554	29	ANDERSSON	OSKAR FREDRIK		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	5/10	145	
555	30	DAHLGREN	CHARLES OSKAR		3/7-30	"	"	"	24	"	"	5/10	167	

PLEASE NOTE ONLY 29 NUMBERS ON THIS MANIFEST. NO. 4 IS VACANT ON VESSELS LEAVING GOTHENBURG.

A.-B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.

Line GOTHENBURG
Owners SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY.
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8
210

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 22, 1930, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
556	1	VACANT	WAITER											
557	2													
558	3													
559	4													
560	5													
563	6	HENRIKSSON	BENGT GUSTA	BEDSIDEWARD	2/7-30	GOETENBURG	NO	YES	29	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/11	182
564	7	VACANT												
565	8													
566	9													
567	10													
571	11		STEWARDESS											
572	12													
575	13		BARTENDER											
576	14		ASS.											
577	15		PANTRYMAN											
578	16	SÖDERMAN	SIR HUGO VIKING	PANTRYBOY				22				5/8	182	
579	17	VACANT												
580	18													
582	19	KARLSSON	OLOF ALFRED	WATCHMAN	1/9-30			29				6/4	180	
583	20	AGRELI	JOHN LENNART	SANITARYMAN	2/7-30			43				5/11	154	
FIRST 584	21	VAHLSTRÖM	KARL ALLAN		4/11-30			18				6/	156	
FIRST 585	22	KLAESSON	LARS GUSTAF HELMER					23				5/10	149	
FIRST P.E. 393	23	JOHANSSON	ERIK	BEDSIDEWARD				27				5/8	143	
FIRST 352	24	ANDERSSON	IAGE HARRY	PANTRYBOY				22				5/9	149	



Law No. 1176
AMERICAN CONSULATE AT GÖTEBORO,
SWEDEN.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
Fee stamp
APR 22 1930
GÖTEBORO
SWEDEN

NOTE ONLY 8 NUMBERS ON THIS MANIFEST: NOS. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13/14, 15, 17, 18 AND 24 ARE VACANT ON VESSEL LEAVING GOTHENBURG.

Line SVENSKA AMERIKA LINJEN
Owners GOETENBURG
Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK C.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-22-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *J. H. Rasmussen*, Master, of the *SS. St. Spaten*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *22nd* day of *April*, 19*30*
J. M. O'Brien
Immigrant Inspector.

J. H. Rasmussen
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Line
Own
Loc

16-1010

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

16-1010

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
none			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

ed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the repre-
port of the United States

Vessel *S/S Frodozac*, arriving at *Brooklyn, New York* *April 12, 1930*

(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at port	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
Krohn	Wm. Olaf	✓		Captain	29/2 1928. Oslo	No
Krohn	Olav Louise	✓		Stewardess	15/3-30	"
Halvorsen	Karl H.	✓		Chief officer	15/3-30	"
Haug	Otto	✓		2nd	19/9-29	"
Pellisen	Jaacob E.	✓		3rd	15/3-30	"
Andreassen	Anton	✓		Chief Engineer	12/3-30	"
Hansen	Henry O	✓		2nd	15/3-30	"
Erikson	Byarne O	✓		3rd	15/3-30	"
Andreassen	Thoralf	✓		Boatman	15/3-30	"
Augensen	Edvard M.	✓		Carpenter	15/3-30	"
Egeberg	Charles	✓		Steward	15/3-30	"
Dahlmann	Teidar H.	✓		Cook	15/3-30	"
Hansen	Leif H.	✓		Boy	15/3-30	"
Nilsen	Alfred Y.	✓		Steward	15/3-30	"
Kristiansen	Christian	✓		Pumper	15/3-30	"
Mathsen	Freithof	✓		Donkeyman	25/5-29	"
Mathsen	Arthur W	✓		A. B	15/3-30	"
Mathsen	Nels H.	✓		"	15/3-30	"
Kristensen	Thoralf H.	✓		"	15/3-30	"
Finstad	Oscar R.	✓		O S	15/3-30	"
Erikson	John	✓		"	15/3-30	"
Borchum	Harald	✓		"	15/3-30	"
Petersen	Johan H.	✓		Young man	15/3-30	"
Kristofferson	Christoffer M.	✓		Deckboy	15/3-30	"
Mannsen	John R.	✓		"	15/3-30	"
Nilsen	Byarne J.	✓		Fireman	15/3-30	"
Mathisen	Arthur E.	✓		"	15/3-30	"
Kristensen	Bjorge E.	✓		"	15/3-30	"
Martinsen	Emil Wavel	✓		Oiler	15/3-30	"
Hauge	Edmund W	✓		Engine boy	15/3-30	"
Martinsen	Rolf	✓		"	15/3-30	"

Mac Coll - Kristiansen
Halle & Petersen, Oslo-Norway
Tandberg Corp.
Owner
Local Agents
16-1010

G. C. Lufzrol 4/22/30
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *S/S Frontenac*, arriving at *Curaçao, New York, April 22, 1930*, from the port of *Curaçao, Norway*

212

30

NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Krohn	Olaf	✓		Captain	29/2-1928	Oslo	No	Yes	40	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
Krohn	Louise	✓		Master Mrs.	15/3-30	"	"	"	37	Female	"	"			
Halvorsen	Karl H.	✓		Chief officer	15/3-30	"	"	"	39	Male	"	"			
Haug	Otto	✓		2nd	19/9-29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
Tellesen	Jacob E.	✓		3rd	15/3-30	"	"	"	59	"	"	"			
Andreassen	Anton	✓		Chief Engine	12/3-30	"	"	"	43	"	"	"			
Hansen	Henry O	✓		2nd	15/3-30	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
Eriksen	Byarne O	✓		3rd	15/3-30	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
Andreassen	Thoralf	✓		Boatsen	15/3-30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
Augensen	Edward M.	✓		Carpenter	15/3-3	"	"	"	48	"	"	"			
Egeberg	Charles	✓		Steward	15/3-30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
Dahlmann	Reidar H.	✓		Cook	15/3-30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
Hansen	Leif H.	✓		Boy	15/3-30	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
Nilsen	Alfred J.	✓		Messboy	15/3-30	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
Kristiansen	Kristian	✓		Pumper	15/3-30	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
Nilsen	Frithjof	✓		Donkeyman	25/5-29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
Nilsen	Arthur W.	✓		A. B.	15/3-30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
Nilsen	Kalder	✓		"	15/3-30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
Kristensen	Thoralf H.	✓		"	15/3-30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
Finnstad	Oscar R.	✓		O S	15/3-30	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
Eriksen	John	✓		"	15/3-30	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
Borstein	Herbif	✓		"	15/3-30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
Petersen	Johan H.	✓		Youngman	15/3-30	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
Kristoffersen	Kristoffer M.	✓		Deckboy	15/3-30	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
Monson	John R.	✓		"	15/3-30	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
Nilsen	Byarne J.	✓		Fireman	15/3-30	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
Mathisen	Arthur Ch.	✓		"	15/3-30	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
Kristensen	Birger E.	✓		"	15/3-30	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
Martinsen	Edinar Wessel	✓		Oiler	15/3-30	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
Winger	Edmund W.	✓		Engine boy	15/3-30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
Martinsen	Rolf	✓		"	15/3-30	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			

Mac Coll - Frontenac

Local Agents
Hafslund & Petersen, Oslo, Norway
Toukors Corp.

G. C. Lufarolo 4/22/30
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. J. O'Brien, master, of the Norwegian S. S. "Franklin", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

American Consulate, No. 599
at Curacao, West Indies
(City) (Country)

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1930

G. C. Tupper
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

P. J. O'Brien
Master, First or Second Officer.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

is direct

Thomas W. Foster
(Consul)

APR 13 1930
The validity of this visa expires
three months from this date, pre-
sented the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.

3/ Seamen included in this Visa Two
(No.) (Initials)

See #2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GULFPENN, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 22nd, 1930, from the port of LAS TIERRAS, VENEZUELA, April 15/30

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Alexander	David M			Master	1930	April 8 New York	Paid off	yes	52 m.	M.	W.S.	W.S.	5'7 1/2	125	
Mitchell	William			1st mate	"	8 " " "	"	"	39	"	Scottish	W.S.	5'6	140	
Whitney	Edward F			2nd "	"	8 " " "	"	"	38	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'6	135	
Pierce	Hosea F			3rd "	"	8 " " "	"	"	27	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'7	140	
Margret	Louis P			Radio	"	8 " " "	"	"	24	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'9	142	
					"	8 " " "	"	"	51	"	Scand.	Denmark	5'8	142	
					"	8 " " "	"	"	27	"	German	Ganzig	5'9	145	
					"	8 " " "	"	"	23	"	Scand.	Norway	5'9	142	
					"	8 " " "	"	"	57	"	Scand.	W.S.	5'6	153	
					"	8 " " "	"	"	23	"	Scand.	Norway	5'9	145	
					"	8 " " "	"	"	22	"	Latvian	Latvia	5'9	150	
					"	8 " " "	"	"	22	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'8	160	
					"	8 " " "	"	"	34	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'6	142	
					"	8 " " "	"	"	43	"	Spanish	Spain	5'6	150	
					"	8 " " "	"	"	19	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'6	140	
					"	8 " " "	"	"	22	"	Scand.	Norway	5'6	138	
					"	8 " " "	"	"	21	"	Scottish	British	5'6	142	
					"	8 " " "	"	"	53	"	German	W.S.	5'6	140	
					"	8 " " "	"	"	45	"	Scand.	W.S.	5'8	148	
					"	8 " " "	"	"	45	"	Scand.	W.S.	5'6	142	
					"	8 " " "	"	"	39	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'8	150	
					"	8 " " "	"	"	33	"	Latvian	Latvia	5'9	160	
					"	8 " " "	"	"	42	"	Czech	W.S.	5'9	152	
					"	8 " " "	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	144	
					"	8 " " "	"	"	29	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'8	144	
					"	8 " " "	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spain	5'7	146	
					"	8 " " "	"	"	31	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'6	150	
					"	8 " " "	"	"	62	"	Spanish	W.S.	5'0	148	
					"	8 " " "	"	"	32	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'8	150	
					"	8 " " "	"	"	39	"	Scand.	Norway	5'6	152	

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Gulfpenn,
Gulf Refining Co. Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and May 26, 1928, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board the Gulfpenn, previously deported,
(Place of delivery or detention)

following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing the reverse side hereof:

NAME STATUS ON VESSEL
Schalme William A. 13

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.
G. C. Tupper
(Title of person signing receipt)

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

Ramsay	William K	✓	1st trip												
Richter	Otto	✓		Ch. Eng											
Kallana	Thomson	✓		1st Asst											
Olsen	Carl J	✓		2nd "											
Beauchamp	William E	✓		3rd "											
Diving	Fred	✓	16	Machinist											
Retialis	Spas	✓		Pumpman											
Garcia	Manuel	✓	15	2nd "											
Thomas	Harvey	✓		Stokepiper											
Costello	Antonio	✓	16	Crew											
Clifford	James	✓		"											
Manchado	Santiago	✓		"											
Lance	George	✓		Human											
Mathisen	Abraham	✓	20	"											

Line Gulf Refining Co
Owners Gulf Refining Co
Local Agents Gulf Refining Co

G. C. Tupper 4/22/30
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GULFPENN, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 22nd, 1930, from the port of LAS TIERRAS, VENEZUELA, April 15/30

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name			When	Where								
Alexander	David M		Master	April 8	New York Paid off	Yes	52 m.	M.	W.S.	W.S.	5'7 1/2	175	
Mitchell	William		1st Mate	" 8	" " " "	"	39	"	Scottish	W.S.	5'6	140	
Whitney	Edward F		2nd "	" 8	" " " "	"	38	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'6	135	
Pierce	Alfred H		3rd "	" 8	" " " "	"	27	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'7	140	
Maignet	Louis P		Radio	" 8	" " " "	"	24	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'9	142	
Thomsen	Alie	30	Carpenter	" 8	" " " "	"	51	"	Scand.	Denmark	5'8	142	
Prybusch	Frank	12	Boat	" 8	" " " "	"	27	"	German	Danzig	5'9	145	
Johansen	Einar	6	"	" 8	" " " "	"	23	"	Scand.	Norway	5'9	142	
Malmgren	Charles F		"	" 8	" " " "	"	57	"	Scand.	W.S.	5'6	153	
Petterson	Peter	8	"	" 8	" " " "	"	23	"	Scand.	Norway	5'9	145	
Schalme	William	4	A.B.	" 8	W. v. bzgd: previously deported	"	22	"	Latvia	Latvia	5'9	150	
Anderson	Rothey		"	" 8	" " " "	"	22	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'8	160	
Smith	Alvin		"	" 8	" " " "	"	34	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'6	142	
Lorenzo	Antonio	30	"	" 8	" " " "	"	43	"	Spanish	Spain	5'6	150	
Dabose	Walter		O.S.	" 8	" " " "	"	19	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'6	140	
Simonmas	Herman	3	"	" 8	" " " "	"	22	"	Scand.	Norway	5'6	138	
Ramsay	William K	1st trip	"	" 8	" " " "	"	21	"	Scottish	British	5'6	142	
Richter	Otto		Ch. Eng	" 8	" " " "	"	53	"	Germany	W.S.	5'6	140	
Kallana	Thomand		1st Asst	" 8	" " " "	"	45	"	Scand.	W.S.	5'8	148	
Olsen	Carl J		2nd "	" 8	" " " "	"	45	"	Scand.	W.S.	5'6	142	
Beauchamp	William E		3rd "	" 8	" " " "	"	39	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'8	150	
Dining	Fred	16	Machinist	" 8	" " " "	"	33	"	Latvia	Latvia	5'9	160	
Retrales	Speros		Pumpman	" 8	" " " "	"	42	"	Grec	W.S.	5'7	152	
Garcia	Manuel	15	2nd "	" 8	" " " "	"	38	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	144	
Thomas	Harvey		Stokepiper	" 8	" " " "	"	29	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'8	154	
Costello	Antonio	16	Ally	" 8	" " " "	"	30	"	Spanish	Spain	5'7	146	
Clifford	James		"	" 8	" " " "	"	31	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'6	150	
Munchado	Santiago		"	" 8	" " " "	"	62	"	Spanish	W.S.	5'6	148	
Vance	George		Human	" 8	" " " "	"	32	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'8	150	
Mathisen	Abraham	20	"	" 8	" " " "	"	39	"	Scand.	Norway	5'6	152	

Line Gulf Refining Co
 Owners Gulf Refining Co
 Local Agents Gulf Refining Co

G. C. Luper 4' 22' 30"
 Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. H. Star of the Gulffern, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 38 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 19 30
J. C. Fitzgerald
 Immigration Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GULFPENN, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 22nd, 1930, from the port of LAS PIEDRAS VENEZUELA, Apr 7, 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bini	Emel	✓	5	Truman	Adrie	8 th Messman	Disch.	yes	25	M.	Italian	Italy	57	140	
2	Olson	Olof	✓		Wiper					21		W.S.	W.S.	56	138	
3	Gonzales	Manuel	✓	12	"					35		Chilean	Chile	56	142	
4	Grey	Lee	✓		"					24		W.S.	W.S.	56	140	
5	Thomas	Joseph	✓		Steward					42		W.S.	W.S.	57	146	
6	Johnson	James B	✓		Ch. Cook					32		W.S.	W.S.	56	148	
7	Grant	Clifford	✓		2 nd					27		W.S.	W.S.	59	150	
8	William	Stanley	✓	5	messman					24		B.W.S.	British	59	142	
9	Flowers	Donald	✓		"					19		W.S.	W.S.	58	152	
10	Hunter	James W	✓		"					24		W.S.	W.S.	59	150	
11	Mack	Lucious	✓		Utility					29		W.S.	W.S.	58	142	
12	Sokoloff	Konon	✓	30	hunkaw		15 th Las. Pedroas	discharged		26		Russian	Russia	56	145	Res. for.
13	Burke	Cohn	✓		"		15	"		26		W.S.	W.S.	57	140	
14	Chasichuk	Claude	✓		"		15	"		35		W.S.	W.S.	57	143	
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

The master states there is no U.S. Consul at this Port.
G. J. Infante
4/22/30

Local Agents
J. J. Infante
J. J. Infante

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-22-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Gulfstream, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1930

J. C. Tinsdale
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been given, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
 Owners BALBOA SHIPPING CO. INC.
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
 14-1380

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

COXhill
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 93. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing no more than the names of those to be paid off and discharged by regulation prescribes; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival such alien age illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which such port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and to receive required receipts therefor; and in case such owner, agent, consignee, or master fails to pay such sum, or the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1412

Form 990

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....New York, N.Y.

I, master of the Panamanian S. S. "MACART"
(Nationality)
from port of Kingston, Ja., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	30	Number of seamen deserted.....	None
Number of seamen discharged.....	30	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	30	Total crew this date.....	30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 22nd/30, 192 , consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier #9, N.R., and is expected to sail April 26th/30, 192 , for Colombia, Canal Zone & Jamaica ~~via United States post~~ direct to Columbia. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1412

ISSUES AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

Kingston, Jamaica, B.W.I. 1/1/47

70	1000	1000
71	1000	1000
72	1000	1000
73	1000	1000
74	1000	1000
75	1000	1000
76	1000	1000
77	1000	1000
78	1000	1000
79	1000	1000
80	1000	1000

	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	U.S. CITIZEN				
	U.S. CITIZEN				
	U.S. CITIZEN				
	NORWEGIAN 5'6"	165	NONE		
	DANISH 5'5"	145	NONE		
	NORWEGIAN 5'9"	150	NONE		
	COLOMBIAN 5'5"	148	NONE		
	NORWEGIAN 5'9"	150	NONE		
	U.S. CITIZEN				
	U.S. CITIZEN				
	U.S. CITIZEN				
	U.S. CITIZEN				
	SCOTCH BRITISH 5'5"	165	NONE		
	" BRITISH 5'6"	145	NONE		
	SPANISH 5'7"	150	NONE		
	" SPANISH 5'6"	145	NONE		
	SCANDIV. NORWEGIAN 5'9"	148	NONE		
	SPANISH 5'7"	150	NONE		
	SPANISH 5'6"	155	NONE		
	SPANISH 5'9"	150	NONE		
	SCANDIV. SWEDISH 5'7"	146	NONE		
	GERMAN FIRST PAPERS, U.S.				
	AFRICAN BRITISH 5'5"	135	NONE		
	" U.S. CITIZEN				
	" BRITISH 5'7"	139	NONE		
	" U.S. CITIZEN				
	U.S. CITIZEN				
	SPANISH 5'4"	150	NONE		

^a See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

to be discharged at
Porto Colomona
Dated at
Canton Cal
4/10/30.

Local Agents
14-1849

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration port of the United

Vessel Panamanian S.S. "MACABI", arriving at New York, N.Y.

arriving at New York, N.Y.

Trick

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
State whether member of crew or passenger voyage of vessel to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
	Family name	Given name	When	Where
YES	CONSTANTINE	1830	MASTER	MAR 27 NEW YORK
YES			1ST OFFICER	" "
NO			2ND OFFICER	MAR 29 " "
YES			3RD OFFICER	MAR 27 " "
YES			A.B.	" "
YES			A.B.	" "
YES			A.B.	" "
YES			A.B.	" "
YES			A.B.	" "
YES			OOS.	MAR 28 " "
YES			O.S.	" "
YES			PURSER-RADIO	MAR 27 " "
YES			CH. ENGR.	" "
YES			1ST ASST.	" "
YES			2ND ASST.	" "
YES			3RD ASST.	MAR 29 " "
YES			DORMETMAN	MAR 27 " "
YES			ORDER	" "
YES			OILER	" "
YES			OILER	" "
YES			FIREMAN	" "
YES			FIREMAN	" "
YES			FIREMAN	" "
YES			CHIEF STEWARD	MAR 28 " "
YES			CHIEF COOK	MAR 27 " "
YES			2ND COOK	" "
YES			SUN. STEWARD	" "
YES			MESSMAN	" "
YES			MESSMAN	" "
YES			MESSMAN	" "

W. on board previous

TREAS MESS

FORM 500

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

(Prepare in Duplicate)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. United Fruit Co. Port of Bermuda

Pursuant to the provisions of the Act of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to:

* deliver to the detain on board *
the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

Bermuda Jose NAME _____ Line. _____
E. C. Grace (Place of delivery or detention) _____

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.
(Title of person signing receipt)

I When delivered to the immigration station is directed, the alien must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrant transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible delay with the understanding that no other passengers and from the public.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge,
G. E. Bishop

Immigrant Inspector,
Age _____ Nationality _____
When and where signed on _____ Bickness _____

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners BALBOA SHIPPING CO INC

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
14-1349

1

1990

arrival at a

228

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

None

Adm

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the repre-

port of the United States

arriving at New York, N.Y., April 22nd/20, 1917

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
NAME	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether read	Age	
MASTER			1930	NEW YORK	YES		60	
1ST OFFICER			MAR 27				28	
2ND OFFICER			MAR 29				23	
3RD OFFICER			MAR 27				21	
A.B.			"				52	
A.B.			"				23	
A.B.			"				21	
A.B.			"				33	
A.B.			"				21	
O.S.			MAR 28				18	
PRIMER-RADIO			MAR 27				22	
CH. ENGR.			"				48	
1ST ASST.			"				23	
2ND ASST.			"				27	

YES DAVIS
YES MCANLEY
YES SWICGOOD
YES ROBERT

HARRY

PRIMER-RADIO MAR 27

CH. ENGR.

1ST ASST.

2ND ASST.

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
BALBOA SHIPPING CO. INC.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Copy to 11/1/17
Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Panamanian S.S. "MACABI", arriving at New York, N.Y., April 22nd/30, 1930, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica, B.W.I.

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
YES	O'NEILL	CONSTANTINE	MASTER	MAR 27	NEW YORK	YES	YES	60	M	IRISH	U.S. CITIZEN			
YES	NEWCOMB	FRED	1ST OFFICER	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	U.S. CITIZEN			
NO	GOLDSMITH	WILLIAM	2ND OFFICER	MAR 29	"	"	"	23	M	AMERICAN	U.S. CITIZEN			
YES	DREYER	RALPH	3RD OFFICER	MAR 27	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S. CITIZEN			
YES	ANDERSON	INGRID								ANDIV.	NORWEGIAN	5'6"	165	NONE
YES	NEILSEN	TARKEL								"	DANISH	5'5"	145	NONE
YES	JOHANSEN	ARNE								"	NORWEGIAN	5'9"	150	NONE
YES	SANCHEZ	VINCENT								AMN.	COLOMBIAN	5'5"	148	NONE
NO	ANDERSON	OLF HARDING								ANDIV.	NORWEGIAN	5'9"	150	NONE
NO	BADROW	ALBERT								ERICAN	U.S. CITIZEN			
NO	BOUD	HARRY								"	U.S. CITIZEN			
YES	DAVIS	MAYNARD								"	U.S. CITIZEN			
YES	MCMALEY	THOMAS								ISH	U.S. CITIZEN			
YES	SWICEGOOD	GEORGE								ERICAN	U.S. CITIZEN			
YES	THOM	ROBERT								SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'5"	165	NONE
NO	FLORENCE	JOHN	3RD ASST.	MAR 29	"	"	"	27	M	"	BRITISH	5'6"	145	NONE
YES	CARASA	FRANK	DONKEYMAN	MAR 27	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	150	NONE
YES	Fernandez	JULIO	OILER	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	SPANISH	5'6"	145	NONE
YES	CHRISTENSEN	PETER	OILER	"	"	"	"	23	M	SCANDIV.	NORWEGIAN	5'9"	148	NONE
YES	PRIMOR	GASPER	OILER	"	"	"	"	45	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	150	NONE
YES	BICHARES	RALPH	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	43	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	155	NONE
YES	MARTINEZ	ANTONIO	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'9"	150	NONE
YES	HAGSTROM	HENRY	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	SCANDIV.	SWEDISH	5'7"	146	NONE
NO	HALFRETER	FRED	CHIEF STEWARD	MAR 29	"	"	"	44	M	GERMAN	First Papers, U.S. Citizen			
YES	HAME	ALFRED	CHIEF COOK	MAR 27	"	"	"	38	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5'5"	135	NONE
YES	FULFORD	FRED	2ND COOK	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	U.S. CITIZEN			
NO	RAYMONS	ROBERT	SLN. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	BRITISH	5'7"	138	NONE
NO	HOWARD	CARLTON	LESSMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	U.S. CITIZEN			
NO	HIDDOCK	THOMAS	MESSIAN	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	U.S. CITIZEN			
YES	BERMUDA	JOSE	FIREMAN'S BOSS	"	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'4"	130	NONE
	RODAN	JOE												

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y. 4/22/30

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Macabi
United Fruit Co. Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Act of February 5, 1917, December 28, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board the S.S. Macabi - previously deported

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME Bermuda, Jose STATUS ON VESSEL Member of the crew; Fireman, etc.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge. G. C. Tuganolo
(Title of person signing receipt) Immigrant Inspector.

*When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigration transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING CO. INC.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
14-1249

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

To be dschgd at Kingston, Jamaica
4/10/30.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Panamanian S.S. "MACABI", arriving at New York, N.Y., April 22nd/30, 1930, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica, B.W.I.

Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Name.	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
							State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease			
												1930											
							YES	O'NEILL	CONSTANTINE	✓	MASTER	MAR 27	NEW YORK	YES	YES	60	M	IRISH	U.S. CITIZEN				
							YES	NEWCOMB	FRED	✓	1ST OFFICER	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	U.S. CITIZEN				
							NO	GOLDSMITH	WILLIAM	✓	2ND OFFICER	MAR 29	"	"	"	23	M	AMERICAN	U.S. CITIZEN				
							YES	DREYER	RALPH	✓	3RD OFFICER	MAR 27	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S. CITIZEN				
							YES	ANDERSON	INGRID	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	52	M	SCANDIV.	NORWEGIAN	5'6"	165	NONE	
							YES	NEILSEN	TARKEL	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	DANISH	5'5"	145	NONE	
							YES	JOHANSEN	ARNE	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	NORWEGIAN	5'9"	150	NONE	
							YES	SANCHEZ	VINCENT	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	33	M	SP. AMN.	COLOMBIAN	5'5"	148	NONE	
							NO	ANDERSON	OLF HARDING	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	M	SCANDIV.	NORWEGIAN	5'9"	150	NONE	
							NO	BADROW	ALBERT	✓	OBS.	MAR 28	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S. CITIZEN				
							NO	BOUD	HARRY	✓	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	U.S. CITIZEN				
							YES	DAVIS	MAYNARD	✓	PURSER-RADIO	MAR 27	"	"	"	22	M	"	U.S. CITIZEN				
							YES	MCAULEY	THOMAS	✓	CH. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	49	M	IRISH	U.S. CITIZEN				
							YES	SWICEGOOD	GEORGE	✓	1ST ASST.	"	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	U.S. CITIZEN				
							YES	THOM	ROBERT	✓	2ND ASST.	"	"	"	"	33	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'5"	165	NONE	
							NO	FLORENCE	JOHN	✓	3RD ASST.	MAR 29	"	"	"	27	M	"	BRITISH	5'6"	145	NONE	
							YES	CARASA	FRANK	✓	DONKEYMAN	MAR 27	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	150	NONE	
							YES	Fernandez	JULIO	✓	OILER	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	SPANISH	5'6"	145	NONE	
							YES	CHRISTENSEN	PETER	✓	OILER	"	"	"	"	23	M	SCANDIV.	NORWEGIAN	5'9"	148	NONE	
							YES	PRIMOR	GASPER	✓	OILER	"	"	"	"	45	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	150	NONE	
							YES	BICHARES	RALPH	✓	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	43	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	155	NONE	
							YES	MARTINEZ	ANTONIO	✓	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'9"	150	NONE	
							YES	HAGSTROM	HENRY	✓	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	SCANDIV.	SWEDISH	5'7"	146	NONE	
							NO	HALFRETER	FRED	✓	CHIEF STEWARD	MAR 28	"	"	"	44	M	GERMAN	First papers, U.S. Citizen				
							YES	HAME	ALFRED	✓	CHIEF COOK	MAR 27	"	"	"	38	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5'5"	135	NONE	
							YES	FULFORD	FRED	✓	2ND COOK	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	U.S. CITIZEN				
							NO	RAYMONS	ROBERT	✓	SLN. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	BRITISH	5'7"	138	NONE	
							NO	HOWARD	CARLTON	✓	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	U.S. CITIZEN				
							NO	RIDDOCK	THOMAS	✓	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	U.S. CITIZEN				
							YES	BERMUDA	JOSE	✓	FIREMAN'S MESS	"	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'4"	130	NONE	
							NO	ROPLAN	DOLTO	✓	WORKMAN	MAR 28	"	"	"	20	M	SP. AMN.	COLOMBIAN	5'5"	125	NONE	

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners BALBOA SHIPPING CO. INC.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.G. J. Infante 4/22/30
Immigrant Inspector.To be dschd at
Puerto Colombia.Discharged at
Cartagena Col
4/10/30.

Seamen discharged in New York, signed on in New York as per attached list.

1. Constantine O'Neill 350.00
2. Vincent Polteir 175.
3. Thomas Dicksen 185.
4. Ralph Dreyer 90.
5. Vincent Sanchez 55.
6. Alf H. Anderson 55.
7. Halger Svensen 55.
8. A. Badrow 55.
9. Juan Chauru 0.8.
10. Edward Pava 40.
11. Master 350.00
12. 1st Officer 175.
13. 2nd Officer 185.
14. Cadet 90.
15. A.B. 55.
16. A.B. 55.
17. A.B. 55.
18. A.B. 55.
19. A.B. 55.
20. A.B. 55.
21. American 36.
22. Norwegian 22.
23. Danish 37.
24. American 21.
25. Spanish 40.
26. American 18.
27. American 22.

DECK DEPARTMENT

422-30

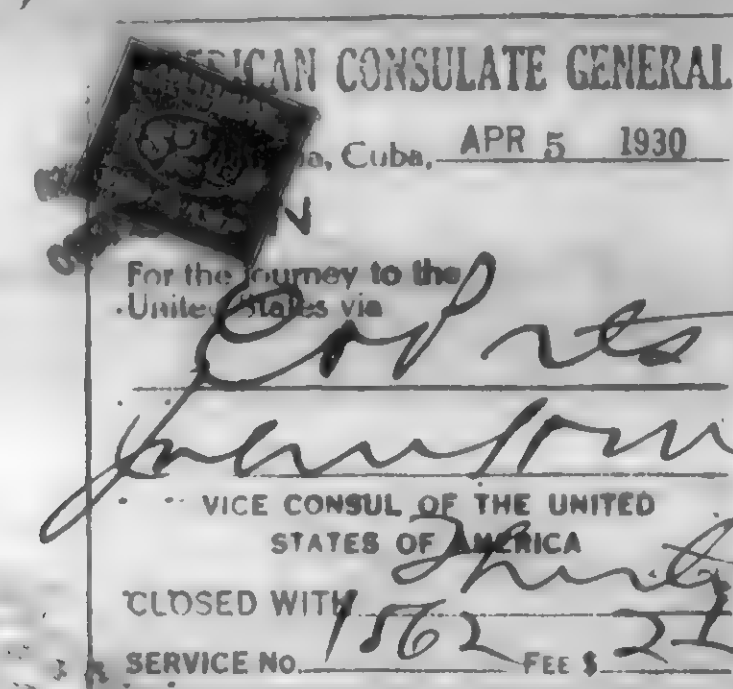
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. MACABI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1930

G. C. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

C. O. [Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Standard Shipping Company
H.G. Esgeiborn

By Harold Melby Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons on board of such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, in any port of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, all cases in which any alien has been apprehended, together with a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien-employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and of all alien-employees who were employed thereon at the time of arrival but who have been discharged and of whom no further report is required; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver such lists, or of the failure of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom such failure has occurred, and in the event of a failure to make as above required; and no such fine shall be levied or collected until the principal immigration officer has determined the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and no such fine shall be levied or collected until the principal immigration officer has determined the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and no such fine shall be levied or collected until the principal immigration officer has determined the question of the liability to the payment of such fine. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
May 25, 19230

I, master of the American S.S. "JOSEPH SEEP"
(Nationality),
from port of Baytown, Texas, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	37	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged.....	11	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	11	Total crew this date.....	37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 25th, 1930 consigned to R. L. Hague is now lying at Bayonne, N.J., and is expected to sail May 26th, 1930 for Curacao, D.W.I. via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York Bayonne 1930 RECEIVED IN DIRECT

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

02 12 10

CHITSI 5177

02:00

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No.

238

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Packer No. to card	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
"	26	Male	White	American	5' 11"	150	Hops
"	42	"	German	American	5' 6"	155	"
"	31	"	White	American	5' 11"	170	"
"	29	"	White	American	5' 7"	145	"
"	41	"	German	let 2 German	5' 7"	165	"
"	41	"	White	American	5' 6"	145	"
"	27	"	White	American	5' 8"	155	"
"	25	"	White	American	5' 8"	148	"
"	20	"	Scandinavian	European	5' 11"	170	Regulator
"	42	"	White	American	5' 8"	150	"
"	25	"	Scandinavian	American	5' 10"	148	"
"	39	"	Spanish	American	5' 5"	149	"
"	27	"	White	American	5' 2"	135	"
"	18	"	White	American	5' 8"	157	"
"	19	"	White	American	5' 10"	142	"
"	28	"	White	American	5' 10"	135	"
"	29	"	Korean	American	5' 11"	170	"
"	36	"	White	American	5' 7"	150	"
"	28	"	White	American	5' 10"	140	"
"	25	"	White	American	5' 11"	145	"
"	28	"	White	American	5' 10"	150	"
"	44	"	Spanish	let 2 Spanish	5' 5"	150	"
"	23	"	White	American	5' 11"	160	"
"	35	"	White	American	5' 6"	155	"
"	33	"	Polish	American	5' 9"	140	"
"	30	"	White	American	5' 2"	145	"
"	30	"	White	American	5' 4"	145	"
"	30	"	White	American	5' 9"	135	"
"	40	"	White	American	5' 4"	140	"
"	23	"	White	American	5' 4"	135	"
"	19	"	White	American	5' 6"	140	"
"	19	"	White	American	5' 6"	150	"
"	26	"	White	American	5' 7"	150	"

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 552

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required	
	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-shot	Remarks	
Volume # 1 0 2 5 8									
front of Page 27	X					X			
" " " 225								Partly Photographed	
" " " 228								" "	
								Rechecked	
								PR.	

Inspected by: L. W. Wein Date: 12/12/43
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 12/12/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

DEC 17 1943
Date

John Mead
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

DEC 17 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

[illegible]

Reilly and

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Baytown, Texas.

April 20, 1930.

I, master of the Am. S. S. JOSEPH STEEP
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	24	Number of seamen deserted.....	None
Number of seamen discharged.....	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	"
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	5	Total crew this date.....	35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 30th, 1930 consigned to
Humble Oil & Ref.Co.; is now lying at Baytown, and is
expected to sail _____, 1930 for Baltimore, Md.

via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was Apr 21, 1930 from Curacao

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 224
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
JOHN			<div> </div> <div> <p>MAY 10 30</p> </div> <div> </div>

H O N E

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

4/22 Sower on H.J.

DISCH. [REDACTED] **SEEN**. Continued.

When and who signed on.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities. **STANDARD SHIPPING COMPANY**

STANDARD SHIPPING COMPANY

H. J. FOSSELBORN

By Warner Nelson

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK
APRIL 22, 1930 192

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. JOSEPH SEEP
(Nationality.)
from port of B.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	37.....	Number of seamen deserted.....	0.....
Number of seamen discharged.....	11.....	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0.....
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	9.....	Total crew this date.....	37.....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... April 22, 1930....., 192 , consigned to
Standard Oil Company (N.J.).....; is now lying at Bayonne, N.J....., and is
expected to sail..... April 23, 1930....., 192 , for..... Baytown, Texas.....
via United States port of..... Direct..... First port of call in United States
this voyage was..... New York.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGE'D SEAMEN—Coe 11.

[illegible]

BEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

George R. Holben M.D.

DOCTOR'S SIGNATURE.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
F.A. Kretschmer	38	U.S.	Apr. 4, 1930, Norfolk, Va.
W.H. MacArthur	27	"	"
R.T. Williams	26	"	"
G.B. Lottier	26	"	"
Walter Ball	36	"	"
T.J. Green	38	"	"
J.H. Grant	38	"	"
T.J. Moran	23	"	"
R.D. Dunham	19	"	"
L.W. Whiteley	29	"	Apr. 10, 1930 Curacao, D.W.I.
C.J. Milligan	23	"	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

BEAMEN LEF, IN HOSPITAL.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel JOSEPH SEEP

arriving at

Sewaren N.J.4/221920

from the port of

Curacao 4/14/20

228

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When April 4	Where Norfolk									
1	Kretschmer	Felix			Chief Mate	"	"	Yes	Yes	30	Male	White	American	5' 11"	160	None
2	Cohla	Max F.			2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	German	American	5' 6"	155	"
3	Fletcher	Peter			3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	White	American	5' 11"	170	"
4	Flaherty	James J.			Radio Optr	"	"	"	"	29	"	White	American	5' 7"	145	"
5	Dammel	Paul			Pumpman & Carpenter	"	"	"	"	41	"	German	German 1st P	5' 7"	165	"
6	Olson	Joe			Boatswain	"	"	"	"	41	"	White	American	5' 6"	143	"
7	Clark	Earl A.			A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	White	American	5' 8"	155	"
8	Nicholson	Andrew			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	White	American	5' 8"	148	"
9	Amundson	Erik			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5' 11"	170	Reg Adm
10	Copeman	John			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	White	American	5' 8"	150	"
11	Hill	Sven A.			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scandinavian	American	5' 10"	148	"
12	Ferreires	Ricardo			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spanish	American	5' 5"	149	"
13	MacArthur	Walther H			O.S.	"	"	"	"	27	"	White	American	5' 7"	135	"
14	Buck	Ralph H			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	White	American	5' 8"	157	"
15	Hayes	Cyril			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	White	American	5' 10"	142	"
16	Williams	Robert T			Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	28	"	White	American	5' 10"	163	"
17	Valdes	John L			1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Mexican	American	5' 11"	170	"
18	Slattery	Joseph			2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	White	American	5' 7"	150	"
19	Airth	Frank			3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	White	American	5' 10"	160	"
20	O'Neill	William P			Machinist	"	"	"	"	25	"	White	American	5' 11"	145	"
21	Loffler	Carl R			Oilr	"	"	"	"	28	"	White	American	5' 10"	150	"
22	Mino	Augustin			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Spanish	Spanish 1st P	5' 5"	180	"
23	Houlton	James S			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	White	American	5' 11"	180	"
24	Grant	Joseph H			Fireman	"	"	"	"	36	"	White	American	5' 8"	155	"
25	Sanchez	Felix			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Porto Rican	American	5' 8"	140	"
26	Bonner	Abe L			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	White	American	5' 7"	137	"
27	Ratty	Wilfred			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	White	American	5' 8"	163	"
28	Breen	Thomas			Wiper	"	"	"	"	36	"	White	American	5' 6"	143	"
29	Chapman	Frank J.			Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	White	American	5' 8"	135	"
30	Kandal	John			On Cook	"	"	"	"	43	"	White	American	5' 8"	130	"
31	Moran	Thomas S.			2nd Cook & Bkr	"	"	"	"	23	"	White	American	5' 6"	140	"
32	Leese	Edward H			Houseman	"	"	"	"	23	"	White	American	5' 5"	133	"
33	Dunham	Elwyn D.			Houseman	"	"	"	"	19	"	White	American	5' 5"	140	"
34	Bishop	Harry A.			Houseboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	White	American	5' 5"	130	"
35	Whitley	Frank T.			Wiper	Apr 10	Curacao	"	"	29	"	White	American	5' 7"		
36	Milligan	C. J.			Messboy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 8"		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1289

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

American Consulate, 606
at Corsica, West Indies
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
in Direct
Transatlantic
(Consul)
Date APR 14 1930
(The validity of this visa expires
twelve months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.)

Seal and
Fee Stamp
36 Seamen included in this Visa 207
(No.) (Initials)
No fee prescribed

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Andrew L. Hallgard Master, of the St. Joseph Seep, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Apr, 1930
owd
Immigrant Inspector.

Andrew L. Hallgard
Master or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

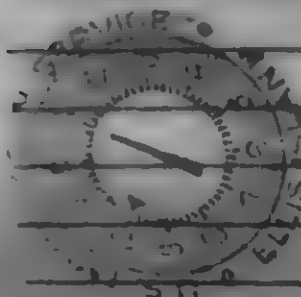
(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

0000



MAY 22 1962

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Olaf Aarnstgen	23	Norwegian	Montreal, 31 st March - 1930.

230

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMAN.

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 28

Number of seamen deserted 1

Seamen left in hospital (or died) 27

Total crew at time of arrival

Number of seamen discharged

Number of seamen signed on at this port

Phil. R.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 25. April 1968 consigned to Wigco Brothers

expected to sail 29. April 1968 for San Juan

via United States port of San Juan

this voyage was San Juan

First port of call in United States San Juan

and is is now lying at San Juan Charter

and of all from port of San Juan, hereby certify that the following is a comp.

I, master of the Norwegian (Masters)
New York
from port of _____
herby certify that the following is a comp^y _____
and of all _____
1980

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
RECEIVED
PRIOR TO DEPARTING CHANGES IN TRAVEL

RECEIVED

PRIOR TO DEFACING CHANGES IN TRAW

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------

0001 2194500

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

24-1011

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Master.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

~~OTSC~~

RECORD DIVIS

APR 22 1940

DISCONTINUED SERVICE—Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

Local Agents
14-1240
Jas. W. Edmund & Co. 17 State st. N.Y.

Local Agents
14-1249

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 552

Defects Found							Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document	missing	document cut	document	target error	Remarks
	of place	incomplete	Other	defect	Check items	to be re-phot.	
Volume # 1 0 2 5 8							
Front of Page 27	X					X	
" " " 225							Partly Photographed
" " " 228							" "
							Rechecked
							PR.

Inspected by: L. Wein Date: 12/12/43
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 12/12/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

DEC 1 1943

Date

John Mead
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

DEC 1 1943

Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. Fretche
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, any cases in which any alien employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer further lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have since then departed, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving at a departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien so reported as having deserted or absconded, and if a true report is not made as above required; and if such vessel shall be permitted to depart without the determination of such question being made, the sum of \$10 for each alien so reported, even such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1413

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Por of Chester, Pa.
29 April 1930

I, master of the Norwegian M/S. "Almas",
from port of Norwalk, hereby certify that the following is a comp^l.
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted 1
 Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Phila. Pa. 25, April, 1980, consigned to Alleg. Brothers; is now lying at South Pier, Chester, and is expected to sail 29 April, 1980, for New York via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 230

~~DESERTING SEAMEN.~~

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ole Løvstjær	23	Norwegian	Marseilles, 31 st March, 1930.

225

1920, from the port of

representatives of ar

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS ME

PORTA 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
CARE SERVICE

port of the United States

April 22

(7)

Service No. 1631
 @ 2.00
 Fee: _____
 Fr. 51.20
 Fee Stamp in _____
 Original

Immigrant Inspector.

14-1260

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MS. Fleming, arriving at New York, April 22, 1920, from the port of Marseille via Spanish Ports. Melaga April 7th 1920

Whether of crew ceeding vessel to S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
	Futke	Tarald	20 years	Master	28-27	Marseille	Yes	Yes	36	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'10"	90		
	Dahl-Gundersen	Lars	21 "	1st Officer	28-29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	70		
	Wardain	Jacob S.	20 "	2nd "	16-28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	75		
	Danielsen	Daniel	15 "	3rd "	29-30	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	82		
	Bjelsrud	Gunnar	4 "	Wharfman	18-29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	65		
	Hartson	David	4 "	Peypenka	28-28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	75		
	Carlsson	Thig	5 "	A.B.	6-12-29	"	"	"	25	"	"	Swedish	5'10"	80		
	Wistland	Liksten	5 "	"	30-29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	80		
	Dahlin	Reiger	5 "	"	28-30	"	"	"	23	"	"	Norwegian	6'2"	85		
	Rosand	Alfred	2 "	O.S.	30-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	74		
	Hartson	Hans	2 "	"	26-28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	65		
	Lundgren	Olav	3 "	"	29-29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	71		
	Ejrupen	Christian	1 "	"	28-29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	65		
	Luthien	Harald	1 "	Deckboy	29-30	"	"	"	21	"	German	German	5'7"	68		
	Worwick	Arne	10 "	Steward	16-28	"	"	"	25	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'7"	70		
	Hvidsten	Wif	2 "	Cook	6-12-29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	76		
	Hansen	Christian	2 "	Steward	6-12-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	75		
	Thang-Lyngnes	Pagfin	1 "	Mustay	28-29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	62		
	Peterson	Went	14 "	1st Eng.	28-29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	65		
	P. Larsen	Norman	23 "	2nd Eng.	28-22	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	87		
	Lieberg	Thomas	8 "	3rd "	3/10-29	New York	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	15		
	Walla	Ludwig	11/2 "	Evolution	29-29	Marseille	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	77		
	Hansen	Hjild	3 "	Masterman	18-29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	73		
	Pantson	Aksel	8 "	"	18-29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	73		
	Harleson	Ernst	1 "	"	25-27	"	"	"	21	"	"	Swedish	5'7"	66		
	Mathisen	Trygve	4 "	Pilot	5-7-29	New York	"	"	25	"	"	Norwegian	5'1"	68		
	Thistoffusen	Osar	3 "	"	29-30	Marseille	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	65		
	Fredrickson	Markin	6 "	"	29-30	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	70		

Service No. 631
of 2.00
Fee 5.40
Fee Stamp Original

AMERICAN CONSULATE
of Marseille, France
No. 631
Date MAR 31 1930
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date of issue and the passport must be continuously in force.

Henry M. Smith
Inspector

Loren 28
all claims

Local Agents
16-120
John W. Smith & Co. 17 State St. N.Y.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-22-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M/S. Himay, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

J. F. Fiedke
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 585) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have landed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10258
Apr. 22-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

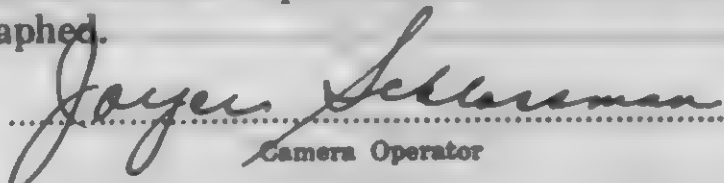
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 1 1943....., 194.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....OCT 1 1943.....
Date


Camera Operator

Volume 10259

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND LISTS

April 22, 1930.

Date	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
22	Orizaba	Havana	12
	/ Majestic	Southampton	89
	/ France	Havre	47
	/ Nicolas Cuneo	Baracca	1
	/ Ragnvald Jarl	Porto Cabello	1

10259

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10259
Apr. 22-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....100.....1943....., 194.....

Eric S. Baker

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....
Date

Lina Roman
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

205284

I, Chas. F. Krenl, Surgeon of the ss Orizaba sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (30) Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Ill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (4) Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. F. Krenl M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 19 30

at New York, N. Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Orizaba
10, 259

4-22-30

103
13
83
116
40-4

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIZABA Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA APRIL 19TH, 1930, 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		No. on List									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District										
1	TEMP. STAY	GARRIDO ALFARO	VICENTE	41		M	M	NEWSPAPER	YES	ENG. SPAN.	YES	MEXICAN	SPAN. AMER.	MEXICO C.	NONE	NONE	NONE		MEXICO	MEXICO DF.	1										
2	TEMP. STAY	CLARK	LILIAN	51		F	S	WID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	ST. GEORGE	622	HAVANA	4/16/30		CUBA	HAVANA	2										
3		VAZQUEZ	MANUELA	39		F	M	HOUSE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	ST. EVILIA	2072	HAVANA	4/7/30		CUBA	HAVANA	3										
4	RES. USA. DET.	SANCHO	HELEN	25		F	S	TYPIST	YES	ENG. SPAN.	YES	ARGENTINE	SPAN. AMER.	B. AIRES.	NONE	NONE	NONE		USA	NEW YORK	4										
5	TEMP. STAY	RODRIGUEZ	MARIA LUZ	59		F	W	MASSAGE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	AVILES	598	HAVANA	4/8/30		CUBA	HAVANA	5										
6		ORDORICA	MIGUEL	46		M	M	NEWSPAPER	YES	ENG. SPAN.	YES	MEXICO	SPAN. AMER.	TEOCCALITON	NONE	NONE	NONE		USA	NEW BRUNSW.	6										
7	DIPLOMAT	CRESPO GARCIA	BERNARDO	47		M	S	VETERIN	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	COX. DEL SUR	623	HAVANA	4/16/30		CUBA	HAVANA	7										
8		CAMPS	ANGEL	17		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	HAVANA	2035	HAVANA	3/28/30		CUBA	HAVANA	8										
9	RES. USA. DET.	CABRAL	LIONEL FERREIRA	36		M	M	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	G. BRITAIN	BRITISH	MADEIRA	NONE	NONE	NONE		USA	NEW YORK	9										
10	TEMP. STAY	LOPEZ CHAVES	ANGEL	38		M	S	AUTO	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	MANZANILLO	NONE	NONE	NONE		CUBA	HAVANA	10										
11	RES. USA. DET.	CASANOVA	MERCEDES	30		F	M	HOUSE	YES	ENG. SPAN.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE		USA	NEW YORK	11										
12	NOT ACCOUNTED	TAKAMIE	EDEN	40		M	M	CHEMIST	YES	ENG. JAP.	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	TOKYO	NONE	NONE	NONE		USA	INT. VER. ION.	12										
13		MANERO	ALFONSO	32		M	M	BANKER	YES	ENG. SPAN.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	TOLUCA	NONE	NONE	NONE		USA	NEW YORK	13										
14	TEMP. STAY	ABEAL	ANDRES	26		M	S	GROCERY	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CRIS	595	HAVANA	4/8/30		CUBA	HAVANA	14										
15		GALINDO MARTIN	ANTONIO	36		M	S	ACTOR	NO	NONE	NO	SPANISH	SPANISH	ACUADILLO	619	HAVANA	4/14/30		CUBA	HAVANA	15										
16		ZARETZKY	LITMAN	55		M	D	ACTOR	YES	ENG. SPAN.	YES	BRAZIL	HEBREW	WITEBSK	618	HAVANA	4/14/30		CUBA	HAVANA	16										
17	DIPLOMAT EXEMPT	CISNEROS GOVANTES	MIGUEL ANGEL	45		M	M	DIPLOMAT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	HAVANA	DIP. VISA 3	HAVANA	4/17/30		CUBA	HAVANA	17										
18	EXEMPT	LUGO VIRA	RUY DE	41		M	M	PUBLICIST	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	STO. DOMINGO	4	HAVANA	4/17/30		CUBA	HAVANA	18										
19	DIPLOMAT	FERNANDEZ SANCHEZ	MARIO	24		M	S	LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE		CUBA	HAVANA	19										
20		PERIU	ARTURO	23		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	HAVANA	2058	HAVANA	4/10/30		CUBA	HAVANA	20										
21		Paster	Angela B. de	81		F	W	House	yes	english	yes	Spain	Cuban	Havanna	Non-Quota 3127	Havanna	4/19/30		Cuba	Havanna	21										
22	NOT ACCOUNTED	Kowaleski	Josepha	24		F	M	house	yes	English	yes	Poland	Polish	Warsaw	NONE	NONE	NONE		USA	N.Y.	22										
23																					23										
24																					24										
25																					25										
26																					26										
27																					27										
28																					28										
29																					29										
30																					30										

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, USA, APRIL 22ND, 1930

No. on List	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to leave the United States, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or to leave the United States for an indefinite period, or to leave the United States for a limited period, or
-------------	-------------	--	---	--	---	--	---	---	--	--	--	------------------------------------	--	--	--	----------------------	----------------------	---

Note: Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master J. E. Jones, of the ss Orisaba, from New York (N.Y.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (4) Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 nd. - day of April, 19 30 -
at New York -

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RIV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Orizaba"

Sailing from Havana Cuba

April 19th 1930

19, Arriving at Port of April 22nd 1930

3

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Gibson	Ruth	30	F S	Peekskill, N. Y. December 25th 1894	800 West End Ave.----- New York, N. Y.-----
2	Julie	Joseph	60	M S		1490 Jessup Ave.----- Bronx, N. Y.-----
3	Julie	Tobias	28	M S	Court Comon pleas.----- New York, N. Y. October 20th 1893 Municiple Court New York, N. Y. June 20th 1928	580 Fox st.----- New York, N. Y.----- 6 Highroad st.----- Bronxville, N. Y.-----
4	Butler	Ralph	47	M M	Chicago, Ill November 13th 1882	With FatherLine # 64
5	Butler	Franklin	13	M S	Albany, N. Y. September 3th 1916	
6	Butler	Ralph Jr.-	15	M S	Madison, Wisconsin October 7th 1914	With Father Line # 64
7	Adams	Nathalie	23	F S	New York, N. Y. August 28th 1906	22 Warwick st Scrada, N. Y.
8	Hopper	Adele	23	F S	White Plains, N. Y. February 14th 1907	30 Windsor Terrace White Plains, N. Y.
9	Whitney	Mary E	22	F S	Philadelphia Pa.- January 14th 1908	21 North Eway.----- White Plains N. Y.
10	Mirkin	Charles	30	M S		450 Audubon Ave.----- New York, N. Y.-----
11	Shapiro	Elizabeth	25	F S	New York, N. Y. August 4th 1904	2771 Marion ave.----- New York, N. Y.-----
12	Stewart	Maury	46	M M	Washington, D C January 14th 1884	2060--32st.----- L. I. N. Y.
13	Stewart	Myrtle	43	F M	Brooklyn, N. Y. January 12th 1887	With Husband Line # 12
14	Hardy	Theodore	51	M M	Boston, Mass.- April 7th 1879	Allston, Mass.-----
15	Hardy	Marion	43	F M	Boston, Mass.- December 28th 1886	
16	Hoffman	Herbert	21	M S	White Plains, N. Y. July 20th 1908	With Husband Line # 14
17	Dworkin	Mary	21	F S	New York, N. Y. October 27th 1908	White Plains, N. Y.
18	Murphy	William	26	M M	Philadelphia Pa.-- April 17th 1903	1725 Fulton St.----- Bronx, N. Y.
19	Murphy	Helen	27	F M	Philadelphia Pa.-- December 7th 1902	Philadelphia Pa.-----
20	Woodbridge	Elizabeth	44	F M	New York, N. Y. May 5th. 1886.	With Husband Line # 18
21	Schoonover	Lawrence	24	M M	Cedar Rapids Iowa March 6th 1906	119 West 71st.----- New York, N. Y.
22	CATLIN	GEORGE	51	M M	BRIDGEPORT, CONN. AUG. 17TH. 1879	457 West 57st.----- New York, N. Y.
23	CATLIN	DOLORES A.	45	F M	TUXSON, ARIZ. MAY 2-TH. 1884	164 RIVERWAY-BOSTON, MASS
24	LYNCH	JOHN	36	M S	PHILA. PA. MAY 2-TH. 1883	WITH HUSBAND-SEE LINE # 22
25	CAVALLINE	VICTOR C.	38	M S	PHILA. PA. APRIL 1TH. 1891	5450 WESSTER ST. PHILA. PA.
26	LA CAVA	LUCENDE	33	M M	TOLEDO, PA. APRIL 2TH. 1884	35 W.-11TH ST. PHILA. PA.
27	POWERS	FRANK	51	M M	SPRINGFIELD, MASS. JUNE 11TH. 1868	60-3-10-0-0 ST. MT. KEMON, NY.
28	POWERS	ALTA	25	F M	SPRINGFIELD, MASS. NOV. 20TH. 1905	SPRINGFIELD, MASS. WITH HUSBAND. LINE #27 SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
29	MEGGER	BERTHA	67	F M		
30	COUSINS	LETTIE	70	F W	New York, N. Y. January 1st 1858	4166 BROADWAY. NEW YORK CITY. 214 Riverside Dr.----- New York, N. Y.

NOTE: Line # 11, Miss Elizabeth Shapiro, didnot embark.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Orizaba"

Sailing from Havana Cuba

April, 15th 1930

19

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. 22nd 1930

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Gutheinz	Charles	40		M	M	Scranton, Pa.- July 13th 1889		Scranton, Pa.-----
2	Gutheinz	Katherine	40		F	M	Scranton, Pa.- February 15th 1891		With Husband Line # 1
3	Gutheinz	Frieda	8		F	S	Scranton, Pa.- December 28th 1921		With Father Line # 1
4	Kowaleski	Joseph	42		M	M	Shamokin Pa.- July 2nd 1887		Shamokin Pa.-----
5	Kowaleski	Josepha	25		F	M			With Husband Line # 4
6	Serrell	Walter	52		M	M	Plainfield, N. J. September 17th 1877		1289 Carroll st.--- Bklyn, N. Y.
7	Serrell	Caroline	39		F	M	Essex, Conn.- July 15th 1890		With Husband Line # 6
8	Mc Nally	Joseph	35		M	M	Scranton, Pa.-February 20th 1895		Scranton, Pa.-----
9	Mc Nally	Anna	32		F	M	Cranton, Pa.- March 31st 1899		With Husband Line # 8
10	Higbie	Vinton	29		M	M	New York, N. Y. December 6th 1900		Baltimore, Md.-----
11	Higbie	Gerturde	29		F	M	New York, N. Y. September 10th 1900		With Husband Line # 10
12	Backus	Clayton	63		M	M	Smithport Pa.- March 14th 1866		Smithport, Pa.-----
13	Backus	Lucy	53		F	M	Smithport Pa.- November 24th 1879		With Husband Line # 12
14	Kirjofsky	Joseph	35		M	S		U S District Court Camp Dix, New Jersey July 31st 1919	New Haven, Conn.-----
15	Rogers	Franklin	33		M	M	Philadelphia Pa.- October 10th 1896		Aldon, Pa.-----
16	Rogers	Emily	29		F	M	Philadelphia Pa.- March 11th 1901		With Husband Line # 15
17	Wickes	Helen	26		F	S	Nanuet, N. Y. March 7th 1904		131 Cedarhill Ave.--- Nyack, N. Y.
18	Hofstatter	Ruth	27		F	S	Rockland Lake, N. Y. May 23rd 1902		160 East 48st.----- New York, N. Y.
19	Pollak	Emil	58		M	M		Supreme Court New York, N. Y. September 17th 1917	72 Riverside Dr.----- New York, N. Y.
20	Taylor	Joseph	56		M	M	New York, N. Y. April 1st 1873		117 West 79st.----- New York, N. Y.
21	Taylor	Marion	43		F	M	Marietta, Wis.--- April 8th 1888		With Husband Line # 20
22	Nickel	August	59		M	M	New York, N. Y. May 13th 1867		223 East 68st.----- New York, N. Y.
23	Ruttkey	Rose	25		F	S	New York, N. Y. June 27th 1904		4716 39ave.----- L. I. City N. Y.
24	Kovacs	Ina	32		F	M	New York, N. Y. July 27th 1901		223 East 68st.----- New York, N. Y.
25	Chadwick	Eurg	62		M	M	Canisto, N. Y. October 5th 1857		Smithport, Pa.-----
26	Chadwick	Esther	54		F	M	West Bativa, N. Y. December 16th 1876		With Husband Line # 25
27	Haney	Earl	30		M	S	Zoin Hill Pa.- October 25th 1899		Philadelphia Pa.-
28	Lewis	Howard	28		M	M	New York, N. Y. February 9th 1902		2334 Gleason ave.----- New York, N. Y.
29	Arledge	Florence	30		F	S	Hudson, Pa.--- October 1st 1899		1795 Riverside Dr.----- New York, N. Y.
30	Coleman	Catherine	25		F	S	Schevenport Hempstead, Pa.--- September 2nd 1905		Orange St.----- Bklyn, N. Y.

NOTE: Line # 23, Miss Rose Ruttkey, Did Not Embark.

Note No. 5. Josepha Kowaleski Trans/ to Sheet No. 4/22 on a/c of being an alien.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5

S. S. **ORIZABA** Sailing from **SAVANA, CUBA**, **APRIL 19TH, 1920**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **APRIL 22ND, 1920**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ROOYEN	ALMANA	34		M			Supreme Court L. I. City 7/21/1927	Beachurst, L. I. N. Y.
2	ROOYEN	ADA	32		F		Strassburg, Pa.- May 9th 1886		WITH HUSBAND. SEE LINE # 1
3	WASSON	CHARIE	31		F	W	PHILA. PA. DEC. 24TH. 1888		512 N.-25TH ST. PHILA. PA.
4	DEEIFFER	ADELINE	25		F	M	LONDON. MASS. JAN. 27TH. 1905		50 YEOMAN AVE. W. BOSTON. MASS.
5	HAUPT.	WILLIAM	50		M	M	Ourwenville, Pa.- April 1st 1880		Lexington, Kentucky 1076 Carroll St.
6	BEACH	CHARLES	41		M	M	Norwich, Conn. July 8th. 1888		Brooklyn, N.Y. 1076 Carroll St. Brooklyn N.Y.
7	BEACH	ELSA	30		F	M	New York, City---April 27th. 1893		WITH HUSBAND. SEE LINE # 6
8	SMITH	HENRY	60		M	M	LILIAN, N. Y. C. JUNE 2ND. 1870		440 E. 11TH ST. N.Y.C.
9	SMITH	ONCE	31		F	M	CHILMARK, N. Y. C. DEC. 22ND. 1901		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 8.
10	PERRY	FREDERIC R.	53		M	M	HOPKINTON, MASS. AUG. 15TH. 1876		147 W.-79TH ST. NEW YORK.
11	HUGHES	NORA JOSEPHINE	26		F	S	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. MARCH 21ST. 1904		NATIONAL CITY Bk. OF N.Y. 1326 W. ALLEGHENY AVE. PHILA. PA.
12	LONES	HUGH A.	34		M	S	KEY WEST, FLA. JAN. 15TH. 1896	U.S. SUPREME COURT BRONX CITY, BRONX, N.Y. JAN. 17TH. 1930	2462 HOLLAND AVE. BRONX, N.Y.
13	COHEN	DORA	24		F	S			603 NOSTRAND AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
14	MILDAUER	SIMNEY	35		M	S	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. APRIL 4TH. 1896		WITH MOTHER-SEE ALIEN MANIFEST LINE # 11-MRS. L. CASANOVA.
15	CASANOVA	MERCEDES	4		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. APR. 22ND. 1925		HOTEL PRINCE GEORGE, N.Y. 4041 BIGELOW BLVD. PITTSBURGH, PA.
16	WRIGHT	WILLIAM L.	39		M	M	NORFOLK, VA. NOV. 18TH. 1890		WITH MOTHER. SEE LINE # 17.
17	PERSON	SCLOD	23		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 27TH. 1906		WITH MOTHER-SEE ALIEN MANIFEST LINE # 12-MRS. EDEN TANALINE.
18	PERSON	MARY	22		F	M	PITTSBURGH, PA. NOV. 1ST. 1907		7662 COLFAX AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
19	TAKAMINE	ODOT	20		F	M	CHICAGO, ILL. OCT. 1ST. 1900		5522 HALVARD AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
20	MILLER	EDMUND	45		M	M	CHICAGO, ILL. AUG. 20TH. 1885		WITH MOTHER. ALIEN MANIFEST LINE # 13-MRS. ALFONSO MALERO.
21	RATHJE	FRANK C.	47		M	M	BLOOMINGDALE, ILL. APR. 20TH. 1882		PALACE HOTEL-W. 45TH ST.-N.Y.
22	MANERO	MARY M.T.	25		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 24TH. 1904		122 E. 42ND ST.-NEW YORK
23	SILVERMAN	MAX	23		M	M	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. JAN. 1ST. 1907		745 Riverside Dr.----- New York, N. Y.
24	COLTON	RENEILL P.	55		M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. DEC. 22ND. 1874	Husband U. S. Citizen	With Mother: Line # 25
25	Straschnow	Angela	50		F	M			
26	Straschnow	Ofelia	26		F	S	New York, N. Y. November 4th 1904		
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas. E. Krenl, Surgeon of the ss Orizaba, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (30) Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Ill. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (7) Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. E. Krenl md.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 19 30 at New York, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 7[illegible]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

VIA GREAT NORTHERN

S. S. ORIZABA

Passengers sailing from HAVANA-CUBA

APRIL 19TH....., 1930

STAD

States, or
STEERAG

Arriv

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STAD

States, or Limited
STEERAGE of

Arriv

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEPAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, USA., APRIL 22ND., 191930

No.
on
List

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master J.E. Jones, of the ss Orizaba, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (7) seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.E. Jones
Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 19 30
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas. E. Krenl, Surgeon of the ss Orizaba, sailing therewith-- do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (30) Thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of state of Ill.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (6) Six in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

C. E. Krenl M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 19 30--
at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List -- 6 --

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a STEERAGE of

VIA CANADIAN NATIONAL

S. S. ORIZABA

Passengers sailing from HAVANA - CUBA.

APRIL 19TH, 1930

STA

States, or a STEERAGE of

Arriving

S. S. ORIZABA																Passengers sailing from															
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town												
1		TIM	WONG CHEN	35		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	1										
2		FUEN	LAM SE	35		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	2										
3		CUY	YAN	30		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	3										
4		TEN	YI CIU	35		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	4										
5																					5										
6																					6										
7																					7										
8																					8										
9																					9										
10																					10										
11																					11										
12																					12										
13																					13										
14																					14										
15																					15										
16																					16										
17																					17										
18																					18										
19																					19										
20																					20										
21																					21										
22																					22										
23																					23										
24																					24										
25																					25										
26																					26										
27																					27										
28																					28										
29																					29										
30																					30										

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TA
es, or a
BEERAGE
of
rriving

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

APRIL 22ND. 1930

19

No.

1448

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master J. E. Jones, of the SS Orizaba, from New York, N. Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (6) Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones
Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 19 30
at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

REVISOR: J. E. JONES

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas. E. Kraml -----, Surgeon of the SS Orizaba -----, sailing therewith -----, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear ----- that I have had (30) Thirty ----- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of state of Ill. -----, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (5) Five ----- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

10

C. E. Kraml M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22nd ----- day of April -----, 19 30 --
at New York, N.Y. --

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List 5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIZABA

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.

APRIL 19TH, 1930, 19

STAT

States, or a port of STEERAGE

Arriving

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		Country	City or town	No. on List	The								
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town												
1	REQ. USA. RET.	ROSETE	BARCELA	JESUS	RAMON	24	✓	M	S	MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	08-FB	REMIOS	NONE	NONE	297523	USA	NEW YORK	1	FAT							
2																						2	CE								
3																						3									
4																						4									
5																						5									
6																						6									
7																						7									
8																						8									
9																						9									
10																						10									
11																						11									
12																						12									
13																						13									
14																						14									
15																						15									
16																						16									
17																						17									
18																						18									
19																						19									
20																						20									
21																						21									
22																						22									
23																						23									
24																						24									
25																						25									
26																						26									
27																						27									
28																						28									
29																						29									
30																						30									

08-83
Assembly Insp. 10.30 am

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A., APRIL 22ND, 1930, 19

11

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master J.E. Jones, of the SS. Olympia, from New York N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (5) Five-- in number, and from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.E. Jones
Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd. day of April, 1930
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Required

Original 4-22-30
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

NAME SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Age Nationality Name

(1)
No
of
lis

1
2
3
4

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY
Robert Hansen	36	US
Percy Mille	30	US
Arthur Stamper	24	US
Jose Alvarino	40	Spain
Juan Barros	28	"
Demitrio Narcias	41	Greece
Domingo Amado	29	Spain
John Vanderhorst	33	Holl.
Frank Gundersen	19	US
Mamel Montoro	28	Spain
Salvador Montoro	41	"
Innocencio Lopes	45	"
Norman Lehman	28	US
Ramon Nieves	24	US
Rafael Rodriguez	26	US
Antonio Marcos	42	US
James Sugrue	18	US
Salter Walker	18	US
Andrew Boget	55	US
Mamei Pita	37	US
Samuel	22	US
George Halliburton	43	England
King O'Conner	38	US
Jennie Ackerman	46	US
Luciano Zabala	31	US
Domingo Durango	29	Spain
Francisco Urbisa	26	"
Ricardo Lopes	44	"
Maurice Cerna	26	"
Pedro Yanes	48	Cuba
Jose Yanes	21	"
Amadeo Monastario	22	US
Francisco Alvarez	31	Spain
Juan Rodriguez	24	Cuba
William Young	37	US
Gregorio Oleaga	30	Spain
Geo. Palm	53	Holl.
Chris De Leon	41	"
Johannes Wenklaar	40	Holl
Eustagilo Rodriguez	29	US
Rafael Burgos	20	US
Guillermo Rogers	47	Spain
Antonio Mesa	38	US
Peline Gardenas	43	Cuba
Pedro Ramos	51	US
Joseph Quimby	62	US
Mario Bolio	40	Mexico
Jose Farias	22	Cuba
Ramon Torres	50	Spain
Arturo Mataritta	53	Costa Rica
Frank Harripodi	58	Italy
Max Hartung	55	US
John Barros	34	US
Harry Rivers	50	US
Baruch Schowv	26	Poland
Ramon Martinez	48	US

Sheet No. --2---

22nd, 1930, from the port of Havana Cuba 19

AGED	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
NY York	Paid Off	Yes	19	M		USA ✓	5-6	150	None.-	
id	id	id	34	M		USA ✓	5-8	150	id	
id	id	id	21	M		USA ✓	5-7	140	id	
id	id	id	27	M		USA ✓	5-9	160	id	
id	id	id	35	M	Spanish	Spain ✓	5-8	150	id	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the American, April 29, 1930., 19

from port of New York (Nationality), S. S. ORIZABA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 141 Number of seamen deserted NONE
 Number of seamen discharged 141 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 142 Total crew this date 142

The above-named vessel arrived at this port: April 22, 1930., 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 15, N.R., and is expected to sail April 26, 1930, 192, for Havana, Cuba. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-163

of Immigration,
his identity, etc.
I do report this, for reasons
of the kind like, which
to include in cases, and
in the group.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1919

LIST OR MANI

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF

Requi

(1)	No. on list
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
Paul Banal	Waiter	29	Cuba
Frank Wagner	"	50	Gery.
William Bousin	"	40	"
Herman Nagel	"	47	"
Louis Ihde	"	39	"
Evellie Fragenales	"	28	Cuba
Fernando Rogers	"	44	Spain
Francois Antongiorgi	"	39	US
Marcel Dreyfus	"	45	France
Lee Reiter	"	34	US
Rafael Gavilan	"	41	US
Dominick Charitiano	"	29	US
Stanley McGinnell	"	36	Italy
Marcelino Pas	"	32	Brit.
Luis Alcaide	"	21	US
Antonio Corree	"	39	US
Ricardo Neria	"	35	US
Francisco Figueroa	"	35	Cuba
Russell Daniell	"	50	US
Edward Mesquera	"	42	US
Manuel Fernandes	"	43	US
Jasmin Iglesias	"	28	US
R. Romeo	"	342	Cuba
Eldon Jackson	"	49	US
Bienvenido Drouet	"	22	US
Emilio Zetina	"	52	US
Jose Mendez	"	35	Cuba
Ramon Moylan	"	47	Spain
Marcelino Trigo	"	34	US
Edward Romeral	"	45	Spain
Joseph Descola	"	20	Italy
Luis Mijica	"	23	Mexico
Rafael Gonzales	"	30	"
Domingo Garcia	"	25	Cuba.

TOTAL CREW ~~242~~ 142

D

* See list of races on back.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish
is punishable by a fine.

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

tion officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
ted States

2nd, 19 30, from the port of Havana Cuba ----- 19

	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
DD re	Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
York	Paid Off	Yes	19	M		USA ✓	5-6	150	None.-	
	id	id	34	M		USA ✓	5-8	150	id	
	id	id	21	M		USA ✓	5-7	140	id	
	id	id	27	M		USA ✓	5-9	160	id	
	id	id	35	M	Spanish	Spain ✓	5-8	150	id	
	id	id	21	M		USA ✓	5-10	155	id	

Figure 2

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

APR 11 29, 1930.

192

I, master of the American (Nationality), S. S. ORIZABA,
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	141	Number of seamen deserted.....	NONE
Number of seamen discharged.....	141	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	142	Total crew this date.....	142

The above-named vessel arrived at this port: April 22, 1930., 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, N.R., and is expected to sail April 26, 1930, 192, for Havana, Cuba. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

12

[illegible]

14—2612

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1911

LIST OR MANI

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U. S. DEPARTMENT
OF IMMIGRATION

100

of investigation,
the letter, etc.
I to report that the
of the dead life, which
to the living of words, I
of the city.
hard Geruldsen, 21, N.
before - the other
etc., etc., and

Requir

[illegible]

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

Marine Superintendent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-1418

NOTE.—Failure to furnish is punishable by a fine

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

on officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
ed States

and _____, 19³⁰, from the port of Havana Cuba _____ 19

(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Paid Off Yes		19	M		USA ✓	5-6	150	None.-	
id	id	34	M		USA ✓	5-8	150	id	
id	id	21	M		USA ✓	5-7	140	id	
id	id	27	M		USA ✓	5-9	160	id	
id	id	35	M	Spanish	Spain ✓	5-8	150	id	
id	id	21	M		USA ✓	5-10	155	id	

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the American _____ April 29, 1930, 192

from port of New York (Nationality) S. S. ORIZABA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **141** Number of seamen deserted **NONE**
 Number of seamen discharged **141** Seamen left in hospital (or died) **NONE**
 Number of seamen signed on at this port **142** Total crew this date **142**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. April 22, 1930., 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, N.R., and is expected to sail April 26, 1930, 192, for Havana, Cuba. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

12

[illegible]

LIST OR MANI

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
"IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE"

DEPARTMENT OF LA

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1911

norma for par mekell

Vessel "Orizaba"

Bernard Jgermoldsen "

operator S.S. Gupta 4/2

did not appear for weeks

Time: 11:00 AM

Thio date

Imperfection began 10²⁴ a.

finished 11:25 am

5/20/2015

(2)	(3)	NAME IN FULL	Given name
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage, as to U. S.	Family name		
	Jones	Joseph	
	Pedersen	Cort	
	Freeman	Ivan	
	Muir	William	
	Mc Grain	John	
	Boak	Mikkel	
	Silis	Paul	
	Marchena	Celestino	
	Durning	Harold	
	Ubessen	Ejnar	
	Castro	Joseph	
	Yanga	Mammel	
	Curriel	Hipolito	
	Redento	Guillermo	
	Izyk	John	
	Martin	Luis	
	Ramos	Juan	
	Coto	Juan	
	Rodriguez	Charles	
	France	Joseph	
	Heffru	Alexander	
	Deantz	Juan	
	Bermudez	Simon	
	Smith	John	
First	Hoddersen	Kenneth	
First	Layne	Theodore	
First	Johnson	William	
First	Nuccio	James	
First	Hernandez	Julio	
	Mc Donald	John	

[illegible]

14-1830

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

[illegible]

14-101

Hard Line.-----

Hard Line, -----

Word Line.....

Line Ward Line.....
 Owners Ward Line
 Local Agents Ward Line.....
 14-1282

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

17

the representative

Vessel "Orizaba"

Bernard Jgermaldsen wireless operator S.S. Orizaba 4/22/30 did not appear for inspection at time of crew examination on this date Inspection began 10:25 am finished 11:25 am

1930, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

18

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
	Jones	Joseph
	Pedersen	Cort
	Freeman	Ivan
	Muir	William
	Mc Grain	John
	Roak	Mikkel
	Silis	Paul
	Marchese	Celestino
	Durning	Harold
	Ubbessen	Ejnar
	Castro	Joseph
	Yanga	Mamuel
	Guriel	Hipolito
	Redento	Guillermo
	Izyk	John
	Martin	Luis
	Ramos	Juan
	Coto	Juan
	Rodriguez	Charles
	France	Joseph
	Wefru	Alexander
	Daantze	Juan
	Bermudez	Simon
	Smith	John
First	Hoddersen	Kenneth
First	Layne	Theodore
First	Johnson	William
First	Nuccio	James
First	Hernandez	Julio
	Mc Donald	John

SPROCK Inspection

No. 204	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	55	M		USA	6--	160	None-----	
	45	M		USA	5-9	155	id	
	32	M		USA	5-11	145	id	
	32	M		USA	5-7	135	id	
	19	M		USA	5-7	150	id	
	45	M	Russian	Russia	5-6	150	id	
	29	M	Russniak	Latvia	5-8	160	id	
	42	M		USA	5-7	155	id	
	34	M		USA	5-7	155	id	
	49	M	vian Scandinavia	Denmark	5-9	160	id	
	21	M		USA	5-11	150	id	
	29	M	Af Black	DWI	5-9	160	id	
	36	M	id		5-8	150	id	
	23	M		USA	5-7	145	id	
	34	M	Af Black	DWI	5-9	140	id	
	36	M	id	DWI	5-10	155	id	
	27	M		USA	5-8	145	id	
	37	M		USA	5-7	140	id	
	37	M		USA	5-9	155	id	
	27	M	Af Black	DWI	5-7	150	id	
	31	M	id	DWI	5-9	160	id	
	37	M	id	DWI	5-10	155	id	
	37	M	id	DWI	6---	168	id	
	23	M	Panamanian	Panama	5-4	130	id	
	24	M		USA	5-6	140	id	
	26	M		USA	5-7	135	id	
	27	M		USA	5-8	140	id	
	18	M		USA	5-6	135	id	
	24	M		USA	5-8	148	id	
	18	M		USA	5-6	150	id	

SPROCK Inspection

Ward Line-----

Ward Line-----

Ward Line-----

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative
port of the United States

Vessel "Orizaba", arriving at New York, N. Y., April 22nd, 1930, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

18

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
	Jones	Joseph	✓	Master	4/11/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	55	M		USA	6--	160	None.-----	
	Pedersen	Cort	✓	1st Mate	id	id	id	id	45	M		USA	5-9	155	id	
	Freeman	Ivan	✓	2nd id	id	id	id	id	32	M		USA	5-11	145	id	
	Muir	William	✓	3rd id	id	id	id	id	32	M		USA	5-7	135	id	
	Mc Grain	John	✓	4th id	id	id	id	id	19	M		USA	5-7	150	id	
	Roak	Mikkel	✓	Carpenter	id	id	id	id	45	M	Russian	Russia	5-6	150	id	
	Silis	Paul	✓	id	id	id	id	id	29	M	Russniak	Latvia	5-8	160	id	
	Marchene	Celestino	✓	Boatswain	id	id	id	id	42	M		USA	✓ 5-7	155	id	
	Durning	Harold	✓	Q-Master	id	id	id	id	34	M		USA	✓ 5-7	155	id	
	Ubbessen	Ejnar	✓	id	id	id	id	id	49	M	vian Scandina	Denmark	5-9	160	id	
	Castro	Joseph	✓	id	id	id	id	id	21	M		USA	✓ 5-11	150	id	
	Yanga	Mammel	✓	A B Seaman	id	id	id	id	29	M	Af Black	DWI	✓ 5-9	160	id	
	Curiel	Hipolito	✓	id	id	id	id	id	36	M	id	id	5-8	150	id	
	Redento	Guillermo	✓	id	id	id	id	id	23	M		USA	✓ 5-7	145	id	
	Izyk	John	✓	id	id	id	id	id	34	M	Af Black	DWI	5-9	140	id	
	Martin	Luis	✓	id	id	id	id	id	36	M	id	DWI	5-10	155	id	
	Ramos	Juan	✓	id	id	id	id	id	27	M		USA	✓ 5-8	145	id	
	Coto	Juan	✓	id	id	id	id	id	37	M		USA	✓ 5-7	140	id	
	Rodriguez	Charles	✓	id	id	id	id	id	37	M		USA	✓ 5-9	155	id	
	France	Joseph	✓	id	id	id	id	id	27	M	Af Black	DWI	5-7	150	id	
	Wefru	Alexander	✓	id	id	id	id	id	31	M	id	DWI	5-9	160	id	
	Daantze	Juan	✓	id	id	id	id	id	37	M	id	DWI	5-10	155	id	
	Bermudez	Simon	✓	id	id	id	id	id	37	M	id	DWI	6---	168	id	
	Smith	John	✓	Ord. Seaman	id	id	id	id	23	M	Panamanian	Panama	✓ 5-4	130	id	
First	Hoddermen	Kenneth	✓	id	id	id	id	id	24	M		USA	✓ 5-6	140	id	
First	Layne	Theodore	✓	id	id	id	id	id	26	M		USA	✓ 5-7	135	id	
First	Johnson	William	✓	id	id	id	id	id	27	M		USA	✓ 5-8	140	id	
First	Nuccio	James	✓	id	id	id	id	id	18	M		USA	✓ 5-6	135	id	
First	Hernandez	Julio	✓	id	id	id	id	id	24	M		USA	✓ 5-8	148	id	
	Mc Donald	John	✓	Cadet	id	id	id	id	18	M		USA	✓ 5-6	150	id	

Ward Line.-----

Ward Line.-----

Ward Line.-----

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those; if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Orizaba", arriving at New York, April 22nd, 1930, from the port of Havana Cuba

19

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	First	Mensler	Richard	✓	Cadet	4/11/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	19	M		USA	5-6	150	None.-	
2		Menendez	Wlas	✓	Purser	id	id	id	id	34	M		USA	5-8	150	id	
3		Keenan	Thomas	✓	Asst. id	id	id	id	id	21	M		USA	5-7	140	id	
4		Farber	James	✓	Jr. id	id	id	id	id	27	M		USA	5-9	160	id	
5		Gomez	Alfred	✓	Wireless	id	id	id	id	35	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	150	id	
6		Jgermaldsen	Bernard	✓	Jr. id	id	id	id	id	21	M		USA	5-10	155	id	
7		Kreml	Charles	✓	Doctor	id	id	id	id	55	M		USA	5-8	160	id	
8		De Rheims	Howard	✓	Ch Engr.-	id	id	id	id	45	M		USA	5-7	150	id	
9	First	Curry	William	✓	1st. Asst	id	id	id	id	38	M		USA	5-7	143	id	
10		Reaves	Eldridge	✓	2nd id	id	id	id	id	44	M		USA	6--	158	id	
11		Olsen	Erling	✓	3rd id	id	id	id	id	30	M		USA	5-8	160	id	
12		Norman	Harold	✓	4th id	id	id	id	id	28	M		USA	5-6	145	id	
13		Hunn	Herman	✓	Jr id	id	id	id	id	24	M		USA	5-9	150	id	
14		Burns	William	✓	id	id	id	id	id	29	M		USA	5-6	140	id	
15	First	Morrissy	William	✓	id	id	id	id	id	30	M		USA	5-11	180	id	
16		Peaty	Richard	✓	Electrician	id	id	id	id	46	M		USA	5-8	150	id	
17		Nszkowsky	Kurt	✓	Plumber	id	id	id	id	29	M	Germany	German	5-9	165	id	
18		Schiewe	William	✓	Refrig. Engr	id	id	id	id	25	M		USA	5-7	160	id	
19		Hansen	Robert	✓	id Oiler	id	id	id	id	36	M		USA	5-5	140	id	
20		Cohen	Aaron	✓	id	id	id	id	id	21	M		USA	5-8	125	id	
21		Riehle	Eugene	✓	Oiler	id	id	id	id	46	M		USA	5-9	150	id	
22		Stamper	Arthur	✓	id	id	id	id	id	24	M		id	5-8	135	id	
23		Pierce	William	✓	id	id	id	id	id	36	M		id	5-6	140	id	
24		Mulle	Percy	✓	id	id	id	id	id	30	M		id	5-9	155	id	
25		Sullivan	Ernest	✓	id	id	id	id	id	24	M	Eng. British	5-6	130	id		
26		Miracle	Joseph	✓	id	id	id	id	id	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	150	id	
27		Barros	Juan	✓	Watertender	id	id	id	id	28	M	id	Spain	5-9	145	id	
28		Alvarino	Jose	✓	id	id	id	id	id	40	M	id	Spain	5-8	150	id	
29		Gray	Earl	✓	id	id	id	id	id	23	M		USA	5-5	140	id	
30		Amado	Domingo	✓	Fireman	id	id	id	id	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	150	id	

Line Ward Line

Owners Ward Line

Local Agents Ward Line

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. E. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

20

Vessel "Orizaba", arriving at New York, April 22nd 1930, 19, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Montero	Manuel		Fireman	4/11/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-10	160	None	
2		Montero	Salvador		id	id	id	id	id	30	M	id	Spain	5-9	150	id	
3		Lopez	Innocencio		id	id	id	id	id	45	M	id	Spain	5-5	135	id	
4		Enright	Albert		id	id	id	id	id	24	M		USA	5-7	140	id	
5		Clark	Thomas		id	id	id	id	id	23	M		USA	5-8	145	id	
6		Gunderson	Frank		id	id	id	id	id	19	M		USA	5-9	150	id	
7		Vanderhorst	John		id	id	id	id	id	33	M	Dutch	USA	5-11	150	id	
8	First	Wallace	Andrew		id	id	id	id	id	18	M		USA	5-8	145	id	
9		Walker	Walter		Wiper	id	id	id	id	18	M		USA	5-9	160	id	
10		Milian	Segundo		id	id	id	id	id	19	M		USA	5-7	155	id	
11		Sugrue	James		id	id	id	id	id	18	M		USA	5-7	140	id	
12		Boget	Andrew		Ch Stwd.-	id	id	id	id	55	M		USA	5-6	150	id	
13		Pita	Manuel		2da id	id	id	id	id	35	M		USA	5-9	160	id	
14		Hallyburton	George		Sal. Stwd	id	id	id	id	43	M	British	England	5-11	200	id	
15		Ackerman	Jennie		Stwdess	id	id	id	id	44	F		USA	5-6	140	id	
16		O'Connor	Nina		id	id	id	id	id	38	F		USA	5-7	150	id	
17		Zabala	Luciano		Ch Cook	id	id	id	id	30	M		USA	5-8	160	id	
18		Durango	Domingo		Asst id	id	id	id	id	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	150	id	
19		Urbizu	Francisco		2nd id	id	id	id	id	28	M	id	Spain	5-8	145	id	
20		Larrazabal	Jose		3rd id	id	id	id	id	32	M	id	Spain	5-9	160	id	
21		Cerna	Maurico		4th id	id	id	id	id	30	M	id	Spain	5-6	150	id	
22		Yanes	Pedro		Baker	id	id	id	id	47	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	135	id	
23		Yanes	Jose		2da id	id	id	id	id	21	M	id	Cuba	5-9	150	id	
24		Monestario	Amadeo		Butcher	id	id	id	id	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	168	id	
25		Lopez	Ricardo		Kit Helper	id	id	id	id	44	M	id	Spain	5-7	160	id	
26	First	Alvarez	Francisco		id	id	id	id	id	25	M		USA	5-5	150	id	
27		Rodriguez	Jaun		id	id	id	id	id	24	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-6	150	id	
28		Oleaga	Gregorio		Pantryman	id	id	id	id	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	145	id	
29		Palm	George		2nd id	id	id	id	id	32	M	Af Black	D W I	5-9	150	id	
30	First	De Lech	Chris		3rd id	id	id	id	id	41	M	id	D W I	5-6	145	id	

Line Ward Line
Owners Ward Line
Local Agents Ward Line

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

John Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Orizaba", arriving at New York, N. Y., April 11th 1930, 19, from the port of ~~MEXICO~~ Havana Cuba

21

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Wenklaar	Johannes	✓	Sculleryman	4/11/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	40	M	Af Black	D N I	5-9	160	None.-	
2	First	Burgos	Rafael	✓	id	id	id	id	id	20	M		USA	5-8	150	id	
3	First	Rodriguez	Austagino	✓	id	id	id	id	id	29	M		USA	5-9	145	id	
4		Rogers	Guillermo	✓	Messman	id	id	id	id	46	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	135	id	
5		Mesa	Antonio	✓	id	id	id	id	id	38	M		USA	5-7	140	id	
6		Garcia	Domingo	✓	id	id	id	id	id	25	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-6	140	id	
7		Ramos	Pedro	✓	Porter	id	id	id	id	52	M		USA	5-7	150	id	
8		Quimby	Joseph	✓	Printer	id	id	id	id	62	M		USA	5-6	148	id	
9		Harjung	Max	✓	Barber	id	id	id	id	55	M		USA	5-7	150	id	
10		Farias	Jose	✓	Messboy	id	id	id	id	22	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-7	145	id	
11		Bolio	Mario	✓	id	id	id	id	id	30	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-6	150	id	
12		Torres	Ramon	✓	Bath Stwd	id	id	id	id	50	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	145	id	
13		Mataritta	Arturo	✓	id	id	id	id	id	34	M	Span Amer	C- Rica	5-5	150	id	
14		Marripodi	Frank	✓	Deck Stwd	id	id	id	id	37	M	Italian	Italy	5-6	145	id	
15		Vasquez	Antonio	✓	id	id	id	id	id	38	M		USA	5-7	130	id	
16		Cardenas	Felino	✓	Watchman	id	id	id	id	43	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-9	140	id	
17		Rogers	Ferdinand	✓	id	id	id	id	id	44	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	id	
18		Lopez	Dpugal	✓	3rd Cl Stwd	id	id	id	id	30	M		USA	5-9	145	id	
19		Wegner	Frank	✓	Waiter	id	id	id	id	50	M	Germany	German	5-7	150	id	
20		Nagel	Herman	✓	id	id	id	id	id	47	M	id	German	5-8	150	id	
21		Jackson	Eldon	✓	id	id	id	id	id	40	M		USA	5-6	150	id	
22		Bomsin	William	✓	id	id	id	id	id	40	M	German	Germany	5-9	165	id	
23		Ihde	Louis	✓	id	id	id	id	id	39	M	id	Germany	5-10	200	id	
24		Romeo	Rafael	✓	id	id	id	id	id	32	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	150	id	
25		Menendez	Jose	✓	id	id	id	id	id	35	M	id	Cuba	5-6	139	id	
26		Reiter	Leo	✓	id	id	id	id	id	34	M		USA	5-7	140	id	
27		Amoros	Joseph	✓	id	id	id	id	id	45	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	145	id	
28		Gonzalez	REYES Rafael	✓	id	id	id	id	id	30	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-7	150	id	
29		Dreyfus	Marcel	✓	id	id	id	id	id	45	M	French	France	5-5	128	id	
30		Banal	Paul	✓	id	id	id	id	id	30	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	129	id	

Line Ward Line
Owners Ward Line
Local Agents Ward Line
16-1920

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. E. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank-forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Orizaba", arriving at New York, N. Y., April 22nd 1930, from the port of Havana Cuba.

22

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Paz	Marcelino	✓	Waiter	4/11/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	32	M		U S A ✓	5-9	150	None.-	
2		Charitiano	Dominick	✓	id	id	id	id	id	29	M	Italian	Italy	5-10	160	id	
3		Pita	Enrique	✓	id	id	id	id	id	35	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	140	id	
4		Figueroa	Francisco	✓	id	id	id	id	id	35	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-9	160	id	
5		Mescera	Edward	✓	id	id	id	id	id	43	M		U S A ✓	5-10	140	id	
6		Descola	Joseph	✓	id	id	id	id	id	20	M	Italiano	Italy	5-8	150	id	
7		Hevia	Ricardo	✓	id	id	id	id	id	34	M		U S A ✓	5-7	150	id	
8		Romeral	Edward	✓	id	id	id	id	id	45	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	159	id	
9		Correa	Antonio	✓	id	id	id	id	id	39	M		U S A ✓	5-7	160	id	
10		Trigo	Marcelino	✓	id	id	id	id	id	34	M		U S A ✓	5-9	170	id	
11		Fernandez	Mandel	✓	id	id	id	id	id	42	M		U S A ✓	5-7	150	id	
12		Daniel	Russell	✓	id	id	id	id	id	58	M		U S A ✓	6--	150	id	
13		Meylan	Ramon	✓	id	id	id	id	id	47	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	id	
14	First	Calvente	Vincente	✓	id	id	id	id	id	42	M		U S A ✓	5-8	1500	id	
15		Mc Connell	Stanley	✓	id	id	id	id	id	35	M	British	England	5-9	163	id	
16		Fragenales	Evelio	✓	id	id	id	id	id	28	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-7	150	id	
17		Gavilan	Rafael	✓	id	id	id	id	id	41	M		U S A ✓	5-8	160	id	
18	First	Alcaide	LM Lino	✓	id	id	id	id	id	21	M		U S A ✓	5-7	137	id	
19		Drouet	Bienvenido	✓	id	id	id	id	id	23	M		U S A ✓	5-8	140	id	
20		Mujica	Luis	✓	id	id	id	id	id	23	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-7	155	id	
21	First	Blaney	Harold	✓	Ord Seaman	id	id	id	id	33	M		U S A ✓	5-11	165	id	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana, Cuba APR 19 1930

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

Direct

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE No.

Line Ward Line.
Owners Ward Line.
Local Agents Ward Line.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

205

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Jones, Master, of the SS Engala, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1926

E. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

29
92
101

205316

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the RR. SS. WESTIC, sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. (EDIN) L. R. P. S. (GLAS), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

Clerk	
Cards removed	
Cards checked	
Clerk	
Cards removed	
Cards checked	
Clerk	

Clerk	
Cards removed	
Cards checked	
Clerk	

to before me this 22 day of April, 1930 at NEW YORK

W. Beaumont

Apr 22 30

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Total
1	16												16
2	37												37
3	113												113
4	166												166
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
Total	166												166

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5	161	196
8	50	13
161	72	233
196	270	134

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. _____

Passengers sailing from

19

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Grant Master, of the Be. S. MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Grant
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1920
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trade-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read, and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 19 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. b. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the PR S.S. MAJESTIC, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. (EDIN) L. R. P. S. (GLAS), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 19 30
at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAJESTIC"

Passengers sailing from

CHERRY HOOK

16TH APRIL

1930.

STATE

States, or a port of FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS

Arriving at

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name relative
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		JACCHI	Oliver	51		M	S	Director. Yes	French.	Yes	Hungarian.	Hungarian.		Hungary	Budapest.	280	Budapest.	May 11, 1929	Hungary. Budapest.		1	Brother
2		LEPHWILL	Stanislaw	27		M	S	Diplomat. Yes	Polish.	Yes	Polish.	Polish.		Poland	Cracow.	1008	Cracow.	May 11, 1929	U.S.A.		2	Brother
3		PISANT	Norman	51		M	M	Govt. official. Yes	French.	Yes	Belgium.	French.		Belgium	Liege.	119	Brussels.	Sep. 16th, 1929	Belgium. Brussels.		3	Brother
4		PISANT	Georgette M.H.	29		F	M	nil. Yes	French.	Yes	Belgium.	French.		Belgium	Antwerp.	121	Brussels.	Sep. 16th, 1929	Belgium. Brussels.		4	Brother
5		FRANT	Marie Helene	25		F	S	Secretary. Yes	French.	Yes	France.	French.		Belgium	Brussels.	208	Brussels.	Apr. 7th, 1930	Belgium. Brussels.		5	Brother
6		FORNACE	Elizabeth	40		F	M	Housekeeper. Yes	Hungarian.	Yes	Hungarian.	Hungarian.		Hungary	Budapest.	790	Budapest.	Mar. 7th, 1930	Hungary. Budapest.		6	Brother
7																					7	
8																					8	
9																					9	
10																					10	
11																					11	
12																					12	
13																					13	
14																					14	
15																					15	
16																					16	
17																					17	
18																					18	
19																					19	
20																					20	
21																					21	
22																					22	
23																					23	
24																					24	
25																					25	
26																					26	
27																					27	
28																					28	
29																					29	
30																					30	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ATE

a port of
BIN PA

ing d

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26

The name
relati

1803.
r. JAN.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant, Master, of the BR. SS. MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tread-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the BR. S.S. MAJESTIC Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. S. (EDIN) L. F. P. S. (GLAS), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 19 30
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STAT
States, or a por
FIRST-CABIN

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAJESTIC" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , 10TH APRIL , 1930 .

Arriving

Line 18 Wodehouse Pelham. to Sheet 7 Line 4.
do 19 Wodehouse Leonora do do 7 do 5.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TAT
es, or a por
ST-CABIN

riving



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10.

28

Arriving at Port of												NEW YORK																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
16												17												18												19												20												21												22												23												24												25												26												27												28												29												30												31												32												33												34												35												36											
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came												Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State City or town												By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, institution, or government)												Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No If yes— Year or period of years Where?												Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address												Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in business, to seek employment, to study, to visit, or for other purpose, or whether he is coming to the United States to join a relative or friend, or to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in other activity, or																																																																																																																																																																																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1444

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Haul Master, of the BRAS ESTIG, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Haul

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, painter, iron molder, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by name might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the BR. SS. MAJESTIC, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. (LOND.) L. F. P. S. (GLAS.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1 - 29

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "MAJESTIC" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 16TH APRIL, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) † Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, so what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	PAATHLES	Catherine	Greer	26	F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain. Scotch.	Scotland. Glasgow.	562220	Washington, D.C.	Feb. 4th, 1920	U.S.A.	Worcester, Mass.	1
2	BUCKNELL	Henry W.D.		40	M	M	43	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain. English	Spain. Barcelona	552465	New York, N.Y.	Dec. 5th, 1920	U.S.A.	Glen Cove, N.Y.	2
3																		3
4																		4
5																		5
6																		6
7																		7
8																		8
9																		9
10																		10
11																		11
12																		12
13																		13
14																		14
15																		15
16																		16
17																		17
18																		18
19																		19
20																		20
21																		21
22																		22
23																		23
24																		24
25																		25
26																		26
27																		27
28																		28
29																		29
30																		30

Line 2 Bucknell Henry Did not embark.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Arr

Arr

Arr

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

30

[illegible]

14-002

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Hunt, Master, of the BR 11, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Hunt
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 19 20
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14-450

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of constituting permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of constituting permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of constituting permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of constituting permanent residence.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the BR. SS. MAJESTIC, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. (EDIN) L. F. P. S. (GLAS), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 19 30
at NEW YORK.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAJESTIC" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 16TH APRIL, 1930.

STANDARD
States, or United
FIRST-CLASS
Arrival

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	No. on List	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Country	City or town			Country	City or town	
1	LLOYD ✓	Alfred H.		53	M	M	Vice President. Yes	English.	Yes	Gt. Britain	London	117	117	117	Montclair, N.J.	1	
2	LLOYD ✓	Charlotte A.		53	F	M	nil.	English.	Yes	Gt. Britain	London	117	117	117	Montclair, N.J.	2	
3																3	
4																4	
5																5	
6																6	
7																7	
8																8	
9																9	
10																10	
11																11	
12																12	
13																13	
14																14	
15																15	
16																16	
17																17	
18																18	
19																19	
20																20	
21																21	
22																22	
23																23	
24																24	
25																25	
26																26	
27																27	
28																28	
29																29	
30																30	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-525

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Tran Master, of the B. L., from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Tran

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. b. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the BA. H. MAJESTIC, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. S. (Lond.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 19 30

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"MAJESTIC"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

16TH APRIL

1930

STANDARD

States, or FIRST-CLASS

Arrival

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town	No. on List
1		TAKAHASHI	30	P	S	Mail	Yes	English	Yes	England London	7296	London	Apr. 9th, 1930	England London	1
2		TAKAHASHI	45	M	M	Company President	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	55	Yokohama	Oct. 15th, 1929	Japan Yokohama	2
3		TAKAHASHI	26	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	55	Yokohama	Oct. 15th, 1929	Japan Yokohama	3
4		WORTHINGTON	40	M	M	Author	Yes	English	Yes	England Guildford	1799	London	Aug. 19th, 1929	England London	4
5		WORTHINGTON	36	P	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	England Nottingham	1799	London	Aug. 19th, 1929	England London	5
6															6
7															7
8															8
9															9
10															10
11															11
12															12
13															13
14															14
15															15
16															16
17															17
18															18
19															19
20															20
21															21
22															22
23															23
24															24
25															25
26															26
27															27
28															28
29															29
30															30

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STAND

ates, or United
IRST-CAN
g of

Arriv

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

34

No.
on
List

14-48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Frank, of the Bees MAINE, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Frank
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 19 20
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORSE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. This is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMPO

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

35

S. S. MAJESTIC

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

, APRIL 16th, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

April 22nd, 1930

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Brickett	Mary	37	F	June 9th 1892	Peconic City Md.		Grandview Apartment. 1000 Jackson St. Wilmington Del.
2	Warren	Marlene	45	F	Oct. 25th 1904	Wilmington Del.		815 North Wolfe St. Baltimore Md.
3	Leetich	Dorothea	30	F	Dec. 1st 1874	Brooklyn N.Y.		Basking Ridge N.J.
4	Mouso	James	41	M			Supreme Court Camp Upton. L.I. XXXXXX October 1917.	Water St. Marion Mass.
5	Alexander	Lawrence	48	M	Sept. 25th 1881	Greenville Miss.		570 Park Ave. New York City.
6	Alexander	Nettie	48	F	Dec. 15th 1881	Manchester N.H.		do do.
7	Element	George	38	M	Apr. 14th 1891	Headonville N.Y.		Longfellow Long Island.
8	Element	Mary	37	F	Oct. 18th 1892	Philadelphia Pa.		do do
9	Kurmen	Harold	18	M	Feb. 2nd 1901	New York N.Y.		180 East 9th St. New York.
10	Kurmen	Eleanor	14	F	Apr. 3th 1903	New York N.Y.		do do
11	Glenn	Louise	37	F	July 16th 1892	San Antonio Texas.		Waterville New York.

Inpt Hamabury 4/22/30 - 10 am

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England) 14-608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

36

S. S.

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

16th APRIL, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

APRIL 22nd, 1930

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	JOYCE	Walter J.	39	M S	Dec. 14th 1897	Newton, Mass.	15, Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	KISSELL	Rudolph H.	70	M M	Nov. 27th, 1859.	New York, N.Y.	Horriestown, N.J.
3	McCOURTNEY	Blato	56	M P	Sept 10th 1873.	Pacific Mo.	Springfield, Ill.
4	McCOURTNEY	Flora S.	48	F P	Dec. 4th 1882	Springfield Ill.	as above.
5	Smith	William	31	M S	Dec. 1st 1898	New York N.Y.	100 West 34th St. New York N.Y.
6	Smith	Johnnie	18	F S	Sept. 3rd 1911	New York N.Y.	100 West 34th St. New York N.Y.
7	Smith	William	9	M S	Dec. 1st 1921.	New York N.Y.	do do.
8	Smith	Charles B.	5	M S	Dec 3rd. 1924.	New York N.Y.	do do.
9	McDonag	Thomas	24	M S	Jan. 17th 1905.	New York N.Y.	44 West 34th St. New York N.Y.
10	Smith	William	63	M S	May 15th 1866	Wilmington Del.	1000 Franklin St. Wilmington Del.
11	Smith	Fred B.	54	M S	Dec. 1st 1905	June Apple Iowa.	do do.
12	Smith	William	40	M S	May 15th 1890.	New York City.	do do.
13	Shapin	Henry	50	M S	Dec. 1st 1887	Steubenville Ohio.	do do.
14	Shapin	Alice	41	F S	Dec. 1st 1896	New York City	do do.
15	Merrill	William	30	M S	Nov. 1st 1898.	New York City.	do do.
16	Dentson	Christian	40	M S	Mar. 1st 1897	New York City.	do do.
17	Shurhill	John	30	M S	Dec. 17th 1870	Baltimore Md.	do do.
18	Hardy	John	10	M S			do do.
19	Hardy	Charles J.	7	M S	Dec. 1st 1922	Philadelphia Pa.	do do.
20	Stewart	Clinton	34	M S	July 1st 1896	Philadelphia Pa.	do do.
21	Stewart	Margaret	47	F S	Oct. 6th 1882	Philadelphia Pa.	do do.
22	Baerton	Math	31	M S	Dec. 1st 1898.	London Mass.	do do.
23	Greene	James	32	M S	Oct. 1st 1898	New York N.Y.	do do.
24	Hetchkiss	James	50	M S	June 1st 1880	Baltimore Md.	do do.
25	Jopson	Lydia	31	F S	Jan. 1st 1898.	Christiana Pa.	do do.
26	Irish	John	46	M S	Feb. 1st 1884	Christiana Pa.	do do.
27	Jostens	John	71	M S	October 1st 1857	Kenia Ohio	do do.
28	Johnson	John	38	M S	June 17th 1901.	New York City.	do do.
29	Johnson	John	38	M S	July 6th 1891	New York City.	do do.
30	Austin	John	55	M S	Dec. 1st 1875.	New York City.	do do.

Impd HAWABusy 4/22/30 - 10 AM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"MAJESTIC"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

18th APRIL

1930

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 22nd

1930

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	PAGE	Alma	29	F M Aug. 10th 1901	New York, N.Y.	183, E. 36th St., New York, N.Y.
2	PARISH	Le Grand	63	F M Apr. 13th 1866	Friendship, N.Y.	Mountain View, N.J.
3	PARISH	Edge L.	62	F M Dec. 25th 1867	Deight, Ill.	as above.
4	POST	Nattie	50	F S Dec. 15th 1880	Wayne Township N.Y. XXXXXXXXXX, N.Y.	as above.
5	PHILLIPS	William	51	M M May 30th, 1878	Beverly, Mass.	N. Beverly, Mass.
6	PHILLIPS	Caroline	49	F M Oct. 26th, 1880	New York, N.Y.	as above.
7	PRICE-BELL	Edward	61	M M Mar. 1st, 1869	Park Co., Ind.	1459, Maple Ave., Evanston, Ill.
8	PRICE-BELL	Mary	52	F M Sep. 18th, 1876	Park Co., Ind.	as above.
9	ROBINETTE	Edward	50	M M 1879		1429, Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
10	ROGERS	Charles F.	60	M M Sep. 14th, 1869	Plymouth, Mich.	4818, Ivanhoe Ave., Detroit, Mich.
11	ROGERS	Harriet I.	61	F M Aug. 24th, 1867	Plymouth, Mich.	as above.
12	RUSSELL	Jr. Nathan	61	M S May 27th 1869	Jersey City N.J.	163, Hillside Ave., Glen Ridge, N.J.
13	RUSSELL	Jr. Arthur	19	M S Dec. 20th 1910	Cambridge N.J.	as above.
14	SMITH	Edmund G.	72	M S Dec. 24th 1856	Denver, Colo.	1215, Clay St., Oakland, Cal.
15	TARCHER	Jack	33	M M July 5th, 1896	New York, N.Y.	19, E. 9th St., New York, N.Y.
16	TARCHER	Mary	27	F M	By Father's naturalization.	as above.
17	TAUSSIG	Lawrence Rudolph	36	M M July 10th, 1893	San Francisco, Cal.	384, Port St., San Francisco, Cal.
18	TAUSSIG	Wileen Macdonald	30	F M May 18th, 1899	San Jose, Cal.	as above.
19	WEEKS	George E.	52	M M Nov. 20th, 1877	Belmont, N.Y.	Hotel Plaza, New York, N.Y.
20	WEEKS	Florence S.	57	F M Apr. 29th, 1892	E. Orange, N.J.	as above.
21	YERKS	Elijah M.	65	M M Nov. 1st, 1864	New York, N.Y.	101, Hudson Terrace, Yonkers, N.Y.
22	YERKS	Madora W.	57	F M Feb. 18th, 1873	Yonkers, N.Y.	as above.
23	ALLEN	Marston	42	M M June 29th, 1887	Glendale, C.	701, Gwynne Bldg., Cincinnati, C.
24	BRAYTON	Edward	41	M M Sep. 13th, 1888	Fall River, Mass.	388, Rock St., Fall River, Mass.
25	BRAYTON	Annie Hare	38	F M Oct. 11th, 1891	Newport, R.I.	as above.
26	COLLINS	Joseph F.	53	M S Oct. 31st, 1877	Dorham, Mass.	222, Broadway, New York, N.Y.
27	EDWARDS	Charles C.	48	M S Mar. 2nd, 1882	New York, N.Y.	110, W. 55th St., New York, N.Y.
28	HANSEN	George W.	20	M S May 13th 1909	Boston. XXXXXXXXXX, Mass.	15, Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
29	HASKELL	George Watson	46	M M Nov. 9th 1883	Arlington Heights, Mass.	413, Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
30	HENNING	Florence E.	65	F Wd Mar. 5th, 1865	Irving, Mich.	1580, Vinewood Ave., Detroit, Mich.

Line 9 Robinette Edward. Did not embark.

W. H. ... Pursuit.
J. R. ...

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

38

S. S.

"MAJESTIC"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

, 18TH APRIL

, 1930, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK,

APRIL 22nd, 1930.

W. S. 144

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	ANDERSON	Louise	48	F		By father's naturalization.	Hon. William Phillips, "Highover", N. Beverly, Mass.
2	ANATHAN	Simon J.	50	M	Jan 24th 1880.	Philadelphia, Pa.	Schenley Apts., Pittsburgh, Pa.
3	ANATHAN	Bessie F.	45	F	Feb. 7th 1885.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	as above.
4	BARTON	George Sumner	43	M	Nov. 4th 1881.	Worcester, Mass.	65, Elm St., Worcester, Mass.
5	BARTON	Elizabeth Trumbull	48	F	Nov. 28th 1881.	Worcester, Mass.	as above.
6	BROWNE	Jessie R.	56	F	April 22nd 1874	Newark, N.J.	Old Lyane John
7	BROWNE	Virginia	61	F	AUG. 20th, 1868.	Plainfield, Conn.	31, Woodland St., Hartford, Conn.
8	BURNETT	Eugene	50	M	June 19th, 1880.	Brooklyn, N.J.	139, E. 79th St., New York, N.Y.
9	BURNETT	Emma	50	F	Mar. 3th 1880	New York, N.Y.	as above.
10	CHURCH	Arelie	54	F	Dec. 17th 1875.	New Orleans, La.	212, E. 48th St., New York, N.Y.
11	DEAN	Amos Carlton	59	M	July 10th, 1870.	Monroe, Ill.	C/o Swift & Co., 32, 10th Ave., New York, N.Y.
12	FISKE	Charles Henry	58	M	Feb. 18th, 1872.	Boston, Mass.	73, Terment Bldg., Terment St., Boston, Mass.
13	FLINT	Wyman	61	M	Mar. 7th, 1868.	Milwaukee, Wis.	165, Fremont St., Boston, Mass.
14	FLINT	Jennie	58	F	Nov. 25th, 1871.	Milwaukee, Wis.	as above.
15	GITT	George N.	54	M	Aug. 3rd, 1875.	Hanover, Pa.	29, Baltimore St., Hanover, Pa.
16	GITT	Lila L.	56	F	May 12th, 1873.	Hanover, Pa.	as above.
17	GODFREY	Clark	59	M	Dec. 8th, 1890.	Chicago, Ill.	169, Glenwood Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
18	GODFREY	Grace	41	F		By marriage.	as above.
19	GODFREY	Laura	13	F	July 29th, 1916.	Yonkers, N.Y.	as above.
20	GODFREY	Donald	8	M	Aug. 28th, 1922.	Yonkers, N.Y.	as above.
21	HARRIS	Edward Wyckoff	68	M	Oct. 5th, 1861.	Cranbury, N.J.	68, William St., New York, N.Y.
22	HARRIS	Louise R.	50	F	Aug. 8th, 1880.	Fairfield, Conn.	as above.
23	HILL	Martha	57	F	Jan. 21st, 1873.	Narasota, Tex.	2912, 12th Ave. N., Seattle, Wash.
24	MILLIKEN	May	52	F	May 2nd, 1878.	Narasota, Tex.	Forest Park Hotel, St. Louis, Mo.
25	MORGAN	Paul B.	61	M	MAY 7th, 1869.	Worcester, Mass.	21, Cedar St., Worcester, Mass.
26	MORGAN	Lessie	61	F	June 23rd, 1868.	Maynard, Mass.	as above.
27	O'CONNOR	John W.	48	M	MAY 9th, 1881.	New York, N.Y.	25 Cortland Ave. New Rochelle, N.Y.
28	O'CONNOR	Helen H.	47	F	MAY 3rd, 1882.	Hartford, Conn.	as above.
29	PARKS	Blanche J.	48	F	June 30th, 1881.	Kewanee, Ill.	28, Garfield Place, Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
30	PRITCHARD	Mary H.	40	F	April 10th 1890.	Chicago, Ill.	35 Elizabeth St. Battle Creek, Mich.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

39

S. S.

"MAJESTIC"

sailing from

CHERBOURG

, 16TH APRIL

, 1930, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 22nd, 1930.

W. S. L. L.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	COVERLEY	Cecile Elisabeth	40	F	M	By marriage - Feb. 4th, 1913, New York, N.Y.	1400, Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.
2	DENVER	Josephine	70	F	M	Feb. 14th, 1860.	Springfield, Mass.
3	ELLISON	Robert A.	38	M	M	Sep. 28th, 1891.	Fort Worth, Tex.
4	ELLISON	Larvaret M.	30	F	M	July 4th, 1900.	Mineral Wells, Tex.
5	FARLEY	Elizabeth Frances	59	F	S	July 31st, 1870.	W. Brookfield, Mass.
6	FELDENHEIMER	Paul	35	M	M	Apr. 9th, 1895.	Portland, Ore.
7	FELDENHEIMER	Edith	29	F	M	Sep. 29th, 1900.	New York, N.Y.
8	GOSFRET	Warren S.	32	M	M	Aug. 10th, 1897.	Hampton, N.H.
9	HARDY	William	49	M	S	Apr. 21st, 1879.	Gadsden, Ala.
10	HUGHES	John C.	66	M	M	Jan 14th 1864.	Oakville, Cal.
11	HUGHES	Elizabeth J.	47	F	F	Apr. 5th 1886.	Harris, Mo.
12	HOWES	Willie	88	F	Wd	Jan. 9th, 1842.	Boston, Mass.
13	HOWES	Raubert Wing	62	M	S	Aug. 12th, 1867.	Yonkers, N.Y.
14	HOWES	L. Townsend	57	M	S	July 19th, 1872.	Hoboken, N.J.
15	DUFFY	Katherine	46	F	S	Sep. 7th, 1921. Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	as above.
16	LORD	Susan.	55	F	D	Apr. 20th, 1874.	Anrosa, Ill.
17	LORD	Janet B.	27	F	S	July 30th, 1906.	Evanston, Ill.
18	MAGUIRE	Katherine	42	F	S	Mar. 11th, 1929. U.S. District Court, Southern District of N.Y.	640, Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
19	MURPHY	Edward	59	M	M	Apr. 13th, 1870.	Troy, N.Y.
20	MURPHY	Helen M.	52	F	F	Sep. 23th, 1877.	Albany, N.Y.
21	POLLAK	Harry	60	M	M	Sep. 1920. U.S. Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	102, E. 70th St., New York, N.Y.
22	POLLAK	Eva Rosale	56	F	F	By Marriage.	as above.
23	WOOD	William G.	63	M	S	July 22nd, 1866.	St. Kisco, N.Y.
24	COBURN	William	40	M	M	Mar. 8th 1890.	Boston, Mass.
25	COBURN	Corinne	35	F	M	Nov. 4th 1894.	Long Island, N.Y.
26	Glacoi	Giuseppe	45	M	M	U.S. Circuit Court, Boston Mass. May 1901.	1104 Greene Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
27	Hedges	Isaac A.	57	M	M	Oct. 28th 1872.	St. Louis Mo.
28	Talbot	John	61	F	M	Aug. 10th 1868.	St. Louis Mo.
29	Lippinsett	Estrom	30	M	M	Nov. 18th 1897.	Philadelphia, Pa.
30	Lippinsett	Estie	29	F	M	June 19th 1900.	Sage May N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

40

S. S.

AMERICAN

sailing from

CHERBOURG.

APRIL 15th, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

APRIL 22nd, 1930
W. & S. 144

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE.			
1	Thomsen	Edward	38	✓ M	July 6th 1901 Allegheny Co., Pa.	Wien Esburne.
2	Solomon	Moses	52	✓ M M	U.S. District Court. New York City. Aug 2nd 1898.	Sewickley Pa.
3	Solomon	Delia	46	✓ F M	Mar. 13rd 1884 New York City.	309 E. 4th St. New York City
4	Dwight	Winthrop	57	✓ M M	Dec. 13rd 1872 New Haven Conn.	do do.
5	Dwight	Mary	61	✓ F M	Feb. 19th 1869 New York, N.Y.	300 Park Ave. New York City.
6	Wilbrough	Hollie	70	✓ F M	Sept. 25th 1859. Deloit Wis.	do do Elm Knitting Mills. Elm N.Y.
7	Clarke	George	40	✓ M M	April 30th 1889 New York	Cooperstown New York.
8	Lehmann	Arthur	41	✓ M M	April 15th 1888 New York City	1900 Andrews Ave. New York.
9	Rosenthal	Monte	43	✓ M M	Nov. 4th 1886 Dixon Ill.	25 Broad St. New York.
10	Rosenthal	Virginia	52	✓ F M	Nov. 23rd 1877 Chicago Ill.	do do. do Phelps Rd.
11	Lynch	Winifred	23	✓ F S	Sept 24th 1906 Philadelphia Pa.	Madison N.J.
12	Beale	Phelan	48	✓ M M	May 10th 1881. Chattanooga Tenn.	155 Broadway New York City.
13	Beale	Edith	34	✓ F M	Oct. 15th 1895. Rutley N.Y.	do do
14	Foucher	William	58	✓ M M	Feb. 9th 1872. New York City.	Alver Rd. West Conn. 2488 Guilford St. Cleveland Ohio.
15	Meschke	Maurice	61	✓ M M	Oct. 13th 1868 Cleveland Ohio.	do do
16	Meschke	Minnie	50	✓ F M	Sept 3rd. 1879 Youngstown Ohio.	25 Chesnut St. Boston Mass.
17	Marchie	John	55	✓ M M	Mar. 18th 1874. Salsis Pa.	3 Louisburg Sq. Boston Mass.
18	Morrison	Nancy.	22	✓ F S	Mar. 20th 1907. Boston Mass.	
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

41

I, J. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L.R.C.P. & S. EDIN: L.F.P.S. GLASGOW., and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

J. H. Beaumont
 SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 22 APR. 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAJESTIC" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, April 1930, 19 30

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town	No. on List
1	ADMITTED	BOGOMOLOFF	Alexandre	46	M	Engineer	Yes Russian, German, English	Yes Russian	Russian	Russia Jaroslavl	N.I. 5165	Berlin	April 9/1930	Russia Moscow	1
2	ADMITTED	GALANOFF	Alexander	27	M	Engineer	Yes Russian	Yes Russian	Russian	Russia Jaroslavl	N.I. 5152	Berlin	April 9/1930	Russia Leningrad	2
3	ADMITTED	GOUSSEFF	Nicolai	31	M	Engineer	Yes Russian	Yes Russian	Russian	Russia Leningrad	N.I. 5154	Berlin	April 9/1930	Russia Leningrad	3
4	ADMITTED	BOZOFF	Jean	33	M	Engineer	Yes Russian	Yes Russian	Russian	Russia Moscow	N.I. 5169	Berlin	April 9/1930	Russia Leningrad	4
5	ADMITTED	GOUREVITCH	Eliasar	39	M	Engineer	Yes Russian	Yes Russian	Russian	Russia Beltau	N.I. 5158	Berlin	April 9/1930	Russia Leningrad	5
6	ADMITTED	FOROSOFF	Anatole	30	M	Engineer	Yes Russian, German	Yes Russian	Russian	Russia Perm	N.I. 5154	Berlin	April 9/1930	Russia Leningrad	6
7	ADMITTED	DIETMANN	Robert	40	M	Engineer	Yes Russian, German	Yes Russian	Russian	Russia Oshakov	N.I. 5165	Berlin	April 9/1930	Russia Leningrad	7
8	ADMITTED	ODOBOCHAN	Greger	49	M	Engineer	Yes Russian	Yes Russian	Russian	Russia Makhitschewsk a/Don	N.I. 5167	Berlin	April 9/1930	Russia Dietzschke Sals Leningrad	8
9	ADMITTED	IVANOFF	Aime (Aime)	37	F	Housewife	Yes Russian	Yes Russian	Russian	Russia Moscow	N.I. 5237	Berlin	April 10/1930	Russia Moscow	9
10	ADMITTED	EVSEVICH	Julia	20	F	Housewife	Yes Russian	Yes Russian	Russian	Russia Belte Kria	N.I. 5238	Berlin	April 10/1930	Russia Moscow	10
11	ADMITTED	EVSEVICH	Regenie	5	F	Child	No Child	No Russian	Russian	Russia Moscow	N.I. 5238	Berlin	April 10/1930	Russia Moscow	11
12	ADMITTED	GAMONIN	Serge	34	M	Engineer	Yes Russian, Engl.	Yes Russian	Russian	Russia Vladimir	N.I. 5018	Berlin	March 6/1930	Russia Moscow	12
13	ADMITTED	ROTH	Paul	50	M	Engineer	Yes Russian, German, Polish	Yes Russian	Russian	Poland Bialystok	N.I. 4991	Berlin	April 2/1930	Ukraine Bialystok	13
14	ADMITTED	ROTH	Rebecca	44	F	Housewife	Yes Russian	Yes Russian	Russian	Ukraine Bialystok	N.I. 4995	Berlin	April 2/1930	Ukraine Bialystok	14
15	ADMITTED	FLICKENHAGEN	Martin	31	M	Farmer	Yes German	Yes Swiss	German	Switzerl. Altendorf	Q. 546	Basel	Dec. 24/1929	Switzerl. Wengen	15
16	ADMITTED	HUBER	Julius	25	M	Merchant	Yes German, English	Yes Swiss	German	Switzerl. Lucerne	N.I. 155	Basel	April 9/1930	Switzerl. Bern	16
17	ADMITTED	KUEBLE	Gottfried	18	M	Farmer	Yes German	Yes Swiss	German	Switzerl. Waldkirch	Q. 40	Basel	Dec. 25/1929	Switzerl. Waldkirch	17
18	ADMITTED	KUEBLE	Alma	21	F	Farmer	Yes German	Yes Swiss	German	Switzerl. Waldkirch	Q. 40	Basel	Dec. 25/1929	Switzerl. Waldkirch	18
19	ADMITTED	DROMIK	Arben	41	M	Farmer	Yes Slovenian	Yes Yugoslavian	Slovenian	Slovenia Gor. Piranica	Q. 148	Zagreb	March 28/1930	Slovenian Ret	19
20	ADMITTED	IVROVIC	Petar	39	M	Farmer	Yes Serbian	Yes Yugoslavian	Serbian	Croatia Golinja	N.I. 838	Zagreb	March 24/1930	Yugoslavia Golinja	20
21	ADMITTED	MUHLBERG	Emilie	25	F	Housewife	Yes Estonian, Russian	Yes Estonian	Estonian	Estonia Tallin	Q. 105	Tallin	April 7/1930	Estonia Tallin	21
22	ADMITTED	CAQUET	Leona	21	F	Dressmaker	Yes French	Yes French	French	France Esquerre ville	Q. 2	Charbourg	April 1/1930	France Charbourg	22
23	ADMITTED	HRACHOVSKA	Anna	43	F	Housewife	Yes Slovak	Yes Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovak Straznice	1462	Prague	25th. Mar. 30	Czechoslovak Straznice	23
24	ADMITTED	HRACHOVSKA	Helena	20	F	Student	Yes do	Yes do	do	do do	1463	do	do	do do	24
25	ADMITTED	HAERLE	Elisabeth	40	F	Tescher	Yes German	Yes Germany	German	Germany Tawern	11524	Cologne	3rd. Apr. 30	Germany Tawern	25
26	ADMITTED	PALONOFF	DIKIRI LITAKI	39	M	Physician	Yes Bulgarian	Yes Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Kostenetz	26	Sofia	10th. Mar. 30	Bulgaria Sofia	26
27	ADMITTED	REUTLI	Johann	29	M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes Swiss	German	Switzerl. Grenchen	56410	Washington	12th. Feb. 30	U.S.A. Bronx	27
28	ADMITTED														28
29	ADMITTED														29
30	ADMITTED														30

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

42

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2nd April 1930

19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, public, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Mark of identification		
1	Wife: Mrs. T. Kousanoff, 1412 Avenue B, Moscow, Russia	do	Yes	U.S.S.R.	Yes	No	No	No	6 0	Fair	Blue	Nil	
2	Wife: Patricia A., Michaels's 9/23, London Rd 33, Russia	do	Yes	U.S.S.R.	Yes	No	No	No	6 0	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil
3	Mother: Khabib Omerovskiy, Kiev, 1500, Leningrad, Russia	do	Yes	U.S.S.R.	Yes	No	No	No	6 0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil
4	Father: Mr. George ROTOFF, Sankt-Peterburg, Russia	do	Yes	U.S.S.R.	Yes	No	No	No	6 0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil
5	Wife: Alexandra Gourevitch, Reduta 3, Leningrad, Russia	do	Yes	U.S.S.R.	Yes	No	No	No	6 0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil
6	Wife: Vera Porosoff, Sankt-Peterburg, Russia	do	Yes	U.S.S.R.	Yes	No	No	No	6 0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil
7	Wife: Elizabeth Dittmann, Solovki 33, Olshanki 8, Russia	do	Yes	U.S.S.R.	Yes	No	No	No	6 0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil
8	Wife: Imabella Odobachan, Soest 14/IV, Detskoye Selo, Russia	do	Yes	U.S.S.R.	Yes	No	No	No	6 0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil
9	Sister: Margarita Kojaberdian, Reduta 10, Moscow, Russia	do	See Col. 23	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	6 0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil
10	Father: Mencliar Slovininski, 190, Moscow, Russia	do	See Col. 23	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	6 0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil
11	Wife: Anna Ganschin, Prospect Revolution 38, Russia	do	See Col. 23	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	6 0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil
12	Wife: Eugene Robert, Pashkinski, 65, Olshanki, Russia	do	Yes	U.S.S.R.	Yes	No	No	No	6 0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil
13	Wife: Eugene Robert, Pashkinski, 65, Olshanki, Russia	do	Yes	U.S.S.R.	Yes	No	No	No	6 0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil
14	Wife: Eugene Robert, Pashkinski, 65, Olshanki, Russia	do	Yes	U.S.S.R.	Yes	No	No	No	6 0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil
15	Wife: Eugene Robert, Pashkinski, 65, Olshanki, Russia	do	Yes	U.S.S.R.	Yes	No	No	No	6 0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil
16	Wife: Eugene Robert, Pashkinski, 65, Olshanki, Russia	do	Yes	U.S.S.R.	Yes	No	No	No	6 0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil
17	Wife: Eugene Robert, Pashkinski, 65, Olshanki, Russia	do	Yes	U.S.S.R.	Yes	No	No	No	6 0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil
18	Wife: Eugene Robert, Pashkinski, 65, Olshanki, Russia	do	Yes	U.S.S.R.	Yes	No	No	No	6 0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil
19	Wife: Eugene Robert, Pashkinski, 65, Olshanki, Russia	do	Yes	U.S.S.R.	Yes	No	No	No	6 0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil
20	Wife: Eugene Robert, Pashkinski, 65, Olshanki, Russia	do	Yes	U.S.S.R.	Yes	No	No	No	6 0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil
21	Wife: Eugene Robert, Pashkinski, 65, Olshanki, Russia	do	Yes	U.S.S.R.	Yes	No	No	No	6 0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil
22	Wife: Eugene Robert, Pashkinski, 65, Olshanki, Russia	do	Yes	U.S.S.R.	Yes	No	No	No	6 0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil
23	Wife: Eugene Robert, Pashkinski, 65, Olshanki, Russia	do	Yes	U.S.S.R.	Yes	No	No	No	6 0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil
24	Wife: Eugene Robert, Pashkinski, 65, Olshanki, Russia	do	Yes	U.S.S.R.	Yes	No	No	No	6 0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil
25	Wife: Eugene Robert, Pashkinski, 65, Olshanki, Russia	do	Yes	U.S.S.R.	Yes	No	No	No	6 0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil
26	Wife: Eugene Robert, Pashkinski, 65, Olshanki, Russia	do	Yes	U.S.S.R.	Yes	No	No	No	6 0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil
27	Wife: Eugene Robert, Pashkinski, 65, Olshanki, Russia	do	Yes	U.S.S.R.	Yes	No	No	No	6 0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil
28	Wife: Eugene Robert, Pashkinski, 65, Olshanki, Russia	do	Yes	U.S.S.R.	Yes	No	No	No	6 0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil
29	Wife: Eugene Robert, Pashkinski, 65, Olshanki, Russia	do	Yes	U.S.S.R.	Yes	No	No	No	6 0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil
30	Wife: Eugene Robert, Pashkinski, 65, Olshanki, Russia	do	Yes	U.S.S.R.	Yes	No	No	No	6 0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Frank MASTER, the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, here in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Frank

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 22 APR. 1930 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Free list status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, base painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. Baumann, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L.R.C.P. & S. EDIN: L.F.P.S. GLASGOW., and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this 22 APR 1930, 19
 at NEW YORK

J. H. Baumann
 SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAJESTIC" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, APRIL 18th, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town	No. on List
1		MUSSLER Paula	37	F	Married	Housewife	Yes	French German	Yes German	Germany Altenheim	Q. 22288	Stuttgart	Feb. 8/30	Germany Karlsruhe	1
2															2
3															3
4															4
5															5
6															6
7															7
8															8
9															9
10															10
11															11
12															12
13															13
14															14
15															15
16															16
17															17
18															18
19															19
20															20
21															21
22															22
23															23
24															24
25															25
26															26
27															27
28															28
29															29
30															30

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1448

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant MASTER, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 22 day of APR, 1930
at NEW YORK

J. M. O'Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

14-489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. M. Braumont, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L.R.C.P. & S. EDIN: L.F.P.S. GLASGOW., and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

45

Sworn to before me this 22 APR. 1930 day of 19,
 at NEW YORK

J. M. Braumont
 SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAJESTIC" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, APRIL 16th, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	DIPLOMAT	AWAD	M. Adele	44	F	S. I. M. M. Yes English Yes	Canadian	Syrian	04-54	Holder of Canadian Passport.	Genoa	Montreal	2574	7th. Apr. 30	France	Paris	2		
2		YAZAWA	Gengetsu	44	M	M Official Yes Japanese Yes	Japanese	Japanese	01-47	Japan	Nagasaki	Paris	7th. Apr. 30	France	Paris	2			
3	DIPLOMAT	MURRAY	ALICE JUSTINE M.	43	F	M Housewife Yes English Yes	Gt. Brit.	French	03-11	France	Montenois	Lyons	6th. Apr. 30	France	Viller/Seulnot	3			
4		TANIMOTO	KIYOMUNE	49	M	W Professor Yes do Yes	Japan	Japanese	01-47	Japan	Taihoku	London	28th. Feb. 30	Germany	Berlin	4			
5																	5		
6																	6		
7																	7		
8																	8		
9																	9		
10																	10		
11																	11		
12																	12		
13																	13		
14																	14		
15																	15		
16																	16		
17																	17		
18																	18		
19																	19		
20																	20		
21																	21		
22																	22		
23																	23		
24																	24		
25																	25		
26																	26		
27																	27		
28																	28		
29																	29		
30																	30		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

46

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22nd April 1930, 19

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. L. Yant MASTER, of the **MAJESTIC**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *None* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Yant

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 22 APR. 1930 day of 19,
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. Bauman, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L.R.C.P. & S. EDIN: L.F.P.S. GLASGOW, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 APR. 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

J. H. Bauman
 SURGEON

47

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STAND

States, or the United
SECOND of

Arriu.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant MASTER, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 22 day of APR. 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. EDIN: L.F.P.S. GLASGOW, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

Sworn to before me this 22 day of APR, 1930,

at NEW YORK

J. H. Beaumont
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAJESTIC. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, APRIL 16th, 1930.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		VANLANDUYT	Alois	41		m	m	labourer	yes	English Flemish	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Brasserie	496189	Washington	June 1st, 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit	1
2		VANLANDUYT	Marie	42		f	m	housewife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Moordele	496990	Washington	June 1st, 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit	2
3		PAIRET	Jules	11		m	s	school	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	Flemish	U.S.A.	Detroit	11th.	May 1918.	U.S.A.	Detroit	3	
4		LEVY	Esther	46		f	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	London	519644	Washington	Aug 6th, 1929	U.S.A.	New York	4
5		LEVY	Sophy Sybil	21		f	s	musician	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	London	519645	Washington	Aug 6th, 1929	U.S.A.	New York	5
6																					6
7																					7
8																					8
9																					9
10																					10
11																					11
12																					12
13																					13
14																					14
15																					15
16																					16
17																					17
18																					18
19																					19
20																					20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26																					26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-51

0.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

0.

50

0.

14-420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant MASTER of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 22 APR 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Beaumont, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.O.P. & S. EDIN: L.F.P.S. GLASGOW., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this 22 day of APR. 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

J. A. Beaumont
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAJESTIC Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, APRIL 16th, 1930.

STANDARD

States, or United States, or

Arrived

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSLA	HANDA	Mitsuhisa	35		m	civil servant	yes	Japanese	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Fukuoka	4029	Berlin	17th. Mar. 30	Japan	Tokio	1
2		HASEGAWA	Yoshinobu	41		m	journalist	yes	Japanese	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Ibareake	7752	London	15th. Apr. 30	Japan	Tokio	2
3		NOGUCHI	SHUZEN	52		m	journalist	yes	Japanese	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Kiriuschi	7756	London	15th. Apr. 30	Japan	Kiriuschi	3
4		POWLE	May Poole	36		f	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	Wales	Cardiff	13	Cardiff	Apr 12th, 1930	Wales	Cardiff	4
5																				5
6																				6
7																				7
8																				8
9																				9
10																				10
11																				11
12																				12
13																				13
14																				14
15																				15
16																				16
17																				17
18																				18
19																				19
20																				20
21																				21
22																				22
23																				23
24																				24
25																				25
26																				26
27																				27
28																				28
29																				29
30																				30

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 22nd., 1930.

52

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant MASTER of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 22 APR 1930 day of 19 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Hed-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L.R.C.P. & S. EDIN: L.F.P.S. GLASGOW, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 22 APR. 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

J. H. Beaumont
 SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STED

States, of the United
SECOND Reading of

Arrive .

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATED

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

54

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 22nd, 1930.

No. on List	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	1	Uncle, Capt. McPartie Martin, RN, The Lawns, Holybourne, Alton, Hants.	Ky. Louisville	self	Yes	friend, John R. Gibson, 848, Shirt St. Louisville, Ky.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	5 8	med	br	br	None
2	2	International Marine Radio Co. Connaught House, London.	England London	Radio Co.	Yes	White Star Line. New York	4 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 9	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None
3	3	Willesden London.	England London	do	Yes	do	4 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 8	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None
4	4	Father, G. F. Duke, 48 Mayo Rd. Eng.	England Birkenhead	do	Yes	do	4 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 8	Fair	Brn.	Grey	N11
5	5	Mother, Mrs. E. Keegan, 8 Hawarden Rd. Birkenhead.	England London	do	Yes	do	4 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 10	Fair	Brn.	Blue	N11
6	6	Father, A. Bennington, Church Farm House, Happisburgh.	England London	do	Yes	do	4 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 10	Fair	Brn.	Blue	N11
7	7	Brother, Aliok Macdonald, Bellanoch, Loch Gilphead.	N.Y. Smithtown Branch.	Accomp. Husband	Yes	Home, Box, 65, Smithtown Branch, New York.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	5 6	Fair	Gray	Blue	N11
8	8	Mother, Mrs. C. Laubscher, 58A Crown Street, Johannesburg.	Conn. Hartford	Self	Yes	Home, 550 Franklin Avenue, Hartford Connecticut.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	6 -	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	N11
9	9	Son in law, E. H. D. Arndt, 829 Church St. Proteris, S.A.	Ont. Toronto	Self	Yes	In Transit to Canada	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 -	Fair	Brn.	Blue	N11
10	10	Husband -do-	do do	Self	Yes	In Transit to Canada	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 3	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	N11
11	11	Father, -do-	do do	Self	No	In Transit to Canada	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	Fair	Brn.	Blue	N11
12	12	Cousin, Mark Schultz, Breyten, Transvaal, South Africa.	S.A. Johannesburg	Self	Yes	Brother in law, A. M. Marks, 2519 Reisterstown Rd. Baltimore	7 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 8	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	N11
13	13	Cousin -do-	do do	Accomp. Husband	Yes	Brother, -do-	7 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 2	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	N11
14	14	Uncle, -do-	do do	Accomp. Father	Yes	Uncle, -do-	7 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	6 -	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	N11
15	15	Sister, Miss E. Hughes, St. Elizabeths Home, N. Finchley	N.Y. Amenia	Self	Yes	Home, "Lythgow" Amenia, Dutchess Co. New York State	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	5 2	Fair	White	Grey	N11

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant MASTER of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 22 APR. 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. EDIN: L.F.P.S. GLASGOW., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 APR. 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

J. H. Beaumont
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAJESTIC Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, APRIL 16th, 1930.

STEAD

States, or United States, or

Arrivals.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		BARRINGTON	Ernest Rutland	33		m		valet	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	20-N	England	London	22324	London	Mar 11th, 1930	Italy	Rome	
2		BLEWETT	Ada	29		f		shop assistant	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English		England	Camborne	46977	Southampton	Apr 16th, 1930	England	Camborne	2
3		BRIGANDO	Angelina	18		f		dressmaker	yes	Italian	yes	Gt. Brit	Italian		England	London	19674	London	Feb 4th, 1930	England	London	3
4		BURTON	Sydney Robert	49		m		manufactory of garden ornaments	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English		England	Winchester	5328	London	Jan 7th, 1930	England	London	4
5		BURTON	Florence Louise	42		f		housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English		England	Chelmsford	5329	London	Jan 7th, 1930	England	London	5
6	16	BURTON	Winnifred Marjorie	12		f		school	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English		England	High Wycombe	5330	London	Jan 7th, 1930	England	London	6
7		EVANS	Arthur William	25		m		valet	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English		England	Swaffham	5471	London	Feb 19th, 1930	England	London	7
8		PORTER	Elizabeth Bell	37		f		housekeeper	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	Scotch		Scotland	Hawick	22337	London	Mar 17th, 1930	England	London	8
9	16	PORTER	Janet Ann Brydon	9		f		school	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English		England	London	22338	London	Mar 17th, 1930	England	London	9
10		THOMAS	Lotty	26		f		shop assistant	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English		England	Hayle	46979	Southampton	15th. Apr. 30	England	Hayle	10
11		PETERS	Louisa	19		f		domestic	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English		England	Bedruth	46976	Southampton	Apr 15th, 1930	England	Bedruth	11
12		HOCHMAN	Estera Chaska	20		f		domestic	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	07-29	Poland	Sarka	2767	Warsaw	Mar 27th, 1930	Poland	Warsaw	12
13		ELLIOTT	Helena	56		f		nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	08-15	England	Market "eighton	915	London	15th. Apr. 30	U.S.A.	New York	13
14		JORDAN	Charles Edward	30		m		actor	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	20-15	England	London	45281	London	Mar 24th, 1930	England	London	14
15																						15
16																						16
17																						17
18																						18
19																						19
20																						20
21																						21
22																						22
23																						23
24																						24
25																						25
26																						26
27																						27
28																						28
29																						29
30																						30

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Arrived.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 22nd.

19 30.

56

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-42

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. J. Grant MASTER, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *none* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Grant

MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 22 APR. 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. EDIN: L.F.P.S. GLASGOW, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this 22 APR. 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

J. H. Beaumont
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAJESTIC Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, APRIL 16th, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS- (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List	Th	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country			City or town
1	EMIGRANT	EPSTEIN	Adolph	56		m	m	property owner	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	Hebrew	Lithuania	Friedrichstadt	47	Johannesburg	27th. J n. 30	South Africa	Johannesburg	1	wife
2	EMIGRANT	GILLE	Hadar Bernhard	31		m	s	civil engineer	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Soderakra	349	Stockholm	2nd. Apr. 30	Sweden	Stockholm	2	Uncol
3	EMIGRANT	JACKA	Linda Oates	25		f	s	stenographer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Camborne	166	Plymouth	20th. Mar. 30	England	Camborne	3	moth
4	EMIGRANT	PARSONS	Ama	48		f	s	lady's maid	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	Wales	Carmarvon	7112	London	Apr 6th, 1930	England	London	4	bro
5	EMIGRANT	REES	Jacob	85		m	wd	architect	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	Welsh	Wales	Marthyr Tydfil	139	Cardiff	Mar 28th, 1930	Wales	Pentre	5	son
6	EMIGRANT	REES	Gertrude Louisa	46		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	Welsh	Wales	Glam. Pantre	140	Cardiff	Mar 28th, 1930	Wales	Barry	6	bro
7	EMIGRANT	RENLE	Charles Henry	56		m	m	Retired	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Plymouth	71	Plymouth	27th. Mar. 30	England	Plymouth	7	fath
8	EMIGRANT	RENLE	Mary Ann	55		f	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Plymouth	71	Plymouth	27th. Mar. 30	England	Plymouth	8	fath
9	EMIGRANT	TRACEY	Florence E	32		f	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	London	6532	London	Apr 2nd, 1930	England	London	9	wife
10	EMIGRANT	WOODHEAD	Dick	53		m	m	civil engineer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Halifax	6971	London	7th. Apr. 30	England	London	10	Crowd
11	EMIGRANT	SHAKESHAF	George Edward	38		m	m	electrical engineer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	London	7044	London	Apr 6th, 1930	England	Southall	11	wife
12	EMIGRANT	MURALL	Reginald George	42		m	m	engineer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Birmingham	330	Birmingham	9th. Apr. 30	England	Birmingham	12	wife
13	EMIGRANT	De Carolis	Armando	28		m	s	boxer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Norcia	7521	London	Apr 11th, 1930	Italy	Norcia	13	fath
14	EMIGRANT	MADDOCK	William Henry	60		m	s	railway	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Hitchin	7803	London	15th. Apr. 30	England	Potters Bar	14	Uncol
15	EMIGRANT	ROSS	Alfred Wargent	27		m	s	broker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	London	7823	London	Apr 15th, 1930	England	London	15	fath
16																					16	
17																					17	
18																					18	
19																					19	
20																					20	
21																					21	
22																					22	
23																					23	
24																					24	
25																					25	
26																					26	
27																					27	
28																					28	
29																					29	
30																					30	

Sheet 3 Line 4 Persons A. Not on Board.

Parker.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

STANDARD

States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Arriving

TA
s, or a
OND-CA
rrivin

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

58

rivi

wife
Wife
Jou
Unol
-k
mot
28.
bro
Per
son
5. Pe
bro
fath
26,
fath
hus
Wife
Crow
wife
33,
wife,
129,
fath
Narc
Unc
Moul
fath
45,

34-424

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. L. Spaul MASTER, of the **MAJESTIC**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *nine* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Spaul

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 22 APR. 1930, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMPORT

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

59

S. S.

MAJESTIC

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

, 16th. April , 1930 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

22nd. Apr 11 , 1930

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	SNIVELEY	ANDREW F.	53	M	M	Chambersburg Pa. 31st. January 1878		323 S. 1st. Str. Philadelphia Pa.
2	SNIVELEY	BENNETTA W.	49	F	M	Howers Beach Del. 6th. October 1880		-do-
3	SNIVELEY	BENNETTA	13	F	S	Philadelphia Pa. 13th. April 1917		-do-
4	SNIVELEY	BENJAMIN	17	M	S	Philadelphia Pa. 2nd. July 1916.		-do-
5	WILLIAMS	GEORGE W.	67	M	M	Monroe County Ohio. 9th. October 1864		340 W. 2nd. Ave. Columbus Ohio.
6	WILLIAMS	MARY A.	64	F	M	Lytton County Ohio. 12th. April 1867		-do-
7	WINANS	MAY RUTH	56	F	S	Pittston Pa. 13th. April 1872		241 Adelphi Str. Brooklyn New York
8	ZAPP	ISRAEL	16	M	S	District Court. Brooklyn New York 16th. February 1926.		605 S. Michigan Ave. Chicago Ill.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Towid Jack - Passengers in Transit.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

60

S. S. MAJESTIC sailing from SOUTHAMPTON APRIL 16th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 22nd, 1930.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	ARLEY	Melvin	24	m	Audubon Iowa. 23rd February 1906	Iowa City, Iowa.
2	BIEK	George	36	m	Feb 25th, 1893, Chicago, Ill.	Depart. of Commerce, New York City
3	BIEK	Jessie Thompson	34	f	by virtue of husband's naturalization. Supreme Court San Francisco Cal. 12th November 1915.	-do-
4	HIGGINS	James	31	m	Supreme Court San Francisco Cal. about 1910.	464, California St., San Francisco, Cal.
5	HIGGINS	Mae F	28	f	New York City. 11th April 1901.	do
6	LANDSBERG	Joseph	65	m	Supreme Court San Francisco Cal. about 1910.	1716, Divisadero St., San Francisco, Cal.
7	LANDSBERG	Raymond	9	m	San Francisco Cal. 15th July 1920.	do
8	BECK	EDWARD M.	72	m	Warren County Ohio. 15th March 1858	208 E. Summit Str. North Center O.
9	BECK	EDITH	42	f	Germanstown Ohio. 11th October 1887	100 Morningside Dr. New York City
10	BARNES	JOHN W.	83	m	Centerfield Ohio. 10th January 1847	418 North Main Street. Kokomo Ind.
11	BRIDGEFORD	HELEN	50	f	Providence R.I. 7th January 1880	3 Door Ave. Riverside R.I.
12	BERNHIEIM	MELVILLE J.	62	m	Santa Cruz Cal. 12th June 1869	Santa Cruz California.
13	BERNHIEIM	MINNIE L.	70	f	Battleboro. N. 30th May 1860	-do-
14	BLACKMORE	JOHN W.	65	m	Leellio Mich. 18th June 1865	Moslem Shrine Club. Detroit, Michigan.
15	HELM	JESSE M.	25	m	Lebanon Ky. 20th May 1904	Mann West Jr.
16	LINDBERG	ANNA	60	f	By Marriage	2228 Linder Str. S. Diego Cal.
17	LARKIN	GILBERT L.	75	m	Chatham Ohio. 11th Oct. 1855	Newark Ohio.
18	LARKIN	IDA I.	70	f	Wickliffe County Ohio. 11th July 1860	-do-
19	LARKIN	BESS	38	f	Newark Ohio. 4th October 1891	-do-
20	MARKEWILL	ELIZABETH	51	f	Hillboro Ky. 26th October 1880	R.F.D. 1. Hillboro Ky.
21	LUNTZ	JAMES H.	32	m	Greenville Pa. 18th June 1897	357 S. Main Str. Greenville Pa.
22	PERKINS	ISABELLE	65	f	Onondago County N.Y. 5th July 1865	93 Rosedale Str. Rochester N.Y.
23	PLATT	HELEN	60	f	Charter N.Y. 12nd August 1869	1831. 54th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
24	PLATT	JACOLYN	15	f	Brooklyn N.Y. 15th January 1905	-do-
25	SMITH	JOHN B.	69	m	Superior Court. Tulare Co. Visalia Cal. 12nd November 1911.	217 South North Street Tulare Cal.
26	SPREY	CHARLES A.	38	m	Lock Haven Pa. 19th March 1891	567 5th Ave. Williamsport Pa.
27	SIRCONI	ANDREW	48	m	Southern District Court. New York City 11th March 1921.	9015 24th Str. Queens Valley N.Y.
28	SONDAG	NORMAN	28	m	Wineberg Cal. 15th June 1901	173 Wesley Ave. Oakland Cal.
29	WOOD	JANET	23	f	Columbus Ohio. 15th April 1906	329 Kewler Pl. Columbus Ohio.

Sheet 1 line 16 is blank.

Pursat.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Toward Salt Lake Passengers in Transit.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

61

S. S.

MAJESTIC

sailing from CHERBOUR?

, 16th. April, 19 30, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

22nd April, 19 30

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	INGRAM	SAMUEL	45	M	S	San Francisco Cal. 14th. October 1884		14 East 28th. Str. New York City
2	AGENCY	ARTHUR	47	M	S		District Court Philadelphia Pa. 29th. March 1927.	Wakehurst Newport R.I.
3	CLOUSE	HERBERT	44	M	S	New York City. 30th. May 1885		600 S. 6th. Ave. Mount Vernon N.Y.
4	DAY	MARY F.	44	F	S	Warren Ohio. 22nd. May. 1886		450 Washington Str. Warren Ohio.
5	FALCONI	ALCHILLE	43	M	M		Supreme Court, Bronx New York. 13th. August 1920.	397 E. 158th. Str. Bronx New York
6	GILEWSKI	JOSEPH	44	M	M		Supreme Court Detroit Mich. 1924.	1944 Belmont Ave. Detroit Mich.
7	GILEWSKI	MARY	18	F	S	Detroit Mich. 2nd. February 1912.		-do-
8	KELLY	JAMES ALLISON	54	M	S	Nashville Tenn. 3rd. December 1875		36 West 44th. Str. New York City.
9	ROLLMAN	HAZEL BEILINDA	23	F	M	E. Rochester N.Y. 23rd. October 1906.		523 E. North Str. Bethlehem Pa.
10	SHREDD	CHARLES G.	66	M	M	Wallingford Vt. 1st. May. 1865		Keene. New Hampshire.
11	SHREDD	RHODA J.	64	F	M	Shrewsbury Vt. 18th. August 1867		-do-
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Towid Salt - Passengers in Transit.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

TOURIST CABIN

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, sailing Okechewit, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. S. (Edin.)
L. R. C. P. S. (Glas.), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930
at NEW YORK

J. C. H. Beaumont
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Towid Salt - Passengers in Transit.

C. 24

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

~~NEW YORK~~

APRIL 22nd

1920.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

63

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930
at NEW YORK,

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

TOURIST CABIN

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, Sailing Mersault, do
(State whether Surgeon, sailing ship, or "employed by"
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty Five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. A. B. P. S. (Edin.)
L. A. B. P. S. (Fla.), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

64

J. C. H. Beaumont
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STANDARD

States, or the United States
STEERAGE

Arrive

Arrive

No. on List	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 22nd, 1930.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

65

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does he plan to obtain or abandon or both (or not) a passport or other document required by law? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	Parents - Vienna, Austria			USC			HOME. Woodridge N.Y.													
2	Father, Herman Schwarz, 58, Vienna VII Schottenfeldgasse wife, Marie Thebaud, 9, mile Augier, Paris.	NY Woodridge	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	New York City	U.S.C.												
3		France. Paris.	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1928 N.Y.C.													

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant, Master, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1920
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Board clear. Non White Returning alien

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

TOURIST CABIN

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, Sailing Westward, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing through or employed by
any other vessel, and the date when so)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty Five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. J. C. P. S. (Edin.)
L. J. C. P. S. (Glas.), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

66

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930

at NEW YORK.

J. C. H. Beaumont
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Leavist class - Beantown Permit

List Tourist Third Cabin

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

TOURIST CLASS REENTER PERMIT

S. S. MAJESTIC Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG APRIL 16th, 190

STAND
States, or a... of
STEERAGE... of
Arrive

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		ALTMAN	Ezra	25		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	08-19	Hungary	Sophalya	527387	Washington	Sept 5th 1929	U.S.A.	New York	1
2		ALTMAN	Lorraine	3		F	S	U.S.C.	NEW YORK	FEBRUARY	16th	1927					U.S.C.					2
3		ZAJACZKOWSKI	Kazimierz	48		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	08-29	Poland	Jebvoviecz	477990	Washington	April 29th 1929	U.S.A.	Jersey City	3
4		SZLADOWSKI	Mrs Minnie.	28		F	S	Nurse.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt. Brit.	Polish.	1/15	England.	London.	481057	Washington	May 3rd 1929	U.S.A.	Chicago.	4
5		SACHOT	Raymond.	26		M	S	Agent.	Yes	English.	Yes	France.	French.	1/22	France.	Remur.	559790	Washington.	Jan. 21. 1930.	U.S.A.	New York C.	5
6																						6
7																						7
8																						8
9																						9
10																						10
11																						11
12																						12
13																						13
14																						14
15																						15
16																						16
17																						17
18																						18
19																						19
20																						20
21																						21
22																						22
23																						23
24																						24
25																						25
26																						26
27																						27
28																						28
29																						29
30																						30

Total passengers	3
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 4

STAND
ates, or a...ted
TEERAGE... of

Arrivati

Arrivati

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

67

No. on List	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States <small>(Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address)</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	1	Father Wienwich Sura Cinkola Porqdi No 2	N.Y.	New York	Col. 28. Husband. Yes	Yes Yes 1922 N. York	Husband.. Eugene Altman, 23 Park Av. New York	No	Always	Yes No	No No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair black brown	None
2	2	Mother. U.S.C. Antonina Jajaczkowski	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1923 Ford City	Cousin 137 Stenben St. Binghamton Jan Judeski Jersey Coty	No	Always	Yes No	No No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	light blond brown	None
3	3	Jabovics Poland Aupt. Felicia Sprung, 54 Mortimer St., London W.I.	Ill.	Chicago.	NY Self.	Yes Yes 1923 Chicago	Emp. Mrs. Ellen Brett, 3217 Cornwell Ave., Chicago	No	Always	Yes No	No No	No	No	Good	No	4 6	Med Brn Blue.	None.
4	4	Father..Alphonse Samhot, Semur, France.	N.Y.	New York C.	Yes Self.	Yes Yes 1927 N.Y.C.	Home.. 707 W 171 Street. New York C. N.Y.	No	Always	Yes No	No No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Med Brn Green.	None.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant, Master, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICIAL FORM NO. 10

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

TOURIST CABIN

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, Sailing Therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty Five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. C. P. S. (Edin.)
L. C. P. S. (Glas.), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

68

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930.

at NEW YORK.

J. C. H. Beaumont
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boisian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

69

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 22nd, 190.

No. on List	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, institution, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification															
			State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No																					
1	1	brother, Norman Index, 181, Foundry Lane, Southampton.	Conn	Milwaukee	no	self	yes	no	-	-	friend, John Gudany, 1015, Railway Exchange, Milwaukee	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	br	br	none
2	2	brother/law do	Conn	Milwaukee	no	Accomp. husband	Yes	no	-	-	do	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	gr	none
3	3	father, Robert Haining, Crosshouse, Br. Kilmarnock, Ayr.	Cal	Los Angeles	no	self	yes	no	-	-	son, Bob Boyd Haining, Green Oaks, Elginbridge, R.D.1, Box 111, Pasadena, California.	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	gr	none
4	4	father/law do	Cal	Los Angeles	no	Accomp. husband	Yes	no	-	-	do	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	blk	gr	none
5	5	grandfather do	Cal	Los Angeles	no	Accomp father	Yes	no	-	-	brother	do	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	gr	none
6	6	grandfather do	Cal	Los Angeles	no	Accomp father	Yes	no	-	-	brother	do	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	aub	gr	none
7	7	grandfather do	Cal	Los Angeles	no	Accomp father	Yes	no	-	-	brother	do	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blk	gr	none
8	8	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.									do.	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	U. S. C.							
9	9	NONE IN EUROPE.	N.Y.	Locust Vall.	Yes	Husband.	Yes	Yes	1902	29.	N.Y.	do.	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	Brn.	Brn.	None.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant, Master, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom cost passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

TOURIST CABIN

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, Sailing Thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. S. (Edin.) L. R. C. P. S. (Glas.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930

at NEW YORK

J. C. H. Beaumont
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Tourist Third Cabin

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of STEERAGE. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAJESTIC Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, APRIL 16th, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		HOALL	Thomas Richard	68		m	draper	yes	English	yes	St. Brit	English	England	St. Ives	6093	London.	Apr. 5th. 1930.	Australia	Melbourne	1
2		KALGRAFF	Oluf O	47		m	master mariner	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	~cand.	Norway	Bergen.	13	Bergen.	Apr 11th, 1930	Norway	Bergen	2
3																				3
4																				4
5																				5
6																				6
7																				7
8																				8
9																				9
10																				10
11																				11
12																				12
13																				13
14																				14
15																				15
16																				16
17																				17
18																				18
19																				19
20																				20
21																				21
22																				22
23																				23
24																				24
25																				25
26																				26
27																				27
28																				28
29																				29
30																				30

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this
be typewritten or printed.

4

71

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 22nd, 1930.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a terrorist organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization				
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years											Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	sister, Miss GRACE Noall, 11, Barnon Tee, St. Ives. Cwll.	Australia Melbourne	yes	self	yes	4 mo	nephew, Harold Noall, 19186 Havana Ave. Detroit, Mich.	no	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Gr.	bl	none
2	Wife., Mrs Jenny Kalgraff, Vestre Holbergsgaard 12, Bergen.	N.Y. s.s. "Betty"	yes	self	yes	yes 1930	Joining Norwegian s.s. "Betty" at N.Y. Owners., Johan Eliasson, Bergen	no	1 Week.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	br	bl	none
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant, Master, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

24-100

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

TOURIST CABIN

72

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, Sailing Mercantile, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A. E. C. S. (Edin.) A. E. C. S. (Glas.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Tourist Third Cabin

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAJESTIC Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, APRIL 16th, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		CHRISTOPHERSEN	Ethel Gertrude	55	f	wd housekeeper	yes	English	yes	Denmark	English	England	Gateshead/T.	98	Liverpool	Mar 3rd, 1930	England	Gosforth	1
2		COCKING	Edwin	58	m	hawker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Newquay	83	Plymouth.	Apr. 11th, 1930	England	Newquay	2
3		COCKING	Gertrude	57	f	m housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	St. Colomb	84	Plymouth.	Apr. 11th, 1930	England	Newquay	3
4		CUNY	Rudolf Julius	56	m	m minister	yes	German	yes	Poland	German	Poland	Kortusy	6147	Warsaw	Mar 31st, 1930	Poland	Bialsko	4
5		SALE-HILL	Robert	41	m	m bank clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	U.S.A.	Helena	6151	London	Mar 26th, 1930	England	London	5
6		SALE-HILL	Ruth Gertrude	34	f	m housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	London	6151	London	Mar 26th, 1930	England	London	6
7		SALE-HILL	Helen Troup	73	f	wd housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	U.S.A.	Baltimore	4310	London	Mar 7th, 1930	England	London	7
8		KUHE	Alfred	36	m	m physician	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Tyrdaroro	6145	Warsaw	Mar 31st, 1930	Poland	Bydgoszcz	8
9		LAWRIE	Annie	64	f	m housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Bristol	5764	London	Mar 20th, 1930	England	London	9
10		MACRAE	Kathleen Doris	33	f	s teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	London	4505	London	Mar 4th, 1930	England	London	10
11		MALMGRIN	Erik	27	m	s student	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Simrislan	66	Malmo	Mar 21st, 1930	Sweden	Simrislan	11
12		MARKS	Ada	30	f	s secretary	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	London	5539	London	Mar 18th, 1930	England	London	12
13		REYNOLDS	Kesiah	52	f	m housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Swimbridge	118	Cardiff	Jan 30th, 1930	Wales	Swansea	13
14		SCOTT	Sarah Jane	69	f	wd housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Weston/Mare.	137	Cardiff	Mar 27th, 1930	Wales	Cardiff	14
15		VERRALL	Catherine	69	f	s christian scientist	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Falmer	5485	London.	Mar. 17th, 1920	England	Brighton	15
16		ADHAM	Ahmed Mukhtar Ibrahim	22	m	s student	yes	Arabic	yes	Iraq	Arab	Iraq	Baghdad	565	Liverpool	Apr 12th, 1930	England	Liverpool	16
17		HARRISON	Helen	45	f	m housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Southsea	564	London	Jan 9th, 1930	England	London	17
18																			18
19																			19
20																			20
21																			21
22																			22
23																			23
24																			24
25																			25
26																			26
27																			27
28																			28
29																			29
30																			30

Sheet 3. Line 17. HARRISON Helen. NOT ON BOARD.

Sheet 3. Line 17. HARRISON Helen. NOT ON BOARD.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

73

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL, 22nd, 1930.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to each final destination	20 By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, associa- tion, or government)	21 Whether in possession of visa?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25 Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of United States	26 Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of United States	27 Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of United States	28 Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of United States	29 Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of United States	30 Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of United States	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Color of— Hair Eyes	35 Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?									For what purpose?	For what purpose?			For what purpose?	For what purpose?
1	sister, Winigreda Mary Amos, Bossondale, Bingham Id., Great Carleton, Mr. Blakpool.	England	Gosforth	yes	self	yes	yes	1927	N. J. Green Acres Farm, Rising Sun, Md.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	br	br	none
2	daughter, Doris Kneel, 4, Jubilee St., Newquay.	England	Newquay	yes	self	yes	no	-	daughter, Mrs. William Cross, 112, Shepherd Ave., Newark.	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	gr	gr	none
3	do	England	Newquay	yes	husband	yes	no	-	do	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gr	br	none
4	Wife., Mrs. Hannah. Cunitz, Bielsko Karolowice 272, Slask.	Poland	Bielsko	yes	self.	yes	no	-	Friend C. Charles Jones, Mountain View, California.	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	br	bl	scar on neck
5	cousin, Major Alan Sale-Hill, 24, Warwick Rd., London. S.W.5.	England	London	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	New York City, 100, Broadway, New York City.	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	bl	none
6	do	England	London	yes	self	yes	no	-	do	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	br	none
7	Nephew., do	England	London	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Baltimore, Md.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gr	gr	none
8	wife, Emilja L. Kube, ul. Gdanska, 151, Bydgoszcz.	Poland	Bydgoszcz	yes	self	yes	no	-	Friend John Lewis Shaw, Takoma Park, Washington, D.C.	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	br	scar on forehead
9	niece, Mrs. Blanche Bryant, Bryanston, Harewood Ave., Boscobel.	England	London	yes	self	yes	no	-	c/o Margaret Louise Transit New York City	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	gr	none
10	mother, Alice Eleanor Macrae, 26, Station Rd., Winchmoreland.	England	London	yes	self	yes	no	-	c/o University Womens' Club, New York City.	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
11	uncle, Herman Maingram, Simrishamn, Sweden.	Sweden	Simrishamn	yes	self.	yes	no	-	friend, Eugen Seaburg, 155 W 85th St., New York City.	yes	6 mths.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	bl	none
12	sister, Mary Marks, 4, Shore Rd., London. E.8.	England	London	yes	self	yes	no	-	Cousin., Mrs. Paula Goldsmith, 550, W 157th St., New York City.	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	bl	none
13	husband, William Reynolds, Caewern Quarr Rd., Pontardawe, Swansea, Glamorgan, Wales.	Wales	Swansea	yes	self	yes	no	-	friend William Griffiths, 2106, N. Albany Ave., Chicago, Ill.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	br	br	none
14	daughter, Mrs. Evans, 36, Bowbridge Rd., Cardiff.	Wales	Cardiff	yes	self	yes	no	-	son, Herbert Gustave Scott, 120, Broadway, New York City.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	gr	none
15	brother, Richard Relfe Verrall, Florence House, Heathfield, Sussex, England.	England	Brighton	yes	self.	yes	yes	1892	N.Y. 910, Boylston St., Chestnut Hill.	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	aub	bl	mole on neck. Deformed hands.
16	c/o School of Architecture, Liverpool University, Liverpool.	England	Liverpool	yes	Iraq Govt.	yes	no	-	at: International House, 500, Riverside Drive, New York.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	dk	blk	blk	scar on cheek
17	do	England	London	no	self	yes	no	-	do	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	bl	none
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant, Master, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

TOURIST CABIN

I, J. B. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. B. P. S. (Edin.) L. B. P. S. (Glas.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

74

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Grant, Master, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Grant

Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1950
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel miller, iron miller, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, miller, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 27 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 37 to 46.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 38, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 47 to 56.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 48, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 57 to 66.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 58, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

TOURIST CABIN

I, J. C. de Beaumont, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, Sailing Overseas, do
(State whether "Sailing Overseas" or "Employed by the Government" or "Employed by the Navy")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A. R. C. P. S. (Edin.)
A. R. C. P. S. (Glas.), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

76

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930.

at NEW YORK.

J. C. de Beaumont
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Tourist Third Cabin

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAJESTIC. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, APRIL 16th, 1930.

[illegible]

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATED

States and United States listing of

Arrivals

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **12**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 22nd, 1930.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a society, club, or organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a society, club, or organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a society, club, or organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a society, club, or organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a society, club, or organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a society, club, or organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a society, club, or organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a society, club, or organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a society, club, or organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a society, club, or organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a society, club, or organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a society, club, or organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a society, club, or organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a society, club, or organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity				
		State	City or town	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes				
1	UNITED STATES CITIZEN. Father, Antonios Pampoulou, Kaimakli, Cyprus.	Conn	New Haven	yes	self	yes	yes	Home.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	br	br	none
2		Conn	New Haven	yes	husband	yes	no	Home.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	br	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant, Master, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

THIRD CLASS

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. EDIN: L.F.P.S. GLASGOW., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 22 day of APR, 1930,

at NEW YORK.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Individual Ind - Renter Permits

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ORDINARY THIRD CLASS - REEMPHASIS PERMIT MANIFEST -

S. S.

MAJESTIC

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG on April 14th

1920

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	749054 7/22/31EVS	DOMET	Liko	38		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Bulgarian	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgaria	Podna	437411	Washington	19 Oct. 1923	U.S.A.	E. Fultonham Ont.	1
2		ARFILOWICZ	Bedor	36		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Poland	Wielkie Dmory	423577	Washington	17 May 1929	U.S.A.	Elizabeth NJ	2
3		VOMCINA	Frank	44		M	M	Cultivator	Yes	Slovenian	Yes	Yugoslavia	Slovenia	Novo-Mesto	54 555	Washington	15 Nov. 1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn NY	3
4		VOMCINA	Ana	55		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Slovenian	Yes	Yugoslavia	Slovenia	Novo-Mesto	54 554	Washington	15 Nov. 1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn NY	4
5		MOTIL	Michael	40		M	M	Laborer					U.S.C. naturalized Peterson N J April 1920	District Court.	USC					5
6		MOTIL	Helena	36		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Czechoslovak	Slovakia	SIRDNIK	440324	Washington	2 May 1929	U.S.A.	Clifton NJ	6
7		VIGMEVIC	Nikola	34		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Croatian	Yes	Yugoslavia	Croatia	Virginst	502724	Washington	12 June 1929	U.S.A.	Aliquippa Pa.	7
8		SOLAR	Stojan	36		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Croatian	Yes	Yugoslavia	Croatia	gibine	449227	Washington	30 April 1929	U.S.A.	Woodlawn Pa.	8
9		MILOS	Bogdan	28		M	M	Stone mason	Yes	Croatian	Yes	Yugoslavia	Croatia	Bregin	544413	Washington	15 Octob. 1929	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	9
10		RUZIC	Nicola	32		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Croatian	Yes	Yugoslavia	Croatia	Brežnja	540749	Washington	31 Octob. 1929	U.S.A.	Livore Ill.	10
11		KRAJULJAG	Marko	42		M	M	Farmlaborer	Yes	Illiterate	Yes	Yugoslavia	Croatia	Yugo s. via Gomerince	477113	Washington	24 April 1929	U.S.A.	Midland Pa.	11
12		VERBA	Peter	33		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Czechoslovak	Slovakia	Brasnicka	522935	Washington	15 Aug. 1929	U.S.A.	Censington Conn.	12
13		STEFANIK	Frank	19		M	S	Student	Yes	German Engl.	Yes	Austria	German	Vienna	522240	Washington	15 Aug. 1929	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	13
14		KISS	John	42		M	M	Bulgarian	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Hungary	Hungary	Subovite	558874	Washington	13th May 1929	U.S.A.	Yonkers NY	14

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

C31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Franc MASTER, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Franc

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 22 APR 1930, 19
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tender status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

REPRODUCED FROM THE OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. E. Beaumont, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-five years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L.R.C.P. & S. EDIN: L.F.P.S. GLASGOW., and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

80

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 22 APR 1930, 19

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ordinary 3rd class - Granted to Canada

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Customs and Border Protection Service of the Department of Homeland Security.

ORDINARY THIRD CLASS TRANSIT PASSENGERS TO CANADA

S. S.

MAJESTIC

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG APRIL 16th

1930

[illegible]

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.
81

Arriving at Port of New York, 22nd Apr 11 1930, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any expedition, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any profession, or is engaged in any occupation, or is engaged in any service, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether a anarchist	Whether a socialist	Whether a communist	Whether a member of a labor union									Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife Kata Opacic Luscani 28 Croatia	Ont	Windsor	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Friend Marko Markis 929 Albert Road East/Windsor	Ont No	1 DAY	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	br	None		
2	Pietro Odiard Meana di Guza Italy	Ont	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Ontario Ontario Toronto	Ont No	1 DAY	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	br	None		
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Frank **MASTER** of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, advised in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Frank

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of APR 1930, 19
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

THIRD CLASS

82

SURGEON.

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

University of Dallas - Non quota Reclaiming Clinic

STAND

States, or
STEERAC

Arriv

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Arriu

states, or ...
TEERAC ... of

Arriu

Arriu

Arriu

Arriu

Arriu

Arriu

Arriu

Arriu

Arriu

Arriu

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Frank **MASTER**, of the MAJESTIC, from BOUHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Frank
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of APR 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

THIRD CLASS

I, J. C. H. Baumgart, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. EDIN: L.F.P.S. GLASGOW, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

84

J. C. H. Baumgart
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 22 day of APR, 1930.

at NEW YORK.

No.	NAME	AGE	SEX	RACE OR PEOPLE	DATE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF EXPIRATION
1	BAUMGART, J. C. H.	35	M	German	1895	1930	1930	1930
2	BAUMGART, J. C. H.	35	M	German	1895	1930	1930	1930
3	BAUMGART, J. C. H.	35	M	German	1895	1930	1930	1930
4	BAUMGART, J. C. H.	35	M	German	1895	1930	1930	1930
5	BAUMGART, J. C. H.	35	M	German	1895	1930	1930	1930
6	BAUMGART, J. C. H.	35	M	German	1895	1930	1930	1930
7	BAUMGART, J. C. H.	35	M	German	1895	1930	1930	1930
8	BAUMGART, J. C. H.	35	M	German	1895	1930	1930	1930
9	BAUMGART, J. C. H.	35	M	German	1895	1930	1930	1930
10	BAUMGART, J. C. H.	35	M	German	1895	1930	1930	1930
11	BAUMGART, J. C. H.	35	M	German	1895	1930	1930	1930
12	BAUMGART, J. C. H.	35	M	German	1895	1930	1930	1930

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be reported on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ord & 1st class - Quota technical advisor.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ORDINARY THIRD CLASS MANIFEST - QUOTA TECHNICAL ADVISORS -

S. S. MAJESTIC

Passengers sailing from OHERBOURG on April 14th

1930

STAD

States, or a
STEERAGE

Arriv

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		ONDOVA	Maria	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Czechosl.	Slovak	Czechosl.	Bratislava	Q. 2496	Prague	4 April 1930	Czechosl.	Bratislava	1
2	UNDER 18	ONDOVA	Stefan	9		M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Czechosl.	Slovak	Czechosl.	Bratislava	Q. 2499	Prague	4 April 1930	Czechosl.	Bratislava	2
3		ONDOVA	Maria	6		F	S	Child	no	Child	no	Czechosl.	Slovak	Czechosl.	Bratislava	Q. 2497	Prague	4 April 1930	Czechosl.	Bratislava	3
4	UNDER 18	ONDOVA	Jara	4		M	S	Child	no	Child	no	Czechosl.	Slovak	Czechosl.	Bratislava	Q. 2498	Prague	4 April 1930	Czechosl.	Bratislava	4
5		SAGAN	Greta	44		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Polish	Yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Q. 5246	Warsaw	9 Jan. 1930	Poland	Warsaw	5
6	UNDER 18	SAGAN	Gustave	15		M	S	Student	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Q. 5243	Warsaw	9 Jan. 1930	Poland	Warsaw	6
7		SAGAN	Helman	6		M	S	Child	no	Child	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Q. 5247	Warsaw	9 Jan. 1930	Poland	Warsaw	7
8		HICKELBERG	Minna	38		F	S	None	yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Q. 474	Hamburg	16 April 1930	Germany	Hamburg	8
9																					9
10																					10
11																					11
12																					12
13																					13
14																					14
15																					15
16																					16
17																					17
18																					18
19																					19
20																					20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26																					26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

85

Arriving at Port of New York, 22nd April, 1920

No. on List	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the National Socialist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Ku Klux Klan	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether alien is a member of the A. O. U. W.	Whether alien is a member of the B. F. O.	Whether alien is a member of the C. O. K.	Whether alien is a member of the D. O. R.	Whether alien is a member of the E. O. S.	Whether alien is a member of the F. O. T.	Whether alien is a member of the G. O. U.	Whether alien is a member of the H. O. V.	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. W.	Whether alien is a member of the J. O. X.	Whether alien is a member of the K. O. Y.	Whether alien is a member of the L. O. Z.	Whether alien is a member of the M. O. A.	Whether alien is a member of the N. O. B.	Whether alien is a member of the O. O. C.	Whether alien is a member of the P. O. D.	Whether alien is a member of the Q. O. E.	Whether alien is a member of the R. O. F.	Whether alien is a member of the S. O. G.	Whether alien is a member of the T. O. H.	Whether alien is a member of the U. O. I.	Whether alien is a member of the V. O. J.	Whether alien is a member of the W. O. K.	Whether alien is a member of the X. O. L.	Whether alien is a member of the Y. O. M.	Whether alien is a member of the Z. O. N.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	1	Sister - Zuzana Pedorova Budkovce maia XX C.Slov.	Pa Pottstown	Yes Husband	Yes No No No	Husband - Jura Ondo 450 S. Potts town Pa	No Always	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 4	Light	chest	chest	None																												
2	2	Aunt - Zuzana Pedorova Budkovce maia XX C.Slov.	Pa Pottstown	Yes Father	Yes No No No	Father - Jura Ondo 450 S. Potts town Pa	No Always	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	4 2	Light	chest	grey	None																												
3	3	Aunt - Zuzana Pedorova Budkovce maia XX C.Slov.	Pa Pottstown	Yes Father	Yes No No No	Father - Jura Ondo 450 S. Potts town Pa	No Always	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	3 5	Light	chest	grey	None																												
4	4	Aunt - Zuzana Pedorova Budkovce maia XX C.Slov.	Pa Pottstown	Yes Father	Yes No No No	Father - Jura Ondo 450 S. Potts town Pa	No Always	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	2 7	Light	chest	grey	None																												
5	5	Son - Zuzana Pedorova Budkovce maia XX C.Slov.	Pa Pottstown	Yes Father	Yes No No No	Father - Jura Ondo 450 S. Potts town Pa	No Always	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	fair	black	brown	None																												
6	6	Brother - Zuzana Pedorova Budkovce maia XX C.Slov.	Pa Pottstown	Yes Father	Yes No No No	Father - Jura Ondo 450 S. Potts town Pa	No Always	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	4 9	fair	black	blue	None																												
7	7	Brother - Zuzana Pedorova Budkovce maia XX C.Slov.	Pa Pottstown	Yes Father	Yes No No No	Father - Jura Ondo 450 S. Potts town Pa	No Always	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	3 10	fair	brown	brown	None																												
8	8	Brother - Zuzana Pedorova Budkovce maia XX C.Slov.	Pa Pottstown	Yes Father	Yes No No No	Father - Jura Ondo 450 S. Potts town Pa	No Always	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	3 7	fr	bl	gr	None																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant MASTER of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

THIRD CLASS

I, J. C. DeBeumont, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. EDIN: L.F.P.S. GLASGOW, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

86

J. C. DeBeumont
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 22 APR 1930, 19

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ordinary & 1st class - quota Passengers

STAD

States, or a
STEERAGE

Arrived

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

87

NEW YORK

22nd Apr 11 1930.

19

1

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 ABC

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Frank **MASTER**, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Frank

MASTER officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of APR, 1930,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

THIRD CLASS

I, J C de Beaumont, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L.R.C.P. & S. EDIN: L.F.P.S. GLASGOW, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

88

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 22 APR 1930, 19

at NEW YORK.

J C de Beaumont
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

End of List - Upon Quota Technical Review

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a STEERAGE
This (white) sheet is for the listing of
ORDINARY THIRD CLASS NON QUOTA TECHNICAL ADVISOR

S. S. MAJESTIC Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG APRIL 16th, 1930

STA

States, or a STEERAGE

Arriv

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town	No. on List
1		TOURNAU OLIVERO	28	Y	M	Housewife	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy Genoa	2012	Genoa	March 6th 1930	Italy	1
2		OLIVERO Frank	33	M				UNITED STATES CITIZEN.		Naturalized at DETROIT MICH. COUNTY COURT. 22 April 1929.					2
3															3
4															4
5															5
6															6
7															7
8															8
9															9
10															10
11															11
12															12
13															13
14															14
15															15
16															16
17															17
18															18
19															19
20															20
21															21
22															22
23															23
24															24
25															25
26															26
27															27
28															28
29															29
30															30

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant MASTER of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of APR, 1930,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
 L.R.C.P. & S. EDIN: L.F.P.S. GLASGOW, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

90


 SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 22 APR. 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-230

Ord & id sham - Hon. upota

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ORDINARY THIRD CLASS MANIFEST - NON QUOTABLE

S. S.

MAJESTIC

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG on April 1st

1930

STA

States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Arriving

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.		Read	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1	U.S.	RUSSEFF	G. Stilian	47	M				U.S.C. naturalized	Circuit Court, Eastern District, New York, 1929	U.S.C.			1
2		RUSSEFF	ANGELINA	44	M	Housewife	Yes	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	108	14	8 April 1930	Bulgaria	2
3		KOZAK	Anna	24	M	Housewife	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	434	14	2 April 1930	Hungary	3
4	U.S.	KOZAK	Janos		M				Born at Győr Nyulhegy, Hungary	108	14	U.S.C. by Father's Citizenship		4
5		VIMEKI	Josip	16	M	Student	Yes	Croatian	Croatia	44	14	8 April 1930	Croatia	5
Completed by J. J. Kelly, Insp. April 23/30														
6														6
7														7
8														8
9														9
10														10
11														11
12														12
13														13
14														14
15														15
16														16
17														17
18														18
19														19
20														20
21														21
22														22
23														23
24														24
25														25
26														26
27														27
28														28
29														29
30														30

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

91

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 22nd, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	Whether alien is or has been a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is or has been a member of the United States Customs Service	Whether alien is or has been a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service	Whether alien is or has been a member of the United States Forest Service	Whether alien is or has been a member of the United States Geological Survey	Whether alien is or has been a member of the United States Indian Service	Whether alien is or has been a member of the United States Land Office	Whether alien is or has been a member of the United States Mine Land Office	Whether alien is or has been a member of the United States National Park Service	Whether alien is or has been a member of the United States Reclamation Service	Whether alien is or has been a member of the United States Sanitary Commission	Whether alien is or has been a member of the United States War Relocation Authority	Whether alien is or has been a member of the United States War Relocation Authority
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1																				
2	Mirdine Stefan - brother in law Oskar Preslavsko Bulgaria	Mich.	Detroit	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	Assen Andreff - friend 957 E. Palmer st Detroit Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3	Brother - Guecalios Vilmos Bukhary Gorny	NY	Perth Amboy	No	See 23	Yes	No	No	No	Husband - John Kosak 304 Keene st Perth Amboy NY	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
4																				
5	Mother - Katarina Vinski Leslavio 13 D. Boudjevo	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	See 23	Yes	No	No	No	father - John Kosak 304 Keene st Perth Amboy NY	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Frank MASTER of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Frank
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of APR, 1930,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L.R.C.P. & S. EDIN: L.F.P.S. GLASGOW, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 22 APR. 1930, 19

at NEW YORK.

J. C. H. Beaumont
 SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAJESTIC Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, APRIL 16th, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town	No. on List
1	UNDER 16	UNDERWOOD	Louisa	32	f	m housewife	yes English yes	Gt. Brit	Irish	Ireland Limerick	7690	London	Mar 5th, 1930	England London	1
2		UNDERWOOD	Bernard Michael	2	m	s child	no English no	Gt. Brit	Irish	England London	7691	London	Mar 5th, 1930	England London	2
3		WALTERS	Richard	53	m	m musical director	yes English yes	Gt. Brit	Welsh	Wales Penryn	7697	Southampton	15th April 1930	Wales Penryn	3
4		WILLIAMS	Maldwyn James	19	m	s farmer	yes English yes	Gt. Brit	Welsh	Wales Trelech	7698	Southampton	Apr 10th, 1930	Wales Trelech	4
5		OWYNE	Mary Theresa	22	f	s domestic	yes English yes	Gt. Brit	Welsh	Wales Llanelli	5735	London	Apr 11th, 1930	England London	5
6		BLAY	Clifford	30	m	m labourer	yes English yes	Gt. Brit	English	England Southampton	46960	Southampton	Apr 15th, 1930	England St. Austell	6
7		CAMPBELL	Owen	37	m	m butler	yes English yes	Gt. Brit	English	England London	5892	London	Mar 19th, 1930	England Chatham	7
8		LAURITZEN	Herman	27	m	s farm labourer	yes Danish yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark Copenhagen	408	Copenhagen	Apr 9th, 1930	Denmark Astrup	8
9		MILNI	Frank	25	m	s labourer	yes English yes	Gt. Brit	Maltese	Malta Valletta	22880	Southampton	Apr 14th, 1930	England Barry Dock	9
10		KUCHTA	August	18	m	s farming	yes Polish yes	Poland	Polish	Poland Mieszkowice	6450	Warsaw	Apr 3rd, 1930	Poland Mieszkowice	10
11		WIERUSKI	Wincenty	30	m	m farmer	yes Polish yes	Poland	Polish	Poland Dulcza	3270	Warsaw	Feb 6th, 1930	Poland Dulcza	11
12		WIERUSKI	Marja Teresa	1	f	s child	no Polish no	Poland	Polish	Poland Dulcza	2568	Warsaw	Feb 6th, 1930	Poland Dulcza	12
13		KANONIK	Teodor	18	m	s labourer	yes Polish yes	Poland	Polish	Poland Wlodzimierz	6467	Warsaw	Apr 4th, 1930	Poland Wlodzimierz	13
14		ROTHEK	Juda	19	m	s none	yes Polish yes	Poland	Polish	Poland Zebinow	6115	Warsaw	Mar 7th, 1930	Poland Zebinow	14
15		TYBURCZA	Wojciech	35	f	m housewife	yes Polish yes	Poland	Polish	Poland Lipnica	5581	Warsaw	Feb 5th, 1930	Poland Lipnica	15
16		SZCZEPANSKA	Marja	17	f	s domestic	no Polish yes	Poland	Polish	Poland Goren	2860	Warsaw	Apr 4th, 1930	Poland Goren	16
17		JASZEK	Franciszek	28	m	m farmer	yes Polish yes	Poland	Polish	Poland St. Josefa	3828	Warsaw	Mar 25th, 1930	Poland St. Josefa	17
18		STENTING	Fred	42	m	s domestic	yes English yes	Gt. Brit	English	England Billingshurst	5507	London	Feb 21st, 1930	England London	18
19		KAGAN	Chaja	23	f	m housewife	yes Polish yes	Poland	Polish	Poland Grodno	5805	Warsaw	Feb 14th, 1930	Poland Grodno	19
20	UNDER 16	KAGAN	Spolem	2	m	s child	no Polish no	Poland	Polish	Poland Grodno	5804	Warsaw	Feb 14th, 1930	Poland Grodno	20
21		CAFFREY	John	27	m	s bricklayer	yes English yes	Gt. Brit	Irish	Ireland Foxford	7065	London	Apr 9th, 1930	England London	21
22		EDGEIL	Albert Francis	27	m	s pipe fitter	yes English yes	Gt. Brit	English	England Coleford	19228	Southampton	Apr 7th, 1930	England Coleford	22
23		COOKE	Mabel	29	f	m housewife	yes English yes	Gt. Brit	Welsh	Wales Tenby	22497	Southampton	Feb 20th, 1930	Wales Ogmore Vale	23
24		COOKE	Elizabeth	4	f	s child	no English no	Gt. Brit	Welsh	Wales Ogmore Vale	22498	Southampton	Feb 20th, 1930	Wales Ogmore Vale	24
25		DAVIES	Elizabeth Ann	30	f	m housewife	yes English yes	Gt. Brit	Welsh	Wales Martymodl	22499	Southampton	Feb 20th, 1930	Wales Martymodl	25
26		DAVIES	David Aaron	7	m	s school	yes English yes	Gt. Brit	Welsh	Wales Martymodl	22500	Southampton	Feb 20th, 1930	Wales Martymodl	26
27		DAVIES	James Estlin	9	m	s school	yes English yes	Gt. Brit	Welsh	Wales Martymodl	22501	Southampton	Feb 20th, 1930	Wales Martymodl	27
28		POYIATZI	Prokhor Georgiou	21	m	s waiter	yes English yes	Gt. Brit	Maltese	Malta Valletta	5083	London	Dec 16th, 1929	England London	28
29		Koloszkawerowa	Lena	23	f	m		United States Citizen.		Born at Westport Conn. May 15th 1906.					29
30															30

LINE NO. 11 ROMAN Chaja Elka NOT ON BOARD.

PURSER

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Arrive.

16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

a this place and
 printed

No. 011

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

THIRD CLASS

I, J C H Beaumont, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. EDIN: L.F.P.S. GLASGOW., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

Sworn to before me this 22 APR. 1930, 19

J C H Beaumont
SURGEON

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

MAJESTIC

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

APRIL 16th, 1930.

S. S. MAJESTIC																				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List	Place of birth
		Family name	Given name				Yr. Mo.	Married or single	Read			Write	Country				City or town	Country			City or town
1		AURELIUS	Lemuel	40	m	miner	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	Welsh	Wales	Tirphil	22458	Southampton	Feb 6th, 1930	Wales	New Tredegar	1	Wales
2		BANGS	William George	47	m	plasterer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Harpenden	5159	London	Dec 23rd, 1929	England	Caterham	2	England
3		BANGS	Florence Beatrice	42	f	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	London	5160	London	Dec 23rd, 1929	England	Caterham	3	England
4		BANGS	Florence Louise	17	f	domestic	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	London	5162	London	Dec 23rd, 1929	England	Caterham	4	England
5	UNDER 18	BANGS	Dorothy May	15	f	domestic	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	London	5161	London	Dec 23rd, 1929	England	Caterham	5	England
6		COTTON	Thomas	22	m	clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Newlyn	48958	Southampton	Apr 15th, 1930	England	Newlyn	6	England
7		CURTIS	William Francis	21	m	engineer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Africa	English	S. Africa	Johannesburg	61	Southampton	Apr 15th, 1930	England	Marazion	7	England
8		EVANS	Walter	39	m	miner	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	Welsh	Wales	New Tredegar	22459	Southampton	Feb 6th, 1930	England	New Tredegar	8	Wales
9		GROSE	Phyllis Ethel	22	f	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Truro	48951	Southampton	15th April 1930	England	Truro	9	England
10		HILLIER	Abraham	26	m	salesman	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	Hebrew	England	London	48950	Southampton	Dec 23rd, 1929	England	Portsmouth	10	England
11		JANE	Thomas Frederick	46	m	locomotive fitter	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	St. Clear	48952	Southampton	15th April 1930	England	Liskeard	11	England
12		JANE	Ann	45	f	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Lewannick	48953	Southampton	15th April 1930	England	Liskeard	12	England
13		JANE	Stuart Roy	12	m	school	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Liskeard	48971	Southampton	15th April 1930	England	Liskeard	13	England
14		KALLI	Philippos	26	m	cook	yes	Greek	yes	Gt. Brit	Greek	Cyprus	Flamoudi	19062	London	Jan 30th, 1930	England	London	14	Cyprus
15		KALLI	George	21	m	waiter	yes	Greek	yes	Gt. Brit	Greek	Cyprus	Lefkari	48954	London	Feb 11th, 1930	England	London	15	Cyprus
16		LARCASTER	Ernest George Douglas	16	m	wireless assistant	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Horwood	5475	London	Feb 14th, 1930	England	Croydon	16	England
17		LEWIS	Arthur Stanley	26	m	baker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	Welsh	Wales	Neath	48959	Southampton	Apr 15th, 1930	Wales	Cardigan	17	Wales
18		MARKS	Mark	33	m	salesman	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	London	48330	London	Apr 1st, 1930	England	London	18	England
19		MITCHELL	Janie	42	f	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Callington	48972	Southampton	15th April 1930	England	Porthleven	19	England
20		MITCHELL	Richard John	8	m	schoolboy	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	London	48973	Southampton	15th April 1930	England	Porthleven	20	England
21		MITCHELL	William James	6	m	Child	no	Child	no	Gt. Brit	English	England	Porthleven	48974	Southampton	15th April 1930	England	Porthleven	21	England
22		MITCHELL	Harold Francis	4	m	Child	no	Child	no	Gt. Brit	English	England	Porthleven	48975	Southampton	15th April 1930	England	Porthleven	22	England
23		MURPHY	Patrick	36	m	crane driver	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	Irish	Wales	Dowlais	22479	Southampton	Feb 17th, 1930	Wales	Dowlais	23	Wales
24		OPPEDAL	Henrik Hansen	46	m	farming	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Larvik	464	Bergen	Mar 14th, 1930	Norway	Larvik	24	Norway
25		PEARL	Annie Miriam	21	f	dressmaker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	Hebrew	England	London	5187	London	Jan 2nd, 1930	England	London	25	England
26		ROBERTS	Reginald Tempest	37	m	commercial traveller	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	London	44978	London	Feb 26th, 1930	England	Brighton	26	England
27		ROBERTS	Rachel	34	f	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Brockley	44979	London	Feb 26th, 1930	England	Brighton	27	England
28		SAUNDERS	Ellen	24	f	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	Irish	England	London	5631	London	Mar 5th, 1930	England	London	28	England
29		SAUNDERS	Patricia Mary	2	f	child	no	Child	no	Gt. Brit	Irish	England	London	5632	London	Mar 5th, 1930	England	London	29	England
30		SAUNDERS	L. Anterka	27	m	cook	yes	Greek	yes	Gt. Brit	Greek	Cyprus	Hamoudi	5485	London	Feb 20th, 1930	England	London	30	Cyprus

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

95

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Frank MASTER of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Frank

22 APR. 1930

MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

24-489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, when and where).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECEIVED BY INSPECTION OFFICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number
10257 on the following reel, thus making
a splice in the negative necessary.

OCT 1 1943
Date

Joseph Schuman
Camera Operator

OCT 1 1943
Date

Eric R. Baker
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number
10257 on the following reel, thus making
a splice in the negative necessary.

OCT 1 1943
Date

Joyce Kamen
Camera Operator

OCT 1 1943
Date

Eric Bassett
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

THIRD CLASS

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty five years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L.R.C.P. & S. EDIN: L.F.P.S. GLASGOW., and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

96

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 22 APR. 1930, 19

J. C. H. Beaumont
 SURGEON

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAJESTIC Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, APRIL 16th, 1930.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

97

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1442

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Frank MASTER, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Frank

MASTER (Officer).

Sworn to before me this 22 APR. 1930, day of 19, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Can read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by birth, though properly coming under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. B. Beaumont, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L.R.C.P. & S. EDIN: L.F.P.S. GLASGOW, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

98


 SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 22 APR. 1930, 19
 at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAJESTIC. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, APRIL 16th, 1930.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

244

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

A P R I L

1930.

99

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant MASTER, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

22 APR. 1930

MASTER/Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTE).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

THIRD CLASS

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. EDIN: L.F.P.S. GLASGOW., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this 22 day of APR. 1930, 19
at NEW YORK.

J. C. H. Beaumont
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. MAJESTIC. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, APRIL 16th, 1930.

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 22nd, 1930.

101

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$1. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States b. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States c. How in place or elsewhere, or both, has alien been employed by any person or corporation, or by the Government of the United States? d. Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party? e. Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
1	father, Mr Frederick Cross, Thorpe-le-Soken, Essex.	Mich. Detroit	no	self	yes	yes 1923/25 Mich	Brother Frederick Cross. 70, Westfield Ave, Ecorse, Mich.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	bl	none
2	Mother Mrs Eliasteth Perry, Yarville, Yarbridge, Isle/Wight.	N.Y. Woodmere	no	self	yes	yes 1927/30 L.I.	employer, Mr Anthony Vestiga Woodmere, L.I.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
3	wife, Michaela Rybak, Grudziadz, Wolinska 65, Poland.	N.Y. Depow	yes	self	yes	yes 1913/29 N.Y.	Uncle Frank Rybak 91, Laverack St, Depow, N.Y.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	bl	none
4	wife, Mrs Hilja Paavola, Rieksumaki, 11 Keskari, Finland.	Mass Worcester	no	self	yes	yes 1922/29 Mass	Brother Otto Taubitsanien 1, Barne St, Worcester, Mass	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	bl	scar on hand
5	father, Ristia Luominen, Karatula, V.L. Finland	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1912/25 Mass	sister, Mrs Edit Luominen, Rye, New York, Ricken Co. Lane.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	bl	bl	none
6	grandfather do Wife Mrs Deman	UNITED STATES CITIZEN. N.Y. New York	yes	mother	-	yes 1927	aunt do Friend Mr. William White 110 William St. New York	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	bl	bl	none
7	Bandelstraet 2.. Ghent .	NY New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1930 NY		no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	bl	gr	none.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant MASTER of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

MASTER/Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of APR. 1930, 19
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

THIRD CLASS

ORDINARY THIRD CLASS MANIFEST

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

102

S.S.

MAJESTIC

sailing from CHERBOURG on April 16th

, 1930, Arriving at Port of

New York 22nd April

, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ZURAT Anna	19	F	December 2nd 1911 BUCK RITE Pa		Uncle - Michael Rzadiv 167 Tilghman st ALLENTOWN Pa
2	GAIDAMOWICZ John	40	M		Seranton Pa November 20th 1927 County Crt	117 Kamron st SIMSON Pa
3	PAULO Amico	22	M	New York February 22nd 1908		Cousin- Digracia Pietro 84 Elisabeth st NEW YORK
4	ANDREA Russo	22	M	Lawrence Mass. June 17th 1908		Uncle - Joseph Jochino 648 Morris ave NEW YORK
5	XXXXXXXX	38	M	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
6	XXXXXXXX	39	M	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
7	ONDOS Maria	20	F	Harning Pa August 28th 1909		85 Washington st NEW York
8	STENGER Sophia	16	F	Portland Oregon October 9th 1914		Friend - Stefan Steranoak 333 Forward ave PITTSBURGH Pa
9	KUCHAN James	37	M			Sister - Wendel Damell 965 -3rd ave COLLEGE POINT NY
10	ZABORSKI Josip	33	M	Spalding Mich. March 3rd 1896		25-18 Iowa St CHICAGO Ill.
11	WEBER Antal	18	M	Passaic NJ August 29th 1914		Brother- John Zaboraki 125 Perker st ETNA Pa
12	BRIGHENTI Giacinto	30	M			Uncle - Adam Weber 52 Arthur st OLIFEDN NY.
13	KLACIK John	37	M			
14	PELISSERO Enrico	38	M			
15	PRELINO Giuseppe	40	M			
16	PRELINO Flora	36	F			
17	OLIVERO Frank	38	M			
18	TALAR Mary	18	F	ALBANY NY February 24th 1911		
19	SKOJO Martin	42	M			
20	SKOJO Rose	33	F			
21	REIN Walter	42	M			
22	GRANDOLFO Thomas	30	M			

LINE 5 BLOCKED OUT.
Line 17 OLIVERO Frank to Sheet C 11 Line 2.

.....
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken not to place, on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST CABIN

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

103

TOURIST CLASS MANIFEST

S.S.

MAJESTIC

sailing from

CHERBOURG on April 16th

, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

APRIL, 22nd., 1930.

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	COLTON	Andree	31	F	M		By Marriage.	259 Hanover St ANNAPOLIS Md
2	COLTON	Yvonne	3	F	S	ANNAPOLIS Md March 22nd 1927		259 Hanover st ANNAPOLIS Md Meadville, Pa. WILSON CENTER Ill.
3	CRAWFORD	William H.	74	M	M	WILTON CENTER Ill. October 6th 1855		Meadville, Pa. WILSON CENTER
4	CRAWFORD	Jennie F.	66	F	M	CHICAGO Ill. Sept. 5th 1863		Meadville, Pa. WILSON CENTER
5	CIOBAN	Teodor	47	M	M		(Court of Common Pleas.) Harrisburg Pa 1921. Feb. 21st.	1115 Wallace st HARRISBURGH Pa.
6	CIOBAN	Milina Ardelean	43	F	M		By Virtue of Husband's Citizenship.	1115 Wallace st HARRISBURGH Pa.
7	FOX	Orra, Lee	70	F	S	Leesburg Virginia June 4th 1859		Sister - Mrs J.R. Sulser 66 Banks st NEW YORK CITY
8	JAMES	David W.	58	M	M		OAKLAND California July 27th 1904 Superior court ALAMEDA COUNTY	744 Josephine st DENVER Colorado
9	JAMES	Garnelia	44	F	M	Wyota, Iowa, July, 17th, 1885.		744 Josephine st DENVER Col.
10	JAMES	Jean	14	F	S	LAS VEGAS N.M. February 27th 1916		744 Josephine st DENVER Col.
11	KALAMIS	Aristidis.	40	M	M		Newburyport, Mass. Superior Court. December 20th 1929 May, 12th, 1919.	Nassau 92 1st St at BROOKLYN NY
12	KLUBOK	Victor	21	M	S		through father	1254 Albany ave CHICAGO Ill.
13	KRONSON	Rose	33	F	S		September 30th 1927 District court CHICAGO Ill.	5836 Alderson st PITTSBURGH Pa
14	MR MACAVEI	Vinara.	6	F	S	Harrisburg Pa 1925 March, 29th.		Mother Mary Macavei 1113 Wallace st HARRISBURG Pa (travelling with Mr. CIOBAN)
15	WAGNER	Clarence L.	51	M	M	* OLIVA GREEN Ohio 1878. December, 6th.		ALBANY Georgia, Box 121.
16	WAGNER	Betty.	34	F	M	ASHVILLE Alabama 1896. July, 25th.		ALBANY Georgia Box 121.
17	BROWN	Charles.	26	M	S	Philadelphia. Pa. October, 25th, 1907.		2815, E Cumberland St., Philadelphia. Pa.
18	ADLEN	William S.	26	M	S	Philadelphia. Pa. July, 31st, 1907.		4625, Oakland St., Philadelphia. Pa.
19	COFFIN	Charles S.	73	M	S	Lynn, Maine. March, 15th, 1887.		92, Washington St., Lynn, Mass.
20	SMITH	Helen.	23	F	S	New Britain, Conn. July, 5th, 1907.		60, Holly Place, Stamford, Conn.
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place, on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

THIRD CLASS

TOURIST CABIN

Number

104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

MAJESTIC

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

APRIL

16th

, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 22nd, 1930.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	MORONI	Albert	45	m		June 24th, 1920, Windsor, Ind.	Forest Valley, Long Island.
2	MORONI	Mary	34	f			do
3	LENCH	Jane.	62	f	Apr 18th, 1868, Reading, Pa.		345, Broadway, Bobbs Ferry, New York.
4	ELLIS	John W.	32	m	Patton, Mo. April, 29th. 1897.		Hamilton, Miss.
5	BURKART	Edwin H	67	m	Philadelphia. Pa. March, 11th. 1863.		Box, 42. New Britain, Pa.
6	BURKART	Louise P.	60	f	do Pa. Feb. 24th. 1870.		do.
7	DEAN	John Alexander	67	m	June 8th, 1862, Norfolk, Va.		302, W 22nd St, New York City.
8	ROE	Mildred	38	f	Jan 29th, 1892, Buchanan, Mich.		600, Lexington Ave, New York City.
9	ROE	May T	64	f	June 6th. 1865, Miles, Co. Mich.		do
10	ISAAC	John	56	m	(Exact date Unknown.) Parker, C. Dak. County Court. 1922.		Shafter, California.
11	SHERWOOD	Laura May	26	f	Apr. 17th, 1904, New York City.		P.O. Box 20, Times Plaza Station, Brooklyn.
12	DAVIES	Anna	69	f	Sept 1st, 1860, Philadelphia, Pa.		M. Prospect St, Rockport, Mass.
13	STEVENSON	Rosville Edward	41	m	Owosso, Mich. Oct 15th, 1888, Owosso, Mich.		Belmond, Iowa.
14	STEVENSON	Blanche Vera	36	f	Mar 26th, 1894, Belmond, Iowa.		Belmond, Iowa.
15	MUSTONEN	August	40	m			Box 202, Diamondville, Wyo.
16	MCKENNA	Peter J	45	m	Dec 11th, 1910, District Court, New York.		34, Park St, New York City.
17	JAMES	Judson S	50	m	Oct 9th, 1879, Indianola, Ia.		Iskoma Park, Washington, D.C.
18	JAMES	Minnie S	50	f	Nov 20th, 1879, Middletown, N.Y.		do
19	LOVEJOY	Natalie.	50	F	Feb. 26th. 1880. Boston, Mass.		167, Upland Road, Cambridge, Mass.
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Sheet 1. Line 1. MORONI Albert. to Sheet 5. Line 1.
" 1. " 2. MORONI Mary. to " 2.5 " 2.9
" 1. " 15. MUSTONEN August. NOT ON BOARD. ... J. PURSER.

Sheet 1. Line 1. MORONI Albert. to Sheet 5. Line 1.
" 1. " 2. MORONI Mary. to " 2.5 " 2.9
" 1. " 15. MUSTONEN August. NOT ON BOARD.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

Form 525-B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

THIRD CLASS

6

Number

105

S.S.

MAJESTIC

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

APRIL

16th

, 1930, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

A.T.L.

22nd.

, 1930.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	SMITH	Arthur Samuel	36	m	9		Balsam Nov 2th, 1921, Balsam Lake. Circuit Court.	Woodmere, L.I.
2	KOKOSZKAWIENSKA	Anna	29	f	10	Jan 15th, 1906, Westport, Conn.		23, Princeton St., Buffalo, N.Y.
3	JOHN	August	40	m	8		District Crt. Vanstowen 1st April 1922	Box 200, Diamondville, Ky.
4	MARTIN	Gustaf	40	m	11		District Crt. Detroit Mich 10 Aug 1926	5904 Michigan Ave. Detroit Mich
5	MARTIN	Isabelle	39	f	11		do do do 27th Mar 1928	do do do
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

LINE NO. 2 KOKOSZKAWIENSKA Anna to SHEET NO. 11 LINE 30

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.** -1. Great care should be taken *not* to place, on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

- Penalties by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.
- Penalties by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

106

Updated

S. SM A J E S T I C WHITE STAR arrived APRIL 23, 1930, 192 M., from

No	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
24f 1	KOZAK ANNA 11:45	10	3-4	1	1	TO CALL	<i>Mrs. Jnos, 304 King St. Perth Amboy, N.J. John 4/24 10:45</i>				✓	✓	✓
1/12m	JANOS VSC						<i>Do</i>						
25f 2	MESARITI ANADIN "	C 15	1		1	TO CALL	<i>Mrs. Miot, 6475 Chemie St, Detroit, Mich. John 4/23 1:40</i>					✓	✓
25m 3	NICOLAIDES EPSTATHIOS 12:45	C 15	2		1	WIRE \$	<i>Bro. Evripides, 6475 Chemie St, Detroit, Mich. John 4/23 1:30</i>						

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 107

S. S. M A J E S T I C

WHITE STAR arrived APRIL 23, 1930

, 19

M.,

, from

C	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
			GROUP.	No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DINER.	SUPPER.
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.
40m	1	DITTMAN	ROBERT	2 cl	10	7 RUS. DOUBT. VIS.	11:00 DAILEY	4/24/30 KS	4/24/30 EC 1 st Bond 6	99174/780													121		
30m	2	POROSOFF	ANATELE	2 cl	10	6 " " "	"	4/24/30 KS	4/24/30 EC 1 st Bond 6	99174/781													121		
50m	3	ROBERT	PAUL	2 cl	10	13-4 RUS. " "	"	4/23/30 KS	4/23/30 EC 1 st Bond 3	99174/787													-2-		
44f		ROSALIA																							
49m	4	ODOBOCHAN	GREGOR	2 cl	10	8 RUS. " "	"	4/24/30 KS	4/24/30 EC 1 st Bond 6	99174/782													121		
32m	5	GOUREVITCH	ELIAZAE	2 cl	10	5 RUS. " "	"	4/24/30 KS	4/24/30 EC 1 st Bond 6	99174/783													121		
37f	6	IVANOFF	AIMEE	2 cl	10	9 " " "	"	4/23/30 Jack	4/23/30 EC 3 rd Bond 5	99174/789													-1-		
29f	7	ZVONZAV	JULIE	2 cl	10	10-1 " " "	"	4/23/30 Jack	4/23/30 EC 3 rd Bond 5	99174/788													-2-		
5 f		EUGENIE																							
27m	8	GALANOFF	ALEXANDRE	2 cl	10	2 " " "	"	4/24/30 KS	4/24/30 EC 1 st Bond 6	99174/784													121		
34m	9	GANCHIN	SERGE	2 cl	10	12 " " "	"	4/23/30 Jack	4/23/30 EC 3 rd Bond 5	99174/785													-1-		
33m	10	ZOTOFF	JEAN	2 cl	10	4 " " "	"	4/24/30 KS	4/24/30 EC 1 st Bond 6	99174/785													121		
46m	11	KOUZNEZOFF	ALEXANDRE	2 cl	10	1 " " "	"	4/24/30 KS	4/24/30 EC 1 st Bond 6	99174/787													121		
31m	12	GOUSSEFF	NICOLAI	2 cl	10	3 " " "	"	4/24/30 KS	4/24/30 EC 1 st Bond 6	99174/788													121		
48m	13	KRAGULJAC	MARKO	C 31	11	YS. ILLIT.	"	4/24/30 KS	4/24/30 EC 1 st Bond 6	99174/788													565		
19f	14	PETERS	LOUISA	2 cl	4	11 ENG. IPC MED. HOLD	"	4/24/30 KS	4/24/30 EC 1 st Bond 6	99174/788													-1-		
37m	15	NOSNIKOFF	DIMITRI	C 15	12-4	RUS. IPC P. D.	"	4/24/30 KS	4/24/30 EC 1 st Bond 6	99174/788													363		
27f		ANNA																							
6 mos. f		TATIANNA																							
60m	16	STOJKOFF	TAVOR	C 15	8	H. S. IPC P. D.	1:00	4/24/30 KS	4/24/30 EC 1 st Bond 6	99174/788													121		
16m	17	KUSCHNIR	PETER	C 20	4	ROU. VISA	"	4/24/30 KS	4/24/30 EC 1 st Bond 6	99174/788													111		
69m	18	NICOLOFF	AISO	C 15	6-7	GR. IPC P. D.	"	4/24/30 KS	4/24/30 EC 1 st Bond 6	99174/788													May 31		
70f		MARIA																						Apr 778	

1/4
15 APR 1930
C. E.

109

Vessel S.S. Majestic

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Loc

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

NAME IN FULL		Given name	No. of accurate identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where
Family name							
Frank	Frank						
Vaughan	Percy						
McHostie	John						
Stubbs	Sydenham						
Alexander	David						
Thompson	Leslie						
Fitzgerald	William						
Wing	Alfred						
Bearsb.	William						
Samont	James						
Ant	Thomas						
Heaster	Claude						
Wine	Arthur						
Wood	Wallace						
Wynn	Edward						
Wolson	Claude						
Wes	Morris						
Wynn	Harold						
Wynn	Thomas						
Wynn	Alfred						
Wynn	James						
Wynn	John						
Wynn	Walter						
Wynn	Percy						
Wynn	Freddie						
Wynn	Donald						
Wynn	Ernest						
Wynn	Charles						
Wynn	William						
Wynn	Archibald						

... to England.

Local Agents

Immigrant Interaction

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

109

Vessel S.S. Majestic, arriving at New York, 22nd April, 1930, from the port of Southampton

NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
Frank	Frank			Commander	16th April 1930	Southampton	NO	YES	56	M	English	British	5.9	185	
Vaughan	Percy			Asst Co	16th April 1930	Southampton	NO	YES	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	180	
McRostie	Jahn			Chief Mate	do	do	do	do	50	do	Scotch	do	5.9	175	
Stubbs	Sydenham			1st do	do	do	do	do	51	do	English	do	5.6	158	
Alexander	David			2nd do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.9	160	
Thompson	Leslie			3rd do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.8	182	
Fitzgerald	William			4th do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Irish	do	5.8	160	
Young	Alfred			5th do	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	do	6.0	178	
Pearson	William			6th do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	160	
Sumont	James			Surgeon	do	do	do	do	59	do	Scotch	do	5.10	172	
Plant	Thomas			asst do	do	do	do	do	52	do	English	do	5.7	162	
Lancaster	Claude			Purser	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.10	148	
Byrne	Arthur			2nd do	do	do	do	do	48	do	Irish	do	5.7	150	
Haywood	Wallace			Asst do	do	do	do	do	54	do	English	do	5.6	145	
Brown	Edward			do do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10	180	
Millson	Claude			Purser's Clerk	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	154	
Jones	Morris			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	152	
Holman	Harold			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	6.0	165	
Kelly	Thomas			Carpenter	do	do	do	do	45	do	Irish	do	5.9	165	
Lund	Alfred			do Mate	do	do	do	do	43	do	English	do	6.1	172	
Lumsden	James			do do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	170	
Christian	John			Boatswain	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	6.0	176	
Fisher	Walter			do Mate	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.10	165	
Carl	Percy			do do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.10	160	
Hinton	Freddie			Master at Arms	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.7	162	
McDonald	Donald			do	do	do	do	do	55	do	Scotch	do	5.11	182	
Simmons	Ernest			Fire Watchman	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	do	5.6	146	
Mason	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	6.2	210	
Clundon	William			do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.9	178	
Heir	Archibald			Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.7	174	

Not in England.

Local Agents
16-190

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

110

Vessel *S.S. Majestic*, arriving at *New York*, *22nd April*, 19 *30*, from the port of *Southampton*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Thorn	William	/		Landtrimmer	10th April 1930	So'ton	NO	YES	50	M	English	British	5.11	176	
2	Seally	James	/		M. A. B.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9	158	
3	Franklin	Charles	/		do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.9	172	
4	Broadbent	Frederick	/		do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.	160	
5	Laddell	Charles	/		do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.9	165	
6	Jupe	Frank	/		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	154	
7	Dix n	Edward	/		do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	6.0	168	
8	Rushall	Henry	/		Saloon Deckman	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	165	
9	Mason	Albert	/		L. O. B. A. B.	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.9	150	
10	Vine	Henry	/		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	150	
11	KING	WILLIAM	/		A. B.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'8"	143	
12	Norris	Frederick	/		C. O. B. A. B.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	146	
13	Atkins	William	/		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	150	
14	Foreman	George	/		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	165	
15	Grimes	George	/		Window Cleaner	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.11	168	
16	Wilmrove	Edward	/		do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.10	160	
17	Costes	Albert	/		A. B.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	156	
18	DRUMM	Walter	/		do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	162	
19	Fitzgerald	Frederick	/		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.7	160	
20	Rayne	John	/		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.8	172	
21	Murray	John	/		A. B.	April 16 th 1930	So'ton	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	160	
22	Wall	Richard	/		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	145	
23	Broadbent	Bertram	/		do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9	160	
24	Silvey	George	/		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	154	
25	Dyer	William	/		do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.4	150	
26	WILLS	LESLIE	/		do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'9"	134	
27	Bailey	Frederick	/		do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	156	
28	Balter	John	/		do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	158	
29	Evans	Thomas	/		do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9	150	
30	Speake	James	/		do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	158	

Printed in England.

Line
Over

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

111

Vessel S.S. Majestic, arriving at New York, April 22nd, 1930, from the port of Southampton

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Williams	William			A. I.	18th April 1930	So'ton	NO	YES	19	M	Welsh	British	5.10	150	
2	Harris	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	43	do	English	do	6.1	176	
3	Johnston	James			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Scotch	do	5.2	130	
4	Bibby	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	44	do	English	do	5.8	154	
5	William Midland	Leslie			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.9	150	
6	Blaney	James			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	150	
7	Allison	Allan			do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.8	172	
8	Williams	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Welsh	do	5.10	180	
9	Wall	Mark			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	do	5.11	175	
10	Lawrence	Francis			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.11	165	
11	Williamer	James			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	165	
12	Hire	James			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	142	
13	Anderson	George			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Scotch	do	5.10	168	
14	Jelliff	Jack			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	English	do	5.7	152	
15	PALMER	FREDERICK			do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	140	
16	Mos	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.9	160	
17	Mitchell	Alfred			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	146	
18	Leil	James			do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Irish	do	5.9	162	
19	Davey	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	44	do	English	do	5.7	156	
20	Gather	George			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Welsh	do	5.9	165	
21	Williams	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	168	
22	Barks	Michael			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Irish	do	5.8	160	
23	MILNER	JOHN			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	do	5.8	154	
24	SLEMENT	EDWARD			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	156	
25	Dell	Eric			do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.7	135	
26	Robertson	April			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	142	
27	Mitchell	William			do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.7	135	
28	Finney	Leslie			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.8	137	
29	Collett	Robert			Helms boy	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.7	134	
30	Fanner	William			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.5	137	

Printed in England.

Line
Owners

Local Agents
14-1360

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

112

Vessel S.S. Majestic

, arriving at New York

22nd April, 1930, from the port of Southampton

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Lafferty	Stephen			Deck Boy	10th April										
2	Watts	Arnold			do	1930	Bolton	NO	YES	16	M	English	British	5.2	125	
3	Ayley	Charles			A.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.10	160	
4	Gibson	George			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	145	
5	Thomson	John			1st Wireless Operator	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	156	
6	Jacobs	Alfred			3rd	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.10	160	
7	Garnett	Edna			2nd	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	158	
8	Baker	Andrew			4th	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	6.2	197	
9	Williams	Edith			5th	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.2	160	
10	Dond	William			Landmaster	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	160	
11	Alec	James			Landman	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	162	
12	Moore	Walter			do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.10	160	
13	Collier	John			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.11	188	
14	Martin	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	152	
15	Sharpe	James			do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	156	
16	Incedon	William			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	158	
17	Soothill	Harold			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	160	
18	Gibson	Harry			Landmaster	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	164	
19	Sharpe	Fredrick			Landman	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	145	
20	Corfield	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	6.0	172	
21	Gibbs	Alan			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	155	
22	Hall	William			do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	145	
23	Ford	Richard			Landman	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	152	
24	Maguire	Charles			Landman	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	160	
25	Moss	Frank			Landman	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	156	
26	Ouroussow	Serge			Landman	do	do	do	do	32	do	Russian	Russian	5.10	165	
27	FAY	ANDREW			A.B.	do	do	do	do	20	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	150	
28	TRANT	EDGAR			COMMANDER	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.7	160	
29																
30																

Printed in England.
Litho.

Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

113

Vessel S.S. Majestic, arriving at New York, 22nd April, 1930, from the port of Southampton

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Wolff	Joseph			Chief Engineer	16th April 1930	So'ton	NO	YES	59	M	English	British	5.8	176	
2	Evans	Morris			Asst do	do	do	do	do	52	do	Welsh	do	6.0	186	
3	Duffin	John			Sen 2 Engineer	do	do	do	do	49	do	English	do	5.9	166	
4	Williams	John			Int 2	do	do	do	do	48	do	Welsh	do	5.8	170	
5	Brown	Joseph			Jun 2	do	do	do	do	46	do	English	do	5.6	160	
6	Forbes	Alfred			Sen 3	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.10	164	
7	Hill	William			Int 3	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	6.0	175	
8	Davies	Evan			Jun 3	do	do	do	do	45	do	Welsh	do	5.6	168	
9	Fladdie	Harold			Sen 4	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	do	6.0	182	
10	Davies	Alexander			Int 4	do	do	do	do	44	do	Scotch	do	5.7	158	
11	Byrne	Henry			Jun 4	do	do	do	do	41	do	Irish	do	6.0	168	
12	Taylor	William			Sen A/2	do	do	do	do	48	do	English	do	5.10	172	
13	Davidson	Richard			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Irish	do	5.9	160	
14	Heaton	Thomas			Int A/2	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	do	6.0	184	
15	Cairnie	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Scotch	do	5.8	167	
16	Jones	Frederick			Jun A/2	do	do	do	do	42	do	Welsh	do	5.11	188	
17	Giblett	Hugh			do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.8	172	
18	Henders n	John			Sen A/3	do	do	do	do	48	do	English	do	5.10	162	
19	Clarke	Frank			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	158	
20	Idmay	John			Int A/3	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	176	
21	Brive	William			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.5	147	
22	Wilson	Harro			Jun A/3	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.4	158	
23	Harris	Henry			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.10	164	
24	WISE	RODNEY			Sen A/4	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9	156	
25	Hodgkinson	Henry			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9	167	
26	Ahier	John			Int A/4	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	6.0	178	
27	Grant	James			do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Scotch	do	5.8	165	
28	Trew	Leohard			Jun A/4	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	do	5.7	148	
29	Rodway	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	150	
30	Howdon	Llewellyn			Ex do	do	do	do	do	50	do	Welsh	do	5.8	178	

Printed in England.

Owners

Local Agents
14-1840

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (11), (13) and (15) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian, (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

114

Vessel S.S. Majestic, arriving at New York, 22nd April, 1930, from the port of Southampton

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	THWAITES	HENRY			Sen 5 Engineer	16th April 1930	So'ton	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	British	5-8	145	
2	LAYCOCK	HENRY			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-8	162	
3	Edwards	John			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	do	6-0	188	
4	Wilson	Gordon			Ex	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-8	176	
5	Groves	Frederick			Int 5 Engineer	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-9	158	
6	Fullerton	Alfred			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	6-0	168	
7	Spilman	George			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	6-0	172	
8	Foynter	Geoffrey			Jun 5 Engineer	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-8	160	
9	Fu h	Absolon			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	6-0	170	
10	FOX	STANHOPE			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-11	156	
11	Leyland	Richard			Sen 6 Engineer	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-7	156	
12	McDonald	William			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-6	145	
13	Beasant	Henry			Ex	do	do	do	do	27	do	Irish	do	5-8	156	
14	Roberts	David			Jun 6 Engineer	do	do	do	do	26	do	Welsh	do	5-8	158	
15	RADFORD	LEONARD			Junior Engineer	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	do	5-9	141	
16	Wilde	William			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-10	154	
17	Bickell	Albert			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-8	158	
18	Fuller	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-9	160	
19	Brown	David			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-9	158	
20	Staples	James			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-10	163	
21	Stratton	Alfred			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-8	156	
22	Daish	Richard			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-9	158	
23	Bush	Richard			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-7	147	
24	Reid	Isaac			Deck Engineer	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5-9	155	
25	LEE	HAROLD			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	6-0	165	
26	Granger	Benjamin			do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5-8	168	
27	Humphrey	William			Sanitary Engineer	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5-10	176	
28	Chinchen	Alfred			Asst do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5-7	165	
29	Lusty	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Irish	do	5-8	160	
30	Fu h	Bertie			do	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	do	5-9	158	

Printed in England.

Local Agents
16-1930

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then, unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

115

Vessel S.S. Majestic, arriving at New York, 22nd April, 1930, from the port of Southampton

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Coham	Jack			Asst Sanitary Engineer	16th April 1930	So'ton	NO	YES	38	M	English	British	5.9	165	
2	Brisland	Charles			Boilermaker	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.8	168	
3	Jones	Thomas			Asst do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.10	196	
4	Spearey	George			do do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.8	164	
5	Summers	Michael			1st Electrician	do	do	do	do	53	do	Irish	do	5.8	157	
6	Tuckwell	Henry			2nd do	do	do	do	do	44	do	English	do	5.5	150	
7	Wright	Albert			3rd do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.2	136	
8	Mason	Hosea			4th do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	6.1	175	
9	Smith	George			5th do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	6.2	195	
10	Perren	William			6th do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.11	168	
11	Blogg	Henry			7th do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10	160	
12	Newman	Leslie			8th do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	147	
13	McWilliam	John			Engine Room Artificer	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	150	
14	Russell	William			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.5	143	
15	Davies	Arthur			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Welsh	do	5.7	142	
16	Landsale	William			do	do	do	do	do	38	do	English	do	5.10	165	
17	Wamsley	James			do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.8	166	
18	Warren	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.9	162	
19	Lenny	George			do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	154	
20	Jones	Arnold			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Welsh	do	5.4	146	
21	Lloyd	William			do	do	do	do	do	47	do	English	do	5.8	152	
22	Vorne	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.9	165	
23	Petty	Richard			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.10	165	
24	Gale	George			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	154	
25	Wareham	Edward			Joiner	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	158	
26	Gibbens	Walter			do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	6.0	178	
27	Breach	Ernest			Engineer's Writer	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.8	186	
28	Whitlock	Bert			M.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.5	145	
29	Breingan	Alexander			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	6.0	174	
30	Cox	William			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.4	140	

Printed in England

Line
Owners

Local Agents
10-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

116

Vessel S.S. Majestic, arriving at New York, 22nd April, 1930, from the port of Southampton

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Elton	Edgar			M.R. Steward.	16th April 1930	So'ton	NO	YES	19	M	English	British	5.9	143	
2	Lavanagh	John			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	140	
3	Boden	Richard			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.8	143	
4	Crespin	Henry			do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	154	
5	Casey	Patrick			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Irish	do	5.9	150	
6	Jones	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Welsh	do	5.8	165	
7	Likely	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	English	do	5.10	150	
8	Bull	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	152	
9	Miller	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	146	
10	Carle	William			do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.5	145	
11	Levis	Ronald			do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.8	154	
12	Batchelor	William			Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.5	156	
13	Wilkinson	George			do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.4	150	
14	Barnes	Mark			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.4	156	
15	Knipe	Percy			Evap. Att'dt	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.9	167	
16	Miell	Alfred			do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	165	
17	Fryer	Henry			do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.9	176	
18	Foster	John			Refr. Greaser	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.8	167	
19	Lyne	John			do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	165	
20	Elliott	William			do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.10	176	
21	Davies	Albert			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	188	
22	Painter	Bertal			do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.10	174	
23	Collins	George			do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7	165	
24	Thorpe	George			do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	160	
25	Cropper	William			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	162	
26	Beeston	Henry			Elect Greaser	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.9	176	
27	Ferry	William			do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.8	166	
28	Buman	James			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9	175	
29	Obey	Henry			do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.8	176	
30	Roberts	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	154	

Printed in England.

Line
Over

Local Agents
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

117

Vessel S.S. Majestic, arriving at New York, 22nd April, 1930, from the port of Southampton

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Poster	Albert			Elect Greaser	16th April 1930	So'ton	NO	YES	51	M	English	British	5.10	210	
2	Ackers	John			Fun Greaser	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.9	164	
3	Gurman	Stanley			do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.9	156	
4	Gregory	Leonard			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9	165	
5	Higgs	William			Steering & Deck Greaser	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	154	
6	Travey	Albert			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	156	
7	Williams	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	6.0	186	
8	Latten	Edward			Diesel Greaser	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	158	
9	Valler	Bertram			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10	160	
10	Aerton	Richard			Launchman	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	6.0	165	
11	Biles	Alfred			do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.5	168	
12	Deas	John			Greaser	do	do	do	do	63	do	Scotch	do	5.4	143	
13	Fisher	William			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	do	5.8	152	
14	Mills	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	158	
15	Cummins	Richard			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.10	176	
16	Vincent	Newton			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10	165	
17	Laffy	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	152	
18	Last	Henry			do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.9	152	
19	Weston	Edward			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	156	
20	Cope	Samuel			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.5	156	
21	Cooper	Alfred			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9	162	
22	Hogg	William			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	156	
23	Johnston	James			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	150	
24	Whitton	Edward			do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.9	152	
25	Fisher	Albert			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.11	186	
26	Alliott	Ben			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9	165	
27	Hall	Samuel			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	140	
28	Knowles	Alfred			do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.9	165	
29	Young	James			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.10	160	
30	Staple	Richard			Attendant	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	162	

Printed in England.

Local Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

118

Vessel S.S. Majestic, arriving at New York, 22nd April, 1930, from the port of Southampton

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Fargher	William			Attendant	16th April 1930	So'ton	NO	YES	21	M	English	British	5.9	156	
2	Reddock	Percy			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	146	
3	Williams	Richard			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Welsh	do	5.9	176	
4	Ducker	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	do	5.7	152	
5	Wakley	George			do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.9	157	
6	Pinkney	Edward			do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.10	168	
7	Harnett	George			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	154	
8	Beeves	Richard			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	146	
9	Sheath	Albert			do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.8	154	
10	Watts	William			do	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.8	156	
11	Horsburgh	William			do	do	do	do	do	51	do	Scotch	do	5.9	174	
12	Sheppard	Frank			do	do	do	do	do	43	do	English	do	5.8	176	
13	Angell	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.5	143	
14	Jeffrey	Alfred			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	165	
15	Sinfield	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	165	
16	Emery	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	156	
17	Cleary	Patrick			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10	165	
18	Crook	George			do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.5	156	
19	Bergen	Henry			do	do	do	do	do	50	do	Irish	do	5.9	176	
20	Robbins	George			do	do	do	do	do	55	do	English	do	5.5	144	
21	Birks	James			do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.8	156	
22	Goff	William			do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.7	172	
23	Thorn	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.10	165	
24	Walsh	John			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	165	
25	Carter	William			do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	154	
26	Hewett	Alfred			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	162	
27	Pondle	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	145	
28	Collacott	Samuel			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	156	
29	Dominey	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.4	138	
30	Darby	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	162	

Printed in England.
Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

119

Vessel S.S. Majestic, arriving at New York, 22nd April, 1930, from the port of Southampton

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Hinton	Albert			Attendant	10th April 1930	So'ton	NO	Yes	20	M	English	British	5.7	138	
2	Groom	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.5	146	
3	Bull	John			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	142	
4	Nicholson	James			do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.10	162	
5	Gervard	George			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	165	
6	Trenain	Martin			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	158	
7	Conway	Mathew			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.5	140	
8	Legard	John			do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.10	176	
9	Freeth	George			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	142	
10	Owen	William			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Welsh	do	5.7	146	
11	Hedcroft	William			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	English	do	5.9	157	
12	Russell	Edward			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.10	165	
13	Bundy	James			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	154	
14	Long	Stanley			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10	176	
15	Matfield	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	145	
16	Blake	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	154	
17	Morris	Frank			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	150	
18	Scott	Edward			Cleaner	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	142	
19	Clements	Leslie			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	156	
20	Jones	David			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Welsh	do	5.6	140	
21	Soffe	William			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	do	5.8	146	
22	Williams	DAVID			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	159	
23	Fraser	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	158	
24	Shergold	Henry			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	165	
25	WOOD	JAMES			do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	135	
26	Groom	Henry			do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.7	156	
27	Henry	Edward			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	140	
28	Good	William			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.8	154	
29	Johnson	Albert			do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.8	145	
30	Lee	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	158	

Printed in England.

Line

Owner

Local Agents
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (9) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

120

Vessel S.S. Majestic, arriving at New York, 22nd April, 1930, from the port of Southampton

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Short	Edward			Cleaner	16th April 1930	So'ton	NO	YES	24	M	English	British	5.7	154	
2	Saunders	Leonard			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9	154	
3	Stammers	Edward			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	142	
4	Sainsbury	Ernest			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	156	
5	JONES	Percy			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	134	
6	Corbin	Henry			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	165	
7	Rix	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10	160	
8	Jones	Emlyn			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Welsh	do	5.7	145	
9	Sprague	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	19	do	English	do	5.4	145	
10	Jones	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	Welsh	do	5.10	188	
11	Roberts	William			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.3	140	
12	ROBBINS	GEORGE			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	ENGLISH	do	5.5	132	
13	Gale	George			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	do	5.8	156	
14	WILSON	JOHN			do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.8	145	
15	CHIVERS	HERBERT			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	135	
16	Barclay	James			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	do	5.7	154	
17	McKnight	John			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.9	165	
18	KNOWLES	WILLIAM			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	147	
19	McCormick	James			do	do	do	do	do	19	do	Irish	do	5.9	147	
20	Cannon	John			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	English	do	5.6	140	
21	Carpenter	Charles			Messman	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.9	176	
22	Scammell	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.8	168	
23	Hayter	Albert			do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.11	165	
24	Harron	James			do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Irish	do	5.7	156	
25	Carr	George			Joiner	do	do	do	do	50	do	English	do	5.4	138	
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

Vessel *U.S.S. Aqueduct*, arriving at *New York*, *April 11*, 19 *30*, from the port of *London*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Hoey.	Robert G. J.			Chf. Steward.	16/4/30	Soton	No	Yes	55	M	English	British	5.10.	215.	
2	Francis.	Edward.			2nd. Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45.	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140.	
3	Macbryde.	Austin.			Asst. 2nd. Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44.	do.	Scotch.	do.	5.8	145.	
4	Ridgen.	Herbert.			Asst. 2nd. Stwd.	16/4/30	Soton	No	Yes	47.	M	English.	British	5.9	174.	
5	Legg.	Joseph.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42.	do.	do.	do.	5.8	164.	
6	Horton.	Jesse.			Linenkeeper.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38.	do.	do.	do.	5.9	186.	
7	Hinton.	Arthur.			Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46.	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140.	
8	Wilkins.	Albert.			Storekeeper.	do.	do.	do.	do.	57.	do.	do.	do.	5.8	187.	
9	Wright.	John.			2nd. "	do.	do.	do.	do.	40.	do.	do.	do.	5.9	184.	
10	Collings.	Frank.			Asst. Storekeeper.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48.	do.	Irish.	do.	5.10	178.	
11	Pugh.	David.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37.	do.	English.	do.	5.7	145.	
12	Magnusson.	Oscar.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32.	do.	do.	do.	5.6	138.	
13	Gould.	Jay.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42.	do.	do.	do.	5.7	148.	
14	Chandler.	Henry.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26.	do.	do.	do.	5.7	142.	
15	Dawe.	Sidney.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35.	do.	do.	do.	5.8	145.	
16	Desjardins.	Roland.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23.	do.	do.	do.	5.8	138.	
17	Stokes.	Dorothy.			Nurse.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41.	F.	do.	do.	5.6	134.	
18	Stap.	Sarah.			Stwdess.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47.	do.	do.	do.	5.5	130.	
19	Cangley.	Greta.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49.	do.	Irish.	do.	5.5	132.	
20	Campbell.	Mary.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	53.	do.	Scotch.	do.	5.4	134.	
21	Congreve.	Eileen.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45.	do.	Irish.	do.	5.6	136.	
22	Jarvis.	Ethel.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	56.	do.	English.	do.	5.8	132.	
23	McKeough.	Martha.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44.	do.	Scotch.	do.	5.7	140.	
24	Baker.	Elizabeth.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42.	do.	English.	do.	5.9	138.	
25	Dunford.	Annie.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	53.	do.	do.	do.	5.10	182.	
26	Howell.	Esther.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45.	do.	do.	do.	5.7	130.	
27	Bolger.	Mary.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54.	do.	do.	do.	5.5	125.	
28																
29	Coombes.	Frances.			STEWARDESS	April 11/30	SOTON	No	Yes	47.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	148.	
30	Connolly.	Mary.			Nurse.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27.	do.	do.	do.	5.8	138.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

122

Vessel *S. S. Majestic.*, arriving at *New York*, 22nd April, 1930., from the port of *Southampton.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Banks.	Edith.			Stwdess.	16. 4. 30.	Soton	No	Yes	45.	F.	English	British	5. 7	140.	
2	Davies.	Elizabeth.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	55.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	132.	
3	Paul.	Emily.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	135.	
4	Davies.	Helen.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	150.	
5	Short.	Elizabeth.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42.	do.	Irish.	do.	5. 6	132.	
6	Sims,	Jane.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46.	do.	English.	do.	5. 9	140.	
7	Gilmour.	Elaine.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	135.	
8	Ellis.	Annie.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	53.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	138.	
9	Roberts.	Dora.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	140.	
10	Short.	Jane.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44.	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	132.	
11	Moody.	Jane E.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37.	do.	Irish.	do.	5. 5	135.	
12	Woodland.	Grace.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37.	do.	English.	do.	5. 6	137.	
13	Morin.	Lucy.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37.	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	132.	
14	Mc Kenna.	Elizabeth.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49.	do.	Irish.	do.	5. 7	138.	
15	Reynolds.	Jane.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39.	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5. 8	140.	
16	Andre.	Gertrude.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23.	do.	Swiss.	Swiss.	5. 5	128.	
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29	Davey.	Caroline.			Elec. Bath. Attendant.	16. 4. 30.	Soton	No	Yes	46.	F.	Scotch.	British	5. 11	160.	
30	House.	Cecilia.			Telephonist					30.		English		5. 8	135.	

Printed in England.
Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

123

Vessel *S. S. Majestic.*, arriving at *New York.*, 22nd April, 1930., from the port of *Southampton.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Mc Gregor.	Marjory.			Telephonist.	16 <i>Apr. 30.</i>	Soton	No	Yes	21.	F.	Scotch	British	5. 8	134.	
2	Matheson.	Phyllis.			do.	do.		do.	do.	22.	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	132.	
3	Hafner	Marjory.			Hairdresser.	do.		do.	do.	20.	do.	Swiss	do.	5.10	140.	
4	Barnet.	Elizabeth.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27.	do.	English	do.	5. 8	125.	
5	Turnbull.	Olive.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	124.	
6	Linggard.	Elsie.			Manicurist.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	126.	
7	Abbey.	Doris.			do.	do.		do.	do.	30.	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	124.	
8	Palmer.	Elena.			Swim Pool Attendant.	do.		do.	do.	35.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	135.	
9	Sutton.	Frank FRANK.			Cinema Attendant.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34.	M.	do.	do.	5. 8	138.	
10	Sutton.	Frank.			Stenographer.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	134.	
11	Warrior.	Alec L.			Writer.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54.	do.	do.	do.	5.11	178.	
12	Williams.	William.			do.	do.		do.	do.	28.	do.	Welsh.	do.	5. 5	132.	
13	Nidd.	Henry			do.	do.		do.	do.	32.	do.	English.	do.	5. 8	168.	
14	Stevens.	Edward.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	138.	
15	Page.	Henry.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	140.	
16	Behenna.	Aubrey.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	136.	
17	Watters.	Williams.			Saloon Stwd.	do.		do.	do.	34.	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	168.	
18	Henton.	Edward.			2nd Saloon Stwd.	do.		do.	do.	33.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	140.	
19	Priddle.	Henry.			3rd Saloon Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	138.	
20	Price.	William.			STEWARD.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	178.	
21	Eade.	Donald.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32.	do.	do.	do.	5.11	175.	
22	Weston.	Fredk.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	154.	
23	Benham.	Arthur.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29.	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	138.	
24	Winslade.	William.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	140.	
25	Hall.	Arthur.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33.	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	135.	
26	Sampson.	Bernard.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	140.	
27	Poole.	Leonard.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31.	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	158.	
28	Lloyd.	Fredk.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45.	do.	Welsh.	do.	5. 6	135.	
29	Ryan.	Hugh.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36.	do.	Irish.	do.	5. 5	125.	

Printed in England.

Owners

Local Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

124

Vessel *S. S. Majestic.*, arriving at *New York*, *22nd April*, *1930*, from the port of *Southampton.*

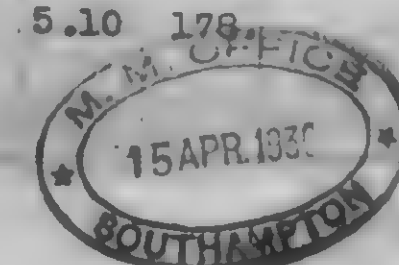
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Rowe.	Walter G.			Stwd.	16. Apr. 30.	Soton	No	Yes	36.	M.	English	British	5. 8	154.	
2	Holdom.	Harry.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	140.	
3	Senior.	Charles.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	135.	
4	Lockett.	Edward.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	58.	do.	do.	do.	5.11	178.	
5	James.	Charles.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	150.	
6	Baker.	Percy.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	148.	
7	Parker.	Fredk.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	58.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	158.	
8	Ackers.	Sidney.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24.	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	140.	
9	Morrissey.	Albert.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35.	do.	Irish.	do.	5. 5	125.	
10	Barnett.	Fredk.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29.	do.	English.	do.	5. 8	138.	
11	Parker.	Charles.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42.	do.	do.	do.	5. 5	128.	
12	Legg.	Arthur J.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	138.	
13	Kennedy.	Vincent.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35.	do.	Irish.	do.	5. 8	140.	
14	Boles.	Joseph.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	56.	do.	English.	do.	5. 6.	128.	
15	Cateley.	Alec.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	140.	
16	Schneider.	William.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39.	do.	Swiss.	Swiss.	5. 7	140.	
17	Terrell.	Arthur.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32.	do.	Irish.	British.	5. 8	150.	
18	Lewes.	George H.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46.	do.	English	do.	5. 7	148.	
19	Ferry.	Henry.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43.	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	125.	
20	Mc Inerney.	Arthur.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27.	do.	Scotch.	do.	5. 7	134.	
21	Smith.	Thomas.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49.	do.	English.	do.	5. 8	154.	
22	Jackson.	William.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43.	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	160.	
23	Sowdon.	William.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	145.	
24	Mc Dougall.	Lachlan.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40.	do.	Scotch.	do.	5. 5	132.	
25	Edmunds.	William.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45.	do.	English.	do.	5. 8	148.	
26	Evans.	Stanley			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	138.	
27	Fielder.	Robert.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	145.	
28	Kimber.	Sidney.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	140.	
29	Barker.	George.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	135.	
30	Mongan.	Wilfrid.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32.	do.	Irish.	do.	5.10	178.	

Local Agents
16-1930

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

125

Vessel S. S. Majestic, arriving at New York, 22nd April, 1930., from the port of Southampton

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Tredwell.	Maurice.	/		Stwd.	16/11/30.	Soton	No	Yes	47.	M	English	British	5. 8	148.	
2	Laird.	William.	/		do.	"	"	do.	do.	25.	do.	Scotch.	do.	5. 7	140.	
3	Rumbold.	James.	/		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51.	do.	English.	do.	5. 8	154.	
4	Doran.	Arthur.	/		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26.	do.	Irish.	do.	5. 7	144.	
5	Comaschi.	Antoni.	/		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39.	do.	Albanian	Albanian	5. 6	135.	
6	Sims.	Edward.	/		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27.	do.	English	British	5. 8	140.	
7	Masters.	Bernard.	/		do.	"	"	do.	do.	41.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	146.	
8	Marsh.	Henry.	/		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	150.	
9	James.	Robert.	/		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	140.	
10	Fowler.	Henry.	/		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	144.	
11	Street.	Arthur.	/		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	140.	
12	Martin.	William.	/		do.	"	"	do.	do.	26.	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	135.	
13	Howell.	Charles.	/		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	55.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	154.	
14	Woolmer.	William.	/		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47.	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	148.	
15	Whalley.	Robert.	/		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	145.	
16	Kupper.	James.	/		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49.	do.	Swiss	Swiss	5. 7	140.	
17	Nicholls.	Fredk.	/		do.	"	"	do.	do.	46.	do.	English	British	5. 8	154.	
18	Fletcher.	Charles.	/		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	138.	
19	Rankin.	Robert.	/		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38.	do.	Scotch.	do.	5. 6	135.	
20	Gibson.	William.	/		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35.	do.	English.	do.	5. 76.	140.	
21	Dunstan.	Henry.	/		do.	"	"	do.	do.	33.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	132.	
22	Loth.	Joseph.	/		do.	"	"	do.	do.	37.	do.	Belgian.	Belgian.	5. 7	140.	
23	Pryor.	Percival.	/		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37.	do.	English.	British.	5. 8	148.	
24	Sutton.	Frank.	/		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47.	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	154.	
25	Bartlett.	James.	/		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	140.	
26	Willshaw.	William.	/		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	158.	
27	Carter.	James.	/		do.	"	"	do.	do.	57.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	140.	
28	Routledge.	Arthur.	/		do.	"	"	do.	do.	45.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	135.	
29	Cuthbert.	Robert.	/		do.	"	"	do.	do.	53.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	148.	
30	Bowman.	Henry.	/		do.	"	"	do.	do.	32.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	138.	

Printed in England.

Imm.
OfficersLocal Agents
15-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

126

Vessel S. S. Majestic, arriving at New York, April 22nd, 1930, from the port of Southampton.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Venables.	William.			Stwd.	16/4/30.	Soton	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5. 8.	140.	
2	Munn.	Eric.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8.	135.	
3	Smith.	Norman.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7.	134.	
4	Leigh.	Thomas.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42.	do.	do.	do.	5. 9.	145.	
5	Child.	Robert.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8.	140.	
6	Juliff.	Henry.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34.	do.	Irish.	do.	5. 7.	142.	
7	Baker.	Henry.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34.	do.	English.	do.	5. 8.	145.	
8	Wells.	Edward.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8.	140.	
9	Bray.	Arthur.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28.	do.	do.	do.	5. 6.	138.	
10	Chapman.	Robert.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7.	140.	
11	Maidman.	Henry.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8.	140.	
12	Hingley	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22.	do.	do.	do.	5. 5.	132.	
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line

Owner

Local Agents
16-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

127

Vessel S. S. Majestic, arriving at New York, 22nd April, 1930, from the port of Southampton.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Jacques.	Fredk.			Stwds. Boy.	16 April 30.	Soton	No	Yes	18.	M.	English	British	5. 6	120.	
2	Metcalf.	Edward.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	124.	
3	Stoner.	William.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18.	do.	do.	do.	5. 5	120.	
4	Hibbert.	Thomas.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	118.	
5	Read.	Kenneth.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18.	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	115.	
6	Skeates	Hector			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5. 5	128	
7																
8	Fewins.	George.			Capt. Stwd.	16 April 30.	Soton	No	Yes	34.	M.	English	British	5. 6	135.	
9	Ashton.	George R.			Smoke R. Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39.	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	168.	
10	Hunter.	John G.			Asst.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47.	do.	Scotch.	do.	5. 5	140.	
11	Heathcote.	Arthur.			Asst.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45.	do.	Irish.	do.	5. 11	178.	
12	Mew.	Arthur.			Card R. Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36.	do.	English.	do.	5. 8	154.	
13	Savage.	Walter.			Lounge Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49.	do.	do.	do.	5. 10	189.	
14	Randall.	Arthur.			Asst.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	140.	
15	Burrage.	Arthur.			Asst.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37.	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	144.	
16	Blundell.	George.			Asst.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33.	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	135.	
17	Alcock.	Charles.			Library Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43.	do.	do.	do.	5. 5	134.	
18	Shaw.	Norman.			Asst.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35.	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	148.	
19	Connor.	Joseph.			Deck Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	56.	do.	Irish.	do.	5. 5	132.	
20	Johns.	John.			Asst.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30.	do.	English.	do.	5. 8	140.	
21	Plumbley.	Henry.			Asst.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	145.	
22	Hewes.	Charles.			Bugler.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30.	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	135.	
23	Small.	Sydney.			Deck pantryman.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	142.	
24	Douglas.	Charles.			Asst.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	148.	
25	Wheelton.	John.			Gym Attendant.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	184.	
26	Gurman.	William.			Baggage Mstr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	57.	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	200.	
27	Webber.	William.			Asst.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	148.	
28	Fletcher.	William.			Clothes Presser.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	154.	
29	North.	Leslie.			Asst.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	148.	
30	Bell.	George.			Eleo. Bath Att.	do.	do.	do.	do.	55.	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	140.	

19
Local Agents
16-1930

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

128

Vessel S. S. Majestic, arriving at New York, 22nd April, 1930, from the port of Southampton.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Griffiths,	James.			Swim Pool Attendant.	16. 1930.	Soton.	No.	Yes.	39.	M.	Welsh.	British.	5. 9	140.	
2	Old.	William.			Gardener.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40.	do.	English.	do.	5. 9	154.	
3	Orton.	Thomas.			Barber.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	148.	
4	Lamm.	George.			Barber.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44.	do.	do.	do.	5. 10	154.	
5	Carley.	Henry.			Barber.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	148.	
6	Smith.	Thomas.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	135.	
7	Place.	John.			Barber.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	135.	
8	Newfield.	William.			Barber.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	140.	
9	Grant.	Walter.			Barber.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16.	do.	do.	do.	5. 5	115.	
10	Macey.	George.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17.	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	118.	
11	Roberts.	Alfred.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	15.	do.	Welsh.	do.	5. 5	112.	
12	Wilkins.	Eric.			Barber.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17.	do.	English.	do.	5. 7	122.	
13	Moran.	Owen.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18.	do.	Irish.	do.	5. 6	118.	
14	Cooper.	Edwin.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18.	do.	English.	do.	5. 5	112.	
15	Goe.	George.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17.	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	115.	
16	Toombs.	Leslie.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18.	do.	do.	do.	5. 5	110.	
17	Rigby.	Gerrard.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16.	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	114.	
18	Dawkins.	Fred.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	15.	do.	do.	do.	5. 5	110.	
19	Carr.	John.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16.	do.	do.	do.	5. 5	108.	
20	Phillips.	Leslie.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	15.	do.	do.	do.	5. 5	104.	
21	Pearce.	Sydney.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	15.	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	108.	
22	Brisland.	Henry.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	112.	
23	Bartlett.	Stanley.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16.	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	110.	
24	Reeve.	Wallace.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16.	do.	do.	do.	5. 5	100.	
25	Petley.	Fred.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16.	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	112.	
26	Dymond.	Cyril.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17.	do.	do.	do.	5. 5	115.	
27	Bampton.	Ernest.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18.	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	120.	
28	Gray.	William.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16.	do.	do.	do.	5. 5	110.	
29																
30	Miller.	Robert.			Printer.	16. 1930.	Soton	No	Yes	40.	M	English	British	5. 7	135.	

1400

1400

1400

1400

1400

1400

1400

1400

1400

1400

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

129

Vessel S. S. Majestic., arriving at New York., 22nd April, 1930., from the port of Southampton.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Medley.	James.			Printer.	16. April 30.	Soton	No.	Yes	42.	M.	English	British	5. 9	148.	
2	Brewin.	William.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	140.	
3	Monks.	William.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43.	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	135.	
4	Vivian.	Ernest.			Bath R. Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	148.	
5	Jacks on.	James.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	140.	
6	White.	George.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48.	do.	do.	do.	5. 5	125.	
7	Black.	Kenneth.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	58.	do.	Irish.	do.	5. 7	148.	
8	Waterfield.	Arthur.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44.	do.	English.	do.	5. 8	145.	
9	White.	William.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40.	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	158.	
10	Bartlett.	James.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	145.	
11	Jennings.	Thomas.			Bath R. Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50.	do.	Irish.	do.	5. 9	178.	
12	Wray.	Fredk.			B.R. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	39.	do.	English.	do.	5. 8	165.	
13	Lawrence.	Arthur.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	148.	
14	Mitchell.	Edward.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34.	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	175.	
15	Hall.	John.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	158.	
16	Hayter.	Cyril.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	145.	
17	Wharton.	Oliver.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54.	do.	Welsh.	do.	5. 9	148.	
18	Woodman.	Arthur.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40.	do.	English.	do.	5. 6	140.	
19	Knapp.	George.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	145.	
20	Cottrell.	William.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	140.	
21	White.	Arthur.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46.	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	154.	
22	Parker.	William.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	148.	
23	Ackland.	Fredk.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	55.	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	140.	
24	Kitching.	Edward.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	148.	
25	Chadwick.	Fredk.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	53.	do.	do.	do.	5. 5	140.	
26																
27	Barnes.	James.			B.R. Steward.	April 1930	Soton	No	YES	60.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	158.	
28	Richards.	William.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37.	do.	do.	do.	5. 10	148.	
29	Latham.	Charles.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51.	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	145.	
30	Woods.	James.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48.	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	140.	

Line
Over
14-1580

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

130

Vessel S. S. Majestic., arriving at New York., 22nd April, 1930, from the port of Southampton.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Challis.	Edward.			Bed R. Stwd.	16. 4. 30.	Soton.	No.	Yes.	44.	M.	English	British	5. 9	168.	
2	Mutch.	Henry.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48.	do.	do.	do.	5. 10	174.	
3	Rabbetts.	Albert.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	52.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	172.	
4	Witter.	James.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	145.	
5	Baker.	William.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40.	do.	Welsh.	do.	5. 8	148.	
6	Jones.	Leo H.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48.	do.	English.	do.	5. 7	154.	
7	Hudson.	Fredk.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	140.	
8	Harris.	William.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47.	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	148.	
9	Hunter.	Fredk.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	154.	
10	Crowther.	George.			B.R. Steward	16. 4. 30.	Soton	No.	Yes	55.	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	158.	
11	Winstanley.	John.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	162.	
12	Trapp.	Arthur.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	154.	
13	Gordon.	Edward.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	140.	
14	Curran.	Robert.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50.	do.	Irish.	do.	5. 10	172.	
15	Sygrove.	William.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48.	do.	English.	do.	5. 9	164.	
16	Nyland.	William.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	148.	
17	McGowan.	James.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50.	do.	Scotch.	do.	5. 6	140.	
18	Jeans.	Alec.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34.	do.	English.	do.	5. 7	135.	
19	Archer.	James.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	53.	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	180.	
20	Reynolds.	Sydney.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43.	do.	Irish.	do.	5. 10	148.	
21	Bradford.	Arthur.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42.	do.	English.	do.	5. 8	142.	
22	Imm.	Ernest.			Chf Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	46.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	184.	
23	Brooks.	George.			2nd Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	37.	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	135.	
24	Porter.	Arthur.			Asst Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	35.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	140.	
25	Mills.	Henry.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	135.	
26	Prowing.	George.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	130.	
27	Barnes.	Arthur.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20.	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	130.	
28	Buxton.	William.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	140.	
29	Woolgar.	William.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	142.	
30	Jones.	Thomas.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26.	do.	Welsh.	do.	5. 8	138.	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
15-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians; Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

131

Vessel S. S. Majestic, arriving at New York, 22nd April, 1930., from the port of Southampton.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Owens. William.			Asst. Pantryman	16 April 30. Soton	No	Yes	27.	M.	Welsh.	British	5. 6	135.	
2	Vivian. Leonard.			do.	do do	do	do	26.		English.		5. 7	140.	
3	Sawyer. Fredk.			do.	do do	do	do	21.				5. 8	142.	
4	Hoare. James.			do.	do do	do	do	26.		Irish.		5. 8	140.	
5	Maxwell. Charles.			do.	do do	do	do	25.		English.		5. 7	138.	
6	Smith. Fredk.			Pantry Boy	do do	do	do	17.				5. 5	120.	
7														
8														
9	Haskell. John W.			Plate Stwd.	16 April 30. Soton	No.	Yes.	36.	M.	English	British	5. 6	138.	
10	Whiting. George.			do.	do do	do	do	28.				5. 7	135.	
11	Taylor. Arthur.			do.	do do	do	do	21.		do.		5. 7	130.	
12	Laver. George.			do.	do do	do	do	19.		Irish.		5. 6	125.	
13	Foreman. William.			do.	do do	do	do	26.		English.		5. 7	135.	
14														
15														
16	Plant. Jack.			Chief Boots.	16 April 30. Soton	No	Yes	52.	M.	English	British	5. 8	148.	
17	Crompton. Edward.			Asst. Boots.	do do	do	do	38.		do.		5. 9	154.	
18	Powell. Arthur.			do.	do do	do	do	27.		Irish.		5. 8	138.	
19	Wardy. Henry.			do.	do do	do	do	26.		English.		5. 9	145.	
20	Syms. Fred.			do.	do do	do	do	33.		do.		5. 8	140.	
21	Ellis. George.			do.	do do	do	do	20.		do.		5. 7	134.	
22	Eccles. John.			do.	do do	do	do	28.		do.		5. 7	140.	
23	Shipp. John.			do.	do do	do	do	40.		do.		5. 8	140.	
24	Smith. William.			do.	do do	do	do	48.		do.		5. 7	135.	
25	Mahoney. Charles.			do.	do do	do	do	40.		Irish.		5. 7	148.	
26	Prudon. Henry.			do.	do do	do	do	56.		English.		5. 6	154.	
27	Pierson Arthur			do.	do do	do	do	23		do.		5. 7	143.	
28														
29														
30														

Printed in England

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

132

Vessel S. S. Majestic., arriving at New York, 22nd April, 1930, from the port of Southampton.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Mead.	David.			Nightwatch.	10. 4. 30.	Soton.	No.	Yes.	52.	M.	English	British	5. 7	135.	
2	Knox.	George.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23.	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	140.	
3	Podmore.	Thomas.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50.	do.	do.	do.	5. 5	135.	
4	Hack.	Henry.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	53.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	140.	
5	Sparrock.	William.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	63.	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	154.	
6	Hemmenley	James R.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	66.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	160.	
7	Grosvenor.	Henry.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	57.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	148.	
8	Fry.	William.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	56.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	152.	
9	Wightman.	Arthur.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	63.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	158.	
10	Hunt.	Arthur.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	63.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	138.	
11	Catt.	George.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38.	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	142.	
12	Dominey.	Henry.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38.	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	135.	
13	Tyrrell.	Robert.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	58.	do.	Irish.	do.	5. 9	154.	
14	Roden.	Charles.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	58.	do.	English.	do.	5. 7	144.	
15	Smith.	William.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43.	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	150.	
16	Caine.	James.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41.	do.	Irish.	do.	5. 7	148.	
17	Holloway.	Fredk.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42.	do.	English.	do.	5. 8	152.	
18	Keep	Vivian			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38.	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	157.	
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



18 (P.E.)

[Handwritten signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

133

Vessel *Majestic.*, arriving at *New York.*, *April. 22nd.*, 1930., from the port of *Southampton.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1					Chf 2nd Cls	April 26th										
2	Boorn	Herbert			Steward	1930	Soten	No	Yes	44	M	English	British	5.9	186	
3	Nicholson	Frank			2nd Cls Sal Steward	6	6	6	6	35	6	6	6	5.7	148	
4	Foden	Albert			Steward	6	6	6	6	41	6	6	6	5.7	143	
5	Dean	Charles			6	6	6	6	6	42	6	6	6	5.6	138	
6	Summers	Charles			6	6	6	6	6	39	6	6	6	5.7	142	
7	Phillips	Henry. C.			6	6	6	6	6	44	6	6	6	5.8	156	
8	Chisholm	Percy			6	6	6	6	6	20	6	Scotch	6	5.8	143	
9	Robinson	Joseph			6	6	6	6	6	25	6	English	6	5.6	139	
10	Petts	Edward			6	6	6	6	6	34	6	6	6	5.9	145	
11	Highmore	John			6	6	6	6	6	30	6	6	6	5.8	145	
12	Whedon	William			6	6	6	6	6	59	6	6	6	5.8	146	
13	Gee	Albert Essex			6	6	6	6	6	28	6	6	6	5.8	140	
14	Cornut	Charles			6	6	6	6	6	47	6	Swiss	Swiss	5.7	140	
15	Dale	Walter			6	6	6	6	6	37	6	English	British	5.8	150	
16	Gee	George. H.			6	6	6	6	6	20	6	6	6	5.7	146	
17	Harris	William			6	6	6	6	6	24	6	6	6	5.9	154	
18	Iles	George			6	6	6	6	6	32	6	6	6	5.8	147	
19	Grady	Owen			6	6	6	6	6	23	6	6	6	5.7	140	
20	Edmondson	Louglas			6	6	6	6	6	25	6	6	6	5.8	146	
21	Fry	Reginald. L.			6	6	6	6	6	22	6	6	6	5.9	156	
22	Perrett	Alexander			6	6	6	6	6	30	6	6	6	5.7	145	
23	Keaffe	Thomas			6	6	6	6	6	44	6	6	6	5.9	164	
24	Syms	Harold			6	6	6	6	6	39	6	6	6	5.10	154	
25	Hutton	Alfred			6	6	6	6	6	24	6	6	6	5.6	134	
26	Brown	Frederick			6	6	6	6	6	24	6	6	6	5.8	150	
27	Seamidt	Woy			6	6	6	6	6	19	6	6	6	5.7	139	
28	SKINNER	HARRY			6	6	6	6	6	27	6	6	6	5.7	135	
29																
30																

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

134

Vessel *Majestic.*, arriving at *New York.*, April. 22nd., 1930., from the port of *Southampton.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	April 22nd 1930															
2	1930 Scotm No Yes M English British															
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24	Deller	Victor			2nd Cls Gym Attendant	April 22nd 1930	Scotm	No	Yes	32	M	English	British	5.4	131	
25	Stevens	Walter			Lift Attat 2nd Cls Smk	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.7	137	
26	Prior	Harold			Rm Steward	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9	164	
27	Oliver	John			Asst do 2nd Cls Lib'y	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	150	
28	Saberton	Harry			Steward 2nd Cls Deck	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.10	141	
29	XXXX Hewitt	Thomas			Steward	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	146	
30																

M.M. OFFICE
15 APR. 1930

Line
Owner
Local Agents
16-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

135

Vessel *Majestic*, arriving at *New York*, April. 22nd., 1930., from the port of *Southampton*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Simms	Henry			Asst Deck Steward	April 16th 1930	Soton	No	Yes	19	M	English	British	5.7	138	
2	Lovell	William. T.			Panatrope Steward	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	140	
3	Hayes	Harold			Bath Steward	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	145	
4	Gibbons	Joseph			do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.3	129	
5	Windebank	George			do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.7	145	
6	Lawrence	John			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	146	
7	Atherton	Thomas. J.			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	143	
8																
9						April 16th 1930	Soton	No	Yes	36	M	English	British	5.9	140	
10	Hale	Percy			B.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.6	139	
11	Neild	William			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.11	153	
12	Bleach	Arthur			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	146	
13	Robins	Stanley			do	do	do	do	do	62	do	do	do	5.8	156	
14	King	John			do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.10	138	
15	Hart	Frank			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.10	154	
16	Oslid	Marcus			do	do	do	do	do	38	do	English	British	5.9	150	
17	Lawson	Allan			do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.11	145	
18	Hill	John			do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.9	156	
19	Legg	Archibald			do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.7	143	
20	Latter	John			do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	140	
21	Barnard	Charles														
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Printed in England.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

136

Vessel *Majestic*, arriving at New York, April. 22nd, 1930, from the port of Southampton.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Slade	Arthur. H.			Chief End Oke	April 18th										
2	Shears	John			Pantr man	1930	Soton	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5.11	165	
3	Wright	Percival			Asst Pantryman	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	146	
4	Coningsby	Brian			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	149	
5	Chandler	John			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	139	
6	Holmes	John			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	141	
7	Gibbons	James			Plate Steward	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	6.0	169	
8	Biles	Alfred			do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7	139	
9	Haynes	Alfred			Chief End Oke Boats	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.8	138	
10	Burningham	Henry			Asst Boats	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	143	
11	Cooper	John			do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.7	140	
12	Onslow	Victor			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9	148	
13										22	do	do	do	5.8	142	
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Printed in England.
Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-1230

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

137

Vessel *Majestic*

, arriving at *New York.*

April. 22nd. 1930. from the port of Southampton.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1					Chf Tourist	April 22nd										
2	Hurr	John			Steward	1930	Soton	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5.9	166	
3	Giles	Eric			Tourist Sal	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	146	
4	Hart	Victor			Steward	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	145	
5	Lange	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	135	
6	Stonehouse	George			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	140	
7	Crimble	George. H.			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	137	
8	Herwig	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	136	
9	Morgan	George			do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	132	
10	White	Ernest			do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	146	
11	Short	Gilbert			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	140	
12	Holbrook	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	147	
13	McDonald	Alfred			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Scotch	do	5.9	146	
14	Alford	George			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	do	5.7	146	
15	Burwood	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.10	156	
16	Guster	William			do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.7	140	
17	Reed	Arthur			do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	138	
18	Ben is	John			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	146	
19	Prampton.	Albert			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	148	
20	Hughes	William			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	140	
21	Cluett	Cecil			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	143	
22	Thatcher	Francis			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	147	
23	Wilder	Arthur			do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	154	
24	Gregson	Wesley			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	145	
25	Stevens	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	146	
26	Gault	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	141	
27	Ashton	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	139	
28	Thomas	Harold			do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.8	146	
29	Vine	Perce. J.			do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	141	
30	Warren	Arthur			do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	139	

99
Principal Agent
Name
Owners
Local Agent



Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No.

Vessel **Majestic**

, arriving at **New York**, April. 22nd, 1930., from the port of **Southampton**.

138

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Bartley	Barttram			Steward	April 22nd 1930	Soton	No	Yes	46	M	English	British	5.8	147	
2	Bege	Walter			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	140	
3	Boombs	Alfred. J.			do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.9	154	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24	Botter	John			Tourist Smk	April 22nd 1930	Soton	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5.8	145	
25	Morgan	Robert			Rm Steward	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.10	185	
26	Cude	William			Tourist Lounge Steward	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	143	
27	Green	George. A.			Tourist Deck Steward	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	146	
28	Horner	Richard			Tourist Pantryman	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.8	150	
29					Asst Pantryman	do	do	do	do							
30																



Local Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

Majestic.

, arriving at New York.

April. 22nd.

1930., from the port of

Southampton.

139

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Pierce	Charles			Chf 3rd Cls Steward	April 16th 1930	Spton	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5.9	165	
2	Hooder	Charles			2nd 3rd Cls Steward.	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	142	
3	Sergiani	Cesare			Italian Schnauzer	do	do	do	do	39	do	Italian	Italian	5.10	154	
4	Aronswicz	Leon			Interpreter	do	do	do	do	30	do	Polish	Polish	6.0	160	
5	King	Frank			Senior Hosp Attnd	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	British	6.0	172	
6	King	Leslie			Asst Hospital Attnd	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	136	
7	Jachimcwitz.	David			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Polish	Polish	5.10	150	
8	Mitchell	Henry			do	do	do	do	do	37	do	English	British	5.9	140	
9	Price	Louis			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	143	
10	Kerby	Percy			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	160	
11	Mayor	Charles			3rd Class Steward	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.9	141	
12	Bell	Robert. H.			Steward	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	139	
13	Sparkman	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	138	
14	Annalls	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	135	
15	Baber	William			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	138	
16	Biddle	William			do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.9	145	
17	Hamilton	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	145	
18	Wood	Ottiwell			do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	149	
19	Besbury	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	145	
20	Watson	George			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	143	
21	Lloyd-Webb	Thomas.			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Welsh	do	5.8	133	
22	Gannon	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	do	5.9	148	
23	Robertson	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	140	
24	Mason	Harry			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	141	
25	Hair	Lancelot			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	151	
26	Bishop	Malcolm			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	142	
27	McL	Albert. H.			do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.6	136	
28	Towse	Henry			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	140	
29	Pe. ren	Albert. H.			do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6	145	
30	Beattie	George			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	146	

Printed in England.
Lane
Owners
Local Agents
14-150

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Majestic.**, arriving at **New York.**, April. 22nd., 1930., from the port of **Southampton.**

140

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	POSTLETHWAITE	JOSEPH			Steward	April 16th										
2	Barrett	William			do	1930	Soton	No	Yes	19	M	English	British	5.7	145	
3	Childs	Alexander			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	140	
4	De Witt	John			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	146	
5	Reay	Benjamin			do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	141	
6	Hewkins	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	137	
7	Lene	Norman			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	142	
8	Irwin	Albert			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	150	
9	Pearson	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	154	
10	Crochner	William			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	140	
11	Quicke	Edward			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	143	
12	Smith	Leville			Stewards boy	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9	145	
13										18	do	do	do	5.9	149	
14																
15																
16																
17	Oliver	Charles			3rd Cls Smk	April 16th										
18	Day	Frederick			Rm Steward	1930	Soton	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5.8	139	
19	Willgress	Edward			3rd Cls Lounge	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.10	145	
20	Forster	Joseph			Steward	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	137	
21	REED	WILLIAM			3rd Cls Deck	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	156	
22					Pantryman	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	146	
23					Asst Pantryman	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.7	146	
24	Jole	William			1st. G.H.	April 16th										
25	Pegler	Harold			Steward	1930	Soton	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5.8	140	
26	Cluitt	Edwin			G.H. Steward	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	138	
27	Plummet	Welf			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	146	
28	Evers	John			do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	138	
29	Griffiths	James			do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.8	154	
30	Herrington	James			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	158	
31	Baillinger	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	143	
32										20	do	do	do	5.8	138	



Printed in England.
Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Majestic*, arriving at *New York*, April. 22nd, 1930, from the port of *Southampton*.

141

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Beynon	William				April 16th										
2	Phillips	Coland			G.H. Steward	1930	Soton	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5.8	146	
3	Goddard	Ernest			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	143	
4	Crookford	Ferov			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	140	
5	Certwright	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.6	136	
6	Ovens	William. J.			do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.7	140	
7										49	do	Welsh	do	5.8	135	
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Printed in England.
Lane
Owners
Local Agents
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Majestic*, arriving at *New York*, April. 22nd, 1930., from the port of *Southampton*.

142

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Pearse	John			Chef	April 16th 1930	Soton	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5.8	146	
2	Bogatto	Cesare			Asst Chef	do	do	do	do	39	do	Italian	Italian	5.7	145	
3	Cagliardi	Francesco.			Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	148	
4	LEWIS LEWIS	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	British	5.9	156	
5	Giglio-Roppola	Luigi			Asst do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Italian	Italian	5.7	140	
6	Pennal	Archibald			Asst do	do	do	do	do	21	do	English	British	5.8	141	
7	Sims	George			Entree Cook	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	146	
8	Dunn	Lawrence			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	147	
9	Dilling	Arthur			Larder Ok	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	143	
10	Street	Arthur			Asst do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	156	
11	Swindell	Richard			Asst Larder Cook	April 16th 1930	Soton	No	Yes	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	154	
12	Jones	Ivor			3rd Asst do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	147	
13	Baudrey	Georges			Hors d'oeuvres Cook	do	do	do	do	23	do	French	French	5.7	145	
14	Clayson	Alfred			Fish Cook	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	British	5.8	146	
15	Evans	Herbert			Asst do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	146	
16	Tapp	Charles			Soup Cook	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	143	
17	Hawes	Frank			Asst do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	146	
18	Jeffrey	Leonard			Grill Cook	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	146	
19	Saunders	John			Asst do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	146	
20	Johnson	Conelius Arthur			Roast Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	143	
21	Oates	Lawrence			do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	145	
22	James Catlin	William			Veg Cook	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.8	143	
23	Best	Reginald. E.			Asst do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	156	
24	Reynolds	William			Asst do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	137	
25	Blake	Harold			Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	146	
26	Hopkinson	Madyn			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9	147	
27	Petts	Albert			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	143	
28	Botting	Herbert			do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.8	146	
29	White	George			do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.7	148	
30	THOMAS	WILLIAM.			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	137	



Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

143

Vessel Majestic., arriving at New York., April 1. 22nd., 1930., from the port of Southampton.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	COATES	GEORGE			Asst Cook	April 16th	Soton	No	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	145	
2	TAYLOR	JAMES			do	do	do	No	do	47	M	do	do	5-8	156	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14	Grant	Alfred			Kitchen Porter	April 16th	Soton	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5-6	132	
15	Thorpe	Francis			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-8	154	
16	Howe	Ernest			do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5-9	156	
17	Langston	Stanley			do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5-10	151	
18	Mc Goff	Peter			do	do	do	do	do	54	do	Irish	do	5-7	148	
19	MULLETT Langston	SAMUEL Stanley			do	do	do	do	do	44	do	English	do	5-8	145	
20	Owen	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Welsh	do	5-7	140	
21	Payne	Reginald			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	5-8	143	
22	Mitchell	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-7	142	
23	Budd	Alfred. T.			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-7	146	
24	Parsons	William			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5-6	136	
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Printed in England.
Owen
Local Agents
14-19

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

144

Vessel *Majestic*, arriving at *New York*, April. 22nd, 1930., from the port of *Southampton*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Falconer	Horace			Apprentice Cook	April 16th 1930	Soton	No	Yes	15	M	English	British	5.3	105	
2	Smith	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.5	112	
3	COUSELL	JOHN			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.5	121	
4																
5	Sibilia	Francois			Asst Chef	April 16th 1930	Soton	No	Yes	56	M	Italian	British	5.7	146	
6	Simmons	Frank			Entree Cook	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	do	5.8	156	
7	Painter	Ernest			Grill Cook	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	147	
8	Yates	Norman			Veg Cook	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	149	
9																
10	Forno	Salvino			Italian Cook	April 16th 1930	Soton	No	Yes	60	M	Italian	Italian	5.6	145	
11	Cronin	William. A.			Mess Cook	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	British	5.8	153	
12	Parker	Ernest			Tourist Cook	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	146	
13	Mc Innes	Percy			Roast & Grill Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	150	
14	Danks	Jesse			Veg Cook	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	138	
15	Adams	George			Hebrew Cook	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.7	146	
16	Ellson	George.			do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	140	
17	Cunningham	Michael			Passenger Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	152	
18	White	George			Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	140	
19	Osgood	George. F.			Ships Cook	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.10	203	
20	Kennard	William			Asst do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	159	
21	Wilkanson	Thomas			Asst do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	140	
22	Towilson	Benjamin			Chf Baker	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.10	165	
23	Collins	Sidney			2nd do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.10	147	
24	Archibald	William			2nd do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	146	
25	Townsend	Henry			Ex 2nd do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	140	
26	Tomes	Percy			Ex 2nd do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.4	135	
27	Willis	William			3rd do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	146	
28	ADAMS	Walter			3rd do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	147	
29	O'Hara	Thomas.			Asst do	do	do	do	do	19	do	Irish	do	5.8	143	
30	CROSS	MARCEL			Apprentice Baker	do	do	do	do	15	do	English	do			

Printed in England.

Line

Owner

Local Agent

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

145

Vessel *Majestic.*, arriving at *New York.*, April. 22nd. 1930., from the port of *Southampton.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14	Riddle	Charles			Apprentice Baker	April 16th 1930	Soton	No	Yes	15	M	English	British	5.4	103	
15	HALSON	WILLIAM.			do	do	do	No	do	16	M	do	do	5.5	102	
16	Laurence	Francis			Bakers Porter	April 16th 1930	Soton	No	Yes	45	M	English	British	5.9	153	
17	Hainsworth	Harold			Confectioner	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9	149	
18	Strudwick	Albert. J.			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	146	
19	Ayers	Thomas. C.			Asst do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	139	
20	Buckell	Albert			VIENNA BAKER	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	133	
21	Owen	Roland			CHIEF BUTCHER	do	do	do	do	44	do	Welsh	do	5.8	153	
22	Corlett	George.			2nd do	do	do	do	do	49	do	English	do	5.7	145	
23	Horg	Charles			Butcher	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	146	
24	Tubbs	Albert			Asst BUTCHER	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	6.7	210	
25	Leamon	Percy			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	146	
26	Robey	George.			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	144	
27	Crombie	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	57	do	Scotch	do	5.6	154	
28	Shaw	Walter			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	English	do	5.8	142	
29	Corbyn	Alfred			do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.9	156	



Printed in England.

Local Agents
14-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

146

Vessel S.S. 'Majestic'

, arriving at New York

April 22nd, 1930, from the port of Southampton.

(1) No. of List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When 1930.	Where									
1	Bosasso	Magno			Restaurant Manager	16 Feb 30.	So'ton	No	Yes	48	M	Italian	Italian	5.6.	150	
2	Bailey	Gerald			Controller	do.	do.	No	Yes	36	M	English	British	5.10	175	
3	Tucker	Blanche			Cashier	do.	do.	No	Yes	35	F	do.	do.	5.4.	130	
4	Oliver	Elsie			Asst. Cashier	do.	do.	No	Yes	33	F	do.	do.	5.2.	126	
5	Deneraz	Lucien			Head Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	42	M	Swiss	Swiss	6.0.	220	
6	Venturino	Bernard			2nd do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	41	M	Italian	British	5.8.	168	
7	Uocelli	Louis			3rd do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	36	M	Italian	Italian	5.7.	154	
8	Noblet	George			Storekeeper	do.	do.	No	Yes	38	M	French	British	5.6.	140	
9	Ames	Frederick			Asst. do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	31	M	English	British	6.1.	182	
10	Taylor	Percival			Barkeeper	do.	do.	No	Yes	37	M	do.	do.	5.5.	168	
11	Smith	George			Asst. do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	32	M	do.	do.	5.10	168	
12	Rotheli	Gustave			Wine Butler	do.	do.	No	Yes	32	M	Swiss	Swiss	5.9.	147	
13	ZUCCHINI	MAZZARO.			Carver	do.	do.	No	Yes	37	M	Italian	Italian	5.8.	149	
14	Mabozzi	Camillo			Palm Court Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	40	M	Italian	Italian	5.6.	168	
15	Maze	Roger			Linen Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	5.5.	126	
16	Coveney	John			Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	27	M	do.	do.	5.9.	160	
17	Pusinelli	Pietro			do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	32	M	Italian	Italian	5.8.	154	
18	Ferrero	Guisepppe			do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	33	M	do.	do.	5.8.	135	
19	Bettacolini	Isidore			do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	37	M	do.	do.	5.3.	140	
20	Stammers	Edward			do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5.11	150	
21	Kelsey	Alan			do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	23	M	do.	do.	6.0.	140	
22	Barale	Michele			do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	35	M	Italian	Italian	5.6.	127	
23	Cagia	Isarel			do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	34	M	Russian	Hebrew	5.7.	140	
24	Pirala	Fredrik			do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	43	M	Russian	British	5.5.	140	
25	Vojtech	Bohumel			do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	36	M	Czechoslovak	British	5.6.	136	
26	Ferraro	Alfred			do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	24	M	Italian	Italian	5.6.	130	
27	Sourti	Benedetto			do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	41	M	do.	do.	5.11	120	
28					do.	do.	do.	No	Yes		M					
29					do.	do.	do.	No	Yes		M					
30					do.	do.	do.	No	Yes		M					



Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1560

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 'Majestic' Restaurant, arriving at New York

April 22nd, 1930, from the port of Southampton

147

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1					Restaurant Waiter	Apr. 16th	So'ton	No	Yes		M					
2					do.	do.	do.	No	Yes		M					
3	Wood	Frederick			Asst. Wine Butler	Apr. 16th 1930	So'ton	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5.10	140	
4	Skeates	Reginald			Asst. Carver	do.	do.	No	Yes	23	M	do.	do.	5.2	166	
5	Wyatt	Reginald			Asst. Linen Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	24	M	do.	do.	5.7	142	
6	Barbuti	Guisepe			Asst. Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	24	M	Italian	Italian	5.2	112	
7	Brusa	Victor			do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	5.7	140	
8					do.	do.	do.	No	Yes		M					
9	Kessedjian	Alessandre			Asst. Waiter	Apr. 16th 1930	So'ton	No	Yes	22	M	Armenian	Armenian	5.8	154	
10	Seward	Stanley			do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5.7	150	
11	Walker	Jack			do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	22	M	do.	do.	5.7	150	
12	Ooleppo	Alfred			do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	21	M	do.	do.	5.2	126	
13	Stocker	William			do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	19	M	do.	do.	5.6	145	
14	Ferrari	Angelo			do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	18	M	Italian	Italian	5.7	133	
15	Regruto	Fardo			do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	20	M	do.	do.	5.9	120	
16	Scotti	Angelo			do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5.6	130	
17	Monti	Mario			do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	33	M	Italian	Italian	5.5	130	
18	Bergo	Riccardo			do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5.0	126	
19					do.	do.	do.	No	Yes		M					
20					do.	do.	do.	No	Yes		M					
21					do.	do.	do.	No	Yes		M					
22					do.	do.	do.	No	Yes		M					
23	Linehan	Arthur			Cloak Room Attendant	Apr. 16th 1930	So'ton	No	Yes	39	M	English	British	5.6	145	
24	Isard	Jean			Chef	do.	do.	No	Yes	59	M	French	French	5.3	168	
25	Dancouse	Paul			Sauce Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	41	M	do.	do.	5.6	215	
26	Schneider	Otto			Kitchen Clerk	do.	do.	No	Yes	35	M	Swiss	Swiss	5.8	163	
27	Mosca	Giovanni			Soup Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	23	M	Italian	Italian	5.6	154	
28	Vuillermet	Eugene			Fish Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	24	M	French	French	5.7	140	
29	Herridge	Cyril			Entree Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5.9	168	
30	Renfer	Frederic			Roast Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	38	M	Swiss	Swiss	5.11	205	



Printed in England
Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. 'Majestic'

, arriving at New York

April 22nd, 1930, from the port of Southampton.

148

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When 1930.	Where									
1	Malone	Joseph			Restaurant Grill Cook	Ap. 16th.	So'ton	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	5.7.	160	
2	Boschetti	Guiseppi			Larder Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	22	M	do.	do.	5.10	147	
3	Chapman	Edgar			Pastry Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	26	M	do.	do.	5.11	140	
4					Asst. Sauce Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes		M					
5	Pette	Edwin			Asst. Soup Cook	Apr. 16, 1930	So'ton	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5.7.	146	
6	Fletcher	Charles			2nd do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	24	M	do.	do.	5.10	160	
7					Asst. Fish Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes		M					
8	Parsons	Albert			Asst. Roast Cook	Apr. 16, 1930	So'ton	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5.6.	130	
9	Miller	John			Asst. Larder Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	30	M	do.	do.	5.10	138	
10	Taylor	George			2nd do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	23	M	do.	do.	5.9.	130	
11	Gee	Harry			Asst. Pastry Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	23	M	do.	do.	5.9.	134	
12	Collet	Peter			Coffeeman	do.	do.	No	Yes	60	M	Swiss	Swiss	5.4.	130	
13	Roberts	Edwin			2nd do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5.8.	147	
14	Bebbington	Leslie			Pantryman	do.	do.	No	Yes	31	M	do.	do.	6.0.	160	
15	Shailer	Samuel			Assistant Pantryman	do.	do.	No	Yes	24	M	do.	do.	5.3.	124	
16	Dixon	Richard			do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	54	M	do.	do.	5.11	164	
17	Sherbourne	Robert			do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	25	M	do.	do.	5.7.	140	
18	Jarvis	Lewis			do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	19	M	do.	do.	5.7.	154	
19	Philpott	William			do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	24	M	do.	do.	6.0.	176	
20					do.	do.	do.	No	Yes		M					
21	Simms	Henry			Scullion	APRIL 16, 1930	So'ton	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5.8.	140	
22	Pette	Thomas			2nd do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	29	M	do.	do.	5.5	150	
23	Bromberg	Jack			Kitchen Porter	do.	do.	No	Yes	29	M	do.	do.	5.9.	160	
24	Matthews	Edward			2nd do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	28	M	do.	do.	5.11	154	
25	Seear	Arthur			Staff Attd.	do.	do.	No	Yes	37	M	do.	do.	5.5.	160	
26	Webb	Harold			3rd Scullion	do.	do.	No	Yes	34	M	do.	do.	5.4.	126	
27	Boothman	Thomas			Cook's Boy	do.	do.	No	Yes	18	M	do.	do.	5.3.	110	
28	Curtis	Robert			do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	17	M	do.	do.	5.4.	120	
29	Freson	Jean			Asst. Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	50	M	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	136	

Consulate of the United States of America,
Southampton, England.
April 16, 1930.

SEEN
for the journey to the United States of America.

Vice Consul of the United States of America.

Service No. 291

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

AMERICAN CONSULATE

16 APR 1930

15 APR 1930

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. L. Trant, Master of the R. M. S. Majestic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below. Executed in (40) forty sheets, and (1) one supplementary sheet.

Sworn to before me this Twentysecond day of April, 1930.

Master, E. L. Trant

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

149

Vessel *Majestic.*, arriving at *New York.*, *April 22nd.*, 19*30.*, from the port of *Southampton.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Waring	Arthur			Boat Cook	April 16th 1930.	Soton	No	Yes	32	M	English	British	5.10	164	
2	Kent	Harry Victor			Boat Entryman	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5.10	153	
3	Orress	Marcel			Apprentice	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	do	do	5.6	125	
4	Holmes	Francis James			Baker Kitchen Porter	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	do	do	5.7	130	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Arrived Complete**Southampton, England,
Apr. 16, 1930.**Seen for the journey
to the United States.**Michael Corder
American Vice Consul.**Free No. 291*

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality of their country and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary to the operation of the vessel.



Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1840

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. L. Grant, master of the H. M. S. Inajistic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below. Supplementary Sheet

Sworn to before me this Twentysecond day of April, 1930.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL 203299 BILLED APR 23 1930

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Toulouse, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

Card to
Clerk
Cards moved
Cards checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be presented before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and an affidavit of verification of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the ship is cleared. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be presented at the port of arrival before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT				Total
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	U. S. E. A.	U. S. E. A.	U. S. E. A.	
1st Cabin	10				13	54	2			79
2nd Cabin	70	8			5	18	1		7	109
3rd Cabin	36	6			9	17			7	77
TOTAL	118	14			27	89	3		14	265

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 75	54	77
2nd Cabin 71	18	109
3rd Cabin 66	17	77
Total 176	89	265

1 cruise pass 75
1 stowage 66

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection, Department of Homeland Security, and to the payment of a fee for such examination. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

T R A N S I T

S. S. "FRANCE". Passengers sailing from PLYMOUTH, April 16th, 1930

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

344

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

151*

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EMMEL Emmanuel**, 1st Officer of the **S/S "FRANCE"**, from **HAVER, France**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owner thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, **Four** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emm. Hocquet

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Office.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Place of birth).—Entries in this column should be made in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brick maker, steel miller, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, miller, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money earned, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Relationships should be made in this column on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language?" (If occupation is claimed, upon what ground?) In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be continued to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by race. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Toulouse, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1918
at Toulouse, France

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE" Passengers sailing from PLYMOUTH, April 16th, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	AMERICAN	MENDEZ PEREIRA	Octavio	42	M	M	Diplomat	Y	Spanish	Y	Panamanian	Spanish American	Panama	Dulce	Diplomatic visa 7360	London	Apr/5/30	England	London
2	TRANSIT	ATTERLING	Per Henrik	48	M	M	Cruise Director	Y	English	Y	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	N.I. 4233	N.I. 3-1 B	Febr/27/30	-	-
3	TRANSIT	CONRAN	Reuben Henry	42	M	M	-	Y	-	Y	British	English	England	Kingstone	N.I. 4283	N.I. 3-1 B	Febr/28/30	-	-
4	TRANSIT	KELLY	Arthur	38	M	M	Tourist Clerk	Y	-	Y	-	-	Leyton	N.I. 3602	-	-	Febr/19/30	-	West Ham Hill
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

- CLOSED AT NUMBER : FOUR -

6

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-202

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

153

Arriving at Port of

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ELOQUE Emmanuel**, 1st Officer of the **S/S "FRANCE"**, from **Havre, France**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Four** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emu. Eloque

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-288

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Tied-tar status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES HERTI, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Toulouse, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

154

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

T R A N S I T

S. S. "FRANCE" Passengers sailing from HAVRE (France), April 16th, 1930

- CLOSED AT NUMBER : FOUR

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4
The entries on sheet must be typewritten or

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 22nd, 1930

155

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien believed to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization or society, or to be a person who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization or society, or to be a person who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization or society, or to be a person who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization or society, or to be a person who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization or society, or to be a person who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization or society, or to be a person who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization or society, or to be a person who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization or society, or to be a person who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization or society, or to be a person who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization or society, or to be a person who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization or society, or to be a person who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization or society, or to be a person who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Father, Mr Lanel, Pyrotech-nie, Bourges, Cher, France	Mexico	Santa Rosalia	No	Cie du Boléo	Y	No	-	C/o Cie du Boléo, Santa Rosalia, Mexico	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Chl	Ble	None
2	Wife, Mrs Méhu, 90 Blvd Raspail, Paris, France	Canada	Montréal	No	Self	Y	No	-	Hotel Windsor - Montréal - Canada	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Gry	Gri	-
3	Mother, -"	-"	-"	No	-"	Y	No	-	-"	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brn	Gry	-
4	Wife, Mrs Renault, 3 rue Michel Yvon, Havre, France	Haiti	Port au Prince	No	-"	Y	Y	1927	N.Y.C. Hotel Excelsior - Port au Prince - Haiti	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Bld	Ble	-

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **FLOQUE Emmanuel**, 1st Officer, of the **S/S "FRANCE"**, from **HAYEE, France**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Four** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emm. Floque

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-485

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Toulouse, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1918

at Toulouse

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE

Passengers sailing from HAYRE (France)

APRIL 16th, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BLOCH	Roger	23		M S	Engineer	Y	French/Eng.	Y	French	French	France	Mulhouse	NI 67	Strasbourg	Mar 21 1930	France	Mulhouse
2	TRANSIT	CHARLON	Albert	35		M M	Industrial	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	Grenoble	NI 79	Lyon	Apr 15 1930	-	Grenoble
3	TRANSIT	CHENOT	Emile	63		M M	None	Y	French/Eng.	Y	-	-	-	Audincourt	NI 74	-	Apr 11 1930	-	Valentinien
4		MARCHAND	Louis	28		M M	Buyer	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Vincennes	NI 2739	Paris	Apr 2 1930	-	Paris
5		PETIT-DUTAILLIS	Daniel	40		M M	Surgeon	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	Paris	NI 2734	-	Apr 1 1930	-	-
6		REVILLON	Jacques	23		M S	Industrial	Y	French/Engl	Y	-	-	-	-	NI 2739	-	Apr 8 1930	-	-
7		SCHIEBER	Max	29		M S	Engineer	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	La Brogne	NI 74	Strasbourg	Apr 4 1930	-	Mulhouse
8		HENRY de VILLENEUVE	Georges	35		M M	Ship agent	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Fontaine-bleau	RP 561371 APP 564706	Washington	Jan 30 1930	U.S.A.	Malba
9		HENRY de VILLENEUVE	Marthe	32		F M	None	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Quimper	RP 561829 APP 564705	-	Feb 1 1930	-	-
10		DARCLAY	Louis	33		M S	Decorator	Y	-	Y	Belgian	-	Belgium	Antwerp	RP 555988 APP 559173	-	Dec 23 1929	-	New-York
11		LACERSTROIN	Albertina	35		F M	Designer	Y	-	Y	Swede	-	France	Paris	N.Q. 706	Paris	Apr 3 1930	-	River Edge - N.J.
12	TRANSIT	VAN ZYVERDEN	William	33		M M	Cruise-Director	Y	-	Y	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	-	-	-	U.S.A.	New York
13		RYNDZUNE	Voldemar	35		M S	Journalist	Y	Russian	Y	Russian	Russian	Russia	Rostovon	RP 478470 APP 485479	Washington	Apr 29 1929	-	-
14	TRANSIT	FRINGHIAN	Vahe	47		M S	Merchant	Y	French/Eng.	Y	Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	NI 2763	Paris	Apr 6 1930	France	Paris
15	DIPLOMAT	LIANG	Yen - Li	30		M M	Diplomat	Y	Chinese english	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Shanghai	-	DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT	-	U.S.A.	Washington
16		VALLON	Maurice	37		M M	Chief Clerk	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Paris	NI 2803	Paris	Apr 10 1930	France	Paris
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Closed at Number : SIXTEEN

Closed at Number : SIXTEEN

3

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

157

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does alien intend to marry?	Whether alien has been previously deported under law now in force	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years Where?											
1	Parents-Mr & Mrs Bloch 31 Rue Gambetta-Mulhouse-	France	Mulhouse	No	Self	-	Dad-Mr H. Didisheim 20 W 36 St-New-York City	Yes	1 Month	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Bld blu NONE
2	Relative-M. Paul Charlon 17 Rue Bayard-Grenoble	"	Grenoble	No	"	Y Y 1929 New-York	Shamante Glove Co 2 Park Avenue- New York	"	2 "	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	Ches blu -"
3	Home- Valentinniers-Doubs	"	Valentinniers	No	"	Y Y 1927 Jun Detroit	Son-Mr Chenot 59 Road Island- Detroit-Mich.	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	Bla Bla -"
4	Wife-Mrs Marchand 285 Ave Daumesnil-Paris	"	Paris	No	"	Y no -	Associated Merchandising Corp. 1440 Broadway-New York cy	"	4 Months	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	Ches Bro -"
5	Wife-Mrs Petit-Dutaillé 12 Ave Lowendal-Paris	"	"	No	"	Y no -	Friend- M. Peter Bent Hospital Harvey Cushing 721 Huntington Ave-Boston Mass.	"	1 Month	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	Bla Bla -"
6	Relative-Mr V. Revillon 32 Ave Henri Martin-Paris	"	"	No	"	Y Y 1929 Feb New-York	Society-Revillon Brothers Cor/ 8th Ave -30 St-New-York	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	ChatBlu -"
7	Home-M. Max Schieber 31 Rue de l'Est-Mulhouse	"	Mulhouse	No	"	Y no -	Hotel Roosevelt-New Orleans	Yes	5 Weeks	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	Bla Ches -"
8	Mother-Mrs de Villeneuve La Salle Verte-Quintin-Fr.	NY	Malba	Yes	French Line	Y Y 1929 Mar New-York	Home- 100 - 4th Ave Malba- Long Island-NY.	Yes	Indefin.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	Bld Blu -"
9	Mother in law- "	"	"	Yes	"	Y Y " "	" "	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	Ches Grn -"
10	Relative-M. Vandembroek 2, Rue Depret-Antwerp-	"	New York	Yes	Self	Y Y 1929 Jan " "	Home- 145 W.44 St.New-York City	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	Br Br -"
11	Relative-Mrs Van Cammey 51 Rue Rodier-Paris	NJ	River Edge	Yes	"	Y Y 1922 Feb " "	Husband- Mr Lagerstrom River Edge-N.J.	no	Always	Yes	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	Ches Grn -"
12	Hotel in Paris-	NY	New York	Yes	French Line	Y Y 1930 " "	French Line- 19 State St New York City	"	Indefin.	Yes	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	Bla Blue -"
13	Home- 19 Rue Louis le Grand-Paris-	NY	"	"	Self	Y Y 1928 May " "	Hotel Alamac- Broadway & 71 New York City-	"	"	"	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	Brw Blue -"
14	Sister- Miss V. Fringhin 42 Blvd Port Royal-Paris-	France	Paris	no	"	Y Y March 1928 " "	Pennsylvania Hotel - New York City	Yes	1 Month	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	Ches Br -"
15	Relative-C.S. Liang Singchowhsien Chekiang-China	D.C. Washington	"	"	China Government	Y Y Feb 1929 Seattle N.York	Chinese Legation Washington - D.C.	"	Indefin.	no	no	no	good	no	5	Yell	Bla Bla -"
16	Wife- Mrs Valloton 2 Rue Colette- Paris .	France	Paris	"	Self	Y no -	Brother in law-M.Medcalfe 227 Lindey Boulevard-Brooklyn-NY	"	2 days	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Ches Ches -"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

ATTESTATION OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ELOQUE Emmanuel**, First Officer of the French S/S "FRANCO", from **HAVRE, France**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Four** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. M. Eloque

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Ticket status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other unclassified designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Relationship companions should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friendly relationship company, or

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, on what date).—The entry should show whether or not Visa or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors and registry clerks in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE" Sailing from HAVRE (France), April 16th, 1922, arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, April 22nd, 1922

158

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ACH	Laurence	45		M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio Sept/16/1885	Passport N° 668647	322 Coalnut Street - Cincinnati - Ohio
2	ACH	Helen	40		F	M	"- Sept/12/1889	"- "	"- "
3	ALLEC	Jean	64		M	M	Passport N° II2	Supreme Court of San Francisco, Cal. 1886	120 Upper Terrace - San Francisco - Calif.
4	ALLEC	Rosine	55		F	M	San Francisco, Cal. Feb/12/1875	Passport N° II2	"- "
5	ALLEC	Marguerite	22		F	S	"- Nov/7/1907	"- I02	"- "
6	BLACKMAN	Joseph K.	50		M	M	Charleston, S.C. Oct/27/1879	"- 676722	207 S. Washington Street - Hinsdale - Illinois
7	BLACKMAN	Alice M.	48		F	M	New-York City Sept/29/1882	"- I490I6	"- "
8	BLACKMAN	Dorothea L.	24		F	S	Chicago, Ill. May/14/1906	"- I490I7	"- "
9	BROCK	Henry G.	43		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Nov/23/1886	"- 6300I6	Wynnewood - Pennsylvania
10	BROCK	Margaret	34		F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. Oct/17/1895	"- "	"- "
11	BROOKS	James	25		M	S	Scranton, Pa. Jan/21/1905	"- I7I903	1549 Jefferson Ave - Scranton Pa.
12	CLARKSON	William	49		M	S	Metuchen, N.J. Oct/15/1880	"- I7I464	52 Park Place - Newark - N.J.
13	CUTLER	Charles	54		M	M	Chelsea, Mass. Apr/29/1875	"- I466I4	C/o Old Colony Trust Co. Boston - Mass.
14	CUTLER	Carolyn	52		F	M	Plainfield, N.J. Jan/22/1878	"- "	"- "
15	DAVIDSON	Milton L.	65		M	M	La Porte, Indiana Mar/19/1865	"- I60765	744 Rockwood Road, Pasadena, California
16	DAVIDSON	Marion L.	52		F	M	Aurora, Nebraska July/3/1877	"- "	"- "
17	DRAPER	Thomas	39		M	S	Passport N° 200	U.S. District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. April 1912	C/o Standard Oil Co - 26 Broadway - New-York City
18	GERNERT	Judith	34		F	M	Chicago, Ill. Oct/22/1895	Passport N° I78I5I	310 N. Euclid Ave - West field - N.J.
19	GERNERT	Archie	6		M	S	Louisville, Ky. Feb/25/1924	"- "	"- "
20	GERNERT	Herbert Jr.	4		M	S	"- Aug/11/1926	"- "	"- "
21	HOFFMAN	Ethel	36		F	M	Bar Harbor, Maine Jul/17/1895	"- I24586	Owings Mills-Maryland
22	HOFFMAN	Katherine	10		F	S	Baltimore, Md. Aug/15/1919	"- "	"- "
23	HOFFMAN	Ethel	9		F	S	"- Nov/20/1920	"- "	"- "
24	LANGSTAFF	Esther	31		F	M	Marble Head, Mass. Sept/13/1898	"- 666709	39 Garden Place - Brooklyn - N.Y.
25	LAVENE	Harry A.	36		M	S	Warren, Mass. Oct/16/1893	"- 670469	170 Buffalo Ave, Niagara Falls, N.Y.
26	LENTZ	Germaine	42		F	M	Passport N° I65480	Philadelphia-Penna Oct/21/1920	Cynwyd - Pennsylvania
27	LEO	Geraldine	22		F	S	Long Island, N.Y. July/14/1907	Passport N° I597I3	180 Riverside Drive - N.Y.C.
28	MARKS	Florence	48		F	M	Cambridge, Mass. Sept/5/1882	"- I957I	444 East 57th Street - N.Y.C.
29	MELVILLE	Peroy	59		M	M	Rochester, N.Y. Aug/1/1870	"- I6I73I	Hotel Garde & New Haven - Conn.
30	MELVILLE	Ada	57		F	M	Whitestone, L. Island-N.Y. Jul/ 1/1872	"- I6I73I	"- "

- CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY -

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE" Sailing from HAVRE (France), April 16th, 1923, arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, April 22nd, 1923

158

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ACH	Laurence	45		M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio Sept/16/1885	Passport No 668647	322 Coalnut Street - Cincinnati - Ohio
2	ACH	Helen	40		F	M	"- Sept/12/1889	"- "	"-
3	ALLEC	Jean	64		M	M	Passport No II2	Supreme Court of San Francisco, Cal. 1886	120 Upper Terrace - San Francisco - Calif.
4	ALLEC	Rosine	55		F	M	San Francisco, Cal. Feb/12/1875	Passport No II2	"-
5	ALLEC	Marguerite	22		F	S	"- Nov/7/1907	"- I02	"-
6	BLACKMAN	Joseph K.	50		M	M	Charleston, S.C. Oct/27/1879	"- 676722	207 S. Washington Street - Hinsdale - Illinois
7	BLACKMAN	Alice M.	48		F	M	New-York City Sept/29/1882	"- I49016	"-
8	BLACKMAN	Dorothea L.	24		F	S	Chicago, Ill. May/14/1906	"- I49017	"-
9	BROCK	Henry G.	43		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Nov/23/1886	"- 630016	Wynnewood - Pennsylvania
10	BROCK	Margaret	34		F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. Oct/17/1895	"- "	"-
11	BROOKS	James	25		M	S	Soranton, Pa. Jan/21/1905	"- I71903	1549 Jefferson Ave - Soranton Pa.
12	CLARKSON	William	49		M	S	Metuchen, N.J. Oct/15/1880	"- I71464	52 Park Place - Newark - N.J.
13	CUTLER	Charles	54		M	M	Chelsea, Mass. Apr/29/1875	"- I46614	C/o Old Colony Trust Co. Boston - Mass.
14	CUTLER	Carolyn	52		F	M	Plainfield, N.J. Jan/22/1878	"- "	"-
15	DAVIDSON	Milton L.	65		M	M	La Porte, Indiana Mar/19/1865	"- I60765	744 Rockwood Road, Pasadena, California
16	DAVIDSON	Marion L.	52		F	M	Aurora, Nebraska July/3/1877	"- "	"-
17	DRAPER	Thomas	39		M	S	Passport No 200	U.S. District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. April 1912	C/o Standard Oil Co. - 26 Broadway - New-York City
18	GERNERT	Judith	34		F	M	Chicago, Ill. Oct/22/1895	Passport No I78151	310 N. Euclid Ave - West field - N.J.
19	GERNERT	Archie	6		M	S	Louisville, Ky. Feb/25/1924	"- "	"-
20	GERNERT	Herbert Jr.	4		M	S	"- Aug/11/1926	"- "	"-
21	HOFFMAN	Ethel	36		F	M	Bar Harbor, Maine Jul/17/1895	"- I24586	Owings Mills-Maryland
22	HOFFMAN	Katherine	10		F	S	Baltimore, Md. Aug/15/1919	"- "	"-
23	HOFFMAN	Ethel	9		F	S	"- Nov/20/1920	"- "	"-
24	LANGSTAFF	Esther	31		F	M	Marble Head, Mass. Sept/13/1898	"- 666709	39 Garden Place - Brooklyn - N.Y.
25	LAVENE	Harry A.	36		M	S	Warren, Mass. Oct/16/1893	"- 670469	170 Buffalo Ave, Niagara Falls, N.Y.
26	LENTZ	Germaine	42		F	M	Passport No I65480	Philadelphia-Penna Oct/21/1920	Cynwyd - Pennsylvania
27	LEO	Geraldine	22		F	S	Long Island, N.Y. July/14/1907	Passport No I59713	180 Riverside Drive - N.Y.C.
28	MARKS	Florence	48		F	M	Cambridge, Mass. Sept/5/1882	"- I9571	444 East 57th Street - N.Y.C.
29	MELVILLE	Peroy	59		M	M	Rochester, N.Y. Aug/1/1870	"- I61731	Hotel Garde + New Haven - Conn.
30	MELVILLE	Ada	57		F	M	Whitestone, L. Island-N.Y. Jul/ 1/1872	"- I61731	"-

- CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY -

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE" Sailing from HAVRE (France), April 16th, 1923, arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, April 22nd, 1923 158

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ACH	Laurence	45		M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio Sept/16/1885	Passport N° 668647	322 Coalnut Street - Cincinnati - Ohio
2	ACH	Helen	40		F	M	"- Sept/12/1889	"- "	"- "
3	ALLEC	Jean	64		M	M	Passport N° II2	Supreme Court of San Francisco, Cal. 1886	120 Upper Terrace - San Francisco - Calif.
4	ALLEC	Rosine	55		F	M	San Francisco, Cal. Feb/12/1875	Passport N° II2	"- "
5	ALLEC	Marguerite	22		F	S	"- Nov/7/1907	"- 102	"- "
6	BLACKMAN	Joseph K.	50		M	M	Charleston, S.C. Oct/27/1879	"- 676722	207 S. Washington Street - Hinsdale - Illinois
7	BLACKMAN	Alice M.	48		F	M	New-York City Sept/29/1882	"- 149016	"- "
8	BLACKMAN	Dorothea L.	24		F	S	Chicago, Ill. May/14/1906	"- 149017	"- "
9	BROCK	Henry G.	43		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Nov/23/1886	"- 630016	Wynnewood - Pennsylvania
10	BROCK	Margaret	34		F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. Oct/17/1895	"- "	"- "
11	BROOKS	James	25		M	S	Soranton, Pa. Jan/21/1905	"- 171903	1549 Jefferson Ave - Soranton Pa.
12	CLARKSON	William	49		M	S	Metuchen, N.J. Oct/15/1880	"- 171464	52 Park Place - Newark - N.J.
13	CUTLER	Charles	54		M	M	Chelsea, Mass. Apr/29/1875	"- 146614	C/o Old Colony Trust Co. Boston - Mass.
14	CUTLER	Carolyn	52		F	M	Plainfield, N.J. Jan/22/1878	"- "	"- "
15	DAVIDSON	Milton L.	65		M	M	La Porte, Indiana Mar/19/1865	"- 160765	744 Rockwood Road, Pasadena, California
16	DAVIDSON	Marion L.	52		F	M	Aurora, Nebraska July/3/1877	"- "	"- "
17	DRAVER	Thomas	39		M	S	Passport N° 200	U.S. District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. April 1912	C/o Standard Oil Co - 26 Broadway - New-York City
18	GERNERT	Judith	34		F	M	Chicago, Ill. Oct/22/1895	Passport N° 178151	310 N. Euclid Ave - West field - N.J.
19	GERNERT	Archie	6		M	S	Louisville, Ky. Feb/25/1924	"- "	"- "
20	GERNERT	Herbert Jr.	4		M	S	"- Aug/11/1926	"- "	"- "
21	HOFFMAN	Ethel	36		F	M	Bar Harbor, Maine Jul/17/1895	"- 124586	Owings Mills-Maryland
22	HOFFMAN	Katherine	10		F	S	Baltimore, Md. Aug/15/1919	"- "	"- "
23	HOFFMAN	Ethel	9		F	S	"- Nov/20/1920	"- "	"- "
24	LANGSTAFF	Esther	31		F	M	Marble Head, Mass. Sept/13/1898	"- 666709	39 Garden Place - Brooklyn - N.Y.
25	LAVERNE	Harry A.	36		M	S	Warren, Mass. Oct/16/1893	"- 670469	170 Buffalo Ave, Niagara Falls, N.Y.
26	LENTZ	Germaine	42		F	M	Passport N° 165480	Philadelphia-Penna Oct/21/1920	Cynwyd - Pennsylvania
27	LEO	Geraldine	22		F	S	Long Island, N.Y. July/14/1907	Passport N° 159713	180 Riverside Drive - N.Y.C.
28	MARKS	Florence	48		F	M	Cambridge, Mass. Sept/5/1882	"- 19571	444 East 57th Street - N.Y.C.
29	MELVILLE	Percy	59		M	M	Rochester, N.Y. Aug/1/1870	"- 161731	Hotel Garde & New Haven - Conn.
30	MELVILLE	Ada	57		F	M	Whitestone, L. Island-N.Y. Jul/ 1/1872	"- 161731	"- "
- CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY -									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE" Sailing from HAYRE (France), April 16th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, April 22nd, 1923

Number 2 159

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MOORSHEAD	Emily E.	66		F	M	Passport N° 138779	By marriage - London (England) 1879	44 E. Greenwood Avenue - Lansdowne - Penna.
2	MAC LEAN	Henry Coit	48		M	M	Pittsfield, Conn. Nov/15/1881	Passport N° 128627	C/o United States Chamber of Commerce - Washington - D.C.
3	NIXON	Joséphine	38		F	M	Dunkirk, N.Y.	"- 151564	194 Central Ave - Fredonia - N.Y.
4	NIXON	Patricia	7		F	S	Fredonia, N.Y.	"- "	"-
5	PUTNAM	Berna B.	71		F	M	New-York City Aug/11/1858	"- 164294	Hotel Le Marquis, 12 East 31st Street - New-York City
6	ROSENTHAL	Sarah	41		F	W	"- Nov/6/1888	"- 592460	918 Central Ave - Woodmere - L.I. - N.Y.
7	SAUNDERS	Hortense	34		F	S	Kent, Ohio May/27/1895	"- 174363	21 West 9th Street - N.Y.C.
8	SPINMLER	Max	48		M	M	Passport N° 652757	D.C. of the U.S., Southern District, New-York City, January 30th 1928	19 Stellar Ave, Pelham Manor, N.Y.
9	STEVENSON	Elizabeth	60		F	M	Chilllicothe, Ohio Dec/1/1869	Passport N° 148062	Carlisle Place, Chilllicothe, Ohio
10	TSUELKOVITCH	Dragutin	34		M	S	Passport N° 528805	U.S. District Court, Southern District New-York City, December 2nd 1925	1819 Broadway - New-York City
11	VAIL	Mabel	60		F	W	Boston, Mass. May/7/1864	Passport N° 644089	501 Fifth Ave - New-York City
12	VAN ZYVERDEN	Olive C.	28		F	M	St Louis, Mo. May/31/1901	"- 3599	C/o French Line, 19 State Street New-York City
13	WRIGHT	Walter P.	56		M	M	Boston, Mass. July/3/1872	"- 165408	53 Powell Street - Brookline - Mass.
14	WRIGHT	Mabel E.	54		F	M	Lowell, Mass. July/10/1875	"- "	"-
15	YOUNG	Burbank C.	35		M	M	Rochester, N.Y. Feb/14/1895	"- 171034	Landing Road, Brighton Sta. Rochester, N.Y.
16	YOUNG	Eleanor	29		F	M	"- Sept/22/1900	"- "	"-
17									
18									
19									
20	- CLOSED AT NUMBER : SIXTEEN -								
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

Form 659
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

160

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE" Sailing from PLYMOUTH, April 16th, 1923 Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, April 22nd, 1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ADAMS	Alva	54		M	M	Del Norte, Colorado. Oct/29/1875	Passport No 160307	Pueblo - Colorado
2	ADAMS	Elisabeth	40		F	M	Denver, Colorado May/4/1889	"-"	"-"
3	ARMS	Carrie	42		F	S	Minneapolis, Minn. Mar/19/1888	"-"	1126 Bryant - Minneapolis - Minn.
4	CRAWFORD	Herschel	35		M	S	Toccoa, Georgia Apr/12/1895	"-"	Cox-Carlton Hotel - Atlanta - Ga.
5	CUMMINGS	Joseph	39		M	M	Winchendon, Mass. Dec/22/1890	"-"	214 Pearl Street - Lancaster-Pa
6	CUMMINGS	Eleanor	34		F	M	Linden, Md. July/13/1895	"-"	"-"
7	CUMMINGS	Walter	8		M	S	Lancaster - Pa Aug/10/1921	"-"	"-"
8	THOMPSON	Roland	32		M	M	Bayside, N.Y. June/23/1897	"-"	15 West 37th Street - N.Y.C.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- CLOSED AT NUMBER EIGHT -

61

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Toulouse, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1917

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

TRANSIT

S. S. "FRANCE" Passengers sailing from HAYRE (France), APRIL 16th, 1930

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

162

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, APRIL 22nd, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, whether paid by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization in United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization in United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization in United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization in United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization in United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization in United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization in United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization in United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization in United States			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States											Whether alien is a member of any organization in United States		
1	Father-Mr. J. PINONCELY-Larcho-Basses-Alpes	Mexico	Chihuahua	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Jan 1930	Texas	France Maritime-Apartado 29 Libertad 207-Chihuahua Mexico	IN TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blk	ght	NONE
2	Hotel Comprador-2 rue Rougemont - Paris	Canada	Toronto	No	-"	Yes	Yes	Feb 1930	N.Y.C	Husband-C.B. Lindsey 13 McKensie Ave. Toronto-Canada	IN TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-"	ght	Blk	-"
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-520

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ELOQUE Emmanuel, First Officer of the S/S "FRANCE", from HAVRE, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emu. Eloque

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Toulouse - France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 1918

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

164

1930

5

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PLOQUE Emmanuel, first officer of the S/S "FRANCE", from HAVRE, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emm. Ploque

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Toulouse, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 19 1914
at Toulouse, France

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE. Passengers sailing from HAVRE (France), April 16th, 1930

Total passengers	• • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • •	-----
Aliens	• • • •	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 22nd, 1930

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

166

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by a third party, or by the Government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person		
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person		
1	Father- Mr Pierre Trounlay Osses - B.Pyr. France	NY	Simpson	Self	Y	no	-	Brothers- M. & J. Trounlay Simpson- NY	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Fair	Ches	Blu	None
2	Father- Mr Van Cleteren Haitian- Nord-France.	Penna	Bradford	-	Y	-	-	Friend - Mrs Ang. Mac Dowel 205 Jackson Ave. Bradford Penna	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	-	-	Blu	-
3	Sister in law - Mrs GLAZIER Rayonge -9 Rue Castelnaud-	NY	Richmond	-	Y	-	-	Brother in law - Mr Hager 125 Liberty Ave-Richmond Hill	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	-	Blu	Gry	-
4	Sister- -	-	-	-	Y	-	-	Brother- -	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	-	Ches	-	-
5	Aunt - -	-	-	-	Y	-	-	Uncle - -	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	2 8	-	Br	-	-
6	Relative- 15 Rue Jeanne d'Arc- Lyon-	-	New York	Y	Y	-	-	Husband - Mr Mallamian 127 Christophe St-New York	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	-	Blu	Blu	-
7	Nobody- Hotel in London	NY	Plainfield	Y	Y	no	no	Daughter- 245 E. 7th St- Plainfield - N.J.	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	-	Fair	Gry	-
8	Nobody- Hotel in Paris - Canada	Canada	Toronto	no	Y	no	no	Residence- 56 Dombor Rd Toronto- Canada	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	-	bro	-	-
9	-	-	-	-	Y	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	-	Fair	Blu	-
10	-	-	-	-	Y	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 1	-	-	-	-
11	Sister- Miss M. Meyer Alle, Canton de Berne-Switz.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Y	no	-	Husband- Mr Pierre Bietry 401 W 48 St-New York City	no	Always	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	-	Ches	Grey	-
12	Aunt - -	-	-	-	Y	-	-	Father- -	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	-	-	Bl	-
13	-	-	-	-	Y	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	-	-	Br	-
14	Mother- Mrs Emma Chapuis Bonfol Canton de Berne- Switz.	-	-	-	Y	-	-	Husband- Mr Sylv. Montavon 401 W 48 St-New York City	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	-	-	Ches	-
15	Grand Mother- -	-	-	-	Y	-	-	Father- -	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 2	-	Fair	-	-
16	Sister- Miss M. Rothenbuhler	Ill	Chicago	no	Y	-	-	Friend- Mr Robert Moser 920 W Michigan Ave-Chicago	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	-	brown	blu	-
17	Mother- Mrs Savary Hotel Etoile-Rue St Laurent- Lausanne-Switzerland	Mich.	Detroit	-	Y	-	-	Uncle- Mr George Savary 2912 Chandler Ave-Lincoln, Mich.	Indef.	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	-	Chs	Grey	-
18	Wife- Mrs Beretehide at Chant Cize- B.Pyr.	Cal	Tranquillity	Y	-	-	-	Cousin- Mr Pierre Luro at Tranquillity- California	Yes	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	-	-	Ches	-
19	Hotel Raspail- Paris	NY	Brooklyn	Y	Y	no	no	Mother in law- Elisa de Korsi- 3412 Beverly Rd-Brook	no	Always	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	-	bro	blue	-
20	Commissariat d'Agriculture Moscou-Russia	-	New York	Y	Y	no	no	Antony Trading Corporat. 261, 5th Ave-New York	Yes	6 Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	-	Ches	Grey	-
21	-	-	-	-	Y	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	-	Blu	-	-
22	-	-	-	-	Y	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	-	Blu	Blu	-
23	-	-	-	-	Y	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	-	Brow	Green	-
24	Relative- Mrs Alex. Lewitzki Mal. Brounaja- 20 A 10- Moscow	-	-	-	Y	-	-	-	-	6 Months	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	-	Ches	Ches	-
25	-	-	-	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	-	-	Blue	-
26	-	-	-	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	-	Blu	-	-
27	Commissariat d'Agriculture Moscow-Russia	-	-	-	Y	-	-	-	-	6 Months	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	-	-	Ches	-
28	Hotel Raspail- Paris-	-	Brooklyn	Y	Y	no	no	Mother- Elisa de Korsi 3412 Beverly Rd-Brooklyn	no	Always	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	-	Bro	Bro	-
29	Father- Mr Manuel Arbilla Osses - B.P.-France	NY	Elko	Self	Y	no	-	Friend- Mr Bern. Etcheagaray Elko- Nevada	Yes	Indef.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	-	Ches	Ches	-
30	-	D.C.	Washington	-	Y	-	-	Jugoslavian Ambassade 1520, 16th Street-Washington	Yes	5 Weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	-	Blu	Blu	-

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ELOQUE Emmanuel, 1st Officer, of the French S/S "FRANCE", from HAVRE, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emm. Eloque

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 1920
at Havre

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 2 years of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Toulouse, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 19 21

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE" Passengers sailing from HAYRE (FRANCE), APRIL 16 1930

CLOSED AT NUMBER : T H I R T Y

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

Apr 22, 1930

List **3**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

168

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor activity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang or is engaged in any criminal activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mr J. HAUSCARRIAGUE, Maison Laharra-Armendarits-B.Pnées	Nevada	Austin	Yes	Self	Yes	Friend-MR J. Barnache-Rly derra-Oamino.Boxe 58 Austin Nevada	6 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Cht Gry	NONE
2	Father-M. HEGUY à Bidargay B.Pnées	Cal	Red Bluff	Yes	Self	Yes	Friend-Mr R. Anchordoqui-Red Bluff, California	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	-	Cht Grn	-
3	Mr. LEQUILLON, 95 rue du Val Mary-Meriel Seine & Oise	Mass	Lanose	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother-J. Joseph Helias-Lenox - Mass.	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	-	Cht Ble	-
4	"	"	"	Yes	Husband	Yes	"	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	-	Cht Gry	-
5	"	"	"	Yes	Father	Yes	"	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2 6	-	Bla Ble	-
6	"	"	"	Yes	"	Yes	Born in U.S.A.	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 5	-	Cht Gry	-
7	"	"	"	Yes	"	Yes	"	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 4	-	Cht Ble	-
8	Mr P. IRIBANEN-Banca, B.Pnées	Nevada	Reno	Yes	Self	Yes	Friend-Rosal Setelmeyer Reno - Nevada	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Gry Gry	NONE
9	Mrs KIRMAN-95 rue de Hans-berqui-Schiltigheim-B. Rhin	N.J.	Nowark	Yes	Self	Yes	Cousin-F. Dierse, 52 Barkley Ave. Newark - N.J.	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	-	Bla Grn	-
10	Mr L. KOHLER, 82 rue J. Jaures N.Y.	N.Y.C.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother-Mr. J. J. Dean 303 Dean Street-Brooklyn N.Y.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	-	Cht Gry	-
11	Brother in law Mr. Arnochi- to à St Just-Basses Pnées	Nev.	Reno	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother-J. Laborde-Hotel San tafe - Reno, Nevada	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	-	Cht Ble	-
12	Home-10 Sentier des Poiriers Montreuil sous Bois	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Husband-515 W. 48 St N.Y.C.	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	-	Cht Ble	-
13	"	"	"	Yes	Father	Yes	Father -	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 5	-	Bla Grn	-
14	Brother-22 rue Casimir Perrier - Le Havre	"	"	Yes	Self	Yes	Friend-Mr. J. Mogutto-180 E. 88 Street - N.Y.C.	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	-	Cht Brn	-
15	Father-Mr LHOEPICE-Maison Chimundega- B.Pnées	Cal	Cederville	Yes	Self	Yes	Friend-Mr. P. Pocheln-Box 12 Cedarville-California	5 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	-	Cht Gry	-
16	Father- Antoine WEBER Inro-kheim - Alsace-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	French Home-341 W. 30th St New-York City	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	-	Cht Grn	-
17	Sister in law-J. GOYHER à Mucaldy- B.Pnées	Nev.	Winemucca	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother in law-M. GOYHER Winemucca - Nevada	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	-	Cht Cht	-
18	Sister- "	"	"	Yes	Husband	Yes	Brother- "	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	-	Gry Brn	-
19	Father-J. Pierre MOULERES Bidargay-B.Pnées	N.Mex	Grants	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother-B. Mouleres-Grants New-Mexico	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	-	Cht Ble	-
20	Father-J. MOUSTIRATS-Maison Cesaris-Iholdy	Cal	Cederville	Yes	Self	Yes	Friend-Mr. P. Pocheln-Box 12 Cedarville-California	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	-	Bla Bla	-
21	Father-J. OXOTEGUY- Oases B.Pnées	Nev.	Jenkins	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother-P. Oxoteguy-Battle Mountain-Jenkins-Co-Nevada	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	-	Cht Gry	-
22	Woman-Mrs A. PARLANGE 77 rue Manin-Paris XIX-Seine	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	Bro/Chamb. Corporation-911 New-York Ave. Union City-N.Y.	4 weeks	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	-	Gry Gry	-
23	Father- J. PEYROT-Ipoure B.Pnées	Nev	Elko	Yes	Self	Yes	Cousin-Mr. M. Irigaray-Elko Nevada	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	-	Cht Bla	-
24	Home-2 rue Augusta Barian Paris II-Seine	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	Husband-Mr Rhodes-313 E. 27 St New-York City	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	-	Cht Bla	-
25	Father-SALDUMHERE-St Jean Pied de Port - Lasse	Monta	Glasgow	Yes	Self	Yes	Uncle-Mr Carrioburu-Glasgow Montana	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	-	Cht Ble	-
26	Sister-Mrs PARIS-Maison Berondue-Iholdy-B.Pnées	Nev	Austin	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother-A. Sallaberry-Camino Box 58-Ely Coliel-Nevada	6 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	-	Cht Cht	-
27	Father-Mr. BIDART Sauvour Maison Loucoubeheria-Iholdy B.Pnées	"	Eureka	Yes	Father	Yes	Brother-Mr. B. Bidart-Box 58-Ely Coliel-Nevada	5 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	-	Bla Cht	-
28	Father-Mr. J. SEMPE-Oases B.Pnées	"	Elko	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother- Elko- Nevada	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	-	Cht Bla	-
29	Father-Mr. J. Tourrenil à Esquile- B.Pnées	"	"	Yes	Self	Yes	Uncle-Mr André Tourrenil-Elko - Nevada	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	-	Bla Bla	-
30	Father-Mr P. Tristant-à I-riessary - B.Pnées	Col	Montsosse	Yes	Self	Yes	Cousin-Mr. Pidiart-Montsosse Colorado	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	-	Cht Ble	-

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FLOCCUE Emmanuel, 1st Officer, of the S/S "FRANCE", from HAVRE, FRANCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emm. Floccue

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—This entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Toulouse, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1918
at Toulouse

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S
Stat
SEC
A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

1930

S. S. FRANCE Passengers sailing from HAYRE (France)

APR 11 1964

19 30

2

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

2

170

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 11 1930

2

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **FLOQUE Emmanuel, 1st Officer**, of the **S/S "FRANCE"**, from **HAVRE, France**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWORE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Five** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emm. Floque

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this **27** day of **June**, 19 **1917**
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

171

S. S. "FRANCE"

sailing from HAVRE (France), APRIL 16th 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

22nd, 1930

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	BRUHNS	Mabel E.	26	F S Palatine. Ill. MAR/15/1904	Passport N° 160196	155 W. Slade St. Palatine Cook County - Illinois.
2	BRUHNS	Eather L.	21	F S Palatine. Ill. MAR/31/1909	"- 160197	"- "
3	DUGGAN	Patrick	58	M S Passport N° 5757	Baltimore, Md. Circuit Court of Maryland Oct. 7th 1895	922 "I" St Washington - D.C.
4	FAIR	Wilfrid L.	32	M M "- 173379	District Court of U.S. St Brooklyn New-York on Jan/29/1929	60 Clarkson Ave. Brooklyn - N.Y.
5	GENARO	Frankie	28	M M New-York City AUG/26/1901	Passport N° 670038	121 Bennett Ave. N.Y.C.
6	Mac KEON	Mario	21	F M New-York City OCT/26/1908	"- 677424	"- "
7	PLAZA	Emeterio	42	M M Passport N° 46759	Elko - Nevada, MAR/ 15/1916	Elko - Nevada
8	PLAZA	Concepcion	36	F M "- "	By Marriage JAN/ 10/1917	"- "
9	PLAZA	Paul	10	M S Elko - Nevada MAY/ 1/1920	Passport N° 46759	"- "
10	PLAZA	Mary	8	F S "- SEP/ 9/1922	"- "	"- "
11	PLAZA	Christine	6	F S "- NOV/ 2/1924	"- "	"- "
12	J.M. SHIELDS	Simone	31	F M Passport N° 241	By Marriage, Paris. MAY/22/1920	3131 Western Ave. Seattle Wash.
13	SHIELDS	Jackie	5	M S Spokane, Wash. APR/ 8/1925	Passport N° 241	"- "
14	ZINGLER	Joseph	76	M W Passport N° 540180	About Fifty Years	39 Poplar St. Jersey-City - N.J.
15						
16						
17	CLOSED AT NUMBER : FOURTEEN					
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7
172

S. S. "FRANCE" sailing from PLYMOUTH, APRIL 16th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

APRIL 22nd 1930
W. S. S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	COSTIN	Mary	59	✓	F	M	Passport N° 170816	Essex Ct., Lynn, Mass. OCT/1900	25 Chase St Lynn, Mass.
2	COSTIN	Catherine	35	✓	F	S	Lynn, Mass. SEP/ 2/1894	Passport N° 170817 <i>Exp. 12/1/30, 4/22/30</i>	- " -
3									
4									
5	CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWO								
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Toulouse, France
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1918

at

Munich
Germany
Hospital

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **8**
The entries on this must
be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 22nd, 1930.

174

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a labor union, or of a similar organization, and if so, how long?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a labor union, or of a similar organization, and if so, how long?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a labor union, or of a similar organization, and if so, how long?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a labor union, or of a similar organization, and if so, how long?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a labor union, or of a similar organization, and if so, how long?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a labor union, or of a similar organization, and if so, how long?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a labor union, or of a similar organization, and if so, how long?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a labor union, or of a similar organization, and if so, how long?				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a labor union, or of a similar organization, and if so, how long?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a labor union, or of a similar organization, and if so, how long?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a labor union, or of a similar organization, and if so, how long?	
1	Home, 83 rue des Entrepreneurs - Paris - France	-	-	-	STOWAWAY	No	No	-	Brother, Mr L. Brustlein, 126 Riverside Drive - New-York City	-	STOWAWAY	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Blk	Blk	None
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ELOQUE Emmanuel, 1st Officer of the French S/S "FRANCE", from HAVRE, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emm. Eloque

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1920
at Manila

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Toulouse, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

Subscribed before me this 27 day of April, 1920

at Marseille

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ST
States
STEE
Ar

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

APRIL 16th 1930

TRANSIT

S. S. "FRANCE"

Passengers sailing from..... HAYES

APRIL 16th, 1930

[illegible]

CLOSED AT NUMBER : NINE

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Alfons	_____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

April 22nd, 1920

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Russian Soviet Republic	Whether alien is a member of the German Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Italian Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Japanese Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Chinese Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Korean Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Indian Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Philippine Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Hawaiian Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Samoan Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Tongan Communist Party				
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																
1	Homo-Litani- Roumania	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Daughter-4598 Chaplean St. Miss Marisa Pauliao-Montre	IN	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Oht	Bla	NONE
2	"	"	"	"	Mother	Yes	No	-	Sister- " " " "	IN	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Bla	Bla	"
3	Mother-Iosefa Mausser-Nivu Tabor Jugoslavia	"	Winnipeg	"	Self	No	No	-	Immigration Office for Co- lonists-Winnipeg, Canada	IN	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Oht	Gry	"
4	Brother-Olexa Slobodensk Rusanovo-Russia	"	Alberta-Ro- yal Park	"	Husband	No	No	-	Husband-Mike Mazour, Royal Park, Alberta	IN	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Oht	Oht	"
5	Father-Patris Subapius-Aly taus Absoritis-Lithuania	"	Winnipeg	"	Self	No	No	-	Immigration Office for Co- lonists-Winnipeg, Canada	IN	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Oht	Gry	Ble
6	Homo-Helsingfors, Humilla Katu 8 - Finland	"	Montreal	"	"	Yes	Y	June 1929 N.Y.C.	Friend-Mr. Higikara Maple 19, Montreal - Canada	IN	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Oht	Oht	"
7	Father-Mr. Iuko Kivimaki- Alavus, Lantila-Finland	"	"	"	"	No	No	-	Cousin-Mr. Nisula-963 St. An- Tony- Montreal - Canada	IN	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Oht	Oht	"
8	Father-Mr. Isakko Nisula- Alavus Taipalekyla-Finland	"	"	"	"	Yes	Y	Dec 1929 N.Y.C.	Homo- 963 St. Antony-Mon- treal - Canada	IN	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Bla	Oht	"
9	Father in law- "	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	IN	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Bla	Oht	"
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **FLOQUE Emmanuel**, 1st Officer, of the **French S/S "FRANCE"**, from **HAVRE, France**; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Six** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emm. Floque

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this **17** day of **April**, 19**20**
at **Manila**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 19 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 20 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Toulouse, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 1917

at Montreal

[Signature]
[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, April 22nd, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Is he or she a member of the Communist Party of the United States?	Is he or she a member of the Communist Party of the United States?													
1	Home, 3 rue Pasteur, Bicêtre, Seine, France	France	Bicêtre (Paris)	No	Self	Y	No	-	-	Son, Mr Brunel, 315 E. 57th St New York City - N.Y.	Y	3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Gry	Brn	None
2	Husband, Mr Mathias 37 Rue du Bocage, Ile St Denis Seine, France	-	Ile St Denis	No	-	Y	No	-	-	Brother in law Mr Baudry, 8009 Lloyd, Swissvale, Pa	Y	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Chl	Blk	-
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PLOQUE Emmanuel, 1st Officer, of the French S/S "FRANCE", from Havre, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emm. Ploque
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1920
at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

179

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Toulouse, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1922
at Montpellier

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white) sheet is for the listing of

QUOTA -

S. S. FRANCE

Passengers sailing from HAVRE, France

April 16th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married to single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GADOU	Marie	32		F	M	Cultivator	French	Y	French	French	French	France	Gourin	2808	Nantes	APR 4 1930	France	Gourin
2		HUTIN	Maurice	31		M	S	Butcher	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	France	Paris	Q. 761	Paris	APR 14 1930	Y	Paris
3		MARCHAND	Jeanne	54		F	S	Teacher	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	France	Orléans	Q. 680	Y	MAR 11 1930	Y	Orléans
4		NICOD	Germaine	19		F	S	Servant	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	France	St Jean de la Porte	Q. 1516	Lyon	MAR 11 1930	Y	St Jean de la Porte
5		PLUQUIN	Fernand	29		M	M	Machinist	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	France	Courbevoie	Q. 697	Paris	MAR 26 1930	Y	Puteaux
6		PLUQUIN	Anna	52		F	M	None	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	France	Reims	Q. 698	Y	Y	Y	Y
7		PLUQUIN	Roger	3		M	S	None	no	no	no	no	no	France	Puteaux	Q. 699	Y	Y	Y	Y
8		QUEMERE	Louis	18		M	S	Cultivator	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	France	Lax	Q. 2186	Nantes	MAR 11 1930	Y	Lax
9		QUEMERE	Marie	30		F	S	None	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	France	Lax	Q. 2187	Y	Y	Y	Lax
10		SCHIRER	Marguerite	25		F	S	Manicure	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	France	Ivry s/Seine	Q. 592	Paris	FEB 5 1930	Y	Paris
11		TESSIER	Henry	27		M	M	Butcher	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	France	Rouilly	Q. 723	Y	APR 1 1930	Y	Y
12		TESSIER	Madeleine	22		F	M	Dressmaker	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	France	Lorient	Q. 722	Y	Y	Y	Y
13		NICOLAOU	Kyriakos	27		M	M	Tailor	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Greece	Kokkini	Q. 460	Lyon	APR 9 1930	Y	Grenoble
14		SKALIAS	Kostas	26		M	S	Mason	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Greece	Kyriakos	Q. 447	Y	FEB 28 1930	Y	Lyon
15		THEOGLI	Costas	23		M	S	Cultivator	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Q. 457	Y	APR 3 1930	Y	Y
16		THEOGLI	Andreas	21		M	S	Carpenter	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Q. 454	Y	APR 5 1930	Y	Y
17		CUTAL	Noise	34		M	M	Tisserin	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Russian	Hessarabia	Q. 2651	Bucarest	APR 3 1930	Romania	Bucarest
18		CUTAL	Feiga	52		F	M	None	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Yedinie	Q. 2652	Y	Y	Y	Y
19		CUTAL	Freida	8		F	S	None	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Q. 2653	Y	Y	Y	Y
20		CUTAL	Vedrel	5		M	S	None	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Q. 2654	Y	Y	Y	Y
21		CUTAL	Manie	2		F	S	None	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Q. 2655	Y	Y	Y	Y
22		ROUBINFAH	Abren	27		M	M	None	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Russian	Chespetorka	Q. 1390	Riga	APR 10 1930	Russia	Novo Konstantinov
23		ROUBINFAH	Frieda	32		F	M	None	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Novo Konstantinov	Q. 1389	Y	Y	Y	Y
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Closed at Number : TWENTY THREE

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-200

List _____

o entries on this
pewritten or printed

The entries on this card must be typewritten or printed.

180

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, April 22nd, 1930

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **FLOQUE Emmanuel**, 1st Officer of the **French S/S "FRANCE"**, from **HAVRE, France**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Six** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emm. Floque
first Officer.

Sworn to before me this **7th** day of **April**, 19**20**
at **Manassas**
Manassas
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES HOLT, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Toulouse, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1918
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

- NON QUOTAS -

S. S. "FRANCE"

Passengers sailing from HAYRE (France)

April 16th, 1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CARROL	Henry G.	29		M	M	Mechanic	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Paris	N.Q. 729	Paris	Apr/15/30	U.S.A.	Long Island
2		GENDREU	Emile Francois	31		M	M	Employee	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Toulon	N.Q. 49	Strasbourg	Apr/3/30	-	New-York C.
3		GENDREU	Catherine	26		F	M	Servant	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Poutry	N.Q. 50	-	-	-	-
4		RICHARD	Christian	41		M	M	Teacher	Y	-	Y	Swiss	-	Switzerland	Charmoille	N.Q. 713	Paris	Apr/10/30	France	Paris
5		ORTIZ	P. Felipe	44		M	S	Worker	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Mexico	Comora	N.Q. 96	Bilbao	Apr/10/30	Spain	Santander
6		DAVIDOFF	Genia	19		F	S	Student	Y	Russian	Y	Russian	Russian	Russia	Gomel	N.Q. 515	Riga	Apr/8/30	Russia	Gomel
7		BUDIMIR	Kosta	36		M	M	Farmer	Y	Serbian	Y	Jugoslavian	Serbian	Jugoslavia	Aginci	N.Q. 850	Zagreb	Mar/27/30	U.S.A.	Warren
8		KOVACEVIC	Joka	40		M	M	None	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Magovic	N.Q. 875	-	Apr/14/30	Jugoslavia	Magovic
9		KOVACEVIC	Ljuba	9		F	S	-	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Vicus	N.Q. 876	-	-	-	-
10		KOVACIC	Stevo	32		M	S	Farmer	Y	Croatian	Y	-	-	Croatia	Toriscie	N.Q. 872	-	Apr/11/30	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
11		GLIGOR	Maria	26		F	M	H/wife	Y	Roumanian	Y	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Saliste	N.Q. 00884	Bucarest	Apr/9/30	Roumania	Saliste
12		GLIGOR	Maria	3		F	S	None	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	N.Q. 00885	-	-	-	-
13		MELIDOSSIAN	Godarine	22		F	M	-	Y	Armenian	Y	Armenian	Armenian	Armenia	Deonguel	N.Q. 248	Marseille	Apr/14/30	France	Marseille
14		MELIDOSSIAN	Jacqueline	-		F	S	-	NO	-	NO	-	-	France	Marseille	N.Q. 250	-	-	-	-
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

CLOSED AT NUMBER : FOURTEEN

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

List

The entries on this page must be typewritten or printed.

182

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, April 22nd, 1930

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ELOQUE Emmanuel, 1st Officer, of the French S/S "FRANCE", from HAVRE, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 312 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emm. Eloque

first Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1919
at London
W. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—Three questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES HOLT, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Toulouse, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

Sworn to before me this

21 day of April, 1930

at

(Signature)
(Signature)
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

- TECHNICAL ADVISERS -

S. S. "FRANCE"

Passengers sailing from HAVRE (France)

APRIL 16th

1930

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		GAZZOLA	Marie	26		F	M	None	Y	Italian	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Gossolengo	N.Q. 2268	Genoa	Apr/14/1930	Italy	Carpanetto									
2		BORDAS	Andor	17		M	S	Baker	Y	Slovak.	Y	Czecho-slovakian	Slovakian	Czechoslovakia	Tiscov	Q. 2723	Prague	Apr/7/30	Czechoslovakia	Tiscov									
3		STUPKA	Ludvik	16		M	S	Servant	Y	---	Y	---	---	Bovalsve	Q. 2735	---	---	Apr/7/30	---	Klastov									
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THREE

74

3

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

184

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

Apr 11 22nd

1930

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ELOCQUE Emmanuel**, 1st Officer of the French S/S "FRANCE", from **HAVRE, France**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Six** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emm. Elocque
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **April**, 19**21**
at **Immigration Office.**

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (RACE).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

185

72 day of June

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spaniah.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

- REENTER PERMITS -

S. S. "FRANCE"

Passengers sailing from HAVRE (France)

Apr 11 16th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or, if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		BLANDEL	Clémentine	56		F	W	None	Y	French	Y	French	France	Rennes	RP. 500874 AP. 505588	Washington	June 10/29	U.S.A.	Port Washington	1
2		CADOU	Noel	25		M	M	Farmer	Y	-	Y	-	-	Gaurin	RP. 540823 AP. 543692	-	Oct 31/1929	-	Lenox Hall	2
3		MOHAMED	Elisabeth	33		F	M	None	Y	-	Y	-	-	Carhaix	RP. 555942 AP. 559071	-	Dec 21/29	-	New-York C.	3
4		ALBERTI	Adrian Marmel	34		M	M	Worker	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spain	Anaga	RP. 557793 AP. 560418	-	Jan 6/30	-	Brooklyn	4
5		VERDU	Miguel Melines	42		M	M	Laborer	Y	-	Y	-	-	Tarbes	RP. 509982 AP. 513750	-	July 1/29	-	New-York C.	5
6		LEONI	Guisepe	29		M	S	-	Y	Italian	Y	Italian	Italy	Vigolonsa	RP. 483277 AP. 485327	-	May 7/29	-	-	6
7		RIKKONEN	Hugo Anton	54		M	S	Actor	Y	Finnish	Y	Finnish	Finland	Tampere	RP. 559044 AP. 561980	-	Jan 16/30	-	-	7
8		LAPERLE	Antonio	26		M	S	Worker	Y	English	Y	Canadian	Canada	S. Roemie	-	HOME AMERICAN VISA	-	-	New-Bain	8
9																				9
10																				10
11																				11
12																				12
13																				13
14																				14
15																				15
16																				16
17																				17
18																				18
19																				19
20																				20
21																				21
22																				22
23																				23
24																				24
25																				25
26																				26
27																				27
28																				28
29																				29
30																				30

- CLOSED AT NUMBER : EIGHT -

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

April 22nd

1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
																					No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1	Nobody - Hotel in Paris - France	N.Y. Port Washington	No	Self	Y 1921	Port Washington, N.Y.	Home, Shore Road, Box 135, Port Washington, N.Y.	No	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Gry	Gry	None
2	Relative, Mrs O. Jaffréat Gourin, Morbihan, France	Mass. Lenox Hill	No	-	Y 1926	Lenox Hill	Home at Lenox Hill - Mass.	No	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Oht	Ble	-
3	Nobody - Hotel in Paris - France	N.Y. New-York C.	No	-	Y 1926	N.Y.C.	Mr Mohamed (husband), 333 West 16th Str. New-York C.	No	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Oht	Gry	-
4	Son, Mr Alberti, Ruesga, Santander, Spain	- " - Brooklyn	Y	-	Y 1921	Brooklyn	Cousin, Mr Alberti, 2045 Cypress Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Oht	Blk	-
5	Wife, Mrs Moncho, Trinidad, 33, Tarbena, Alicante, Spain	N.Y. New-York C.	Y	-	Y 1926	N.Y.C.	Home - 114 St 116 East-New-York City - N.Y.	No	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Oht	Brn	-
6	Nobody - Hotel at Vigolsone, Italy	- " -	Y	-	Y 1923	-	Father, Mr Leon, 2545 Olmser Str. Bronx N.Y.	No	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Gry	Gry	-
7	Nobody - Ilmarin Katu 8 - Helsinki - Finland	- " -	Y	-	Y 1917	-	Friend, Mr Snell, 962 Lexington Ave. New-York City	No	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair	Oht	Ble	-
8	Nobody - Hotel in Paris - France	Conn. New-Britain	No	-	Y 1922	New Britain	Home at New Britain - Connecticut	No	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **FLOQUE Emmanuel**, 1st Officer of the French S/S "FRANCE", from **Havre, France**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Six** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emm. Floque

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this

9th day of April, 1920

at **Havre, France**
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of constituting permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The country and city or town of last residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country, if outside the United States.—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

187

S. S. "FRANCE" sailing from HAVRE (France), April 16th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, April 22nd, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	CHEMAL	Emilia	48	✓	✓	Passport N° 664413	District Court of New-York City, May 31st 1928	356 W. 23rd Street - N.Y.C.
2	DOMENY	Zoltan	24	✓	✓	Detroit, Mich. Aug/11/1905	Passport N° 49084	13601 Deguindre Street - Detroit - Mich.
3	DUBOIS	Edward	26	✓	✓	Sommersworth, N.H. Feb/9/1904	"- 16424I	New Britain - Connecticut
4	ELLIS	Mabelle E.	43	✓	✓	North East - Md. Sept/27/1886	"- 15951I	5802 Cedar Pky - Chevy Chase - Md.
5	GARCIA	Bernardo	43	✓	✓	Passport N° 649605	D.S. of Philadelphia - Pa. March 12th 1924	P.O. Box 42 - Morrisville - Pa.
6	HOBBEIN	Eleanor	56	✓	✓	Syracuse - N.Y. Oct/5/1873	Passport N° 158604	27 Hesketh Street - Chevy Chase - Maryland
7	JANOSIK	Josef	26	✓	✓	Bayonne, N.J. Dec/15/1903	"- 2594	Yatesboro - Pa.
8	JAROMA	Katarsyna	22	✓	✓	South York, Pa. Mar/10/1908	"- 3099	112 Madison Ave, N.S. Pittsburgh Pa.
9	KOVACIC	Milka	17	✓	✓	Joliet, Ill. Feb/28/1913	"- 240	920 N. Chicago Street - Joliet - Illinois
10	MARKUSIC	Imbro	16	✓	✓	Egriil, Ohio Feb/21/1914	"- 259	1451 Putnam Ave - Zanesville - Ohio
11	MUSLIN	Sam	22	✓	✓	Passport N° 16	American parents - Born at Boboisk, Russia, January 1st 1908	8758 Bay Parkway - Brooklyn - N.Y.
12	Mc DONOUGH	John	65	✓	✓	Seranton, Pa. Dec/24/1864	Passport N° 146700	Seranton - Pa.
13	PAZZOLA	Pietro	36	✓	✓	Passport N° 132381	Supreme Court of N.Y., Long Island C. June 22nd 1928	47-28 99th Street - Corona - L.I. - N.Y.
14	PIECZONKA	Piotr	37	✓	✓	"- 547126	D.C. of Detroit - Michigan, April 5th 1927	3306 Sargent - Detroit - Mich.
15	STOSICH	Mark	27	✓	✓	Pittsburgh, Pa. Aug/8/1902	Passport N° 251	2338 Carson Street - Pittsburgh - Pa.
16	STOFA	Andrej	26	✓	✓	Frontier, Wyoming. July/3/1903	"- 2581	16 E. 48th Str. Bayonne, N.Y.
17	ZUAZO	Alejandro	39	✓	✓	Passport N° 106666	D.C. of 4th Judicial District at Elko Nevada, September 10th 1919	Elko - Nevada
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

CLOSED AT NUMBER : SEVENTEEN

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DEPORTED ALIENS

188

S. S. F. R. A. N. C. E. FRENCH LINE arrived APRIL 23, 1930

M.

from

No	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
26f 1	MAZOUR NADEJDA	10;15	7	4	1	WIRE & TRANSIT	R.R. Station	John	4/25	11:45	2	2	2
19f 2	MAUSOT ROZALIJA	"	7	3	1	" "	R.R. Station, Canada	John	4/23	2:30	-	1	-
25f 3	SCHIRER MARGUERITE	"	5	10	1	TO CALL	Sic. Mrs. Men 137 E. 58th St, NYC	John	4/23	11:30	-	-	-
18m 4	QUEMERE LOUIS	"	5	8-9	2	TO CALL	Bro. Henry 56th St, NYC	John	4/23	11:45	-	-	-
20f	MARIE						do						
32m 5	ARABEL JEAN	"	2	6	1	TO CALL	Friend, 100 Bldg, Dampson, Mont.	John	4/23	10:00	-	1	-
19f 6	DAVIDOFF GENIA	"	4	6	1	TO CALL	Sister, 1088 New York St, Bklyn	John	4/23	4:00	-	-	-
19f 7	NICOD GERMAINE	"	5	4	1	TO CALL	Friend, 100 Bldg, Dampson, Mont.	John	4/23	11:00	-	-	-
54f 8	MARCHAND JEANNE	"	5	3	1	TO CALL	Law. Mrs. Mx 21 W. 93rd St, NYC	John	4/23	2:00	-	1	-

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

188

S. S. F R A N C E FRENCH LINE arrived APRIL 23, 1930 192 M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
26f 1	MAZOUR	NADEJDA	10;15	7	4	1	WIRE & TRANSIT	R.R. destination	John	4/25 11:45	✓	✓	✓
19f 2	MAUSOT	ROZALIJA	"	7	3	1	" "	R.R. destination, Canada	John	4/23 2:00	✓	✓	✓
25f 3	SCHIER	MARGUERITE	"	5	10	1	TO CALL	Sis. Mrs. C. McKullen, 137 E. 58th St., NYC	John	4/23 11:30	✓	✓	✓
18m 4	QUEMERE	LOUIS	"	5	8-9	2	TO CALL	Bro. Jean, 404 W. 56th St., NYC	John	4/23 11:15	✓	✓	✓
20f	MARIE							do					
32m 5	ARAMBEL	JEAN	"	2	6	1	TO CALL	Friend, Michael Bidart, Dampier, Mont.	John	4/23 10:00	✓	✓	✓
19f 6	DAVIDOFF	GENIA	"	4	6	1	TO CALL	Arthur Abraham, 88 New York St., Bklyn	John	4/23 4:00	✓	✓	✓
19f 7	NICOUD	GERMINE	"	5	4	1	TO CALL	Friend, Mrs. Holding, P.K. Blvd., Liverpool	John	4/23 11:00	✓	✓	✓
54f 8	MARCHAND	JERANNE	"	5	3	1	TO CALL	Cons. Mrs. M. Hamet, 21 W. 93rd St., NYC	John	4/23 2:00	✓	✓	✓

No

, 19 ,

M.

189
from

[illegible]

TABLE. — FAILURE TO RETURN CHECKS OR VOUCHERS (a), (b), (c), and (5) IN PUNISHABLE BY A FINE OR RED DOUBLES FOR EACH CASE, 1900-1909

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------	-------	------	--------------

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to examine the lists so delivered, and if he is satisfied that no such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, and to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list of such alien employees who will be delivered either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and if such alien shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to pay such sum, and if such alien is not granted clearance, such sum shall be refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF.....**NEW YORK**

April 25th 1980

I, master of the French 88 "FRANCE"
(Nationality)
from port of HAYRE, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	677	Number of seamen deserted.....	2
Number of seamen discharged.....	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	7	Total crew this date.....	682

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... **April 22nd**..... **1950**, consigned to
..... **French Line**.....; is now lying at..... **Pier 57 N.B.**....., and is
expected to sail..... **April 25th**....., 1950 for..... **Havre and way ports**
via United States port of..... **New York**..... First port of call in United States
this voyage was..... **New York**.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :

DEBATING SLAVEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
-------	------	--------------	--------------------------

.. N O N E

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6	160	NONE
M	"	"	5.6	155	"
M	"	"	5.7	161	"
M	"	"	5.4	158	"
M	"	"	5.7	156	"
M	"	"	5.5	154	"
M	"	"	5.6	155	"
M	"	"	5.5	154	"
M	"	"	5.3	154	"
M	"	"	5.4	153	"
M	"	"	5.5	156	"
M	"	"	5.6	159	"
M	"	"	5.3	154	"
M	"	"	5.4	156	"
M	"	"	5.6	153	"
M	"	"	5.6	156	"
M	"	"	5.5	163	"
M	"	"	5.4	160	"
M	"	"	5.5	157	"
M	"	"	5.4	153	"
M	"	"	5.2	152	"
M	"	"	5.4	154	"
M	"	"	5.5	156	"
M	"	"	5.3	154	"
M	"	"	5.5	160	"
M	"	"	5.4	155	"
M	"	"	5.2	157	"
M	"	"	5.5	160	"
M	"	"	5.3	161	"
M	"	"	5.5	158	"

by the representatives of any vessel having such alien
ates.
from the port of **HAVER (France)** 191
No. 670 Imp Co T Haver

Sweet / Vol.

and (7)

Line	Owners	Local Agents
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1915, as amended, for the United States Immigration officer by whom the vessel is required to arrive at a port of the United States

Vessel **"FRANCE"** arriving at **NEW-YORK** **APR 22 1930**, from **19**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where			
1	SIMON	Jean	Master	APR 10 1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	47
2	PLOCQUE	Emmanuel	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	38
3	PROTIN	Jacques	Officer	"	"	"	"	30
4	LE BELLEGARD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	29
5	DE FROMENT	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	34
6	PIGNOT	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	27
7	LE BRAS	Pierre	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	47
8	LE MAOUT	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	36
9	CHERBONNET	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	34
10	RESIMOLES	André	Cadet	"	"	"	"	23
11	DERRIER	Auguste	2nd Boatsteward	"	"	"	"	34
12	MAOUT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	24
13	CANU	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	26
14	DORNADIC	François	"	"	"	"	"	27
15	JEGARD	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	39
16	LE BARS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	40
17	PILY	Yves	Seaman	"	"	"	"	41
18	URVOY	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	37
19	GADUYER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	25
20	BESCOND	Hervé	"	"	"	"	"	23
21	LE GAILLOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	44
22	QUINQUIS	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	34
23	HELLERQUIN	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	38
24	LE BOUSTE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	46
25	DESCIEUX	Félix	"	"	"	"	"	24
26	CORNIER	Christian	"	"	"	"	"	32
27	LE LAM	Etiennas	"	"	"	"	"	27
28	PRIGENT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	23
29	LE ROUX	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	25
30	CORLOUER	Camille	"	"	"	"	"	22

QUERE Max 22 French April 16th 1930 Immigration Service-Order- (Hospitalised at Ellis Island)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.
MONTMAUR Marius 45 French April 16th 1930-HAVRE (France)

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Note. - See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5)

Local Agents

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

LIST OR MANIFEST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1915, to be furnished to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE" arriving at NEW-YORK APR 22 1930 19, from the port of HAVRE (France) 191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	SIMON	Jean	Master	APR 10 1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	47	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6	160	NONE
2	PLOCQUE	Emmanuel	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	155	"
3	FRONTIN	Jacques	Officer	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
4	LE BELIEGARD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	158	"
5	DE FROMONT	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
6	PIGNOT	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
7	LE BRAS	Pierre	Ass. Officer	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.6	155	"
8	LE MAOUT	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
9	CHERBONNET	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.3	154	"
10	ARSIMOLES	André	Cadet	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	153	"
11	DERRIEN	Auguste	2nd Boatswain	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
12	DARRAOT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
13	CANU	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.3	154	"
14	DORNADIC	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	156	"
15	JEGADEN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	153	"
16	LE BARS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	155	"
17	FILY	Yves	Seaman	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
18	URVOY	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
19	GAOUYER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
20	BESCOND	Hervé	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	155	"
21	LE GILLOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.2	152	"
22	QUINQUIS	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	154	"
23	HELLEQUIN	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
24	LE BOUETTE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.3	154	"
25	DESCIEUX	Félix	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
26	CORNIER	Christian	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.4	155	"
27	LE LANE	Etienne	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.2	157	"
28	PRIGENT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
29	LE ROUX	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.3	161	"
30	CORLOUER	Camille	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	158	"

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

side 6, and (7)

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

217

val at a

I, _____, of the _____, that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

MARKS

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

departure

and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

192

Vessel "FRANCE" arriving at NEW-YORK APR 22 1930 19, from the port of HAVRE (France)

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	Height	Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
NOT ON BOARD	1	LE BORGNE	François	Seaman	APR 10 1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	24	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	156	NONE
	2	BROUARD	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
	3	LE VISAGE	Vincent	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	155	"
	4	CORBOLIOU	Tanguy	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
	5	LE GALLOU	Baptiste	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
NOT ON BOARD	6	LE GUM	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4	156	"
	7	GUILLLOUX	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
	8	LE BIVIC	François	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.3	157	"
	9	GUILLON	Félix	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
	10	CARNE	Gilbert	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
	11	ROBIN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
	12	GOASDOUE	François	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
	13	BUREL	Rémi	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
	14	DOUAI	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
	15	REBUFFE	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
	16	SALIOU	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4	155	"
	17	TONNERRE	Laurent	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	163	"
	18	LE GULUCH	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
	19	GROSSE	Ives	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	156	"
	20	COLLET	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	155	"
	21	KERMAREC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	154	"
	22	JEHAN	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	153	"
	23	LE GOFF	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.3	152	"
NOT ON BOARD	24	LISSILLEUR	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
	25	NEDELLEC	François	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4	154	"
	26	CHAPRON	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
	27	COLOMBIER	Abel	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.2	153	"
	28	GOARIN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.3	152	"
	29	HUON	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	151	"
	30	PANEL	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.3	150	"

REMARKS

departure

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
to which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspection boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 68a) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

REMARKS

side D, and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"** arriving at **NEW-YORK** **APR 29 1930**, from the port of **HAVRE (France)** **193**

Mod 970 Imp C O T Havre

REMARKS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	LE GUEH	Yves	Apprentice	APR 10 1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	15	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.2	152	NONE
2	CORLOUER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.1	151	"
3	L'ANTHOEN	Joseph	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.4	156	"
4	MEZERREY	Edmond	Ass.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
5	HUET	René	Engineer	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
6	LE BASTARD	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
7	GUERRY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
8	BLUD	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
9	DILLARD	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.3	157	"
10	COSTARD	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
11	MARTIN	Camille	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
12	AMICE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	162	"
13	LE JUMTER	Joseph	Ass.	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
14	CLOAREC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
15	LE FLOCH	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.4	162	"
16	HUET	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
17	LE ROUZES	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.4	161	"
18	LARCHIVER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.3	158	"
19	AUDOUARD	Olivier	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
20	TARAUD	René	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	162	"
21	ASTROINE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
22	SHORREAU	Raymond	Cadet Engineer	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	156	"
23	SAUVANET	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	155	"
24	MARQUER	François	Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
25	ARGENTIN	Raoul	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
26	TROIN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	155	"
27	LEFRANCOIS	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	154	"
28	LE COZ	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
29	DROIN	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	153	"
30	THOMAS	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	155	"

departure

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

side (6), and (7)

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

217

val at a

I, _____ of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway, a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

departure

side D, and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE" arriving at NEW-YORK APR 23 1930 19, from the port of HAVRE (France) 194

REMARKS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
NOT ON BOARD	LE GRAY	Marcel	Oilier	APR 10 1930	HAVRE	NO	Yes	26	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	160	NONE
NOT ON BOARD	MARTIN	Georges						32	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
	DURAND	Arsène						34	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
	LE GROSSE	Yves						27	M	"	"	5.3	158	"
	THOBIE	Aimable						25	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
	LE BARS	Yves						25	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
	LE PARMENTIER	Maurice						31	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
	MORVAN	Eugène						37	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
NOT ON BOARD	VALLEE	Victor						32	M	"	"	5.4	158	"
	PLETAN	Jean						50	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
	SALICU	Pierre						35	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
	DOUGUENDROIT	Laurant						32	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
	GALLAIS	René						19	M	"	"	5.7	163	"
	PRIVE	Pierre						23	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
	CALLEC	Yves						34	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
	GIRARD	Armand						35	M	"	"	5.4	161	"
	KALFON	Albert						29	M	"	"	5.7	164	"
NOT ON BOARD	PERIS	Jules						53	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
	GUILLOU	Vincent	1st Fireman					48	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
	LE COE	Yves						29	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
	LECOURTOIS	Jean						33	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
	YEODET	Lucien						25	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
	LE BRUN	Emile						44	M	"	"	5.4	163	"
	LE CALVEZ	Joseph						40	M	"	"	5.3	162	"
	CLOAREC	J. Baptiste						41	M	"	"	5.4	164	"
	DROFF	Jean						48	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
NOT ON BOARD	SIMON	Yves						45	M	"	"	5.3	160	"
	BERTAUT	Jules						35	M	"	"	5.3	162	"
	REMONTE	Holland						22	M	"	"	5.4	163	"
	LE QUERE	Jean						40	M	"	"	5.5	164	"

departure

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

side 6, and (7)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
to which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

departure

die, and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"** arriving at **NEW-YORK** **APR 22 1930** 19, from the port of **HAVRE (France)**

Mod. 970 Imp C.G.T. Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
NOT ON BOARD	LANCE	Pierre	1st Fireman	APR 10 1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	34	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6	161	None
NOT ON BOARD	RAOUL	Ives						30	M			5.5	150	
	ROBIN	Jean						29	M			5.4	160	
	LECONTE	Henri	Fireman					26	M			5.6	162	
	ADAM	Pierre						31	M			5.5	163	
	SEGUILLON	François						34	M			5.3	161	
	QUERE	Jean Marie						30	M			5.4	160	
	QUERE	Emmanuel						34	M			5.5	162	
	MARREC	Julien						32	M			5.6	163	
	RAOULT	Louis						26	M			5.5	161	
	CAMPION	Ives						22	M			5.4	160	
	FOURE	Elie						40	M			5.5	163	
	MALABRIN	Ives						24	M			5.3	157	
	BOURDONNAIS	Mathurin						32	M			5.4	158	
NOT ON BOARD	THEDET	Eugene						37	M			5.5	160	
NOT ON BOARD	MENOUT	Joseph						47	M			5.2	159	
	POUPART	Charles						28	M			5.4	160	
	LE GUYADER	Hyacinthe						27	M			5.5	157	
	CORRE	Guillaume						27	M			5.6	163	
NOT ON BOARD	HERBIE	Jacques						33	M			5.5	161	
	ADAM	Pierre Marie						31	M			5.4	160	
	MARG	François						44	M			5.5	160	
	ROPARS	Jerome						41	M			5.7	164	
	PASTOR	François						27	M			5.6	162	
	ROUDANT	Auguste						30	M			5.5	161	
	LAMOUILLER	Louis						30	M			5.3	159	
	CLOAREC	J. Marie						35	M			5.4	160	
	L'ANTHOEN	Allain						29	M			5.5	163	
	LE MAT	François						37	M			5.4	157	
	LE TOUZE	Alexis						28	M			5.6	162	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

217
val at a

REMARKS

departure

do, and (7)

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
to which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 68a) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

217

val at a

REMARKS

do, and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE" arriving at NEW YORK APR 22 1930 1930, from the port of HAVRE (France) 1930

Mod. 970 Imp. C. O. T. Havre

REMARKS

Mod 970 Imp C G T Havre														
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
			When	Where										
NOT ON BOARD	1 RICHARD	Léon	Fireman	APR 16 1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	27	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	161	NONE
	2 JACQUOT	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
NOT ON BOARD	3 BATAI	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
	4 LE CHALLONY	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
NOT ON BOARD	5 LE CONIDES	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.4	158	"
NOT ON BOARD	6 BRIAND	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
	7 LAHALLE	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
	8 GOASDOUE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	157	"
	9 GROUHEL	Joséph	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
NOT ON BOARD	10 QUILLON	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
	11 LE GUEN	Magleire	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
	12 PERRIN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	161	"
	13 PIEJOU	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
	14 HOCHARD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.3	157	"
	15 LE FLOCH	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
	16 LE GUILLARD	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	158	"
NOT ON BOARD	17 BLOT	André	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
	18 LE ROUX	Holland	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
	19 LE CORRE	René	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	162	"
NOT ON BOARD	20 LESIGNER	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
	21 KERAMBRUN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
	22 JAQUEN	François	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
	23 QUERE	Achille	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.4	158	"
	24 BROUDIC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
	25 RAMPAZZI	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	164	"
	26 PIEDELIVRE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
	27 HELARY	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
	28 CAVALDO	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.3	155	"
NOT ON BOARD	29 BERRIGNE	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
ON BOARD	30 SALANE	Franklin	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	160	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

do, and (7)

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
to which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

217

val at a

REMARKS

ide), and (7)

ido

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE" arriving at NEW-YORK APR 22 1930, from the port of HAVRE (France) 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	OLLIVIER	Joseph	Cleaner	APR 10 1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	18	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	112	NONE
2	BERTRAND	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
3	MARZIN	Glat	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
4	MONTFORT	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	158	"
5	BOULARD	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
6	RAOUIE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
7	LARROUR	Abel	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
8	MARTIN	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
9	CAVELIER	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
10	LE TOULARD	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.2	157	"
11	KERAMBRUN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
12	DEPEVRE	Daniel	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.3	135	"
13	EVEN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
14	LE-PALNEC	Mathurin	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.3	160	"
15	QUENGUM	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
16	BRUN	Ferdinand	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
17	MERENDET	Marin	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
18	LE SAUX	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
19	GUYOMARD	Jean Bapt.	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.3	157	"
20	BERDU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
21	DAVID	Charles	San Master	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
22	BARTZ	Philippe	Musician	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	157	"
23	CARRE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.3	160	"
24	PERRIER	Demetrio	"	"	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5.3	162	"
25	QUENELLE	César	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.2	161	"
26	GOSSET	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.4	158	"
27	TISON	Simeone	Saleswoman	"	"	"	"	33	F	"	"	5.3	151	"
28	BOUET	Max	Tourism Agent	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
29	QUENEC	André	Barber	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
30	de VILLENEUVE	Henry	Ass. Purser	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	162	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

side (6) and (7)

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 684) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after he arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway, a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

217

at a

REMARKS

side 3, and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE" arriving at NEW-YORK APR 23 1930 19, from the port of HAVRE (France)

REMARKS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	BELLE	Robert	Ass. Purser	APR 10 1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	23	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6	162	None
2	MONTAUD	Marius	Postal Agent	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.7	164	"
3	MALES	Henri	Doctor	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
4	AUTH	Joseph	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.3	160	"
5	BUSSIERE	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
6	HEMART	Désiré	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
7	DOLINGER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
8	FRUILLON	Charles	Barveyer	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
9	DUBOIS	Fernand	Ass. Barveyer	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
10	SIMON	Henri	Chief Clerk	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
11	MAGRIN	Gaston	Chief	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
12	ROBERT	Léon	Ass. Chief	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
13	LEPEVRE	Robert	Baggage Master	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	164	"
14	THOS	Francis	Clerk	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	163	"
15	PLEURISSE	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.2	158	"
16	KEROUX	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
17	D'ALLERIZETTE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
18	BERTHIER	René	Trainer	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	157	"
19	HUBER	Charles	Wireless Secretary	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
20	MARCO	Auguste	Punch and Judy	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
21	BONIPACE	Maurice	Printer	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
22	BRESSON	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
23	DEHAIS	Romaine	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	157	"
24	LANDREU	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.3	155	"
25	LELAY	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.3	151	"
26	LECANU	Henri	Ass. Surgeon	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
27	THOMAS	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
28	BAVEREL	Hélène	Nurse Hospital	"	"	"	"	30	F	"	"	5.7	167	"
29	BEAU	René	Cook	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
30	LARONZE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.4	160	"

departure

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"** arriving at **NEW-YORK** **APR 22 1930** 19**30**, from the port of **HAVRE (France)**

199

Mod 970 Imp C G T Havre

REMARKS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	LEAUTE	Fernand	Cook	APR 10 1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	328	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6	162	NONE
2	PICAUD	Jean		"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	166	"
3	LEVASSEUR	Pierre		"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.4	157	"
4	DEAULIER	Jean		"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
5	DAULIAC	Barthélemy		"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.8	169	"
6	DAVID	Raymond		"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
7	SENELAS	Jules		"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
8	DAVID	François		"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
9	CHEVANE	Gaston		"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
10	LEFEBVRE	Edmond		"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
11	BEULAY	Christian		"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
12	JEHANNE	Raphael		"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.3	163	"
13	LE LONG	Emile		"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
14	BERNABLE	Pierre		"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
15	PAUCHARD	Raymond		"	"	"	"	23	M	"	SWISS	5.4	158	"
16	QUESNEL	Ardien		"	"	"	"	27	M	"	FRENCH	5.5	160	"
17	GUILHEMIEUX	Fresper		"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
18	RENAULT	André		"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
19	JESSEL	Geme		"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
20	DUVAL	Christian		"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	158	"
21	CHAUVOT	Raymond		"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
22	SEGUIN	Robert		"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
23	PAPION	Jacques		"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	162	"
24	MULLER	Alfred		"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
25	YVIN	Eugène		"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
26	LAPRESSER	Lucien		"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
27	DURAND	Roger		"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
28	HANON	Yves		"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	157	"
29	CAILLON	Victor		"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
30	MASSON	Eugène		"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	161	"

NOT ON BOARD

departure

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

side 3, and (7)

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 26 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

REMARKS

departure

side and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"** arriving at **NEW-YORK** **APR 22 1930** 19 **30**, from the port of **HAVRE (France)**

Mod 970 Imp C O T HAVE

REMARKS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	MARIE	Jules	Cook	APR 10 1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	25	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	166	NONE
2	HOFFMANN	Camille	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
3	LE BOZEC	Alain	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
4	CAUMONT	Arsène	Ass/ Cook	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
NOT ON BOARD	JOUAN	André	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	157	"
NOT ON BOARD	GRUNINGER	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
7	LEBOUX	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
8	MONTANET	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
9	HERRAS LT	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
10	MOSQUET	André	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
11	BOULANGER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
NOT ON BOARD	BOURDIN	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
13	PAIN	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4	156	"
14	LABEDAN	Ismael	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
15	LE SECH	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
16	LEBOUX	Adelphe	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.3	154	"
17	CAILLAUD	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
18	JOURDREN	François	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
19	LE MOAN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
NOT ON BOARD	LE ROUX	René	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
21	GALIMAND	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
22	BUREL	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	158	"
23	MALANDAIN	Maxime	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
24	CORDIER	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.3	155	"
25	LESTIBOUDOIS	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
26	LESUEUR	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
27	BUNEL	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
28	LE MANCHEG	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
29	AUGER	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	156	"
30	MALLET	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	160	"

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

side (6) and (7)

Local Agents

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

217

val at a

I, _____ of the _____, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 68a) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish Americans.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

side and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"** arriving at **NEW-YORK** **APR 22 1930** 19, from the port of **HAVRE (France)** **201**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	YRIARTE	René	Ass/ Cook	APR 10 1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	26	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6	161	NONE
2	COSQUER	Jean						22	M			5.5	160	
3	COATTRINUX	Guillaume						25	M			5.6	161	
4	BUQUET	Jules	Storekeeper					39	M			5.5	159	
5	STRULLOU	Jean						28	M			5.6	160	
6	FORFAIT	Eugène						29	M			5.6	158	
7	FERRARD	Jeanph	Baker					46	M			5.6	161	
8	TANGUY	Julien						30	M			5.5	160	
9	DUMONT	Henri						29	M			5.6	158	
10	DERRIER	François						28	M			5.5	156	
11	RECHAULT	Pierre						39	M			5.6	161	
12	PARIS	Marcel						25	M			5.7	163	
13	VASSE	Roger						23	M			5.8	162	
14	GILLES	Auguste	Pastory Cook					24	M			5.5	157	
15	GUIN	André						24	M			5.4	158	
16	CHILLIO	Marcel						22	M			5.7	163	
17	REMOIS	Aleide						23	M			5.5	159	
18	PARAUT	Roger						23	M			5.5	157	
19	BOUDROUT	Henri						26	M			5.2	148	
20	TERRIAL	Fernand						33	M			5.6	157	
21	PANEL	Guatave						20	M			5.5	158	
22	LECLERCQ	Jules	Butcher					46	M			5.6	161	
23	PREVILLE	Octave						23	M			5.5	160	
24	GRENET	Robert						23	M			5.4	158	
25	LEFAY	Georges						24	M			5.6	159	
26	MONNIER	Charles						26	M			5.6	161	
27	BLONDEL	Paul						30	M			5.5	158	
28	KERIZIM	René	Cellar keeper					32	M			5.5	160	
29	DRAGON	Louis	Barman					38	M			5.4	163	
30	AUBRY	Louis	Cellar keeper					34	M			5.7	167	

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

side, and (7)

departure

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 68a) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

REMARKS

departure

side and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"** arriving at **NEW-YORK**

APR 22 1930

19, from the port of **HAVRE (France)**

202

Mod 970 Imp C G T Hayes

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	JASPART	André	Cellar keeper	PR 10 1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	28	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.7	158	NONE
2	AUBRY	Maurice		"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
3	CASHIER	René	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.3	150	"
4	SUTY	Jean	1st	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
5	HARGOURT	René	2nd	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	163	"
6	BERAY	Jean		"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
7	MENENDEZ	Henri		"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
8	COFFOURNIO	Gildas	Chief Steward 2nd Cl	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
9	SANITAS	Jean	Chief Reception	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
10	LE MARCHEAL	François	Ass.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
11	LAZAREFF	Alexandre		"	"	"	"	36	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5.4	156	"
12	CONSTANTIN	Georges		"	"	"	"	28	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	158	"
13	DELAHUR	Léon		"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.9	164	"
14	MARTINEZ	Rembertin		"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
NOT ON BOARD	YAN SRAAEN	Jean	Interpreter	"	"	"	"	30	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5.7	165	"
16	GOURION	Ernest	Butler	"	"	"	"	35	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.7	163	"
17	HEMOND	Ernest		"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
18	COOKE	Maurice		"	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	168	"
19	CHOLLOIS	Robert		"	"	"	"	25	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.9	169	"
20	DURAND	Georges	Chief of Pantry	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	164	"
21	DICKMAN	Marcel	Steward	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
22	TAILLY	Pierre	Chief of Pantry	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
23	ANSQUER	Guillaume		"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
24	SOTTOVIA	Philippe	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	166	"
25	CABELDUC	Michel	Master's steward	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	155	"
26	GOSSIELE	André	Linen draper	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
27	TUCKER	Jesse	Asst Chief Reception	"	"	"	"	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	163	"
28	MAILLARD	Alfred	Cabinet Maker	"	"	"	"	30	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.7	167	"
29	MAHE	Jules		"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
30	JURIN	Paul		"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.2	155	"

217

at a

REMARKS

departure

side, and (7)

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

217

val at a

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 68a) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases description or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

side and (7)

departure

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"** arriving at **NEW-YORK** **APR 20 1930**, from the port of **HAVRE (France)** **203**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	SPETTEL	René	Cabinet Maker	10 1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	22	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.4	154	NONE
2	PLEURET	Henri	Chief Cleaner	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
3	GREPINET	Robert	Painter	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	158	"
4	AUBRY	Marguerite	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	45	F	"	"	5.3	155	"
5	ORRE	Justine	"	"	"	"	"	49	F	"	"	5.4	156	"
6	DELANIERE	Alice	"	"	"	"	"	37	F	"	"	5.6	160	"
7	HENNIQUE	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	52	F	"	"	5.5	155	"
8	PRINCE	Henriette	"	"	"	"	"	44	F	"	"	5.6	161	"
9	JAUBERTIE	Berthe	"	"	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	5.4	156	"
10	LEQUILLOCHET LEDUC	Hélène	"	"	"	"	"	49	F	"	"	5.5	158	"
11	ORRE	Léontine	"	"	"	"	"	31	F	"	"	5.5	145	"
12	TRUFEL	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	33	F	"	"	5.6	157	"
13	BEMARCHAND	Céline	"	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	"	5.4	160	"
14	WILLARD	Raymonde	Nurse	"	"	"	"	28	F	"	"	5.7	115	"
15	VILGRAIN	Albert	Hair Dresser	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
16	HIRENO	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
17	MILLIERE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	167	"
18	TAUPE	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.2	160	"
19	ENGEL dit PLANTAGENET	Alphonse	Masser	"	"	"	"	45	M	FRENCH	BELGIAN	5.6	163	"
20	PIQUET	Eugénie	Manicurist	"	"	"	"	36	F	"	FRENCH	5.5	161	"
21	GOUL BRAHAM	Ahmed	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	166	"
22	LORREZ	Frédéric	Laundryman	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
23	SCHIRCK	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
NOT ON BOARD	PETERSCHMITT	Hermine	Laundrywoman	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5.4	160	"
25	KLEIN	Luise	"	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5.3	157	"
26	GRADEN	Anna	"	"	"	"	"	41	F	"	"	5.5	161	"
27	MULLER	Hulda	"	"	"	"	"	25	F	"	"	5.4	155	"
28	SCHMIDT	Sophie	"	"	"	"	"	48	F	"	"	5.6	156	"
29	BLANQUET	Albertine	"	"	"	"	"	32	F	"	"	5.5	158	"
30	KRAMM	Mathilde	"	"	"	"	"	30	F	"	"	5.4	160	"

13

13

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

side (6), and (7)

departure

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 68a) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

departure

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"** arriving at **NEW-YORK** **APR 22 1930** 19, from the port of **HAVRE (France)**

204

Mod. 970 Imp. C. G. T. Havre

REMARKS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
NOT ON BOARD	COVILLER	Ivonne	Laundrywoman	APR 10 1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	27	F	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	161	None
2	DALEHNE	Melanie						52	F			5.6	158	
3	FEREL	Louise						33	F			5.5	157	
4	AUBERT	Charles	Laundryman					22	M			5.6	160	
5	GHIDAT	Jean						18	M			5.7	163	
6	PILLARD	Joseph	Steward					39	M			5.7	161	
7	POGERON	Ives						40	M			5.5	158	
8	BRIENS	Francois						37	M			5.6	156	
9	MARECHAL	Marcel						37	M			5.5	160	
10	AUVRAY	Andre						38	M			5.6	159	
11	GUERIN	Alfred						24	M			5.4	160	
12	AUVRAY	Maurice						28	M			5.4	158	
13	BESNARD	Maurice						45	M			5.6	161	
14	ROUILLET	Theophile						24	M			5.5	160	
15	BOUSSARD	Albert						54	M			5.3	158	
16	THAL	Joseph						38	M			5.4	156	
17	GUEROUT	Paul						40	M			5.5	160	
18	BASTRE	Jules						33	M			5.5	161	
19	DAYEUX	Emile						27	M			5.6	158	
20	GENIARD	Fernand						38	M			5.5	163	
21	KERIMEL	Andre						23	M			5.4	160	
22	PREVOST	Georges						27	M			5.6	162	
23	UNDENSTOCK	Otto						39	M			5.7	165	
24	PERROT	Jean						39	M			5.5	163	
25	CHESNEAU	Albert						28	M			5.6	162	
26	LE BON	Robert						34	M			5.5	159	
27	HAIGAN	Albert						49	M			5.4	160	
28	PATUREL	Pierre						28	M			5.5	161	
29	GUYOMARD	Henri						28	M			5.2	156	
30	FRAVAL	Louis						23	M			5.4	158	

departure

Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

side and (7)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

MARKS

departure

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRAZER"** arriving at **NEW-YORK** 19 **22** 1930 from the port of **HAVRE (France)**

205

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	DUFOR	Emile	Steward	APR 10 1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	45	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.4	158	None
2	SEHIER	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
3	KEROUILLE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
4	GRANDVAL	Horace	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
5	BLONDEL	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
6	LAURENT	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
7	HELARY	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
8	FERRARD	François	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
9	LUNEAU	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5.4	157	"
10	DOPSON	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	164	"
11	VERDIER	Constant	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	165	"
12	DICKMAN	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.3	159	"
13	RIGLER	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	SWISS	5.8	160	"
14	MOURET	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	FRENCH	5.7	167	"
15	BELLIOT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
16	DECAMP	André	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
17	DE PACHE	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
18	DENIS	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
19	TATARD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
20	AUFY	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.3	157	"
21	L'HEWEDER	Ivan	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
22	GUEZOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
23	DAVID	Kyacinthe	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.4	164	"
24	HENRY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
25	LE QUIC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
26	MOCAER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
27	DUVAL	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
28	BOURDET	Célestin	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
29	BRINER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
30	MANCHER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	160	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

side and (7)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 68a) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

REMARKS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"** arriving at **NEW-YORK** **APR 22 1930** 19 **30**, from the port of **HAVRE (France)** **206**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	HELARY	Edouard	Steward	APR 10 1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	18	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6	161	NONE
2	CODEFROY	René	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
NOT ON BOARD	DEKREAST	Isaac	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
4	LECAILLARD	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	161	"
5	ROUSSEL	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
6	RAJAND	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
7	LEMOHAND	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
8	LEMOINE	René	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	164	"
9	CORREL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
10	COUDRON	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
11	MAILLARD	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
12	DELAUNE	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	157	"
13	BECQUEHOT	Jules Marie	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
14	KERLOCH	Aurien	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
15	JEAN	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
16	LEFEBVRE	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
17	CHERON	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
18	MEZENGUEL	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
19	LEFEBVRE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.4	158	"
NOT ON BOARD	MICHEL DELACROIX	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.8	167	"
21	GERT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
22	GUELLESQUIN	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.4	161	"
23	BILLIER	René	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
24	LAVARANT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	157	"
25	HAMON	René	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
26	JAN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.3	159	"
27	BLOCH	René	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
28	LE CORRE	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	161	"
29	NICOU	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
30	PERBOST	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	162	"

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

I, _____, of the _____, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1941

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 68a) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 50 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SEALD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

departure

side (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

207

Vessel **"FRANCE"** arriving at **NEW-YORK** **APR 22 1930** 19, from the port of **HAVRE (France)**

Mod. 970 Imp C O T Havre

REMARKS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
NOT ON BOARD	DEVEDER	Marcel	Steward	APR 10 1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	25	M	FRANCE	FRANCE	5.8	168	None
2	GAG	Goulven						26	M			5.5	164	
3	ROLLE	Michel						26	M			5.4	162	
4	QUESE	Max						22	M			5.5	160	
5	DUFU	Pierre						20	M			5.6	161	
6	DELANDRE	Francois						23	M			5.4	158	
7	JACQUET	Glaude						27	M			5.5	160	
NOT ON BOARD	PIGNON	Michel						25	M			5.7	162	
9	DORDEU	Marcel						28	M			5.6	162	
10	LE BARS	Francois						31	M			5.6	160	
11	LE GUILLOU	Jean						24	M			5.5	161	
12	BEVEU	René						25	M			5.6	165	
13	DOUCHET	Joseph						26	M			5.5	163	
14	FRAVAL	Francois						25	M			5.4	162	
15	LEBIEGE	Jean						20	M			5.3	160	
16	JAGUAN	Francois						27	M			5.5	159	
17	TANGUY	Armand						26	M			5.5	162	
18	BOISHARDY	Joseph						24	M			5.6	158	
19	BRIQU	Lucien						25	M			5.4	160	
20	CHERLEVEDER	Jules						21	M			5.5	159	
21	LEWACHER	Edouard						26	M			5.6	161	
22	DUVAL	Robert						34	M			5.7	166	
23	TASCON	Guy						30	M			5.4	164	
24	BOBO	Auguste						24	M			5.5	158	
25	BOGAERTS	Roger						21	M			5.7	165	
26	LEROUX	Maurice						24	M			5.4	159	
27	RIQU	Francois						38	M			5.7	167	
28	REVELLO	Arthur						40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	164	
29	GALLER	Roger						23	M	FRANCE	FRANCE	5.5	160	
30	TISON	Théophile						29	M			5.6	162	

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Local Agents

side (7)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

208

Vessel **"FRANCE"** arriving at **NEW-YORK** **APR 22 1930** 19, from the port of **HAVRE (France)**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
NOT ON BOARD	PREVAL	Raymond	Steward	APR 10 1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	19	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6	160	None
	CHARTIER	Emile						18	M			5.7	163	
	MOCAER	Joseph						27	M			5.8	163	
	CROIX	François						35	M			5.6	171	
	LABORDE	Urbain						26	M			5.5	168	
	LE CORNE	Jean Marie						21	M			5.6	166	
NOT ON BOARD	LINOSTIS	Charles						38	M			5.5	168	
	COIS	Louis						24	M			5.6	165	
	LE PRUFF	Pierre						25	M			5.5	162	
	BERTHOU	Jean						22	M			5.6	160	
	LEVEQUE	Adolphe						27	M			5.4	161	
	TUAL	Alfred						37	M			5.7	167	
	BOISSEAU	François						29	M			5.5	163	
	BERREST	Alexis						46	M			5.3	164	
	PHILIPPE	Raoul						22	M			5.4	165	
	HUMET	Raoul						40	M			5.6	166	
	HERVE	Jean						18	M			5.7	167	
	PRIGENT	Emile						27	M			5.6	165	
	BERTHELOT	Jean						42	M			5.5	163	
	BOECHIE	Léon						28	M			5.7	161	
	DRIAHAYE	André						23	M			5.7	166	
	BERTHOU	François						26	M			5.5	163	
	HUE	René						33	M			5.4	165	
	VOLRAU	Marcel						27	M			5.6	163	
	LE MAS	Georges						20	M			5.5	160	
	CHAMBERLAN	René						32	M			5.6	162	
	BERDARIAN	Mikraan						22	M			5.6	165	
	MICHEL	Louis						27	M			5.6	163	
	HAJMBLATI	Samuel						28	M	POLISH	POLISH	5.5	161	
	TRIGAN	Edouard						23	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	164	

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side (7)

Owners
Local Agents

Signature

W 1111

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

departure

9, and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

209

Vessel **"FRANCE"** arriving at **NEW-YORK** **1930** from the port of **HAVRE (France)**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	GUEHARD	Marcel	Steward	APR 10 1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	19	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	140	NONE
2	DAREY	Charles						25	M	"	"	5.7	166	"
3	LORENZO	Florence						37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.6	165	"
4	HERVIEUX	Jules						23	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	160	"
5	DEMONET	André						23	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
6	VINGE	Xavier						25	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
7	LECOQ	Charles						23	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
8	LEMONTE	Alfred						22	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
9	GUILLEMIN	Léon						47	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
10	BONNET	Louis						29	M	"	"	5.4	163	"
11	GICQUEL	Jean						26	M	"	"	5.2	158	"
12	LE MOAL	Emile						17	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
13	JOUANNY	Jean						47	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
14	LAMUREY	Léon						24	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
15	TAILLY	Guillaume						23	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
16	ANNE	René						25	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
17	BIZDOR	Yves						24	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
18	HILLION	Yves						23	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
19	BRUGELIER	Georges						24	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
20	CHEDVILLE	Paul						22	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
21	LAALIER	Julien						22	M	"	"	5.4	162	"
22	LE HAON	Georges						19	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
23	BRILLANGER	André						40	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
24	DAVID	Fernand						18	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
25	ROUSSEL	Jean						25	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
26	LAMANDRE	André						19	M	"	"	5.3	159	"
27	MACE	Edouard						28	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
28	LEHAT	André						27	M	"	"	5.7	164	"
29	PAUMELLE	Henri						19	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
30	LEGAFFRIC	Jean						24	M	"	"	5.5	163	"

departure

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Local Agents

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
to which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway, a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

departure

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such an on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

210

Vessel **"FRANCE"** arriving at **NEW-YORK** **APR 22 1930** 19, from the port of **HAVRE (France)**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	PAUVREAU	André	Steward	APR 10 1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	20	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.4	159	NONE
2	MINEUR	Max						24	M			5.5	161	
3	MAHE	Jean Marie						34	M			5.4	160	
4	LEBOUX	Marcel						26	M			5.5	163	
5	LEOSTIC	Marcel						32	M			5.6	161	
6	JEGOU	Yves						19	M			5.3	158	
7	SABON	Jean						20	M			5.8	159	
8	LEYSOUR DE ROHELLO	Robert						21	M			5.6	160	
9	SANSON	Henri						32	M			5.4	159	
10	PODOR	Eugène						23	M	SLOVAK	CZECHO-SLOVAK	5.6	164	
11	GERE	Jean						22	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	161	
12	FILY	Henri						23	M			5.7	165	
13	GURIN	Roger						19	M			5.6	158	
14	TESSIER	René						23	M			5.7	150	
15	DELANHAY	Georges						26	M			5.6	163	
16	IASBLEIZ	François						25	M			5.5	164	
17	BALLOCHER	Robert						30	M			5.6	165	
18	LE GALL	Maudes						26	M			5.7	159	
19	HUGUET	Lucien						17	M			5.8	159	
20	ROMY	Auguste						35	M			5.5	160	
21	LAMANDÉ	Jean						17	M			5.4	159	
22	LEBOUCHER	Eugène						19	M			5.6	162	
23	KERISIT	Yves						20	M			5.5	161	
24	LEFEVRE	Pierre						46	M			5.6	165	
NOT ON BOARD	LE GONNED	Joseph						23	M			5.6	162	
26	BLANCHARD	Yves						13	M			5.5	160	
27	MAILLET	Eugène						18	M			5.5	158	
28	RAVILLY	Adrien						17	M			5.3	157	
29	GUILLEMIN	Louis						16	M			5.7	156	
30	LE GOBLEN	René												

REMARKS

departure

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Local Agents

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 68a) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver or either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway, a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

217

at a

allens

211

REMARKS

arks or files

3), (6), and (7)
2c.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"** arriving at **NEW-YORK** **APR 29 1930** from the port of **HAVRE (France)**

211

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	HAUDOT	Louis	Steward	APR 10 1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	23	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	161	NONE
2	THEPAUT	François	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
3	ROUVREAU	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.7	163	"
4	PILLET	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.3	157	"
5	LE PICARD	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
6	LESEIGNEUR	René	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
7	HERVE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
8	PIQUET	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
9	CLAUDE	Lionel	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	166	"
10	FERRANT	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
11	MILLET	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
12	DIBONNET	René	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	162	"
13	LE MORVAN	René	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
14	BOIVIN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
15	ROSAY	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.4	157	"
16	TAHIER	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
17	GILLES	René	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
18	LE LOCH	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	164	"
19	CHENEL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
20	SENECHAL	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.9	170	"
21	THOMAS	André	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
22	LE GARLES	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
23	FOURAGE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
24	KYDT	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
25	HOCQUET	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
26	SCHUMAN	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.3	158	"
27	FRERET	René	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
28	TIERCELIN	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	158	"
29	LANGÉ	Félix	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.2	155	"
30	MICHEL	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	160	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

(5), (6), and (7)
de.

217
at a

MARKS

of departure

REMARKS

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such persons on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCOIS"** arriving at **NEW YORK** 19 **212**, from the port of **HAVRE (France)**

Mod. 970 Imp. C. G. T. Havre

REMARKS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	AUDREN	Isidore	Steward	APR 10 1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	44	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.4	159	NONE
2	DEIARCHE	Maurice		"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
3	GOARIN	Jean		"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.3	154	"
4	ROBERT	Roger		"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
5	CARPENTIER	André		"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
6	VOISIN	Gérard		"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
7	DAVID	Désiré		"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
8	BOUX	Robert		"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
NOT ON BOARD	9	DELANEY	George	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
10	DUVERGER	Maurice		"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
11	COLIN	Antoine		"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
12	FABROT	Roger		"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
13	TREMAUX	Jean		"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
14	MICOT	Roger		"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
15	RICHARD	Yves		"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
16	LE JUDNE	Gustave		"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.4	154	"
17	MAILLON	Henri		"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5.2	147	"
18	LE COLLE	Edouard		"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
19	LAUNAY	Jean		"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5.3	152	"
20	LARDE	Marcel		"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
21	BUZARE	François		"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
22	HENRY	Emile		"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5.3	149	"
23	LEFRANCOIS	Maurice		"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5.4	154	"
24	OLIVIER	Marcel		"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
25	DRAGON	Robert		"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5.1	150	"
26	PERON	Aristide		"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	149	"
27	HENRI	François		"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.2	148	"
28	RAPHAEL	Maurice		"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
NOT ON BOARD	29	GROCHMERE	Raymond	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.3	147	"
30	LE SCAMP	Idon		"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.4	149	"

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Local Agents

5), (6), and (7)
3c.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases deserting or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 880
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

23

217

at a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE" arriving at NEW-YORK 22 1930 19, from the port of HAVRE (France)

213

Mod 970 Imp C.G.T. Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
	BULTEL	Maurice	Steward	APR 10 1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	14	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	150	NONE
	TOUTAIN	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5.4	146	"
	LEFOULON	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	153	"
	ANDRE	Augustin	Ass/Cook	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
	GALLAIS	Auguste	Hair Dresser	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
P.E.	GEFFROY	Armand	2nd Boatswain	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
P.E.	LE GUEN	François	Seaman	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	163	"
P.E.	SOLIMANT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
P.E.	PAUVEL	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
P.E.	RIALLAND	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	144	"
P.E.	ANTHORE	Pierre	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.3	159	"
First	BLEAS	Jean	Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
P.E.	ROLLAND	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
P.E.	SAEYS	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
P.E.	GALES	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
P.E.	LEBRUN	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
P.E.	ANDRE	Jean	1st Fireman	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
P.E.	GUERHENNENC	Jean	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
P.E.	HERLIDO	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
First	SEYENO	Pascal	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
P.E.	FILY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
P.E.	REMOND	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
P.E.	LE FRIEC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
P.E.	LE CAROU	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
P.E.	CARLO	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
P.E.	PERON	Ernest	Gleaner	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	145	"
P.E.	CORFDIR	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
P.E.	BAILLET	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
P.E.	SIMON	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	140	"
P.E.	GOASGUEH	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	170	"

MARKS

departure

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

(6), and (7)

23

217

Arrival at a

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

REMARKS

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sec. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

(6), and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"** arriving at **NEW-YORK** **APR 22 1930**, from the port of **HAVRE (France)**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	BENOIT	Eugène	Cleaner	APR 13 1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	18	M	FRENCH	5.6	150	NONE
P.E.	2	PETIT	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	5.7	170	"
P.E.	3	CHEVER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	5.6	168	"
P.E.	4	LE TERTRE	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	5.7	169	"
P.E.	5	MEVEL	René	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	5.6	166	"
P.E.	6	LE FLOHIC	Aimé	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	5.5	165	"
P.E.	7	EOM	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	5.7	160	"
First	8	BOUCAUD	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	5.6	167	"
P.E.	9	TOULORGE	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	5.5	165	"
P.E.	10	LE CAER	Hean	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	5.6	167	"
P.E.	11	LABADIE	Alphonse	Cook	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	5.7	169	"
First	12	LUCAS	Bernard	Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	5.6	168	"
First	13	DESCORDE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	5.5	166	"
First	14	HEBERT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	5.7	169	"
P.E.	15	MOIGN	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	5.7	170	"
P.E.	16	DUBUC	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	5.6	168	"
First	17	CHEDRU	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	5.7	169	"
P.E.	18	OZENNE	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	5.6	167	"
P.E.	19	LE GALL	André	Baker	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	5.7	169	"
P.E.	20	MILLET	Augusta	Pastry Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	5.5	165	"
P.E.	21	DEGOFFMAN	Alfred	Interpreter	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	5.7	168	"
P.E.	22	LE BESCOND	Ollivier	Steward	"	"	"	"	49	K	"	5.5	169	"
P.E.	23	LEVILLAIN	André	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	5.6	168	"
P.E.	24	ROUAULT	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	5.7	169	"
P.E.	25	MERLAY	Gilbert	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	5.5	166	"
P.E.	26	LEBAS	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	5.6	167	"
P.E.	27	BICHOT	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	5.6	168	"
P.E.	28	RIARD	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	5.7	169	"
First	29	PLAQUEVENT	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	5.6	168	"
First	30	REVONY	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	5.5	159	"

217
Arrival at a

REMARKS

of departure

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Local Agents

217

arrival at a

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
 I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ _____ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.]

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway, a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

of departure

D, (6), and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

25

217

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

215

Vessel **FRANCE**

arriving at **NEW - YORK**

APR 22 1930

, from the port of **HAVRE, April 16th 1930**

Imm. G. Budy, Paris

REMARKS

Mod. 2286 RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 0428

Mod. 2286 RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 0448															
(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities		
			When	Where											
First	1	DARBY	Alexis	Steward	4/16/30	HAVRE	NO	YES	17	M	French	French	5.5	167	NONE
"	2	LECLERC	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	165	"
BYE	3	DUTRUEL	René	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	170	"
P.E.	4	VINCE	Alphonse	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.2	166	"
P.E.	5	BRIAND	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.4	169	"
P.E.	6	BRILLANT	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.2	168	"
	7	Closed with seven hundred and twenty six (726) names													
	8	Closed with six hundred and seventy seven names (677) -													
	9														
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

25

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

25

(1), (6), and (7)

of departure

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **PLOCQUE Emmanuel, First Officer** of the french s/s "FRANCE" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Emm. Plocque

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of *June* 19 *1930*

Immigrant Inspector

Sheet No. *217*

upon arrival at a

REMARKS

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Port of departure

25-0

the (2), (5), (6), and (7) other side.

Port of New York, N. Y.
April 23rd 1930
 S. S. Nicholas Bruno

Total crew at time of arrival 25 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged one Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port one Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 27th 1930 consigned to Bananas Sales Corp.; is now lying at Pier 26 S. B. and is expected to sail 4/23 30 1920 for Port Antonio, Jamaica via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

[illegible]

14-1613

217

930, from the port of Baracca, Cuba.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Kunkle
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical make, peculiarities, or disease	
SD.	M.	Scand.	Norweg.	5'8"	200		
46.	F.	"	"	5'6"	200		
64.	M.	"	American	5'6"	150		
31.	"	"	Norweg.	6'0"	160		
24.	"	"	"	5'7"	160		
29.	"	"	"	5'10"	160		
24.	"	"	"	5'7"	140		
22.	"	"	"	5'9"	150		
18.	"	"	"	5'8"	140		
20.	"	"	"	5'8"	150		
18.	"	"	"	5'8"	160		
49.	"	"	"	5'6"	150		
35.	"	"	"	5'6"	170		
16.	"	"	"	5'6"	130		
50.	"	"	"	5'8"	180		
42.	"	"	"	5'8"	200		
23.	"	"	"	5'8"	170		
23.	"	"	"	5'9"	160		
32.	"	"	"	5'10"	160		
23.	"	"	"	6'2"	160		
26.	"	"	"	5'6"	150		
24.	"	"	"	5'10"	160		
27.	"	"	"	5'8"	170		
22.	"	"	"	5'9"	160		
27.	"	"	"	5'9"	160		

No American Consul at Port of departure
J. H. Hadden,
Master.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14 1613

NICHOLAS CUNEO

22 1930

[illegible]

No American consuls at Port of departure.
S. Thindsen,
master.

Line Atlantic Navigation Corp.
Owners Bernhard Hansen, Blackford, Norway.
I Bananas Sales Corp.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Nicholas Cuneo arriving at New York April 22nd, 1930, from the port of Baracoa, Cuba.

(1) No. of Manifest	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Knudsen	Sigurd	33 years	Master	10/2 21	New York	no.	yes.	50.	M.	Scand.	Norweg.	5'8"	200		
2	Knudsen	Mrs. Jenny	3 months	Stewardess	1/8 30.	Norway	no.	"	46.	F.	"	"	5'6"	200		
3	Pedersen	Peder	50 years	Purser	3/11 30.	Balto.	no.	"	64.	M.	"	America	5'6"	150		
4	Syvertsen	Ingeman	15 "	1 st Mate	1/8 30.	Norway	no.	"	31.	"	"	Norweg.	6'0"	160		
5	Larsen	John	9 "	2 nd "	1/8 30.	"	no.	"	24.	"	"	"	5'7"	160		
6	Eikeland	Jonas	9 "	Carpenter	1/8 30.	"	no.	"	29.	"	"	"	5'10"	160		
7	Laga	Didrik H.	6 "	Sailor	1/8 30.	"	no.	"	24.	"	"	"	5'7"	140		
8	Laga	Lohan H.	3 months	"	1/8 30.	"	no.	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	150		
9	Thorkelsen	Thorvald	2 years	"	1/8 30.	"	no.	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	140		
10	Sanne	Sigvald	2 "	"	1/8 30.	"	no.	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	150		
11	Knudsen	Frygve	3 months	"	1/8 30.	"	no.	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	140		
12	Bjerk	Samuel	32 years	Steward	1/8 30.	"	no.	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	150		
13	Olsen	John	26 "	Cook	1/8 30.	"	no.	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	170		
14	Flerum	Ehar	3 months	Miss Day	1/8 30.	"	no.	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	130		
15	Stetta	Martin	33 years	Chief Eng.	1/8 30.	"	no.	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	180		
16	Hagen	Peter	28 "	2 nd "	3/25 30.	Balto.	no.	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	200		
17	Gronnes	Anton	4 "	3 rd "	1/8 30.	Norway	no.	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	170		
18	Reinertsen	Frygve	3 "	Donkeyman	1/8 30.	"	no.	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	160		
19	Nierseu	Sam	15 "	Fireman	3/26 30.	Balto.	no.	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	160		
20	Egaas	Kristian	4 "	"	1/8 30.	Norway	no.	"	23	"	"	"	6'2"	160		
21	Fiersland	Odoald	2 "	"	1/8 30.	"	no.	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	150		
22	Gjeram	Einar	6 "	"	1/8 30.	"	no.	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	160		
23	Johnson	Magnus	10 "	"	1/8 30.	"	no.	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	170		
24	Hailand	Emmanuel	4 "	"	1/8 30.	"	no.	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	160		
25	Kvelling	Helmar	6 "	Coal Passer	1/8 30.	"	no	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	160		
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

No American Consul at Port of departure.
S. Knudsen,
Master.

Line Atlantic Navigation Corp.
Owners Bernhard Hansen, Bekkefjord, Norway.
Agents Bananas Sales Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-22-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Thindsen, Master of the S. Nicholas Bruno do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

S. Thindsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930

Harvey Lick
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify or honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer at such port or place the duty of the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, as well as of all persons engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged from the company, when and where they were respectively employed, and to cause to be prepared and delivered to the principal immigration officer in the port of arrival, any such vessel so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all such information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the vessel, giving a description of such alien, is discharged from the vessel, the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on such vessel, and of those, if any, who have been paid off but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, as well as of those who have died; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so, the duty of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all such information likely to lead to his apprehension; and in case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if he is located the sum of \$10 for each alien paid to the collector of customs of the customs district in which such report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or reduced; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 699-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
APRIL 23rd, 1920

I, master of the NORWEGIAN S. S. RAGNVALD JAIL
from port of LARSEN ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival _____

Total crew at time of arrival	23	Number of seamen deserted	Nil
Number of seamen discharged	8	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port	8	Total crew this date	23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port APRIL 22nd, 19230, consigned to GARCIA & DIAZ; is now lying at PIER 44 BROOKLYN, and is expected to sail 12 PM., 19230 for LA GUAYRA. First port of call in United States via United States port of DIRECT this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

218

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthonian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Agent _____ H. S. _____
 1st Class _____
 2nd Class _____
 Steerage _____
 Total _____

_____ ISLAND

144

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

219

30

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14 1613

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russian!):.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

АҢҢҢ

15

544

Tote

West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-00000

Line 4
Owner
Local

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

219

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests or Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

5/8/30
Cards Fetched _____
Clerk _____
Cards Removed _____
Cards Checked _____
Clerk _____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any charges incurred en route
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an immigration officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alien _____
1st _____
2nd _____
3rd _____
Total _____

NEAR _____ ISLAND

RAGNVALD JARL

APR 28 1930

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line _____
Owner _____
Local _____

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

219

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests or Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change of condition of any of the aliens must be notified to the officer before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS

1st

2nd

3rd

4th

5th

6th

7th

8th

9th

10th

ISLAND

10-421

UNRECORDED STATE

5/5/30

> Cabin List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. JARL RAGNVALD Passengers sailing from Maracaibo Venezuela, April 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative, or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* intended future, temporary residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Months.			Read.	Write.			Country.			City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	231554	LARSEN	Birger binding	32	✓	M	S. Merchant	✓	English	✓	NORW. SCAND.	96 VENEZ.	Sancti Spiritus, P.R. 7457	attached
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Captain had no manifest on board
Signature of Master & Surgeon missing

APR 23 1930

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., April 22^d, 1920

220

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is in any way connected with any such organization or society, which is known to be or is suspected to be a subversive organization.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is in any way connected with any such organization or society, which is known to be or is suspected to be a subversive organization.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.		Year or period of years.									Where?			Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1		300	Yes	1915	From - <u>London</u>	No. 2 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6.0	fair	blue	None	02-20 NORWAY <u>Frederikshavn</u>
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

16-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ORIGINAL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

*Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

221

Vessel S/S RAGNVALD JARL, arriving at NEW YORK April 22, 1930, from the port of MARACAIBO Porto Cabello, April 2/30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	STOERMER	CHRISTIAN	✓	29	CAPTAIN	5/1 29	ANTWERP	NO	YES	47	MALE	WHITE	NORW	5' 11"	192	
2	JENSEN	VIGGO	✓	24	1st MATE	-	-	-	-	44	-	-	DAN	5' 9"	140	
3	DYBSLAND	NILS	✓	11	2nd	-	-	-	-	33	-	-	NORW	5' 9"	140	
4	EIDE	KONRAD	✓	20	1st ENG.	-	-	-	-	43	-	-	-	5' 4"	158	
5	HOLM	TRYGVE	✓	13	2nd	-	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	5' 7"	164	
6	KLIASEN	ARNE	✓	6	3rd	-	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	5' 8"	140	
7	BOSTAD	HARALD	✓	12	STEWARD	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	5' 7"	160	
8	LAMBO	HENREICH	✓	2	MESSBOY	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	RUMANIAN	5' 6"	122	
9	KVAM	JOHAN	✓	7	BOATSWAIN	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	NORW	6' 3"	178	
10	MARTINSEN	PEDER	✓	10	COOCK	12/3	NEW YORK	Yes	-	31	-	-	-	5' 9"	175	Resh. for.
11	OLAFSEN	MARTIN	✓	3	SAILOR	-	-	No	-	20	-	-	-	5' 9"	175	
12	SIMONSEN	ODD	✓	3	-	3/17 30	-	Yes	-	21	-	-	-	5' 7"	155	Resh. for.
13	OLAF LARSEN	OLAF	✓	2	-	-	-	No	-	20	-	-	-	5' 6"	140	
14	ERIKSEN	KAARE	✓	9	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	5' 5"	150	
15	KRISTIANSEN	HANS	✓	2	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	5' 10"	169	
16	MJAANES	OLAF JOHAN	✓	10	-	4/7	MARACAIBO	No	-	40	-	-	-	5' 7"	160	
17	MADSEN	BJARNE	✓	6	DONKYM.	2/10	NEW YORK	-	-	23	-	-	-	5' 9"	139	
18	ANNE DAVIDSEN	ANTON	✓	3	FIREM.	3/17	-	Yes	-	21	-	-	-	5' 1"	145	Resh. for.
19	ANNE Kc	GUSTAV	✓	9	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	5' 5"	145	" "
20	HJELMERVIK	THOMAS	✓	3	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	5' 6"	160	Resh. for.
21	KRISTOFFERSEN	KONRAD	✓	10	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	5' 6"	145	" "
22	GUTORMSEN	OLE	✓	9	-	-	-	-	-	29	-	-	-	5' 8"	170	Resh. for.
23	LORENTZEN	REIDAR	✓	5	-	-	-	No	-	26	-	-	-	5' 5"	145	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
No. 708
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Porto Cabello, Venezuela
Date APR 22 1930



Line LINEA VENEZOLANA
Owners NORDENFJELDSKE TRONDHJEM
Local Agents GARCIA & DIAZ

G. C. Tufarolo 4/22/30
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-22-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Hornes of the Ragnvald Jarl, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 5 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 19 30

G. C. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigration Inspector

C. Hornes
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 5

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	22 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10259

Apr. 22-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 1 1943....., 194.....

Eric S. Baker

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 1 1943

Date

Lina Roman

Camera Operator

